

Grimes City Council Agenda

Grimes City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone | 515.986.3036
www.grimesiowa.gov

Mayor | Scott Mikkelsen
City Council | Eric Johansen, Andy Borcharding,
David Gisch, Ryan Burger, Laurie DePhillips

Mission Statement

The mission of Grimes City Government is to provide excellent/exceptional city services and facilities in a financially responsible and community-friendly manner through a high performing city team that result in adding value to resident's lives.

Grimes Grimes City Council Meeting June 25, 2024 In Person at Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street

The public is welcome and encouraged to attend City Council meetings.

Public Comment: If you would like to address the City Council during the Public Comment portion of the meeting, please use the sign-up sheet upon arrival. Participants must be recognized by the presiding officer and must state their full name and address before addressing the City Council. The Mayor will recognize you for 3 minutes of comment. Pursuant to §21.4(2) of the Code of Iowa (2019), the City has the right to amend this agenda up until 24 hours before the posted meeting time.

For any additional assistance or questions about attending the meeting, please call: 515-986-3036

Meetings will be recorded

AGENDA ITEMS FOR JUNE 25, 2024, AT 5:30 PM AT GRIMES COMMUNITY CENTER

1. Call to Order
Pledge of Allegiance
2. Roll Call
3. Approval of Agenda
4. Approval of the Consent Agenda (**Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration**)
 - A. Resolution 06-0124 Minutes Approval from Previous Meeting
 - B. Resolution 06-0224 Approving Bills and Quotes over \$10,000
 - C. Filing and Receiving of Reports
 - a. Resolution 06-0324 Claims Report \$6,807,918.72
 - b. Finance Report for May 2024
 - D. Resolution 06-0424 Approving Payments for Professional Services
 - a. Pay Request #14 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC - S James St. & SE 11th St. Improvements \$20,119.32

- b. Pay Request #1 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals \$13,116.00
 - c. Pay Request #12 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - Traffic Signal Network Communication \$5,520.50
 - d. Pay Request #19 Snyder & Associates, Inc. - NE Destination Dr. & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements \$60,914.98
 - e. Pay Request #20 Civil Design Advantage - GrimesPlex \$6,952.84
 - f. Pay Request #1 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Little Beaver Dr. & SE 4th thru 6th Sts. Reconstruction \$10,176.43
 - g. Pay Request #9 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Little Beaver Dr. & SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Water Main \$2,843.02
 - h. Pay Request #13 MSA Professional Services, Inc. - SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction \$1,192.40
 - i. Pay Request #18 McClure Engineering Company - North Jordan Well Repairs \$3,793.75 (Insurance)
 - j. Pay Request #20 McClure Engineering Company - Phase 1A Water System Improvements \$49,268.13
- E. Resolution 06-0524 Approving Capital Project Payment Requests
- a. Pay Request #6 Preload, LLC - Ground Storage Reservoir \$16,647.80
 - b. Pay Request #5 S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. - SE/SW 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension \$409,951.67
 - c. Pay Request #8 Van Maanen Electric - Traffic Signal Communication Network \$209,717.21
 - d. Pay Request #8 Absolute Concrete Construction - S James St. and SE 11th St. Improvements \$249,304.36
 - e. Pay Request #11 Edge Commercial, LLC - GrimesPlex \$1,131,225.61
 - f. Pay Request #12 (Retainage) Edge Commercial, LLC - GrimesPlex \$1,185,249.50
 - g. Pay Request #17 Performance Contracting, Inc. - New Grimes Public Library \$15,394.88
 - h. Pay Request #24 Van Maanen Electric, Inc. - New Grimes Public Library \$5,225.66
 - i. Pay Request #3 (Retainage) Howrey Construction, Inc. - Shawver Park Trail Extension \$6,794.70
 - j. Pay Request #2 Iowa Sports Turf Management - GrimesPlex Batting Cages & Bullpens \$529,984.31
 - k. Pay Request #3 Jackson Creek - SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main \$69,911.45
 - l. Pay Request #3 Rognes Corporation - SW 19th Street Water Transmission Main \$120,930.13
 - m. Pay Request #4 Concrete Technologies, Inc. - NE Beaverbrooke Blvd & Hwy 141 Intersection Improvements \$299,096.28

- n. Pay Request #17 Rognes Corporation - WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 3 \$325,754.82
- F. Resolution 06-0624 Approving Change Orders
 - a. Change Order #1 Rognes Corporation - SW 19th Street Water Transmission Main \$(43,582.00).
 - b. Change Order #4 Absolute Concrete Construction - S James St. & SE 11th St. Improvements \$4,515.50
 - c. Change Order #6 Edge Commercial - GrimesPlex \$(100,770.52)
 - d. Change Order #1 Alpha Landscapes - WRA Grimes Connector - Reforestation \$6,970.00
 - e. Change Order #5 S.M. Hentges & Sons - SE/SW 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension \$67,760.00
- G. Resolution 06-0724 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement, Storm Sewer Easement, and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 59 in Brentwood Estates - 2805 NE Cherry Ct
- H. Resolution 06-0824 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement for Lot 45 of Autumn Park Plat 3 - 604 NW Sunset Ct
- I. Resolution 06-0924 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 39 of Chevalia Valley - 2602 NE Chevalia Ct
- J. Resolution 06-1024 Approving Consent and Agreements to Improvements Within Storm Sewer and Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 88 of Beaverbrooke West Plat 8 - 1800 NW Sunset Lane
- K. Resolution 06-1124 DELL Hardware Purchase - Life Cycle / Windows 11
- L. Resolution 06-1224 Approving State of Iowa Alcohol Licenses
 - a. Fareway Stores #983: 351 SE Gateway Dr. - Class E Retail Alcohol License
 - b. Sol Agave: 721 E 1st St. - Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
 - c. Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh #1: 1401 E 1st St. - Class E Retail Alcohol License
 - d. Hy-Vee Grocery Store: 351 NE Gateway Dr. - Class E Retail Alcohol License
 - e. Hy-Vee Market Grill: 351 NE Gateway Dr. - Class E Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
 - f. 1st Street Tavern: 1101 E 1st St., #112 - Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
 - g. McDivots Sports Pub: 3390 SE Crossroads Dr., #100 - Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
- M. Resolution 06-1324 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Confluence for Lions Park - Phase One
- N. Resolution 06-1424 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with Allender Butzke Engineers, Inc. for the NW County Line Road Water Main

- O. Resolution 06-1524 Ordering Construction of the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals, and Fixing a Date for Hearing Thereon and Taking of Bids Therefor
- P. Resolution 06-1624 Accepting the Shawver Park Trail Extension
- Q. Resolution 06-1724 Accepting the GrimesPlex
- R. Resolution 06-1824 Accepting 2 Prime Contractors for the New Grimes Public Library
- S. Resolution 06-1924 Accepting Easements and Other Agreements for Outlot Z James Pointe
- T. Resolution 06-2024 Approving Letter of Intent - Dallas Center Grimes School District Properties
- U. Resolution 06-2124 Amending Contract for Professional Services with MSA Professional Services, Inc. for the SE Little Beaver Dr. & SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Reconstruction
- V. Resolution 06-2224 Amending Contract for Professional Services with The Weitz Company, LLC for the Grimes Public Safety Center
- W. Resolution 06-2324 Authorizing Entering into a 28E Agreement between the City of Grimes and Dallas County
- X. Resolution 06-2424 Approving Generator Service Agreements
- Y. Resolution 06-2524 Approving a Block Party in the City of Grimes
- Z. Resolution 06-2624 Approving Amended and Restated Operation Services Agreement Between City of Grimes and USW Utility Group
- AA. Resolution 06-2724 Approving Personnel Transactions
- BB. Resolution 06-2824 Adjusting Employee Compensation and Approving Salary Ranges for Fiscal Year 2025
- CC. Resolution 06-2924 Transferring Fire Assets as Prescribed in the 28E Agreement
- DD. Resolution 06-3024 Setting a Time and Place for Public Hearing on Proposed Voluntary Annexation of Certain Property Owned by Station Crossing Farm in Polk County, Iowa
- EE. Resolution 06-3124 Setting a Time and Place for Public Hearing on Proposed Voluntary Annexation of Certain Property Owned by Bauman Creek Investments in Polk County, Iowa

5. **Public Forum**

“People wishing to address the Council need to sign up on the sheet which has been provided on the table near the door. Each person will be allowed three minutes from the podium and may address no more than two issues per Grimes Rules of Procedure for Conduct of City Business – May 2005.”

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

Council may consider and potentially act on the following Public Agenda items.

- 1. Grimes Public Safety Center

- A. Public Hearing on Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Grimes Public Safety Center
 - B. Resolution 06-3224 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Grimes Public Safety Center
 - C. Resolution 06-3324 Making Award of Construction Contracts for the Grimes Public Safety Center
 - D. Resolution 06-3424 Authorizing Construction Contracts and Bonds for the Grimes Public Safety Center
2. Public Library Amphitheater
 - A. Public Hearing on Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Public Library Amphitheater
 - B. Resolution 06-3524 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Public Library Amphitheater
 - C. Resolution 06-3624 Making Award of Construction Contract for the Public Library Amphitheater
 - D. Resolution 06-3724 Authorizing Construction Contract and Bond for the Public Library Amphitheater
3. Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction
 - A. Public Hearing on Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction
 - B. Resolution 06-3824 Adopting Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimate of Cost for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction
 - C. Resolution 06-3924 Making Award of Construction Contract for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction
 - D. Resolution 06-4024 Authorizing Construction Contract and Bond for the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction
4. Ordinance 790 SE 4th & Main Street Rezone
 - A. Public Hearing on Ordinance 790 SE 4th & Main Street Rezone
 - B. 1st Consideration of Ordinance 790 SE 4th & Main Street Rezone
5. Vacating a Certain Public Detention Easement in James Pointe
 - A. Public Hearing on Vacating a Certain Public Detention Easement in James Point
 - B. Resolution Vacating a Certain Public Detention Easement in James Pointe
6. Hope Commercial Plat 7 Preliminary Plat
7. Chipotle Site Plan
8. Hope Timber Villas Preliminary Plat and Site Plan
9. Creekside Village Preliminary Plat and Site Plan

ADJOURNMENT

MINUTES APPROVAL FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

Grimes Resolution No. 06-0124

WHEREAS, the City Clerk shall keep minutes of all City Council meetings;

WHEREAS, the minutes according to Iowa Code Section 21.3 are required to show the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting;

WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 372.13(6) requires that within 15 days following a regular or special meeting of the Council, the Clerk shall cause the minutes to the proceedings of the Council, including the total expenditure from each City fund, to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, to recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) minutes.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, May 28, 2024

The Grimes City Council Regular Meeting was held in-person. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Scott Mikkelsen, May 28, 2024, at 5:31 p.m. at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa.

ROLL CALL

Present: Mayor: Scott Mikkelsen (via Zoom), Council Members: Eric Johansen (via Zoom), Ryan Burger, Andrew Borcharding, David Gisch, Laurie DePhillips

Absent: NA

AGENDA ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Mayor Mikkelsen asked for approval of the agenda.

Moved by Gisch, Second by Johansen, to approve the agenda with the removal of Item F on the Consent Agenda.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 - 0.

CONSENT AGENDA

- A. Resolution 05-2624 Minutes Approval from Previous Meeting
- B. Filing and Receiving of Reports
 - a. Resolution 05-2724 Claims Report \$6,071,331.96
- C. Resolution 05-2824 Approving Cigarette/Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Permits for 2024-2025
- D. Resolution 05-2924 Accepting Public Improvements in Brookside Village Plat 1
- E. Resolution 05-3024 Setting Public Hearing (06-25-2024, 5:30 PM): SE 4th and Main Street Rezone
- F. Resolution 05-3124 Setting Public Hearing (06-25-2024, 5:30 PM): T5 Data Center Rezone
- G. Resolution 05-3224 Adopting the Grimes Street Design Guide
- H. Resolution 05-3324 Adopting the City Design Standards and Supplemental Specification to the SUDAS Standard Specifications
- I. Resolution 05-3424 Approving Payments for Professional Services
 - a. Pay Request #19 Civil Design Advantage - GrimesPlex \$16,804.39
 - b. Pay Request #1 Nilles Associates, Inc. - Lions Park Existing Survey and Flood Study \$22,410.50
- J. Resolution 05-3524 Approving Capital Project Payment Requests
 - a. Pay Request #3 Concrete Technologies, Inc. - NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard & IA 141 Intersection Improvements \$303,836.73
 - b. Pay Request #3(Retainage) Iowa Signal, Inc. - S James St. and SW/SE 19th St. Temporary Traffic Signalization \$2,393.92
 - c. Pay Request #25 Shank Constructors, Inc. - WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4 \$88,471.75
 - d. Pay Request #7 Absolute Concrete Construction - S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements \$210,212.09
 - e. Pay Request #2 AccuJet, LLC - 2023 CIPP Lining Program \$149,721.90
 - f. Pay Request #2 Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C. - SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main \$239,324.03
 - g. Pay Request #9 Sternquist Construction, Inc. - SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction \$3,943.66

- h. Pay Request #10(Retainage) Sternquist Construction, Inc. - SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction \$71,288.47
- K. Resolution 05-3624 Approving Change Orders
 - a. Change Order #9 Performance Contracting, Inc. - Grimes Public Library - Increasing \$16,064.58
 - b. Change Order #3 Absolute Concrete Construction - S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements - Increasing \$1,155.00
 - c. Change Order #2 Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C. - SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main - Increasing \$14,900.73
 - d. Change Order #6 Sternquist Construction, Inc. - SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction - Decreasing \$65,070.24
- L. Resolution 05-3724 Ordering Construction of the Public Library Amphitheater, and Fixing a Date for Hearing Thereon and Taking of Bids Therefor
- M. Resolution 05-3824 Ordering Construction of the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction, and Fixing a Date for Hearing Thereon and Taking of Bids Therefor
- N. Resolution 05-3924 Providing Additional Easement Payment and City of Gimes Utility Account Credit to Steve and Jill Shawhan for the WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 3 project at their Property at 400 NW 23rd Court
- O. Resolution 05-4024 Approving a Professional Services Agreement with McClure Engineering Company for the Capital Improvement Plan Update, Standpipe Improvements, Booster Pump Upgrades and On-Call Services.
- P. Resolution 05-4124 Amending Contract for Professional Services with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for the 2023 CIPP Lining Program
- Q. Resolution 05-4224 Accepting the S James Street and SW/SE 19th Street Temporary Traffic Signalization
- R. Resolution 05-4324 Accepting the SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction
- S. Resolution 05-4424 Approving Address Updates Across Grimes
- T. Resolution 05-4524 on Notice and Intent to Vacant a Certain Public Detention Easement in James Pointe and Setting Public Hearing
- U. Resolution 05-4624 Approve Electrical Repair Services Contract
- V. Resolution 05-4724 Approving Replacement of Bard Cooling unit at the North Jordan Well
- W. Resolution 05-4824 Approving Quote to Renovate Entrance to Public Works Building to Provide Access Control
- X. Resolution 05-4924 Approving a Block Party in the City of Grimes
- Y. Resolution 05-5024 Approving Fireworks Permit for Cutty's Des Moines Camping Club, Inc.

Motion by Gisch, Second by Borcharding, to approve the Consent Agenda as modified.
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes 5 - 0.

PUBLIC FORUM

Terri Golightly of 1810 NE Heritage Drive addressed the Council about concerns for homeowners with no basements during storms. She also requested to speak with someone about the handling of dog bite situations according to the Code of Ordinances.

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

1. General Obligation Urban Renewal Loan Agreement
 - A. Public Hearing on proposal to Enter into an Urban Renewal Loan Agreement

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 5:38 PM. Being no written or oral comments, the Public Hearing closed at 5:38 PM.

B. Resolution 05-5124 Taking Additional Action on Proposal to Enter into General Obligation Urban Renewal Loan Agreement

Motion by Gisch, Second by Burger, to approve Taking Additional Action of Proposal to Enter into General Obligation Urban Renewal Loan Agreement

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

2. Third Reading of Ordinance 787 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 8 Public Ways and Properties, Title 11 Building Regulations, and Title 13 Subdivision Regulations

Development Services Director Pfaltzgraff gave a brief summary. No changes have been made since the second reading, and no public feedback has been given. Staff recommends approval.

Motion by Gisch, Second by DePhillips, to approve Third Reading of Ordinance 787 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 8 Public Ways and Properties, Title 11 Building Regulations, and Title 13 Subdivision Regulations

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

Motion by Gisch, Second by DePhillips, to approve Final Reading of Ordinance 787 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 8 Public Ways and Properties, Title 11 Building Regulations, and Title 13 Subdivision Regulations

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

3. Third Reading of Ordinance 788 Amending the Meadows Planned Development Unit Development

Development Services Director Pfaltzgraff gave a short description. No modifications have been made since the second reading. Staff recommends approval.

Motion by Borcharding, Second by Burger, to approve Third Reading of Ordinance 788 Amending the Meadows Planned Development Unit Development

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

Motion by Borcharding, Second by Burger, to approve Final Reading of Ordinance 788 Amending the Meadows Planned Development Unit Development

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

4. Third Reading of Ordinance 789 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 13-3 Connection Fees adding the 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Connection Fee District

Development Services Director Pfaltzgraff gave a brief synopsis. No feedback has been given from the affected property owners, and staff recommends approval.

Motion by Gisch, Second by Borcharding, to approve Third Reading of Ordinance 789 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 13-3 Connection Fees adding the 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Connection Fee District

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

Motion by Gisch, Second by Borcharding, to approve Final Reading of Ordinance 789 Amending Grimes Code of Ordinances Title 13-3 Connection Fees adding the 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Connection Fee District

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

5. City of Grimes Public Safety Center Site Plan

Assistant Planner Mannel presented the details of the site plan. Located at 2001 SW 6th Street, the project has already been approved by Board of Adjustment for a special use permit as required by Ordinance, approved by Planning and Zoning Commission, and approved by the Fire Board.

The Council made positive comments on the project as a whole.

Motion by DePhillips, Second by Gisch, to approve City of Grimes Public Safety Center Site Plan

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

6. Resolution 05-5224 Approving Final Plat of Hope Commercial Plat 6 and Certain Related Agreements and Easements

Development Services Director Pfaltzgraff presented the details of the final plat. A new connection to the GrimesPlex will be added to offer another entrance and exit to the GrimesPlex.

Motion by Borcharding, Second by Burger, to approve Final Plat of Hope Commercial Plat 6 and Certain Related Agreements and Easements

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

7. Grimes Public Library Amphitheater Site Plan

Development Services Director Pfaltzgraff explained details pertaining to the artwork, seating, boardwalk, and funding of the project. The amphitheater will also provide a space for library programs and fishing opportunities to residents.

Council members expressed their gratitude at keeping the amphitheater accessible to everybody and their joy for the Rotary Club using their voice in this project and donating to the funding of it.

Motion by Gisch, Second by DePhillips, to approve Grimes Public Library Amphitheater Site Plan

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

8. Resolution 05-5324 To Purchase the Assets from Gould Heights Water Company, a/k/a Gould Heights Water Service, Inc., an Iowa Corporation

City Administrator Anderson stated that this is a Strategic Planning Priority. Residents affected by this purchase will benefit greatly from this change.

Motion by Burger, Second by Borcharding, to approve Purchasing the Assets from Gould Heights Water Company, a/k/a Gould Heights Water Service, Inc., an Iowa Corporation
Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion Passes 5-0

ADJOURN

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 6:11 p.m.

Motion by Gisch, Second by Borcharding to adjourn.

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None; Motion passes: 5 - 0.

ATTEST:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Approving Bills and Quotes over \$10,000

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by:

Return to:

APPROVING BILLS AND QUOTES OVER \$10,000

Grimes Resolution No. 06-0224

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has adopted a Purchasing and Procurement Policy;

WHEREAS, the Purchasing and Procurement Policy provides that purchases or payments over \$10,000 have City Council approval.

WHEREAS, any items and/or service with a value of between \$1,000 and \$10,000 require up to three (3) quotations unless the item or service obtained or provided cannot be obtained. Products offered under government purchasing consortium do not require (3) quotes.

WHEREAS, the Finance Director will ensure that, for accounting purposes, necessary records are kept and made available for reference.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the following items attached as *Exhibit A* be approved for purchase or payment.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk



We've received your order!
You should receive an order confirmation soon.

Thank you for choosing Dell!

60! 67b. 6565
LF

[View Order Details](#)

Dell Purchase ID: 2008329626031
Purchase Order: WIN11 - Micro
eQuote Number: 3000177574607
Purchased On: Jun. 05, 2024
Total (USD): \$13,224.60

Customer Name: ACCTS PAYABLES
Customer Number: 5272687
Premier Page Name: GRIMES, IOWA
Created By: rfox@grimesiowa.gov

Contract Name: Dell Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC) Master Agreement
Contract Code: C000000979569
Customer Agreement #: MHEC-04152022

Shipping Group

Ship To:
Fox Robert
City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street
Grimes, IA. 50111
(515) 2158622

Bill To:
PAYABLES ACCTS
101 N HARVEY
GRIMES, IA. 50111-2051-GRIMES
(515) 9863036

Shipping Method:
Free Standard

Payment Method	Amount
Purchase Order	\$13,224.60

Price Summary



	Qty	Unit Price	Subtotal
New OptiPlex Micro Plus - Build Your Own	10	\$2,043.99	\$13,224.60

Contract Code: C000000979569

Premier Discount -7215.30

Subtotal:	\$13,224.60
Shipping &/or Handling:	\$0.00
Non-Taxable Amount:	\$13,224.60
Taxable Amount:	\$0.00
Estimated Tax:	\$0.00
Total (USD):	\$13,224.60

Need Help?



We're here to answer any of your Order Support questions. Contact Us.

CONNECT WITH DELL:



Please do not reply to this email as it's auto-generated.

Important Notices:
Unless you have a separate written agreement that specifically applies to this order, your order is subject to Dell's Terms of Sale, or, for cloud/as-a-Service offerings, the applicable cloud terms of service available at www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms. Consumers: these terms include a binding consumer arbitration provision. Dell reserves the right to cancel this order in the event of pricing or other errors.

All tax quoted by Dell is estimated; final taxes will be listed on the invoice.

You should only provide personal data to Dell where strictly required. Where Dell needs to process your personal data in order to fulfill your order, Dell shall only do this in accordance with its legal obligations and in line with the Dell Privacy Statement.

Customer agrees to accept delivery of its order within a reasonable amount of time from when the order is shipped.
Dell is not responsible for carrier delays, weather, natural disasters or other unforeseeable issues that may impact the delivery of your order after it ships.

Customer agrees to accept delivery of its order within a reasonable amount of time from when the order is shipped.

Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682



We've received your order!
You should receive an order confirmation soon.

Thank you for choosing Dell!

[View Order Details](#)

001.670. 6505
KF

Dell Purchase ID: 2008329940051
Purchase Order: WIN11 - Detachable REC
eQuote Number: 3000177576330
Purchased On: Jun. 05, 2024
Total (USD): \$12,803.20

Customer Name: ACCTS PAYABLES
Customer Number: 5272687
Premier Page Name: GRIMES, IOWA
Created By: rfox@grimesiowa.gov

Contract Name: Dell Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC) Master Agreement
Contract Code: C000000979569
Customer Agreement #: MHEC-04152022

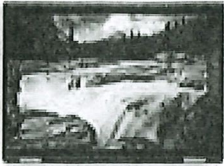
Shipping Group

Ship To:
Fox Robert
City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street
Grimes, IA. 50111
(515) 2158622

Bill To:
PAYABLES ACCTS
101 N HARVEY
GRIMES, IA. 50111-2051-GRIMES
(515) 9863036

Shipping Method:	Payment Method	Amount
Free Standard	Purchase Order	\$12,803.20

Price Summary

	Qty	Unit Price	Subtotal
			
Latitude 7350 Detachable - Build Your Own	4	\$4,059.36	\$10,554.32

Contract Code: C000000979569

Premier Discount -5683.12

			
Dell EcoLoop Protective Case for Latitude 7350 Detachable	4	\$74.99	\$221.96

Contract Code: C000000979569

Premier Discount -78.00

			
Latitude 7350 Detachable Collaboration Keyboard and Active Pen - US English	4	\$324.99	\$961.96

Contract Code: C000000979569

Premier Discount -338.00

			
Dell Thunderbolt Dock - WD22TB4	4	\$374.99	\$1,064.96

Contract Code: C000000979569

Premier Discount -435.00

Subtotal:	\$12,803.20
Shipping &/or Handling:	\$0.00
Non-Taxable Amount:	\$12,803.20
Taxable Amount:	\$0.00
Estimated Tax:	\$0.00
Total (USD):	\$12,803.20

Need Help?



We're here to answer any of your Order Support questions. Contact Us.

CONNECT WITH DELL:



Please do not reply to this email as it's auto-generated.

Important Notices:

Unless you have a separate written agreement that specifically applies to this order, your order is subject to Dell's Terms of Sale, or, for cloud/as-a-Service offerings, the applicable cloud terms of service available at www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms. Consumers: these terms include a binding consumer arbitration provision. Dell reserves the right to cancel this order in the event of pricing or other errors.

All tax quoted by Dell is estimated; final taxes will be listed on the invoice.

You should only provide personal data to Dell where strictly required. Where Dell needs to process your personal data in order to fulfill your order, Dell shall only do this in accordance with its legal obligations and in line with the Dell Privacy Statement.

Customer agrees to accept delivery of its order within a reasonable amount of time from when the order is shipped.

Dell is not responsible for carrier delays, weather, natural disasters or other unforeseeable issues that may impact the delivery of your order after it ships.

Customer agrees to accept delivery of its order within a reasonable amount of time from when the order is shipped.

Dell Marketing LP. U.S. only. Dell Marketing LP. is located at One Dell Way, Mail Stop 8129, Round Rock, TX 78682

BDI SIGNS Business Designs, Inc

4355 SE GRIMES BLVD
GRIMES, IA 50111
USA

Voice: 515-986-9111

Fax: 515-986-9073

www.bdisigns.com

sales@bdisigns.com

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 50732

Invoice Date: Dec 12, 2023

Page: 1

Duplicate
(SO#)

20237627
002-410-6310
912,745.60

Bill To:

GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
200 N JAMES ST
PO BOX 290
GRIMES, IA 50111
USA

Ship to:

GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRAR
GRIMES, IA 50111
USA

Customer ID		Customer PO		Payment Terms	
GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRAR		ST8 BOOKCASE ADD ON		Net Due	
Sales Rep ID		Shipping Method		Ship Date	Due Date
BOWSER, MARCIE		GROUND			12/12/23
Quantity	Item	Description		Unit Price	Amount
140.00		ADDITIONAL ST8 ACRYLIC WINDOW SIGNS - 70 IN ORIGINAL QUOTE		91.04	12,745.60
					

Check/Credit Memo No:

GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY
5159863551

Subtotal	12,745.60
Sales Tax	
Freight & Handling	
Total Invoice Amount	12,745.60
Payment or Credit Card Applied	
TOTAL DUE (if ZERO do not submit money)	12,745.60

sales@bdisigns.com

**CITY OF
GRIMES**
CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____ YES ____ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by:

Return to:

RESOLUTION 06-0324 CLAIMS REPORT \$6,807,918.72

Grimes Resolution No. 06-0324

WHEREAS, the Finance Department prepares a list of authorized expenditures to be approved by the Grimes City Council;

WHEREAS, the attached (Exhibit A) has been reviewed as being justified and properly due and made in accordance to City guidelines;

WHEREAS, the listing has been prepared and reviewed by the Finance Department Staff and is being submitted to the City Council for approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, to recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) expenditures.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

City of Grimes Claims 6.25.24

IMPACT7G	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES GRANT	\$	1,080.00
D&K PRODUCTS	MOSQUITO DUNKS	\$	1,342.00
ABSOLUTE CONCRETE	S JAMES/SE 11TH ST IMPVMT #8	\$	249,304.36
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS	CONSTRUCTION FIELD TESTING	\$	330.53
RASMUSSEN AMANDA	MILEAGE REIMBURSMT-RASMUSSEN	\$	20.50
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC	CONSTRUCTION TESTING SERVICES	\$	825.00
JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY	CH SECURITY 7/1-9/30/24	\$	288.92
BAKER & TAYLOR	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	3,086.41
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	CONFERENCES/TESTING/SUPPLIES	\$	16,223.16
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	GAS	\$	1,151.20
BDI SIGNS	LIBRARY SIGNAGE/PW SIGN SUPPLIES	\$	42,020.60
BIG GREEN UMBRELLA MEDIA	SPRING/SUMMER EXPLORE/CHAMBER -LIB	\$	1,826.00
SHADRAN INDUSTRIAL	MAY 2024 JANITORIAL - CH	\$	925.00
BOMGAARS	TOOLS/SUPPLIES/CLOTH-PW/PARKS	\$	2,689.78
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	HUMIDITY SENSOR/APC SMART-UPS 1500VA	\$	7,852.17
CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	\$	334.24
CENTRAL IOWA PEST	CITY PEST CONTROL	\$	445.00
CENTRAL IOWA MECHANICAL	GCC HVAC MAINTENANCE	\$	1,150.00
CITY OF JOHNSTON	28E JUN/GEMT/JOINT PURCH/SALARY/100TH	\$	506,548.41
CITY OF DES MOINES	FEB/MARCH24 ADD'L DISCHARGE FEES	\$	65,145.45
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE	GRIMESPLEX PAYMENT #20	\$	6,952.84
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	\$	1,915.36
CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIES INC	NE BVRBRK/141 INTERSECT #4	\$	299,096.28
CORE & MAIN	TOOLS/GOVERNOR'S DAY SUPPLIES	\$	618.61
CUSTOM STEEL BUILDERS	PED POLE THREAD/SIGN SUPPLIES	\$	125.00
DALLAS COUNTY ROAD DEPT.	ROAD GRADING 7/1/22-6/30/23	\$	5,617.31
EDGE COMMERCIAL	GRIMESPLEX PAYMENT#11/ #12 RETAINAGE	\$	2,316,475.11
FASTENAL	BANDS/STRAPS FOR SIGNS	\$	1,553.75
EXCEL MECHANICAL CO	GCC/PW/PARKS/CHAMB-INSP/MAINTENANCE	\$	7,625.32
KERR KARALEE	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT - KERR	\$	134.47
FINISH LINE AUTO WORKS	TRAILER TIRE/TIRE REPAIR-PARKS/DS	\$	118.74
CFI SALES	PW - TIRES/TIRE REPAIRS	\$	1,967.93
CATCH DES MOINES	JAN-MAR 2024 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX	\$	8,867.15
GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING	POTHOLE MIX	\$	149.25
GRIMES CHAMBER & ECONOMIC	JAN-JUN 2024 ALLOCATION	\$	109,216.64
DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	\$	7,279.50
COENEN HEATH	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE REIMBURSEMENT	\$	301.57
HILLYARD	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES-GP	\$	564.43
HOOPLA	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	1,880.10
INTERSTATE BATTERY	BATTERIES AND CLEANING KIT	\$	122.00
IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE	MAY 2024 WH/WATER/EXCISE/SALES TAX	\$	53,627.52
IOWA DOT	SIGN ANCHORS/ROAD WORK SIGNS	\$	2,604.97
IOWA ONE CALL	APRIL 2024 LOCATES	\$	552.30

IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	SIGN BLANKS	\$	3,357.00
IPERS	IPERS- REGULAR	\$	99,313.76
IOWA SIGNAL INC	REPAIRS/SUPPLIES/GASKET	\$	2,570.00
HEID CHERYL	ALA CONFERENCE PER DIEM - HEID	\$	278.22
KLINE ELECTRIC INC	LIGHT POLE/BREAKER/PW MAINTENANCE	\$	323.80
LEAF	COPIER CONTRACT - DS	\$	433.30
LIBERTY READY MIX	PROJECT CONCRETE	\$	3,092.00
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	GOVERNOR'S DAYS RENTAL/SUPPLIES	\$	1,228.00
LOGOED APPAREL & PROMOTION	CH/PW/DS/ECON DEV STAFF CLOTHING	\$	978.15
MAIL SERVICES	UB MONTHLY STATEMENTS	\$	3,562.04
MEDIACOM	CITY HALL TV	\$	71.93
METRO WASTE AUTHORITY	MAY24 GARBAGE/CURB-IT/STICKERS FEES	\$	74,823.56
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	ELECTRIC	\$	49,670.62
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	PW SUPPLIES	\$	163.93
OFFICE DEPOT LIBRARY	LIBRARY OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	92.88
OFFICE DEPOT	CH/PW - OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$	860.60
ONESOURCE BACKGROUND CHECK	BACKGROUND CHECKS	\$	700.00
OVERDRIVE, INC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	2,685.23
TRUE VALUE	RENTAL EQUIPMENT-PW/KEYS-LIB	\$	479.01
PETTY CASH	LIBRARY PETTY CASH REPLENISH	\$	168.97
PITNEY BOWES POSTAGE	POSTAGE METER REFILL	\$	1,009.75
SCIENCE CENTER OF IOWA	SUMMER READING PROGRAMMING	\$	400.00
SMITH'S SEWER SERVICE	SEWER JETTING/REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	\$	1,801.88
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES	DEST/BVRBK #19/NE GAREWY #1/TRAF #12	\$	79,551.48
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES	PAINT TRUCK SUPPLIES	\$	17.98
TOMPKINS INDUSTRIES INC.	HOSE ASSEMBLY S208	\$	125.49
TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	UNCLAIMED PROPERTY	\$	309.45
UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICE	COLLECTION SERVICES	\$	81.55
UNPLUGGED WIRELESS	LIGHTS & RADIO FOR PAINT TRUCK	\$	6,222.95
UNITED CONTRACTORS, INC	BACKFILL CONCRETE	\$	99.40
US WATER	MAY 2024 SERVICES	\$	47,875.00
CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY	CH/GCC/PW SAFETY CABINETS	\$	3,381.25
VERIZON WIRELESS	PW/DS CELL/HOT SPOTS-CH/COUNCIL IPADS	\$	882.12
VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC, INC	CITY TRAFFIC SIGNAL COMMS #8/LIB APP #24	\$	214,942.87
WHITFIELD & EDDY	LEGAL SERVICES	\$	50,834.79
ZIEGLER	SUPPLIES - PW	\$	58.56
BRAVO GREATER DES MOINES	28E AGREEMENT-3RD QTR PYMT FY24	\$	8,867.15
MOODY'S INVESTOR SERVICE	2024 BOND COST OF ISSUANCE	\$	27,000.00
ELM USA	DISC BUFFER - LIBRARY	\$	25.00
CENTURY LINK	6/10-7/9/24 PHONE SERVICE	\$	1,795.41
RJ MARTIN EXCAVATING	HAULING JUNK DIRT	\$	700.00
ROGNES CORP	WRA CONN CONT #17/SW 19TH #3	\$	446,684.95
INFOMAX OFFICE SYSTEMS	LIBRARY COPIER CONTRACT	\$	261.83
EFTPS	FED/FICA TAX	\$	102,985.63

KANOPY INC	DIGITAL PUBLICATIONS	\$	48.00
CSG FORTE PAYMENTS, INC	CC FEES	\$	4,754.34
EJS SUPPLY	AQUAPHALT CONCRETE-PW	\$	1,683.00
PFM FINANCIAL ADVISORS	2024 BOND COST OF ISSUANCE	\$	20,873.50
SWANK MOVIE LICENSING USA	MOVIE LICENSING - LIB	\$	445.00
BENTLEY RIDGE TREE FARM	BEAVERBROOK/501 SE JACOB TREES	\$	2,413.00
DES MOINES ASPHALT	DIRT DUMP FEE	\$	125.00
LIBRARY FURNITURE INTERNL	SERVICE DESKS	\$	41,693.00
UMB BANK, N.A.	BOND FEES	\$	1,050.00
MENARDS	PARKS/DS/PW/LIB-SUPPLIES/TOOLS	\$	281.09
MI-FIBER, LLC	DS/GCC INTERNET	\$	387.90
MCCLURE ENGINEERING	WATER SYS IMPROV PHASE 1A #20	\$	49,268.13
BOOT BARN	CLOTHING-KANEALY/COENEN	\$	705.63
ABDO-SPOTLIGHT-MAGIC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	1,193.43
VOYA	DEFER COMP PRE	\$	6,133.84
FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE	SE 11TH ST & S JAMES ST #14	\$	20,119.32
PROHASKA, JOSH	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE REIMBURSEMENT	\$	335.75
AIG	DEFER COMP ROTH	\$	1,765.00
HORACE MANN	DEFER COMP ROTH	\$	1,000.00
MASSMUTUAL	DEFER COMP PRE	\$	4,536.00
NILLES ASSOCIATES	SWMP AND SP REVIEW	\$	1,200.00
LUMEN CENTURY LINK	5/16-6/15/24 FIBER/PHONE SERVICE	\$	769.65
MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	BEAV/6TH ST RECON #1/SE TRL #13/BEAV#9	\$	14,211.85
REDBUD LLC	MAY MOW/SPRING APP/NUISANCE MOWING	\$	15,045.68
MICROMARKETING LLC	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	89.74
ANKENY SANITATION	JUNE 2024 RECYCLING/GARBAGE	\$	5,411.25
AIRGAS USA LLC	WELDING GAS	\$	83.76
SCENTAIR TECHNOLOGIES	PW IONIZATION 6/10-7/9/24	\$	162.00
RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP	FUEL-FIRE/DS/PARKS/PW	\$	10,518.38
PER MAR SECURITY SERVICES	GCC SECURITY 6/28-9/27/24	\$	221.10
EBS	JULY 2024 PREMIUM	\$	62,525.26
DELL MARKETING 2	COMPUTERS/EQUIPMENT	\$	41,413.70
BAKER GROUP	PROGRESS BILL - SPLASH PAD	\$	20,215.00
MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING	GP BATTING CAGES/BULLPENS #2	\$	529,984.31
MONOPRICE INC	PATCH CABLES - FIBER	\$	142.85
REINTS MATTHEW	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE REIMBURSEMENT	\$	119.97
CENTRAL IOWA OFFICIALS	SLOW PITCH UMPIRE FEES	\$	560.00
CITY OF GRIMES FLEX	EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	\$	6,033.61
S.M. HENTGES & SONS INC	SE/SW 19TH SEWER EXT #5	\$	409,951.67
EZ LINER	TRAINING ON PAINTER	\$	1,800.00
HEARTLAND BUSINESS	PRO SVCS - NETWORK PROJECT	\$	6,894.25
JAROSH AARON	ESRI CONFERENCE PER DIEM	\$	447.00
JAMESON, GREG	MAGIC CONF PER DIEM/ITAG CONF TRAVEL	\$	1,563.87
CITY OF GRIMES HSA	EMPLOYEE FLEX SPENDING	\$	930.68

PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY APP #17	\$	15,394.88
AMAZON	CH/LIB/IT/DS/PARKS -SUPPLIES	\$	4,379.89
PITNEY BOWES LEASE	CH POSTAGE LEASE 4/30-7/29/24	\$	238.41
LAW EQUIPMENT	ICE MAKER GRIMESPLEX	\$	4,250.00
SIDEKICK DEVELOPMENT	OWNERS REP FEE PUBLIC SAFETY	\$	5,000.00
SVPA ARCHITECTS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - FIRE	\$	97,129.37
US CELLULAR	LIBRARY HOT SPOTS	\$	719.72
PLAYAWAY PRODUCTS	LIBRARY MATERIALS	\$	284.94
NICHE ACADEMY	LIBRARY DATABASE SUBSCRIPTION	\$	2,575.00
SBS SERVICES GROUP LLC	LIBRARY CLEANING	\$	3,124.16
KROMMINGA JOHN	SWAG PROGRAM-RAIN BARREL	\$	75.00
THORNBURG CAROL	CONFERENCE TRAVEL MILEAGE	\$	45.56
METRONET	INTERNET FOR FLEXNET SYSTEM	\$	227.25
PRELOAD LLC	GRIMES GRND STORAGE RESEV #6	\$	16,647.80
TEAM SERVICES INC	CONSTRUCTION FIELD TESTING	\$	4,942.69
FIRST CHOICE COFFEE	COFFEE RENTAL SUPPLIES - LIBRARY	\$	495.59
GANNETT IOWA LOCALIQ	PUBLICATIONS	\$	908.83
JACKSON CREEK ENTERPRISES	SE LTL BEAV/4TH-6TH MAIN #3	\$	69,911.45
GOVERNMENTJOBS.COM, INC	NEOGOV-HR SOFTWARE	\$	4,500.00
E O JOHNSON CO INC	PW COPIER OVERAGE	\$	83.89
CLOVERLEAF	LIBRARY TRAINING	\$	336.00
LORD KATIE	MEETINGS REIMBURSEMENT	\$	30.95
DOSS ANDREW	SWAG PROGRAM-RAIN BARREL	\$	75.00
DEPOSIT REFUNDS	REFUND DATE 06/07/2024	\$	1,012.05
PAYROLL CHECKS	TOTAL PAYROLL CHECKS 5/31 & 6/14	\$	315,701.41
	CLAIMS TOTAL	\$	6,807,918.72
	GENERAL FUND	\$	1,037,525.14
	LIBRARY FUND	\$	96,286.10
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	\$	47,615.41
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	\$	129,621.57
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV FUND	\$	17,734.30
	RESTRICTED GIFTS FUND	\$	41,693.00
	DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$	1,050.00
	19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION FUND	\$	407,782.20
	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	\$	228,353.71
	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE FUND	\$	72,754.47
	SPLASH PAD FUND	\$	20,215.00
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	\$	57,045.42
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3 FUND	\$	325,754.82
	GRIMESPLEX FUND	\$	2,858,487.26
	SE 11TH & JAMES FUND	\$	274,366.37
	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL FUND	\$	10,176.43
	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ FUND	\$	3,816.25
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS FUND	\$	186,846.06

NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP FUND	\$	360,011.26
SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT FUND	\$	3,237.40
FIRE STATION FUND	\$	150,002.87
100TH ST WIDENING FUND	\$	92,827.66
WATER FUND	\$	140,617.76
WATER DEPOSITS FUND	\$	1,279.36
SEWER FUND	\$	134,265.71
LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	\$	80,236.84
STORM WATER FUND	\$	19,769.47
GRIMESPLEX FUND	\$	8,546.88
	\$	6,807,918.72

MAY 2024 MONTHLY REVENUE

GENERAL FUND	\$	729,876.31
LIBRARY FUND	\$	11,799.61
ROAD USE TAX FUND	\$	176,027.04
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	\$	52,560.20
LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FUND	\$	262,862.17
TAX INCREMENT FINANCE FUND	\$	265,479.63
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	\$	31,035.04
DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$	140,523.16
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	\$	20,441,166.53
WATER FUND	\$	752,670.77
SEWER FUND	\$	304,774.96
LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	\$	70,440.91
STORM WATER FUND	\$	67,448.66
GRIMESPLEX FUND	\$	87,468.00
	\$	23,394,132.99

Bankers Trust Credit Cards			
Parks & Recreation			
7444	\$109.96	When I Work Inc	Scheduling software
	\$703.70	Iowa Cubs/Principal Park	Summer Adventures programming
	\$504.00	City of Adel	Summer Adventures programming
	\$270.00	Blank Park Zoo	Summer Adventures programming
	\$529.97	Skate South	Summer Adventures programming
	\$31.96	Kum & Go	Summer Adventures supplies
	\$336.00	Parks Admin Office WDM	Summer Adventures programming
	\$270.00	Walmart	Summer Adventures supplies
	\$300.00	Iowa Turf Grass	Golf Outing Benefit - Miller
Dev Serv - Alex			
8047	\$ 90.00	Iowa Secretary of State	Notary renewals-Martin/Tibbles/Pfaltzgraff
	\$15.00	Event Brite	CPM session parking pass - Alex/Rachel
	\$101.60	USPS	Certified mail - code enforcement
Finance			
7015	\$422.39	Walmart	Office supplies
	\$240.00	Vimeo	Council video hosting
	\$85.80	Aldi	Office coffee
	\$35.52	Etsy	Retirement gift - Deputy Clerk
	\$26.19	USPS	Certified mail
	\$2,263.44	Rosen Hotels	GFOA conference hotel-Woodke/Thornburg
	-\$2,500.00	Railroad field services	Railroad permit return - DS
	\$63.76	Jimmy Johns	Staff appreciation lunch - February
	\$1,038.24	Getmeregistered Events	Iowa Employment Conf - Woodke/Steele
	\$35.00	WPFC-Women in Public Fin	Yearly membership - Woodke
	\$62.35	Uber	GFOA transportation-Woodke/Thornburg
	\$100.00	DSM Parking	GFOA airport parking - Woodke/Thornburg
	\$109.00	American Airlines	GFOA conference - bags/flight change fees
	\$197.19	Personalization Mall	Retirement - City Clerk
Public Works			
8021	\$82.56	Golf Cars of Iowa	Starter belts for R-415
	\$140.00	DMACC	ELDT Theory class - Capaldo
	\$2,098.32	National Construction Ren	Fence for Governor Days
Dev Serv - Matt			
4515	\$1,716.00	APWA Registration	PWX conf registration-Jarosh/Ahrens
	\$1,346.85	Delta Airlines	PWX conf travel-Jarosh/Ahrens/Jameson
	\$420.75	Slap Soda	EEC - Summer Staff Appreciation Lunch
	\$1,120.00	Flame Group	EEC - Summer Staff Appreciation Lunch

	\$1,060.00	Totally Rolled Ice Cream	EEC - Summer Staff Appreciation Lunch
	\$70.00	United Airlines	ESRI Conf travel bag fees - Jarosh
Library			
8070	\$58.98	Hy-Vee	Staff family member funeral flowers
	\$350.70	Allegiant Airline	ALA Conference travel - Heid
	\$181.28	Walmart	Programming supplies
	\$272.00	USPS	Postage/stamps
Administrator			
1611	\$ 53.04	Flaming Wok	Polk County law enforcement meeting
	\$ 20.00	OpenAI	Subscription
	\$ 2.50	DSM Park and Ride	Meeting parking
	\$ 720.00	IACMA	IaCMA 2024 Conference registration
	\$ 41.30	Food Depot	GLA lunch meeting
Rob Fox			
4523	\$0.88	Microsoft	Monthly charge for DNS service
	\$40.00	Cognito	Team subscription
	\$737.58	Zoom	Virtual meeting subscription
	\$162.50	Horizon Datasys Corp	Additional reboot/restore licenses - 5
Erik Fisk			
4507	\$20.00	OpenAI	Subscription
Katie Lord			
1452	\$1.06	Gannett Media	Media renewal
	\$13.53	Starbucks	Economic development meeting
	\$14.61	Scooters	Economic development meeting
	\$4.74	Lightbrite Coffee	Economic development meeting
	\$17.93	Wasabi - Waukee	Economic development meeting
	\$14.98	McAlister's	Economic development meeting
Total	\$16,223.16		

AMAZON CLAIMS 6.25.24		
Charges	Amount	Description
Parks & Rec	\$ 164.27	Splash pad staff chairs
Library	\$ 765.34	Materials
	\$ 78.22	Label stickers/first aid supplies
	\$ 110.79	Soap/first aid supplies/supplies
	\$ 150.11	Tea/napkins/cups/sweetner
	\$ 41.47	Magic eraser/insect traps
	\$ 412.61	Safety barricade/sign/hose
	\$ 78.72	Fridge filter/post its/insect traps
	\$ 54.54	Dry erase board/coffee creamer
	\$ 19.97	Key tags/utility room racks/hooks
	\$ 230.88	Safety signs
	\$ 733.70	Programming supplies
CH	\$ 437.47	Office supplies
IT	\$ 347.51	Storage bins
	\$ 136.75	Patch cables/1GB aruba module
Dev. Services	\$ 507.59	Supplies/curb box cleaner/tool
	\$ 109.95	Staff safety boots - Zamora
Total	\$ 4,379.89	

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
001	GENERAL	6,971,770.49	729,876.31	875,250.19	.00	6,826,396.63
002	LIBRARY FUND	627,140.48	11,799.61	123,202.33	.00	515,737.76
005	FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
110	ROAD USE TAX	3,538,807.55	176,027.04	69,166.85	.00	3,645,667.74
112	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2,181,783.42	52,560.20	144,018.19	.00	2,090,325.41
119	EMERGENCY FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
121	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	2,815,875.82	262,862.17	.00	.00	3,078,737.99
125	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	2,561,041.97	265,479.63	1,638,249.50	.00	1,188,272.10
160	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	292,159.52	31,035.04	.00	.00	323,194.56
161	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING	234,549.50	.00	.00	.00	234,549.50
167	RESTRICTED GIFTS	96,573.17	.00	557.00	.00	96,016.17
170	FEMA - FIRE DEPT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
200	DEBT SERVICE	502,046.70	140,523.16	1,200.00	.00	641,369.86
301	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	6,587.32	.00	9,400.00	.00	2,812.68-
302	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
303	CP - WALLACE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
304	STM WATER MASTER PLAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
305	CP - MAIN STREET	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
306	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
307	CP - STORM WATER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
308	CP-SW COUNTY LINE ROAD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
309	CP - PARKS	2,012,753.49	422,816.79	57,560.50	.00	2,378,009.78
310	CP - FIRE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
311	CP - DOWNTOWN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
312	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
313	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM	277,772.11	.00	47,627.80	.00	230,144.31
314	CP-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
315	CP N COMPLEX SANI CONNECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
316	CP - WATER CAP IMPROVEMNT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
317	CP - COMP PLAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
318	CP - CITY HALL	.00	.00	742.50	.00	742.50-
319	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV	3,497.57-	.00	.00	.00	3,497.57-
320	CP-New Jordan Well 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
321	CP- ASR 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
322	CP-16" Water Main	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
323	CP-Water Tower 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
324	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
325	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
326	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	23,125.00-	3,400,000.00	.00	.00	3,376,875.00
327	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
328	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1	4,756.28-	.00	20,237.22	.00	24,993.50-
329	NW TERRITORY LIFT STATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
330	GIS MAPPING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
331	19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION	196,533.68-	.00	310,375.39	.00	506,909.07-
332	ROAD USE EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
333	WRA PARALLEL SEWER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
334	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
335	ANN SANI SEWER I&I REHAB	191,327.20	.00	149,721.90	.00	41,605.30
336	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
337	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
338	FY20 Drain prj 2nd/beaver	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
339	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL	127,697.50-	.00	.00	.00	127,697.50-
340	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT	297,044.48-	.00	.00	.00	297,044.48-

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
341	HWY 44 STUDY	35,600.00-	150,000.00	.00	.00	114,400.00
342	WATER SYSTEM STUDY	9,500.00-	.00	.00	.00	9,500.00-
343	JAMES ST CORRIDOR STUDY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
344	PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS	1,125.00-	.00	.00	.00	1,125.00-
345	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE	571,465.08	752,491.88	244,574.49	.00	1,079,382.47
346	HW TRAIL EXTENSION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
347	N SPORTS COMPLEX PARKING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
348	SPLASH PAD	3,920.55	.00	15,000.00	.00	11,079.45-
349	SE 6TH & S JAMES INTERSEC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
350	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	748,443.78-	.00	2,160.42	.00	750,604.20-
351	37TH ST IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
352	TRL RDG/BEAV/JACOB WTR MN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
353	SANI SEWER STUDY	31,686.64-	.00	3,268.00	.00	34,954.64-
354	ANNUAL PCC PATCHING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
355	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	8,271.02	.00	2,393.92	.00	5,877.10
356	ANNUAL PAVEMENT PRESERVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
357	S CMLX IRRIGATION PROJ	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
358	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN	668,436.00	201,066.40	.00	.00	869,502.40
359	EMERGENCY WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
360	19TH ST WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
361	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT	28,926.53-	.00	.00	.00	28,926.53-
362	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2	133,247.58-	.00	.00	.00	133,247.58-
363	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3	45,047.50-	.00	.00	.00	45,047.50-
364	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4	.00	.00	88,471.75	.00	88,471.75-
365	WALLACE FARM	.00	.00	8,780.00	.00	8,780.00-
366	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
367	GRIMESPLEX	261,007.63	2,000,000.00	368,627.92	.00	1,892,379.71
368	TRL RDG/BEAVER WATER MAIN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
369	SE 11TH & JAMES	3,388,610.37	5,012,312.81	218,784.90	.00	8,182,138.28
370	19th & Gateway signal	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
371	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL	635,191.71	1,400,314.68	14,062.00	.00	2,021,444.39
372	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS	23,953.77-	23,953.77	.00	.00	.00
373	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ	247,483.37	.00	2,795.20	.00	244,688.17
374	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS	3,539,710.00	309,697.15	167,116.93	.00	3,682,290.22
375	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP	300,242.33-	.00	431,736.61	.00	731,978.94-
376	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT	331,692.71	.00	75,232.13	.00	256,460.58
377	HWY TRL EXT TO SCHOOL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
378	FIRE STATION	355,279.32	6,760,747.34	215,705.73	.00	6,900,320.93
379	100TH ST WIDENING	1,800,416.49	7,228.93	.00	.00	1,807,645.42
380	HWY 141 CORR/INTERS STDY	106,095.80	536.78	.00	.00	106,632.58
381	NO COUNTY LINE WATER MAIN	13,924.00-	.00	.00	.00	13,924.00-
382	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
383	JAMES ST WTP WATER MAIN	6,800.00-	.00	.00	.00	6,800.00-
384	SEWER COMPLIANCE PROJECT	471,060.38-	.00	.00	.00	471,060.38-
385	SE 41ST & SE PARK EXTNSN	53,820.14-	.00	23,880.59	.00	77,700.73-
386	THORPE AREA EXPANSION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
399	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM	3,065,690.81	.00	220,714.00	.00	2,844,976.81
600	WATER	6,428,752.40	746,981.16	309,517.77	.00	6,866,215.79
601	WATER DEPOSITS	230,930.75	5,689.61	4,591.01	.00	232,029.35
602	WATER SINKING	2,546,761.53	.00	1,798,793.46	.00	747,968.07
603	WATER REC BOND	183,629.96	.00	.00	.00	183,629.96
610	SEWER	4,454,191.31	304,774.96	301,291.90	.00	4,457,674.37
611	SEWER SINKING	1,587,141.94	.00	751,499.67	.00	835,642.27

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
670	LANDFILL/GARBAGE	735,797.70	70,440.91	73,884.84	.00	732,353.77
740	STORM WATER	2,719,666.10	67,448.66	26,535.82	.00	2,760,578.94
750	GRIMESPLEX	660,648.67	87,468.00	22,075.87	.00	726,040.80
	Report Total	54,284,947.80	23,394,132.99	8,838,804.30	.00	68,840,276.49

BALANCE SHEET

CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
001-000-1110	CASH - GENERAL	145,649.30-	4,232,649.95
002-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY	111,402.72-	515,737.76
110-000-1110	CASH - ROAD USE	106,860.19	3,645,667.74
112-000-1110	CASH - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	94,936.53-	2,077,551.10
121-000-1110	CASH - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	262,862.17	3,078,737.99
125-000-1110	CASH - TIF	1,372,769.87-	1,188,272.10
160-000-1110	CASH - HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	31,035.04	323,194.56
161-000-1110	CASH - ECO DEVELOP REVOLVING L		234,549.50
167-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY RESTRICTED GIFT	557.00-	96,016.17
200-000-1110	CASH - DEBT SERVICE	139,323.16	637,858.82
301-000-1110	CASH - CAPITAL PROJECTS	9,400.00-	2,812.68-
309-000-1110	CASH - CP - PARKS	113,921.50	1,860,395.74
313-000-1110	CASH - CP - GRIMES COMM COMPLE	47,627.80-	230,144.31
318-000-1110	CASH - CITY HALL PROJECT	742.50-	742.50-
319-000-1110	CASH-KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMP		3,497.57-
326-000-1110	CASH-2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	3,400,000.00	3,376,875.00
328-000-1110	CASH-WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1	20,237.22-	24,993.50-
331-000-1110	CASH-19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION	310,375.39-	506,909.07-
335-000-1110	CASH-ANN SANI SWR I&I REHAB	149,721.90-	41,605.30
339-000-1110	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL CASH		127,697.50-
340-000-1110	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT CASH		297,044.48-
341-000-1110	HWY 44 STUDY CASH	150,000.00	114,400.00
342-000-1110	WATER SYSTEM STUDY CASH		9,500.00-
344-000-1110	CASH PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS		1,125.00-
345-000-1110	CASH ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE	235,425.51	276,376.43
348-000-1110	CASH SPLASH PAD	15,000.00-	11,079.45-
350-000-1110	GRIMES LIB BLDG CASH	2,160.42-	750,604.20-
353-000-1110	CASH SANI SEWER STUDY	3,268.00-	34,954.64-
355-000-1110	CASH TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	2,393.92-	5,877.10
358-000-1110	ANN TRAIL IMP & PLANN CASH		456,685.30
361-000-1110	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT CASH		28,926.53-
362-000-1110	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 2 CASH		133,247.58-
363-000-1110	WRA SANI SWR PHS 3 CASH		45,047.50-
364-000-1110	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 CASH	88,471.75-	88,471.75-
365-000-1110	WALLACE FARM CASH	8,780.00-	8,780.00-
367-000-1110	GRIMESPLEX CASH	1,631,372.08	1,892,379.71
369-000-1110	SE 11TH & JAMES CASH	281,215.10	616,287.64
371-000-1110	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL CASH	14,062.00-	621,129.71
372-000-1110	N JORDAN WELL REPAIR CASH	23,953.77	
373-000-1110	BLDG ACCESS CONT PROJ CASH	2,795.20-	244,688.17
374-000-1110	WTR PRODUCTION PROJECTS CASH	142,580.22	3,682,290.22
375-000-1110	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP CASH	431,736.61-	731,978.94-
376-000-1110	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT CASH	75,232.13-	256,460.58
378-000-1110	FIRE STATION CASH	544,256.77	899,536.09
379-000-1110	100TH ST WIDENING CASH		364,558.07
381-000-1110	N COUNTY LINE WATER MAIN CASH		13,924.00-
383-000-1110	JAMES ST WTR WATER MAIN CASH		6,800.00-
384-000-1110	SEWER COMPLIANCE CASH		471,060.38-
385-000-1110	SE 41ST & SE PARK EXT CASH	23,880.59-	77,700.73-
399-000-1110	EQUIP REVOLVING PROG CASH	220,714.00-	2,844,976.81
600-000-1110	CASH - WATER	436,086.46	4,100,472.55

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
601-000-1110	CASH - WATER DEPOSITS	1,098.60	229,540.38
602-000-1110	CASH - WATER SINKING	1,798,793.46-	747,968.07
603-000-1110	CASH - WATER REC BOND		183,629.96
610-000-1110	CASH - SEWER	721.30	1,097,599.03
611-000-1110	CASH - SEWER SINKING	751,499.67-	835,642.27
670-000-1110	CASH - SOLID WASTE	3,443.93-	732,353.77
740-000-1110	CASH - STORM WATER	40,912.84	2,712,201.53
750-000-1110	CASH - GRIMESPLEX	65,392.13	726,040.80
	CASH TOTAL	1,901,364.93	41,803,452.23
112-000-1111	CASH - FLEX	3,478.52	12,774.31
	CASH TOTAL	3,478.52	12,774.31
001-000-1130	RESERVES - PARK CAP IMPROVE		234,812.58
600-000-1130	RESERVES - WATER TAPPING		605,712.67
610-000-1130	RESERVES - SEWER TAPPING		91,535.73
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	932,060.98
600-000-1131	RESERVES - WATER		35,000.00
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	35,000.00
001-000-1133	RESERVES - PARK & REC GOAL		6,365.17
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	6,365.17
001-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	275.44	64,046.77
200-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT		3,511.04
309-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	1,535.81	267,815.06
345-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	227,508.12-	303,006.04
358-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	1,066.40	212,817.10
369-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	1,000,784.84	1,000,784.84
371-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	400,314.68	400,314.68
378-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	1,000,784.84	1,000,784.84
379-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	7,228.93	1,443,087.35
380-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	536.78	106,632.58
	CASH - IPAIT TOTAL	2,185,019.60	4,802,800.30
309-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	249,798.98	249,798.98
345-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	500,000.00	500,000.00
358-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	200,000.00	200,000.00

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
369-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	3,511,527.97	6,565,065.80
371-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
378-000-1155	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
	CASH - IPAIT HI-YIELD TOTAL	10,461,326.95	13,514,864.78
600-000-1160	SAVINGS - WATER TAPPING		1,040,546.21
740-000-1160	SAVINGS - STORM WATER		48,377.41
	SAVINGS TOTAL	.00	1,088,923.62
610-000-1161	SAVINGS - SEWER TAPPING	2,761.76	1,086,679.70
	SAVINGS - RACCOON TOTAL	2,761.76	1,086,679.70
600-000-1162	SAVINGS - VISION	1,376.93	1,084,484.36
	SAVINGS - VISION TOTAL	1,376.93	1,084,484.36
601-000-1170	WATER DEPOSIT CD 25712		2,488.97
	CD'S - CITY STATE TOTAL	.00	2,488.97
001-000-1171	CEMETERY CD 1 304927		32,720.62
001-000-1172	CEMETERY CD 3 222910		21,110.38
001-000-1173	CEMETERY CD 12014736		21,704.53
	CD'S BANKERS TRUST TOTAL	.00	75,535.53
001-000-1175	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL		2,212,986.63
	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL TOTAL	.00	2,212,986.63
610-000-1178	CHARTER SEW TAP CD		2,181,859.91
	CHARTER SEW TAP CD TOTAL	.00	2,181,859.91
	TOTAL CASH	14,555,328.69	68,840,276.49

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 91.6%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	POLICE TOTAL	1,477,800.00	120,420.08	1,320,022.63	89.32	157,777.37
	FIRE TOTAL	1,117,001.00	2,839.13	1,010,887.79	90.50	106,113.21
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	2,996,208.00	1,799.25	2,324,448.41	77.58	671,759.59
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	2,377,907.00	185,969.34	2,065,138.87	86.85	312,768.13
	ANIMAL CONTROL TOTAL	250.00	.00	140.64	56.26	109.36
	PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	7,969,166.00	311,027.80	6,720,638.34	84.33	1,248,527.66
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	2,991,108.00	233,235.87	2,511,650.18	83.97	479,457.82
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	228,500.00	28,696.35	223,706.41	97.90	4,793.59
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	35,000.00	2,345.20	30,006.32	85.73	4,993.68
	SNOW REMOVAL TOTAL	381,700.00	5,393.35	196,153.71	51.39	185,546.29
	PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	3,636,308.00	269,670.77	2,961,516.62	81.44	674,791.38
	WATER,AIR,MOSQUITO CONTRO TOTA	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00
	HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES TOTA	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00
	LIBRARY TOTAL	1,346,137.00	136,279.31	1,044,210.03	77.57	301,926.97
	PARKS TOTAL	626,305.00	76,979.59	488,316.22	77.97	137,988.78
	NORTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	4,611.50	53,558.74	107.12	3,558.74-
	SOUTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	7,726.92	42,170.73	84.34	7,829.27
	RECREATION TOTAL	329,267.00	38,189.82	350,842.64	106.55	21,575.64-
	REC - YOUTH PROGRAMS TOTAL	45,000.00	3,471.68	23,360.03	51.91	21,639.97
	REC - YOUTH SPORTS TOTAL	.00	.00	4,404.30	.00	4,404.30-
	REC - ADULT PROGRAMS TOTAL	6,600.00	.00	1,579.54	23.93	5,020.46
	CEMETERY TOTAL	107,026.00	18,714.07	82,259.57	76.86	24,766.43
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	281,231.00	26,324.88	218,100.85	77.55	63,130.15
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	561,916.00	102,021.52	514,933.35	91.64	46,982.65
	CULTURE & RECREATION TOTAL	3,403,482.00	414,319.29	2,823,736.00	82.97	579,746.00
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	3,787,328.00	1,658,096.67	3,466,298.81	91.52	321,029.19
	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEV TOTA	3,787,328.00	1,658,096.67	3,466,298.81	91.52	321,029.19
	MAYOR/COUNCIL/CITY MGR TOTAL	325,715.00	26,612.70	257,279.82	78.99	68,435.18
	CLERK/TREASURER/ADM TOTAL	1,004,978.00	119,809.26	836,159.96	83.20	168,818.04
	ELECTIONS TOTAL	28,500.00	.00	27,364.01	96.01	1,135.99
	LEGAL SERVICES/ATTORNEY TOTAL	248,500.00	2,276.46	177,400.15	71.39	71,099.85
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	340,364.00	23,281.20	202,385.89	59.46	137,978.11
	TORT LIABILITY TOTAL	126,300.00	.00	106,496.59	84.32	19,803.41
	IT TOTAL	336,430.00	25,256.36	238,000.11	70.74	98,429.89
	OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTA	39,000.00	93.55	34,914.78	89.53	4,085.22

BUDGET REPORT

CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 91.6%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	2,449,787.00	197,329.53	1,880,001.31	76.74	569,785.69
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	639,645.00	.00	639,645.00	100.00	.00
	2007 BOND TOTAL	278,982.00	.00	278,731.25	99.91	250.75
	2012 BOND TOTAL	362,760.00	.00	362,760.00	100.00	.00
	2015 BOND TOTAL	867,500.00	.00	867,250.00	99.97	250.00
	2017A BOND TOTAL	561,632.00	.00	561,331.25	99.95	300.75
	2017 REFINANCING BOND TOTAL	576,325.00	.00	576,075.00	99.96	250.00
	2020 GO BOND TOTAL	591,000.00	.00	591,000.00	100.00	.00
	2021 A GO BOND TOTAL	731,700.00	.00	731,700.00	100.00	.00
	2021 B GO LOST BOND TOTAL	256,750.00	.00	256,750.00	100.00	.00
	2022A BOND TOTAL	682,500.00	.00	682,500.00	100.00	.00
	2022B BOND TOTAL	859,491.00	600.00	797,044.43	92.73	62,446.57
	2023B GO BOND TOTAL	700,803.00	600.00	700,802.78	100.00	.22
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	7,109,088.00	1,200.00	7,045,589.71	99.11	63,498.29
	FIRE TOTAL	1,639,000.00	215,705.73	1,174,764.76	71.68	464,235.24
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	130,500.00	.00	76,773.82	58.83	53,726.18
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	11,405,000.00	984,410.23	6,596,872.71	57.84	4,808,127.29
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	120,000.00	.00	368,122.14	306.77	248,122.14-
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	50,000.00	2,393.92	62,632.90	125.27	12,632.90-
	LIBRARY TOTAL	3,250,000.00	2,160.42	3,405,956.07	104.80	155,956.07-
	MUSEUM/BAND/THEATRE TOTAL	.00	5,750.00	5,750.00	.00	5,750.00-
	PARKS TOTAL	2,643,327.00	75,590.50	2,313,494.08	87.52	329,832.92
	SOUTH COMPLEX TOTAL	.00	.00	97,200.00	.00	97,200.00-
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	325,000.00	47,627.80	117,639.53	36.20	207,360.47
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	19,200,000.00	368,627.92	17,541,955.95	91.36	1,658,044.05
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	490,125.00	.00	490,125.00	100.00	.00
	OTHER COMM & ECO DEV TOTAL	.00	9,400.00	9,400.00	.00	9,400.00-
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	.00	3,537.70	271,516.63	.00	271,516.63-
	WATER TOTAL	14,600,000.00	411,691.42	3,291,012.14	22.54	11,308,987.86
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	7,479,750.00	572,074.26	7,429,922.60	99.33	49,827.40
	STORM WATER TOTAL	241,933.00	.00	11,525.07	4.76	230,407.93
	CAPITAL PROJECTS TOTAL	61,574,635.00	2,698,969.90	43,264,663.40	70.26	18,309,971.60
	WATER TOTAL	5,380,791.00	2,112,902.24	5,180,515.00	96.28	200,276.00
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	5,498,803.00	1,052,791.57	4,547,816.70	82.71	950,986.30
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	962,786.00	73,884.84	815,005.56	84.65	147,780.44
	STORM WATER TOTAL	724,138.00	26,535.82	308,177.03	42.56	415,960.97
	SPORTS COMPLEX TOTAL	4,500.00	22,075.87	26,561.87	590.26	22,061.87-
	ENTERPRISE FUNDS TOTAL	12,571,018.00	3,288,190.34	10,878,076.16	86.53	1,692,941.84
	TRANSFERS IN/OUT TOTAL	23,198,876.00	.00	24,756,493.67	106.71	1,557,617.67-

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 91.6%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	TRANSFER OUT TOTAL	23,198,876.00	.00	24,756,493.67	106.71	1,557,617.67-
	TOTAL EXPENSES	=====125,707,688.00=====	=====8,838,804.30=====	=====103,797,014.02=====	=====82.57=====	=====21,910,673.98=====

REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 91.6%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	GENERAL TOTAL	14,067,542.00	729,876.31	14,282,337.20	101.53	214,795.20-
	LIBRARY FUND TOTAL	1,121,901.00	11,799.61	1,145,564.12	102.11	23,663.12-
	ROAD USE TAX TOTAL	2,385,656.00	176,027.04	2,218,519.85	92.99	167,136.15
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	2,493,204.00	52,560.20	2,506,032.15	100.51	12,828.15-
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TOTAL	2,945,504.00	262,862.17	2,740,491.42	93.04	205,012.58
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING TOTAL	6,519,924.00	265,479.63	6,303,299.62	96.68	216,624.38
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV TOTAL	69,000.00	31,035.04	78,251.93	113.41	9,251.93-
	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING TOTA	53,353.00	.00	53,368.00	100.03	15.00-
	RESTRICTED GIFTS TOTAL	5,000.00	.00	5,069.83	101.40	69.83-
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	6,775,360.00	140,523.16	6,775,458.75	100.00	98.75-
	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND TOTAL	490,125.00	.00	490,125.00	100.00	.00
	CP - PARKS TOTAL	820,000.00	422,816.79	1,877,643.72	228.98	1,057,643.72-
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM TOTA	325,000.00	.00	.00	.00	325,000.00
	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV TOTAL	.00	.00	5,027.47	.00	5,027.47-
	CP-Water Tower 2019 TOTAL	.00	.00	13,807.15	.00	13,807.15-
	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019 TOTAL	.00	.00	51,202.10	.00	51,202.10-
	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT TOTAL	.00	3,400,000.00	3,400,000.00	.00	3,400,000.00-
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 TOTAL	850,000.00	.00	1,371,964.43	161.41	521,964.43-
	19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION TOTAL	.00	.00	4,808.51	.00	4,808.51-
	ANN SANI SEWER I&I REHAB TOTA	50,000.00	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00
	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019 TOTA	.00	.00	1,957.50	.00	1,957.50-
	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL TOTAL	.00	.00	135,000.00	.00	135,000.00-
	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT TOTA	.00	.00	225,000.00	.00	225,000.00-
	HWY 44 STUDY TOTAL	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.00	150,000.00-
	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE TOTA	500,000.00	752,491.88	777,621.93	155.52	277,621.93-
	SPLASH PAD TOTAL	.00	.00	50,000.00	.00	50,000.00-

REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

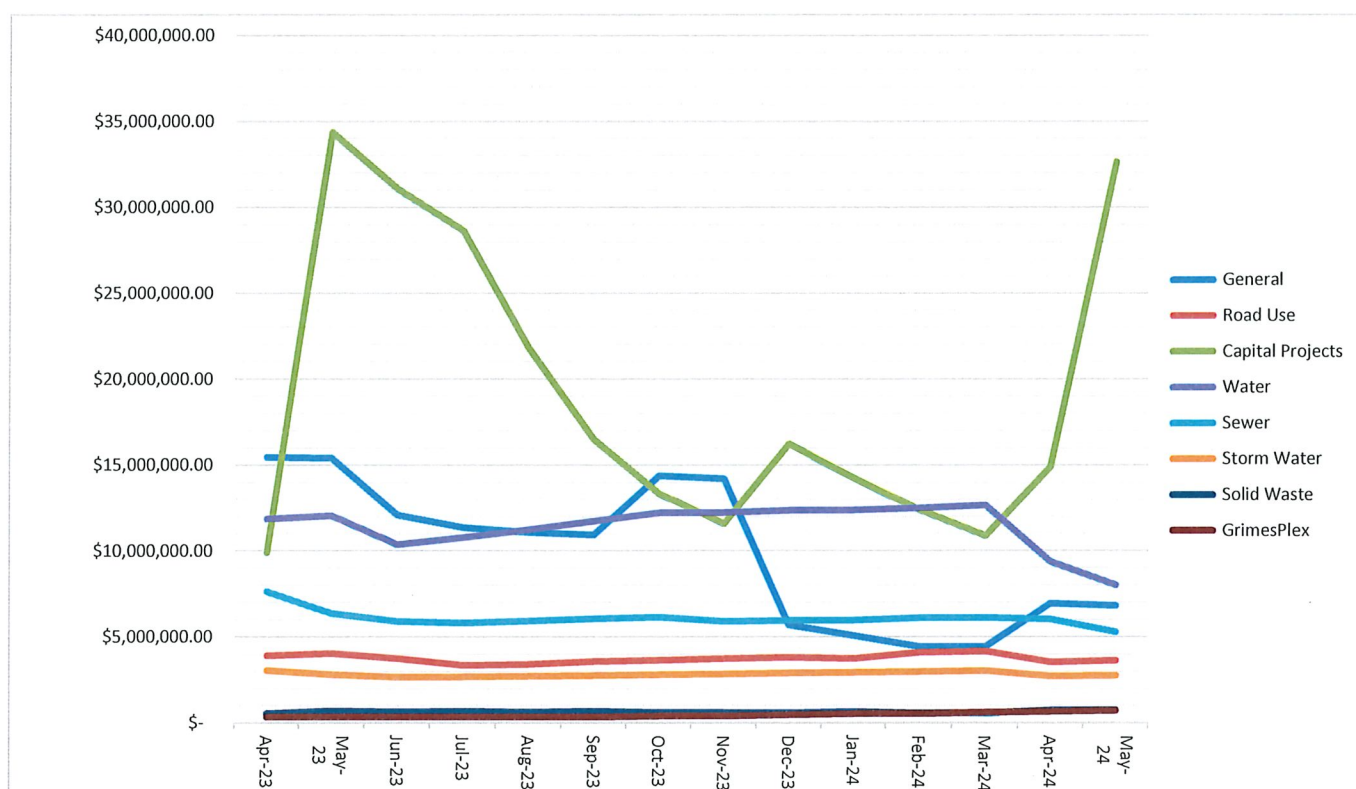
PCT OF FISCAL YTD 91.6%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND TOTA	1,367,760.00	.00	1,401,160.00	102.44	33,400.00-
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT TOTA	75,000.00	.00	50,000.00	66.67	25,000.00
	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN TOTAL	500,000.00	201,066.40	510,859.24	102.17	10,859.24-
	19TH ST WATER MAIN TOTAL	.00	.00	70,280.00	.00	70,280.00-
	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2 TOTAL	1,000,000.00	.00	473,383.04	47.34	526,616.96
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3 TOTAL	500,000.00	.00	976,309.95	195.26	476,309.95-
	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 TOTAL	1,000,000.00	.00	2,092,157.36	209.22	1,092,157.36-
	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ TOTAL	575,000.00	.00	96,680.20	16.81	478,319.80
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	19,500,000.00	2,000,000.00	12,312,483.31	63.14	7,187,516.69
	SE 11TH & JAMES TOTAL	5,000,000.00	5,012,312.81	5,212,250.35	104.25	212,250.35-
	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL TOTAL	.00	1,400,314.68	1,900,314.68	.00	1,900,314.68-
	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS TOTAL	.00	23,953.77	86,119.77	.00	86,119.77-
	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ TOTA	67,182.00	.00	76,059.38	113.21	8,877.38-
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS TOTA	3,700,000.00	309,697.15	5,652,941.26	152.78	1,952,941.26-
	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP TOTA	875,000.00	.00	.00	.00	875,000.00
	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT TOTA	800,000.00	.00	19,629.53	2.45	780,370.47
	HWY TOTAL	.00	.00	45,221.49	.00	45,221.49-
	FIRE STATION TOTAL	.00	6,760,747.34	6,935,447.34	.00	6,935,447.34-
	100TH ST WIDENING TOTAL	2,000,000.00	7,228.93	74,285.45	3.71	1,925,714.55
	HWY 141 CORR/INTERS STDY TOTA	100,000.00	536.78	5,653.65	5.65	94,346.35
	NO COUNTY LINE WATER MAIN TOTA	2,900,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,900,000.00
	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR TOTA	2,200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,200,000.00
	JAMES ST WTP WATER MAIN TOTAL	1,500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,500,000.00
	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM TOTAL	1,047,256.00	.00	559,899.82	53.46	487,356.18
	WATER TOTAL	7,038,045.00	746,981.16	6,181,072.64	87.82	856,972.36
	WATER DEPOSITS TOTAL	70,000.00	5,689.61	46,828.04	66.90	23,171.96

REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 5/2024, FISCAL 11/2024

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 91.6%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	WATER SINKING TOTAL	2,211,594.00	.00	2,211,594.00	100.00	.00
	SEWER TOTAL	4,658,825.00	304,774.96	4,013,514.14	86.15	645,310.86
	SEWER SINKING TOTAL	1,096,000.00	.00	1,096,000.00	100.00	.00
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	971,585.00	70,440.91	904,341.18	93.08	67,243.82
	STORM WATER TOTAL	825,649.00	67,448.66	758,515.17	91.87	67,133.83
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	1,035,846.00	87,468.00	402,837.67	38.89	633,008.33
	TOTAL REVENUE BY FUND	=====102,086,311.00=====	=====23,394,132.99=====	=====98,828,389.34=====	=====96.81=====	=====3,257,921.66=====



RESOLUTION 06-0424 APPROVING PAYMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Grimes Resolution No. 06-0424

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has identified the need to retain consultants for professional services;

WHEREAS, the consultants have agreed to provide a scope of work for the City;

WHEREAS, the consultants have completed all or portions of the scope of work and are requesting payment of those services;

WHEREAS, the requests for payments have been reviewed and approved by City staff as due and payable;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the professional payments that are listed shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 11th Street & S James St
Contractor: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
Address: 8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 369-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 22G020.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 **Vendor #** 2972

Date of Council Meeting: June 11, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 14
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: April 1, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	793,500.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	456,800.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		1,250,300.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,028,110.04	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		1,028,110.04
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		1,007,990.72
SUBTOTAL			\$ 20,119.32

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 20,119.32

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 222,189.96

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC

Firm Name

6/4/2024

Signature

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

6-5-24

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 6-11-24

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail:

mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 986-4050

Fax:

(515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 11, 2022	\$ 49,535.72
2	November 8, 2022	\$ 63,095.74
3	December 13, 2022	\$ 41,561.07
4	January 10, 2023	\$ 65,878.59
5	March 14, 2023	\$ 170,495.20
6	April 18, 2023	\$ 73,807.58
7	May 9, 2023	\$ 92,306.00
8	June 27, 2023	\$ 96,996.39
9	July 11, 2023	\$ 89,777.20
10	November 14, 2023	\$ 196,404.04
11	December 26, 2023	\$ 44,336.00
12	March 26, 2024	\$ 18,279.85
13	May 14, 2024	\$ 5,517.34
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 1,007,990.72

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 12, 2023	\$ 456,800.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 456,800.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Invoice



REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument rendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

May 20, 2024
Project No: 0022G020.02
Invoice No: 90189

City of Grimes
City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Total USD 11,903.52

Project 0022G020.02 SE 11th Street & S James St Construction

Professional Services through April 30, 2024

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	1.00	180.00	180.00	
Project Engineer IV	26.50	190.00	5,035.00	
Project Engineer I	.50	154.00	77.00	
Technician IV	21.00	125.00	2,625.00	
Technician II	35.50	105.00	3,727.50	
Project Administrator II	2.00	102.00	204.00	
Totals	86.50		11,848.50	
Total Labor				11,848.50
Expenses				55.02

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	11,903.52	93,991.19	105,894.71	
Limit			336,300.00	
Remaining			230,405.29	
Total This Invoice				USD 11,903.52

Invoice

REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument rendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

June 04, 2024

Project No: 0022G020.02

Invoice No: 90519

City of Grimes
City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Total	USD 8,215.80
----------------------	---------------------

Project 0022G020.02 SE 11th Street & S James St Construction

Professional Services through May 31, 2024**Professional Personnel**

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	4.00	180.00	720.00	
Project Engineer IV	28.50	190.00	5,415.00	
Technician IV	6.00	125.00	750.00	
Technician II	10.00	105.00	1,050.00	
Technician I	2.00	85.00	170.00	
Project Administrator II	1.00	102.00	102.00	
Totals	51.50		8,207.00	
Total Labor				8,207.00

Expenses	8.80
-----------------	-------------

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	8,215.80	105,894.71	114,110.51
Limit			336,300.00
Remaining			222,189.49

Total This Invoice	USD 8,215.80
---------------------------	---------------------

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Gateway Dr Temporary Traffic Signal Design
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 340-240-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 124.05 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 26, 2024 **Vendor #** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: June 11, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 26, 2024 Through: April 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	30,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	30,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	13,116.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	13,116.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL	\$	13,116.00	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 13,116.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 16,884.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.


Signature Firm Name Date 5/31/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: 
Signature Date 6-5-24

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 6-11-24
Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 26, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

May 31, 2024

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 124.0500.01 - 1

Project 124.0500.01 NE Gateway Dr Temporary Traffic Signal Design

Professional Services through April 30, 2024

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer II	.50	252.00	126.00
Principal Engineer I	.25	237.00	59.25
Engineer VIII	40.50	198.00	8,019.00
Engineer VI	12.25	178.00	2,180.50
Engineer II	12.25	128.00	1,568.00
Land Surveyor II	1.50	128.00	192.00
Technician VI	8.75	111.00	971.25
Total Services	76.00		13,116.00
Total Services			13,116.00

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	13,116.00	0.00	13,116.00
Limit			30,000.00
Remaining			16,884.00

Phase Subtotal \$13,116.00

Amount Due this Invoice \$13,116.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	13,116.00	0.00	13,116.00

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Todd Knox

PROGRESS REPORT # 1

Date: 5/30/2024

To:	Matt Ahrens, PE	Project Name:	Traffic Signal Network Communication Project
From:	Todd Knox, PE, PTOE	Finance Budget Code #:	340-240-6407
S&A Project #:	124.0500.01	Vender #:	2031
Period:	3/26/24 - 4/30/24		

Dear Matt:

Enclosed is the first invoice and Progress Report for the NE Gateway Dr Temporary Traffic Signals Project.

Below are details of work completed for this period and anticipated work for the next period.

PRODUCTION:*Work During this Period Included:*

1. Initiated Project
2. Setup initial project plan sheets
3. Included time for the N James & Beaverbrooke sidewalk

Projected Work by Snyder & Associates for Next Period:

1. Submit check/final plans
2. Release project for letting

Projected Work by City Staff for Next Period:

1. None at this time.

SCHEDULE:

Task on Project	Target	Complete
Final Plans	May 10, 2024	
Letting	June 4, 2024	
Award Project	June 11, 2024	
Construction	September 1, 2024	

BUDGET AND COMPLETION STATUS:

Task on Project	Total Authorized	% Complete	Fee Invoiced	% Fee
Basic Services	\$30,000.00	40%	\$13,116.00	43.72%
Total Project Budget:	\$30,000.00	40%	\$13,116.00	43.72%
Remaining Project Budget:	\$16,884.00			

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

None at this time.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this invoice, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Todd Knox, PE, PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosure

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Traffic Signal Network Communication Project
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 340-230-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 121.0846.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 10, 2021 **Vendor #** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: June 11, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 12
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 1, 2024 Through: April 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	147,300.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	147,300.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	103,445.35	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	103,445.35	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	97,924.85	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 5,520.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 5,520.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 43,854.65

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Signature: Todd Knox Firm Name: _____ Date: 5/30/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____
Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens Date: 6-5-24
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 6-11-24
Signature: _____ Date: _____

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 22, 2022	\$ 26,632.50
2	March 8, 2022	\$ 13,860.00
3	April 12, 2022	\$ 8,415.00
4	May 10, 2022	\$ 7,342.50
5	August 23, 2022	\$ 11,660.59
6	October 25, 2022	\$ 6,327.88
7	November 22, 2022	\$ 3,026.38
8	May 23, 2023	\$ 5,571.00
9	August 8, 2023	\$ 2,893.75
10	February 13, 2024	\$ 7,941.75
11	March 12, 2024	\$ 4,253.50
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 97,924.85

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	August 10, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

May 31, 2024

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 121.0846.01 - 12

Finance Budget Code 340-230-6407

Project 121.0846.01 Traffic Signal Network Communication Project

Professional Services through April 30, 2024

Basic Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	75,105.59	75,105.59
Limit			94,550.00
Remaining			19,444.41

Phase Subtotal 0.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer VIII	30.50	181.00	5,520.50
Total Services	30.50		5,520.50
Total Services			5,520.50

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	5,520.50	22,819.26	28,339.76
Limit			52,750.00
Remaining			24,410.24

Phase Subtotal \$5,520.50

Amount Due this Invoice \$5,520.50

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	103,445.35	97,924.85	5,520.50

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Todd Knox

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 375-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1329.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 27, 2022 **Vendor #** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: June 11, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 19
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: April 1, 2024 Through: April 30, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	298,400.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	218,100.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	516,500.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	356,994.01	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	356,994.01	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	296,079.03	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 60,914.98

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 60,914.98

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 159,505.99

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 5/28/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____
Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____
City of Grimes Staff Approval:  Date: 6-5-24
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 6-11-24
Signature: _____ Date: _____

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	\$ 7,817.88
2	December 13, 2022	\$ 19,202.13
3	January 24, 2023	\$ 13,411.00
4	February 14, 2023	\$ 9,642.25
5	March 14, 2023	\$ 44,746.25
6	April 11, 2023	\$ 20,777.49
7	May 9, 2023	\$ 28,605.75
8	June 27, 2023	\$ 12,788.50
9	July 11, 2023	\$ 7,638.28
10	August 8, 2023	\$ 25,843.85
11	September 12, 2023	\$ 19,746.38
12	October 10, 2023	\$ 28,872.50
13	November 14, 2023	\$ 19,275.36
14	December 12, 2023	\$ 5,476.40
15	January 9, 2024	\$ 6,037.00
16	February 13, 2024	\$ 8,699.50
17	April 9, 2024	\$ 6,975.76
18	May 14, 2024	\$ 10,522.75
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
49		
50		
51		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 296,079.03**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 26, 2023	\$ 101,300.00
2	November 28, 2023	\$ 116,800.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
14		
15		
16		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 218,100.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	September 27, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

May 25, 2024

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1329.01 - 19

Finance Budget Code 375-210-6407

Email mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Project 122.1329.01 NE Destination DR & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements

Professional Services through April 30, 2024

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer I	.50	217.00	108.50
Land Surveyor VIII	5.75	181.00	1,040.75
Engineer VIII	28.50	181.00	5,158.50
Project Manager VII	4.00	172.00	688.00
Engineer IV	67.75	141.00	9,552.75
Engineer I	19.00	103.00	1,957.00
Lead Technician	34.25	138.00	4,726.50
Technician VIII	4.75	123.00	584.25
Technician VII	61.50	113.00	6,949.50
Technician V	219.25	92.00	20,171.00
Technician IV	2.50	83.00	207.50
Technician III	120.00	75.00	9,000.00
Technician II	2.00	69.00	138.00
Total Services	569.75		60,282.25
Total Services			60,282.25

Employee Mileage	174.87
Total Expenses	174.87

Fleet Mileage	457.86
---------------	--------

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	60,914.98	296,120.09	357,035.07
Limit			516,500.00
Remaining			159,464.93

Amount Due this Invoice \$60,914.98

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jordan Stoermer

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Grimes Plex
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage
Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 367-470-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 22, 2022 **Vendor #** 1243

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 20
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: April 29, 2024 Through: June 2, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	178,900.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	563,195.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	742,095.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	741,390.28	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	741,390.28	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	734,437.44	
SUBTOTAL	\$		6,952.84

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 6,952.84

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 704.72

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Signature

6-10-24

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

6-20-24

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 6-25-24

Signature

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 24, 2022	\$ 12,171.27
2	June 28, 2022	\$ 26,623.03
3	August 9, 2022	\$ 26,447.25
4	September 13, 2022	\$ 99,482.25
5	November 22, 2022	\$ 79,855.13
6	January 24, 2023	\$ 41,333.65
7	April 11, 2023	\$ 30,093.92
8	May 9, 2023	\$ 22,215.41
9	May 23, 2023	\$ 49,688.87
10	June 13, 2023	\$ 37,747.94
11	August 22, 2023	\$ 61,806.67
12	September 26, 2023	\$ 30,031.77
13	December 12, 2023	\$ 55,582.74
14	December 26, 2023	\$ 20,827.95
15	January 23, 2024	\$ 23,566.68
16	February 27, 2024	\$ 33,146.18
17	April 9, 2024	\$ 39,487.49
18	April 23, 2024	\$ 27,524.85
19	May 28, 2024	\$ 16,804.39
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 734,437.44

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 11, 2022	\$ 28,015.00
2	November 8, 2022	\$ 456,130.00
3	March 26, 2024	\$ 79,050.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 563,195.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Original Contract Date:	<u>March 22, 2022</u>
Original Contract Time:	<u></u>
Added by Change Order:	<u></u>
Contract Time to Date:	<u>-</u>
Time Used to Date:	<u></u>
Contract Time Remaining:	<u><u>-</u></u>

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Grimes
Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

June 10, 2024
Project No: 2202.086
Invoice No: 45065

Project 2202.086 City of Grimes - Grimes Plex
Professional Services from April 29, 2024 through June 2, 2024

Task 102 Topographic Survey

Professional Personnel

			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Technician 3			1.75	84.00	147.00	
		Total Labor				147.00
					Total this Task	\$147.00
Task	201	Concept Refinement				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	203	SWMP				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	205	SWPPP				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	230	Estimate Construction Costs				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	235	Lions Park Concept				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	236	Signage Graphic				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	302	Hope Plat 4 CD Rev				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	306	Easement Plat Preparation				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	401	Site Plan Revisions				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	402	Site Plan Revisions - Buildings				
					Total this Task	0.00
Task	404	Turf Revisions				

Project	2202.086	City of Grimes - Grimes Plex	Invoice	45065
---------	----------	------------------------------	---------	-------

Total this Task 0.00

Task 405 Bullpen and Batting Cage Revisions

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 2	1.50	106.00	159.00	
Total Labor				159.00

Total this Task \$159.00

Task 501 Project Development and Coordination

Total this Task 0.00

Task 503 Color Rendering

Total this Task 0.00

Task 504 Project Manual

Total this Task 0.00

Task 505 Bidding Services

Total this Task 0.00

Task 506 Bid Letting Services

Total this Task 0.00

Task 507 Major Addendum

Total this Task 0.00

Task 508 Pre-Construction Meetings

Total this Task 0.00

Task 601 Construction Staking

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Technician 2	1.00	73.00	73.00	
Technician 8	1.00	139.00	139.00	
Total Labor				212.00

Total this Task \$212.00

Task 603 Construction Administration

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 2	2.50	106.00	265.00	
Engineer 7	6.00	167.00	1,002.00	
Engineer 8	2.50	179.00	447.50	
Senior Project Manager	17.50	191.00	3,342.50	
Total Labor				5,057.00

Total this Task \$5,057.00

Task 604 Construction Observation

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 2	5.50	106.00	583.00

Project	2202.086	City of Grimes - Grimes Plex		Invoice	45065
Senior Technician		5.00	152.00	760.00	
Total Labor					1,343.00
			Total this Task		\$1,343.00
Task	605	Record Drawings			
			Total this Task		0.00
Task	606	Construction Restaking			
			Total this Task		0.00
Task	613	Shop Drawing Review			
			Total this Task		0.00
Task	701	Geotechnical Investigation			
			Total this Task		0.00
Task	702	Electrical Design			
			Total this Task		0.00
Task	703	Sub-consultant - IMEG Construction			
			Total this Task		0.00
Task	704	Sub-consultant - Barrel Age Productions			
			Total this Task		0.00
Task	998	Permits & Fees			
			Total this Task		0.00
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses			
Unit Billing					
4/30/2024	Mileage	52.0 miles @ 0.67		34.84	
Total Units				34.84	34.84
			Total this Task		\$34.84
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings		6,952.84	734,437.44	741,390.28	
Limit				742,095.00	
Remaining				704.72	
			Total this Invoice	\$6,952.84	
Project Manager	Keith Weggen				

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Reconstruction
Contractor: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Address: 1555 SE Delaware Avenue, Suite F Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 371-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 23, 2024 **Vendor #** 3134

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/23/2024 Through: 06/08/2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	106,200.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	45,400.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		151,600.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	10,176.43	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		10,176.43
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 10,176.43

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 10,176.43

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 141,423.57

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature Date 06/14/2024

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature Date 6-20-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 25, 2024	\$ 45,400.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 45,400.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	April 23, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE

A 3% SERVICE FEE WILL BE ADDED TO INVOICES
PAID BY CREDIT CARD. PAST DUE BALANCES
ARE SUBJECT TO AN INTEREST RATE OF 1.5%
PER MONTH.

City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street #102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 005744
Invoice Date: 6/14/2024
Invoice Terms: Due upon receipt
Project No: R09410020.00
Project Manager: Nichole Sungren
Client Liaison: Nichole Sungren
Customer Ref:

Email Invoice

From April 09, 2024 To June 08, 2024

R09410020.00 Grimes IA SE Little Beaver Dr Reconstruction

Grimes IA SE Little Beaver Dr Reconstruction

R09410020.00.100; Administration

Subtotal 2,580.00

R09410020.00.200; Mapping & Existing Utility Review

Subtotal 4,256.43

R09410020.00.300; Preliminary Design

Subtotal 3,340.00

Invoice subtotal 10,176.43
Total 10,176.43

Please include the MSA Invoice Number and Project Number with your payment.

ACH Payments:

ach@msa-ps.com

Account Number: 101065930

Routing Number: 075901590

Bank Information: ACH/Wire, Baraboo State Bank, 101 3rd Avenue
Baraboo, WI 53913

Check Payments:

MSA

1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Water Main
Contractor: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Address: 1555 SE Delaware Avenue, Suite F Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 345-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 28, 2023 **Vendor #** 3134

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 05/02/2024 Through: 06/08/2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	84,800.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	32,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		117,300.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	106,167.29	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		106,167.29
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		103,324.27
SUBTOTAL			\$ 2,843.02

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,843.02

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 11,132.71

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

06/14/2024

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

6-20-24

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 13, 2023	\$ 44,690.00
2	July 11, 2023	\$ 7,930.00
3	August 8, 2023	\$ 7,930.00
4	September 12, 2023	\$ 16,760.00
5	February 27, 2024	\$ 7,490.00
6	March 26, 2024	\$ 9,609.82
7	April 23, 2024	\$ 3,663.99
8	May 14, 2024	\$ 5,250.46
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 103,324.27

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 32,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 32,500.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	March 28, 2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE

A 3% SERVICE FEE WILL BE ADDED TO INVOICES
PAID BY CREDIT CARD. PAST DUE BALANCES
ARE SUBJECT TO AN INTEREST RATE OF 1.5%
PER MONTH.

City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street #102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 005743
Invoice Date: 6/14/2024
Invoice Terms: Due upon receipt
Project No: R09410023.00
Project Manager: Nichole Sungren
Client Liaison: Nichole Sungren
Customer Ref:

From May 02, 2024 To June 08, 2024

R09410023.00 Grimes IA Little Beaver Water Main CRS

Grimes IA Little Beaver Water Main CRS

R09410023.00.100; Construction Adminstration

Subtotal 2,243.02

R09410023.00.200; Construction Staking

Subtotal 600.00

Invoice subtotal 2,843.02
Total 2,843.02

Please include the MSA Invoice Number and Project Number with your payment.

ACH Payments:

ach@msa-ps.com

Account Number: 101065930

Routing Number: 075901590

Bank Information: ACH/Wire, Baraboo State Bank, 101 3rd Avenue
Baraboo, WI 53913

Check Payments:

MSA

1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction
Contractor: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Address: 1555 SE Delaware Avenue, Suite F Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 376-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 13, 2022 **Vendor #** 3134

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 13
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 01/21/2024 Through: 06/08/2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	96,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	62,280.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	158,280.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	154,837.60	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	154,837.60	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	153,645.20	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 1,192.40

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,192.40

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 3,442.40

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

06/14/2024

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

6-20-24

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 8, 2022	\$ 59,930.00
2	December 13, 2022	\$ 8,145.00
3	February 14, 2023	\$ 19,340.00
4	March 14, 2023	\$ 3,830.00
5	May 9, 2023	\$ 4,755.00
6	June 13, 2023	\$ 11,397.50
7	July 11, 2023	\$ 3,283.20
8	August 8, 2023	\$ 5,129.20
9	September 12, 2023	\$ 10,205.10
10	October 10, 2023	\$ 7,203.60
11	November 14, 2023	\$ 6,313.40
12	February 27, 2024	\$ 14,113.20
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 153,645.20**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 25, 2023	\$ 62,280.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 62,280.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	September 13, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



INVOICE

A 3% SERVICE FEE WILL BE ADDED TO INVOICES
PAID BY CREDIT CARD. PAST DUE BALANCES
ARE SUBJECT TO AN INTEREST RATE OF 1.5%
PER MONTH.

City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street #102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 005757
Invoice Date: 6/14/2024
Invoice Terms: Due upon receipt
Project No: R09410016.00
Project Manager: Nichole Sungren
Client Liaison: Nichole Sungren
Customer Ref:

EMAIL INVOICES

To June 08, 2024

R09410016.00 Grimes IA Trail Ridge Reconstruction CRS

Progress detail

Phase	Fee	Percent complete	Previous billing	Current billing	Remaining contract
Lump Sum	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	29,810.00	96.00%	27,425.20	1,192.40	1,192.40
Administration Phase					
Construction Staking	30,220.00	100.00%	30,220.00	0.00	0.00
Post Construction Phase	2,250.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	2,250.00
Subtotal	62,280.00		57,645.20	1,192.40	3,442.40

Invoice subtotal 1,192.40
Total **1,192.40**

Please include the MSA Invoice Number and Project Number with your payment.

ACH Payments:

ach@msa-ps.com

Account Number: 101065930

Routing Number: 075901590

Bank Information: ACH/Wire, Baraboo State Bank, 101 3rd Avenue
Baraboo, WI 53913

Check Payments:

MSA

1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: North Jordan Well Repairs
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 372-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022000892-000 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 18
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 31, 2024 Through: May 25, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	55,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	195,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	250,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	231,218.54	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	231,218.54	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	227,424.79	
SUBTOTAL	\$		3,793.75

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 3,793.75

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 18,781.46

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

###

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Co

Firm Name

Signature

June 19, 2024

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

6-20-24

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 6-25-24

Signature

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	\$ 74,776.08
2	December 27, 2022	\$ 48,883.76
3	January 24, 2023	\$ 32,874.65
4	February 14, 2023	\$ 26,175.79
5	March 28, 2023	\$ 7,096.45
6	April 25, 2023	\$ 15,662.75
7	May 23, 2023	\$ 641.25
8	June 27, 2023	\$ 371.25
9	July 25, 2023	\$ 708.75
10	August 22, 2023	\$ 5,110.68
11	September 26, 2023	\$ 405.00
12	October 24, 2023	\$ 2,025.00
13	December 12, 2023	\$ 1,971.03
14	Decmber 12, 2023	\$ 5,440.79
15	February 27, 2024	\$ 1,434.06
16	March 26, 2024	\$ 2,092.50
17	April 23, 2024	\$ 1,755.00
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 227,424.79

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 8, 2022	\$ 195,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
6/25/2024		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 195,000.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

May 27, 2024
Project No: 2022000892-000
Invoice No: 152450
Due Date: June 26, 2024

Project 2022000892-000 Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs

Professional Services from April 28, 2024 to May 25, 2024

Phase 163 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	3.00	270.00	810.00	
Project Coordinator	1.00	135.00	135.00	
Totals	4.00		945.00	
Total Labor				945.00
Total this Phase				\$945.00
Total Due this Invoice				\$945.00

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
151969	4/27/2024	2,848.75
Total		2,848.75



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

April 27, 2024
Project No: 2022000892-000
Invoice No: 151969
Due Date: May 27, 2024

Project 2022000892-000 Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs

Professional Services from March 31, 2024 to April 27, 2024

Phase 163 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	2.50	270.00	675.00	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	3.25		776.25	
Total Labor				776.25
Total this Phase				\$776.25

Phase 600 Construction Administration & Observation Services

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.	2,000.00	
Total Consultants	2,000.00	2,000.00
Total this Phase		\$2,000.00

Phase 860 Reimbursable Expenses

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.	72.50	
Total Consultants	72.50	72.50
Total this Phase		\$72.50

Total Due this Invoice \$2,848.75

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
151334	3/30/2024	1,755.00
Total		1,755.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Phase 1A Water System Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Fin ## ## 374-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 211186-010, -020, -030, -040 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 23, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 20
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 31, 2024 Through: May 25, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,168,650.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	461,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,630,150.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	992,087.67	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	992,087.67	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	942,819.54	
SUBTOTAL	\$		49,268.13

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 49,268.13

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 638,062.33

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

McClure Engineering Co

Firm Name

Signature

Date

June 19, 2024

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

6-20-24

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 6-25-24

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail:

mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 986-4050

Fax:

(515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 27, 2022	\$ 9,533.25
2	October 25, 2022	\$ 69,899.99
3	November 22, 2022	\$ 79,736.54
4	December 27, 2022	\$ 42,120.02
5	January 24, 2023	\$ 69,644.61
6	February 14, 2023	\$ 79,545.35
7	March 23, 2023	\$ 80,719.55
8	April 25, 2023	\$ 102,195.11
9	May 23, 2023	\$ 45,750.47
10	June 27, 2023	\$ 76,818.83
11	July 25, 2023	\$ 76,239.09
12	August 22, 2023	\$ 31,601.15
13	September 26, 2023	\$ 32,613.69
14	October 24, 2023	\$ 25,947.21
15	November 28, 2023	\$ 16,792.38
16	December 12, 2023	\$ 27,465.60
17	February 27, 2024	\$ 42,548.84
18	March 26, 2024	\$ 5,664.53
19	April 23, 2024	\$ 27,983.33
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 942,819.54

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 8, 2023	\$ 461,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
25-Jun-24		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 461,500.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Original Contract Date:	<u>August 23, 2022</u>
Original Contract Time:	<u></u>
Added by Change Order:	<u></u>
Contract Time to Date:	<u>-</u>
Time Used to Date:	<u></u>
Contract Time Remaining:	<u>-</u>



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

May 27, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-010
Invoice No: 152482
Due Date: June 26, 2024

Project 0000211186-010 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements 19th Street Tower Interconnect Water Main

Professional Services from April 28, 2024 to May 25, 2024

Phase 100 Hydraulic Model Updates

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II	1.50	205.00	307.50	
Project Manager III	.50	230.00	115.00	
Totals	2.00		422.50	
Total Labor				422.50
			Total this Phase	\$422.50

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	4.00	185.00	740.00	
Engineer I	8.75	125.00	1,093.75	
Project Manager III	5.25	230.00	1,207.50	
Totals	18.00		3,041.25	
Total Labor				3,041.25

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage			72.88	
Meals			35.26	
Total Reimbursables			108.14	108.14

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile) 16.75

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	3,166.14	3,793.75	6,959.89	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			23,040.11	
			Total this Phase	\$3,166.14

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	1.00	185.00	185.00	

Project	0000211186-010	Grimes Phase 1A 19th St Water Main	Invoice	152482
Principal		2.50	270.00	675.00
Engineering Technician III		1.00	155.00	155.00
Project Manager III		2.75	230.00	632.50
Project Coordinator		.50	135.00	67.50
Totals		7.75		1,715.00
Total Labor				1,715.00
Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)				16.75
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		1,731.75	28,753.79	30,485.54
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				90,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				59,514.46
			Total this Phase	\$1,731.75

Phase	700	Construction Survey		
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I		.75	185.00	138.75
Crew Chief		1.50	135.00	202.50
Crew Member		1.50	75.00	112.50
Totals		3.75		453.75
Total Labor				453.75
Mileage (.90 p/mile)				36.00
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		489.75	5,123.85	5,613.60
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				15,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				9,386.40
			Total this Phase	\$489.75
			Total Due this Invoice	\$5,810.14
Outstanding Invoices				
	Number	Date	Balance	
	152039	4/27/2024	905.00	
	Total		905.00	



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

May 27, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-020
Invoice No: 152483
Due Date: June 26, 2024

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from April 28, 2024 to May 25, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager III	2.00	230.00	460.00	
Totals	2.00		460.00	
Total Labor				460.00
	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	460.00	0.00	460.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			22,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			22,040.00	
	Total this Phase			\$460.00

Phase 533 SWPPP Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	2.50	185.00	462.50	
Project Manager III	.50	230.00	115.00	
Totals	3.00		577.50	
Total Labor				577.50
	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	577.50	1,046.25	1,623.75	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			2,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			876.25	
	Total this Phase			\$577.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Administrative Assistant	.25	85.00	21.25
Engineer I	14.50	125.00	1,812.50
Engineer IV	1.00	215.00	215.00
Principal	4.00	270.00	1,080.00
Project Manager III	11.00	230.00	2,530.00

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main	Invoice	152483
Public Relations Coordinator		1.00	115.00	115.00
Totals		31.75		5,773.75
Total Labor				5,773.75
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		5,773.75	0.00	5,773.75
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				90,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				84,226.25
			Total this Phase	\$5,773.75

Phase	602	Bidding Phase		
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal		6.75	270.00	1,822.50
Project Manager III		17.00	230.00	3,910.00
Totals		23.75		5,732.50
Total Labor				5,732.50
Reimbursable Expenses				
Mileage				82.21
Meals				20.00
Lodging				156.46
Postage/UPS				21.07
Total Reimbursables				279.74
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		6,012.24	1,855.00	7,867.24
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				10,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				2,132.76
			Total this Phase	\$6,012.24

Phase	651	Resident Project Representative		
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I		2.00	185.00	370.00
Totals		2.00		370.00
Total Labor				370.00
Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)				
				29.48
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		399.48	0.00	399.48
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				20,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				19,600.52
			Total this Phase	\$399.48

Phase	700	Construction Survey		
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Crew Chief		1.00	135.00	135.00
Totals		1.00		135.00
Total Labor				135.00

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main	Invoice	152483
---------	----------------	---	---------	--------

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	135.00	0.00	135.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			20,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			19,865.00	
Total this Phase				\$135.00

Phase	851	Project Administration
-------	-----	------------------------

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				67.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	67.50	8,235.00	8,302.50	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			10,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			1,697.50	
Total this Phase				\$67.50

Total Due this Invoice \$13,425.47

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
152040	4/27/2024	1,727.50
Total		1,727.50



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

May 27, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 152485
Due Date: June 26, 2024

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from April 28, 2024 to May 25, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50
Totals	.50		67.50
Total Labor			67.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	67.50	1,358.75	1,426.25
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			28,573.75
Total this Phase			\$67.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I	1.50	125.00	187.50
Principal	3.50	270.00	945.00
Project Manager III	4.00	230.00	920.00
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50
Totals	9.50		2,120.00
Total Labor			2,120.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	2,120.00	18,125.65	20,245.65
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			75,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			54,754.35
Total this Phase			\$2,120.00

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager I	3.00	185.00	555.00
Totals	3.00		555.00
Total Labor			555.00

Project	0000211186-030	Grimes Phase 1A N James St Feeder Main	Invoice	152485
---------	----------------	--	---------	--------

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)

44.22

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	599.22	817.50	1,416.72	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			55,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			53,583.28	
Total this Phase				\$599.22

Phase 700 Construction Survey

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	1.00	185.00	185.00	
Crew Chief	3.00	135.00	405.00	
Intern	3.00	75.00	225.00	
Totals	7.00		815.00	
Total Labor				815.00

Mileage (.90 p/mile)

45.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	860.00	2,076.40	2,936.40	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			12,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			9,563.60	
Total this Phase				\$860.00
Total Due this Invoice				\$3,646.72

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
152041	4/27/2024	1,790.00
Total		1,790.00



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

May 27, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 152486
Due Date: June 26, 2024

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from April 28, 2024 to May 25, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				67.50
Total this Phase				\$67.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	10.00	185.00	1,850.00	
Engineer I	7.50	125.00	937.50	
Principal	5.50	270.00	1,485.00	
Project Manager III	3.50	230.00	805.00	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	27.25		5,178.75	
Total Labor				5,178.75

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.	888.33	
Total Consultants	888.33	888.33

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage	145.76	
Meals	32.82	
Lodging	251.94	
Total Reimbursables	430.52	430.52

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)

34.17

Total this Phase \$6,531.77

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	9.00	185.00	1,665.00	
Totals	9.00		1,665.00	
Total Labor				1,665.00

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)				56.95
			Total this Phase	\$1,721.95

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	8,321.22	373,156.45	381,477.67	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			613,100.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			231,622.33	
			Total Due this Invoice	\$8,321.22

Outstanding Invoices		
Number	Date	Balance
152042	4/27/2024	13,642.08
Total		13,642.08



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

April 27, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-010
Invoice No: 152039
Due Date: May 27, 2024

Project 0000211186-010 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements 19th Street Tower Interconnect Water Main

Professional Services from March 31, 2024 to April 27, 2024

Phase 303 SRF Loan Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				67.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	67.50	3,726.25	3,793.75	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			30,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			26,206.25	
Total this Phase				\$67.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	2.00	270.00	540.00	
Project Manager III	1.00	230.00	230.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	3.50		837.50	
Total Labor				837.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	837.50	27,916.29	28,753.79	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			90,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			61,246.21	
Total this Phase				\$837.50

Total Due this Invoice \$905.00



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

April 27, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-020
Invoice No: 152040
Due Date: May 27, 2024

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from March 31, 2024 to April 27, 2024

Phase 501 Final Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager III	2.00	230.00	460.00
Totals	2.00		460.00
Total Labor			460.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	460.00	48,643.20	49,103.20
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			168,350.00
Contract Limit Remaining			119,246.80
Total this Phase			\$460.00

Phase 602 Bidding Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Administrative Assistant	1.00	85.00	85.00
Principal	2.00	270.00	540.00
Project Manager III	2.00	230.00	460.00
Totals	5.00		1,085.00
Total Labor			1,085.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,085.00	770.00	1,855.00
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			10,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			8,145.00
Total this Phase			\$1,085.00

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager III	.50	230.00	115.00
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50
Totals	1.00		182.50
Total Labor			182.50

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main	Invoice	152040
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		182.50	8,052.50	8,235.00
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				10,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining				1,765.00
			Total this Phase	\$182.50
			Total Due this Invoice	\$1,727.50



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

April 27, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 152041
Due Date: May 27, 2024

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from March 31, 2024 to April 27, 2024

Phase 301 Funding Source Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50
Totals	.50		67.50
Total Labor			67.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	67.50	452.50	520.00
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			2,500.00
Contract Limit Remaining			1,980.00
Total this Phase			\$67.50

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal	4.00	270.00	1,080.00
Project Manager III	2.00	230.00	460.00
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50
Totals	6.50		1,607.50
Total Labor			1,607.50

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,607.50	16,518.15	18,125.65
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			75,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			56,874.35
Total this Phase			\$1,607.50

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount
On Site Representative I	1.00	115.00	115.00
Totals	1.00		115.00
Total Labor			115.00

Project	0000211186-030	Grimes Phase 1A N James St Feeder Main	Invoice	152041
			Current	Prior
			To-Date	
Total Billings			115.00	702.50
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				817.50
Contract Limit Remaining				55,000.00
				54,182.50
			Total this Phase	\$115.00
			Total Due this Invoice	\$1,790.00



1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

April 27, 2024
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 152042
Due Date: May 27, 2024

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from March 31, 2024 to April 27, 2024

Phase 600 Construction Contract Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Administrative Assistant	.75	85.00	63.75	
Project Manager I	12.00	185.00	2,220.00	
Engineer I	2.00	125.00	250.00	
Project Manager III	10.00	230.00	2,300.00	
Totals	24.75		4,833.75	
Total Labor				4,833.75

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.	888.33			
Total Consultants	888.33			888.33

Total this Phase \$5,722.08

Phase 651 Resident Project Representative

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	11.00	185.00	2,035.00	
On Site Representative I	27.50	115.00	3,162.50	
Totals	38.50		5,197.50	
Total Labor				5,197.50

Mileage (.67/.50 p/mile)
217.75

Total this Phase \$5,415.25

Phase 700 Construction Survey

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Crew Chief	2.00	135.00	270.00	
Totals	2.00		270.00	
Total Labor				270.00

Project	0000211186-040	Grimes Phase 1A Ground Storage Reservoir	Invoice	152042
---------	----------------	--	---------	--------

Mileage (.90 p/mile)

36.00

Total this Phase

\$306.00

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer I	4.00	125.00	500.00
Principal	4.00	270.00	1,080.00
Project Manager III	2.25	230.00	517.50
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25
Totals	11.00		2,198.75
Total Labor			2,198.75

Total this Phase

\$2,198.75

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	13,642.08	359,514.37	373,156.45
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			613,100.00
Contract Limit Remaining			239,943.55

Total Due this Invoice

\$13,642.08

RESOLUTION 06-0524 APPROVING CAPITAL PROJECT PAYMENT REQUESTS

Grimes Resolution No. 06-0524

WHEREAS, The Grimes City Council entered into construction contracts for the construction of certain public improvements;

WHEREAS, the contractor for each project shall submit progress payment requests;

WHEREAS, the engineering firm overseeing the project along with the City Engineer review the pay requests and submit them for payment;

WHEREAS, the attached pay requests have been reviewed and have been determined to be due and payable to the contractor.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend payment of the attached pay requests.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Contractor's Application for Payment No.

6 (Six)

Application Period: 5/1/2024 to 5/31/2024

Application Date: 5/31/2024

To (Owner):	City of Grimes, IA 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa 50111	From (Contractor):	Preload LLC 4000 Tower Rd., Louisville, KY 40219	Via (Engineer):	McClure Engineering Co. 1360 NW 121st St, Clive, IA 50325
Owner's DWSRF Number:	FS-77-23-DWSRF-024	Contractor's Contract Number:	23-PD014	Engineer's Contract Number:	211186-040
Project:	Grimes Ground Storage Reservoir		Contract:	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank	

Application For Payment - Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders

Number	Additions	Deductions
Totals:	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change by Change Order:	\$ -	\$ -

1. Original Contract Price.....	\$	3,480,000.00
2. Net change by Change Orders.....	\$	-
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2).....	\$	3,480,000.00
4. Total Completed and Stored to Date (Column F on Progress Estimate).....	\$	811,615.00
5. Retainage		
a. 5.0% X \$ 794,210.00 Work Completed.....	\$	39,710.50
b. 5.0% X \$ 17,405.00 Stored Material.....	\$	870.25
c. Early Release of Retainage.....	\$	-
d. Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b - Line 5c).....	\$	40,580.75
6. Amount Eligible to Date (Line 4 - Line 5d).....	\$	771,034.25
7. Less Previous Payments (Line 6 from prior Application).....	\$	754,386.45
8. Amount Due This Application.....	\$	16,647.80
9. Balance to Finish, Plus Retainage (Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above).....	\$	2,708,965.75

Payment of: \$16,647.80

(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by:

Chris
(Engineer)

6/3/24
(Date)

Payment of: \$16,647.80

(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by:

Matthew
(Owner)

6-5-24
(Date)

Approved by:

Funding Agency (if applicable)

(Date)

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:

- (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
- (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
- (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

By: *Molly M Fulton*

Date: 6/3/2024

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank				Application Number:	6 (Six)		
Application Period:	5/1/2024	to	5/31/2024		Application Date:	5/31/2024		
A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
General Requirements								
1.1	Bonds and Insurance	\$ 27,900.00	\$ 27,900.00	\$ -		\$ 27,900.00	100.00%	\$ -
1.2	Tank Design Drawings and Calculations	\$ 97,200.00	\$ 97,200.00	\$ -		\$ 97,200.00	100.00%	\$ -
1.3	Tank Crew Mobilization	\$ 256,100.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 256,100.00
1.4	Mobilization	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 71,680.00	\$ 15,680.00		\$ 87,360.00	78.00%	\$ 24,640.00
Sitework								
2.1	Clear and Grub Site	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -		\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$ -
2.2	SWPPP Management	\$ 14,300.00	\$ 7,293.00	\$ 572.00		\$ 7,865.00	55.00%	\$ 6,435.00
2.3	Silt Fence Install/Removal	\$ 10,600.00	\$ 6,042.00	\$ 1,272.00		\$ 7,314.00	69.00%	\$ 3,286.00
2.4	Install/Remove Construction Entrance	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 122.00	\$ -		\$ 122.00	2.00%	\$ 5,978.00
2.5	Relocate Existing Stock Pile and Site Grading	\$ 145,700.00	\$ 109,275.00	\$ -		\$ 109,275.00	75.00%	\$ 36,425.00
2.6	Tank Excavation	\$ 125,200.00	\$ 65,104.00	\$ -		\$ 65,104.00	52.00%	\$ 60,096.00
2.7	Tank Structural Backfill Price Adjustment No.1 (\$35/CY)	\$ 52,000.00	\$ 8,600.00	\$ -		\$ 8,600.00	16.54%	\$ 43,400.00
2.8	Tank Laydown Area, Crane Pads, and Panel Beds	\$ 250,500.00	\$ 35,070.00	\$ -		\$ 35,070.00	14.00%	\$ 215,430.00
2.9	Access RoadSubgrade Improvements	\$ 31,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 31,500.00
2.10	7" PCC Driveway	\$ 35,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 35,000.00
2.11	Final Grading	\$ 25,800.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 25,800.00
2.12	Seeding	\$ 22,600.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 22,600.00
Utility Work								
3.1	Provide and Install 16" DIP Inlet Piping	\$ 106,500.00	\$ 106,500.00	\$ -		\$ 106,500.00	100.00%	\$ -
3.2	Provide and Install 24" DIP Inlet/Outlet Piping	\$ 215,300.00	\$ 215,300.00	\$ -		\$ 215,300.00	100.00%	\$ -
3.3	Storm Sewer Work	\$ 18,600.00	\$ 18,600.00	\$ -		\$ 18,600.00	100.00%	\$ -
Prestressed Concrete Tank								
Form, Reinforce & Pour Floor								
4.1	Footings Forms	\$ 46,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 46,500.00
4.2	Reinforcing	\$ 108,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 108,500.00
4.3	Place Floor/Footing Concrete	\$ 155,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 155,000.00

A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Walls								
4.4	Install Beds	\$ 41,400.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 41,400.00
4.5	Form/Reinforce/Pour Panels	\$ 186,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 186,000.00
4.6	Erect Panels	\$ 103,400.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 103,400.00
4.7	Joints and Curbs	\$ 41,400.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 41,400.00
4.8	Shotcrete Diaphragm	\$ 41,400.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 41,400.00
Dome								
4.9	Erect Shoring	\$ 74,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 74,000.00
4.10	Erect Formwork	\$ 55,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 55,500.00
4.11	Reinforcing	\$ 129,400.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 129,400.00
4.12	Place Dome Concrete	\$ 37,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 37,000.00
4.13	Remove Formwork	\$ 55,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 55,500.00
Prestress								
4.14	Prestress	\$ 86,700.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 86,700.00
4.15	Wire Coat	\$ 36,200.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 36,200.00
4.16	Body Coat	\$ 32,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 32,500.00
4.17	Final Coat	\$ 7,300.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 7,300.00
Miscellaneous								
4.18	Tank Pipe, Fittings & Appurtenances	\$ 76,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 76,000.00
4.19	Ladder/ Vent/ Hatch/ Misc Metals	\$ 59,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 59,000.00
4.20	Paint	\$ 43,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 43,000.00
4.21	Mixing System	\$ 38,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 38,000.00
Electrical								
5.1	Electrical Work	\$ 335,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,405.00	\$ 17,405.00	5.19%	\$ 317,995.00
Architectual Treatment								
6.1	Install Brick Pilasters	\$ 130,000.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	0.00%	\$ 130,000.00
Approved Project Change Orders								
	Total	\$ 3,480,000.00	\$ 776,686.00	\$ 17,524.00	\$ 17,405.00	\$ 811,615.00	23.32%	\$ 2,668,385.00

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

[illegible]

Partial Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Grimes Ground Storage Reservoir One (1) 2.0 MG Ground Storage Tank				Application Number:	6 (Six)
					Application Date:	5/31/2024
Application Period:	From:	5/1/2024	To:	5/31/2024	Contractor:	Preload LLC 4000 Tower Rd., Louisville, KY 40219

Original Contract Amount:

\$3,480,000.00

Approved Change Orders:

Number	Date	Amount

Revised Contract Amount:

\$3,480,000.00

Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

Pay Estimate Number	Date	Amount
01	12/12/2023	\$183,673.95
02	1/23/2024	\$261,015.35
03	3/12/2024	\$46,170.00
04	4/9/2024	\$97,523.20
05	5/14/2024	\$166,003.95
06		

Total Estimates Paid to Date:

\$754,386.45

--	--	--

Total Construction Cost:

\$754,386.45

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE/SW 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension
Contractor: S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Address: 650 Quaker Avenue, Jordan, MN 55352
Finance Budget Code: 331-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 26, 2023 **Vendor #** 4294

Date of Council Meeting: June 11, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 1, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,850,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	95,012.07	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,945,012.07	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,757,445.55	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	87,872.28	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,669,573.27	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	1,259,621.60	
SUBTOTAL	\$	409,951.67	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

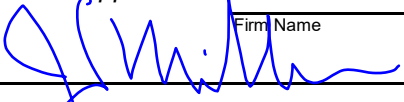
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 409,951.67

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 275,438.80

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 77.00 WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.

Signature:  Firm Name: S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. Date: 06.04.2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Firm Name: Signature: Date:

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Signature:  Date: 6/4/24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.1	CLEARING & GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
2	2.2	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY	74.00		74.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,480.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	74.00	0.00%
3	2.3	MODIFIED SUBBASE, 6IN.	CY	13.00		13.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,950.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	13.00	0.00%
4	4.1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 18 IN.	LF	5,099.00		5,099.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,070,790.00	4,765.00	\$ 1,000,650.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,650.00	334.00	93.45%
5	4.2	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN WITH CASING PIPE, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 8 IN.	LF	103.00	17.00	120.00	\$ 775.00	\$ 93,000.00	120.00	\$ 93,000.00	\$ -	\$ 93,000.00	-	100.00%
6	4.3	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN WITH CASING PIPE, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 18 IN.	LF	250.00	(135.00)	115.00	\$ 865.00	\$ 99,475.00	115.00	\$ 99,475.00	\$ -	\$ 99,475.00	-	100.00%
7	6.1	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60 IN.	EA	15.00		15.00	\$16,500.00	\$ 247,500.00	14.00	\$ 231,000.00	\$ -	\$ 231,000.00	1.00	93.33%
8	6.2	CONNECTION TO EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	-	100.00%
9	7.1	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, 7IN.	SY	74.00		74.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 7,770.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	74.00	0.00%
10	7.2	CURB AND GUTTER, 2.5 FT, PCC, CLASS C, 7 IN.	LF	103.00		103.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,635.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	103.00	0.00%
11	7.3	PAVEMENT REMOVAL, 7 IN. PCC	SY	74.00		74.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,480.00	74.00	\$ 1,480.00	\$ -	\$ 1,480.00	-	100.00%
12	7.4	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	103.00		103.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,030.00	103.00	\$ 1,030.00	\$ -	\$ 1,030.00	-	100.00%
13	8.1	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.90	\$ 4,500.00	\$ -	\$ 4,500.00	0.10	90.00%
14	9.1	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, FERTILIZING & MULCHING TYPE 2 (PERMANENT COOL SEASON MIXTURE)	ACRE	13.60		13.60	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 24,480.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	13.60	0.00%
15	9.2	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	0.90	\$ 4,050.00	\$ -	\$ 4,050.00	0.10	90.00%
16	9.3	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN., INSTALLATION	LF	500.00		500.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,000.00	1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00	(500.00)	200.00%
17	9.4	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN., REMOVAL	LF	500.00		500.00	\$ 0.25	\$ 125.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	500.00	0.00%
18	9.5	SILT FENCE, INSTALLATION	LF	5,395.00		5,395.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 10,790.00	1,895.00	\$ 3,790.00	\$ -	\$ 3,790.00	3,500.00	35.13%
19	9.6	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF	5,395.00		5,395.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 2,158.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,395.00	0.00%
20	9.7	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	5,395.00		5,395.00	\$ 0.20	\$ 1,079.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,395.00	0.00%
21	9.8	EROSION CONTROL, MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	ACRE	13.60		13.60	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 27,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	13.60	0.00%
22	9.9	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF EXISTING FIELD FENCE	LF	1,554.00		1,554.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 31,080.00	777.00	\$ 15,540.00	\$ -	\$ 15,540.00	777.00	50.00%
23	11.1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$84,878.00	\$ 84,878.00	1.00	\$ 84,878.00	\$ -	\$ 84,878.00	-	100.00%
Change Order Item														
CO1.1		SAN. SEWER WITH CASING PIPE IN RAILROAD ROW, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 18 IN.	LF		135.00	135.00	\$ 1,046.68	\$ 141,301.80	135.00	\$ 141,301.80	\$ -	\$ 141,301.80	-	100.00%
CO1.2		SANITARY SEWER SERVICE (NO STUB) WYE & CAP, PVC 6-IN.	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 3,301.86	\$ 3,301.86	1.00	\$ 3,301.86	\$ -	\$ 3,301.86	-	100.00%
CO1.3		MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60-INCH DROP CONNECTION (MOD)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,727.22	\$ 6,727.22	1.00	\$ 6,727.22	\$ -	\$ 6,727.22	-	100.00%
CO2.1		REMAINDER OF DROP CONNECTION	EA		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,873.94	\$ 2,873.94	1.00	\$ 2,873.94	\$ -	\$ 2,873.94	-	100.00%
CO3.1		MANHOLE LOWERING	EA		14.00	14.00	\$ 909.52	\$ 12,733.28	13.00	\$ 11,823.76	\$ -	\$ 11,823.76	1.00	92.86%
CO3.2		FIELD DRAIN TILE	LF		500.00	500.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 25,000.00	367.00	\$ 18,350.00	\$ -	\$ 18,350.00	133.00	73.40%
CO4.1		MAN SAND & FLOWFILL	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,673.97	\$ 6,673.97	1.00	\$ 6,673.97	\$ -	\$ 6,673.97	-	100.00%
						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,945,012.07

\$ 1,757,445.55

90.36%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 27, 2024	\$ 117,248.52
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 389,605.13
3	April 9, 2024	\$ 558,791.24
4	May 14, 2024	\$ 193,976.71
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 1,259,621.60**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 47,730.88
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 2,873.94
3	April 9, 2024	\$ 37,733.28
4	May 14, 2024	\$ 6,673.97
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 95,012.07**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	September 26, 2023
Original Contract Time:	150.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	150.00
Time Used to Date:	73.00
Contract Time Remaining:	77.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: City Traffic Signal Communication Network
Contractor: Van Maanen Electric
Address: 500 Iowa Speedway Dr, Newton, IA 50208
Finance Budget Code: 340-230-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2142- **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 15, 2022 **Vendor #** 2161

Date of Council Meeting: June 11, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 1, 2023 Through: May 24, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,070,613.20	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	59,142.05	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,129,755.25	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,144,502.47	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	57,225.12	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,087,277.34	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	877,560.13	
SUBTOTAL	\$	209,717.21	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 209,717.21

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 42,477.91

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Van Maanen Electric


Signature _____ Firm Name _____ Date 5/29/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates


Signature _____ Firm Name _____ Date 5/29/2024

City of Grimes Staff Approval:


Signature _____ Date 6-5-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL													
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
0010	2528-8445110 Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 16,799.00	\$ 16,799.00	1.00	\$ 16,799.00	\$ -	\$ 16,799.00	-	100.00%
0020	2533-4980005 Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,450.00	\$ 12,450.00	1.00	\$ 12,450.00	\$ -	\$ 12,450.00	-	100.00%
0030	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Fusion Splice	EA	520.00		520.00	\$ 55.86	\$ 29,047.20	592.00	\$ 33,069.12	\$ -	\$ 33,069.12	(72.00)	113.85%
0040	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Hub Cabinet	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 16,100.00	\$ 16,100.00	1.00	\$ 16,100.00	\$ -	\$ 16,100.00	-	100.00%
0050	2599-9999005 Handhole, Type II, 17x30	EA	23.00		23.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 48,300.00	22.00	\$ 46,200.00	\$ -	\$ 46,200.00	1.00	95.65%
0060	2599-9999005 Handhole, Type IV, 30x48	EA	16.00		16.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 52,800.00	17.00	\$ 56,100.00	\$ -	\$ 56,100.00	(1.00)	106.25%
0070	2599-9999005 Radar Detection System, per Int	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 21,813.00	\$ 65,439.00	3.00	\$ 65,439.00	\$ -	\$ 65,439.00	-	100.00%
0080	2599-9999005 Single Mode Fiber Optic Term	EA	192.00		192.00	\$ 85.50	\$ 16,416.00	240.00	\$ 20,520.00	\$ -	\$ 20,520.00	(48.00)	125.00%
0090	2599-9999005 Traffic Monitoring Camera	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 6,412.00	\$ 51,296.00	8.00	\$ 51,296.00	\$ -	\$ 51,296.00	-	100.00%
0100	2599-9999005 Traffic Signal Cabinet Mod	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,264.00	\$ 9,056.00	4.00	\$ 9,056.00	\$ -	\$ 9,056.00	-	100.00%
0110	2599-9999005 Traffic Signal Cabinet Repl	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 24,937.00	\$ 24,937.00	1.00	\$ 24,937.00	\$ -	\$ 24,937.00	-	100.00%
0120	2599-9999005 Video Detection System, per Int	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 26,475.00	\$ 185,325.00	7.00	\$ 185,325.00	\$ -	\$ 185,325.00	-	100.00%
0130	2599-9999005 Wireless Comm. System, per Int	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,765.00	\$ 5,530.00	2.00	\$ 5,530.00	\$ -	\$ 5,530.00	-	100.00%
0140	2599-9999009 2 inch PVC/HDPE Conduit	LF	31,200.00		31,200.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 312,000.00	31,540.00	\$ 315,400.00	\$ -	\$ 315,400.00	(340.00)	101.09%
0150	2599-9999009 Pull Tape	LF	35,300.00	8,400.00	43,700.00	\$ 0.65	\$ 28,405.00	44,200.00	\$ 28,730.00	\$ -	\$ 28,730.00	(500.00)	101.14%
0160	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 12-ct	LF	1,300.00		1,300.00	\$ 3.36	\$ 4,368.00	1,300.00	\$ 4,368.00	\$ -	\$ 4,368.00	-	100.00%
0170	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Ext	LF	40,600.00		40,600.00	\$ 3.41	\$ 138,446.00	42,505.00	\$ 144,942.05	\$ -	\$ 144,942.05	(1,905.00)	104.69%
0180	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Int	LF	200.00		200.00	\$ 25.27	\$ 5,054.00	200.00	\$ 5,054.00	\$ -	\$ 5,054.00	-	100.00%
0190	2599-9999009 Tracer Wire, 10 Gauge	LF	35,300.00		35,300.00	\$ 1.25	\$ 44,125.00	35,800.00	\$ 44,750.00	\$ -	\$ 44,750.00	(500.00)	101.42%
0200	2599-9999010 Community Complex Bld Conn	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,982.00	\$ 2,982.00	1.00	\$ 2,982.00	\$ -	\$ 2,982.00	-	100.00%
0210	2599-9999010 Fiber Optic Hub Cabinet Mod	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,303.00	\$ 5,303.00	1.00	\$ 5,303.00	\$ -	\$ 5,303.00	-	100.00%
0220	2599-9999010 Water Plant Bld Conn	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,895.00	\$ 1,895.00	1.00	\$ 1,895.00	\$ -	\$ 1,895.00	-	100.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
0020	2533-4980005 Mobilization	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 5,376.55	\$ 5,376.55	0.50	\$ 2,688.28	\$ -	\$ 2,688.28	0.50	50.00%
0030	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Fusion Splice	EA		150.00	150.00	\$ 57.01	\$ 8,551.50	102.00	\$ 5,815.02	\$ -	\$ 5,815.02	48.00	68.00%
0080	2599-9999005 Single Mode Fiber Optic Term	EA		24.00	24.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 2,112.00	24.00	\$ 2,112.00	\$ -	\$ 2,112.00	-	100.00%
0170	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Ext	LF		9,100.00	9,100.00	\$ 3.61	\$ 32,851.00	9,100.00	\$ 32,851.00	\$ -	\$ 32,851.00	-	100.00%
8230	WRA Building Connection	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 4,791.00	\$ 4,791.00	1.00	\$ 4,791.00	\$ -	\$ 4,791.00	-	100.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
					-		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,129,755.25

\$ 1,144,502.47

\$ 1,144,502.47

101.31%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 27, 2022	\$ 481,620.08
2	January 24, 2023	\$ 43,616.87
3	February 14, 2023	\$ 84,217.50
4	March 14, 2023	\$ 43,420.94
5	April 11, 2023	\$ 18,988.60
6	May 23, 2023	\$ 25,222.50
7	July 11, 2023	\$ 180,473.64
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 877,560.13

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 13, 2024	\$ 59,142.05
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 59,142.05

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd., Granger, Iowa 50109
Finance Budget Code: 369-210-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 22, 2023 **Vendor #** 1072

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 1, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	9,047,309.99	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	30,221.85	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	9,077,531.84	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	3,030,222.31	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	151,511.12	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	2,878,711.19	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	2,629,406.83	
SUBTOTAL	\$	249,304.36	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 249,304.36

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 6,198,820.65

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Signature:  Firm Name:
Date: 6-7-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____
Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature:  Date: 6-7-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 6/7/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, UNITS	UNIT	74.80		74.80	\$ 150.00	\$ 11,220.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	74.80	0.00%
2	2.02	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, ACRES	ACRE	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	-	100.00%
3	2.03	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	9,848.00		9,848.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 83,708.00	4,982.00	\$ 42,347.00	\$ -	\$ 42,347.00	4,866.00	50.59%
4	2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	13,150.00		13,150.00	\$ 3.55	\$ 46,682.50	9,422.00	\$ 33,448.10	\$ -	\$ 33,448.10	3,728.00	71.65%
5	2.05	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	1,286.00		1,286.00	\$ 4.75	\$ 6,108.50	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,286.00	0.00%
6	2.06	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CONTRACTOR FURNISH	CY	20,641.00		20,641.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 288,974.00	15,450.00	\$ 216,300.00	\$ -	\$ 216,300.00	5,191.00	74.85%
7	2.07	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	4,667.00		4,667.00	\$ 11.33	\$ 52,875.00	60.00	\$ 680.00	\$ -	\$ 680.00	4,607.00	1.29%
8	2.08	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY	1,100.00		1,100.00	\$ 81.25	\$ 89,375.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,100.00	0.00%
9	2.09	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY	33,087.00		33,087.00	\$ 2.75	\$ 90,982.25	4,758.50	\$ 13,085.88	\$ -	\$ 13,085.88	28,328.50	14.38%
10	2.10	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOTEXTILE, TRIANGULAR, TYPE 3	SY	12,500.00		12,500.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 62,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	12,500.00	0.00%
11	2.11	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	6,084.00		6,084.00	\$ 69.50	\$ 422,838.00	855.50	\$ 59,457.25	\$ -	\$ 59,457.25	5,228.50	14.06%
12	2.12	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED RAILROAD	LF	213.00		213.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,195.00	210.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ -	\$ 3,150.00	3.00	98.59%
13	3.01	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	100.00		100.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
14	4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN.	LF	377.00		377.00	\$ 70.50	\$ 26,578.50	419.00	\$ 29,539.50	\$ -	\$ 29,539.50	(42.00)	111.14%
15	4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 24 IN.	LF	1,057.00		1,057.00	\$ 91.50	\$ 96,715.50	664.00	\$ 60,756.00	\$ -	\$ 60,756.00	393.00	62.82%
16	4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 30 IN.	LF	559.00		559.00	\$ 103.00	\$ 57,577.00	17.00	\$ 1,751.00	\$ -	\$ 1,751.00	542.00	3.04%
17	4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 36 IN.	LF	620.00		620.00	\$ 106.50	\$ 66,030.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	620.00	0.00%
18	4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 42 IN.	LF	1,151.00		1,151.00	\$ 167.50	\$ 192,792.50	90.00	\$ 15,075.00	\$ -	\$ 15,075.00	1,061.00	7.82%
19	4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 54 IN.	LF	961.00		961.00	\$ 213.00	\$ 204,693.00	982.00	\$ 204,906.00	\$ -	\$ 204,906.00	(1.00)	100.10%
20	4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 15 IN.	LF	1,571.00		1,571.00	\$ 50.50	\$ 79,335.50	398.50	\$ 20,124.25	\$ -	\$ 20,124.25	1,172.50	25.37%
21	4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 18 IN.	LF	536.00		536.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 34,304.00	236.00	\$ 15,104.00	\$ -	\$ 15,104.00	300.00	44.03%
22	4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12 IN.	LF	127.00		127.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 7,339.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	127.00	0.00%
23	4.10	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF	2,097.00		2,097.00	\$ 19.50	\$ 40,891.50	865.00	\$ 16,867.50	\$ -	\$ 16,867.50	1,232.00	41.25%
24	4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, GREATER THAN 36 IN.	LF	58.00		58.00	\$ 35.50	\$ 2,059.00	58.00	\$ 2,059.00	\$ -	\$ 2,059.00	-	100.00%
25	4.12	PIPE CULVERT, DRIVEWAY, CMP, 12 IN.	LF	12.00		12.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 720.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	12.00	0.00%
26	4.13	PIPE APRON, CMP, 12 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 2,150.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
27	4.14	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 24 IN.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,705.00	\$ 10,820.00	4.00	\$ 10,820.00	\$ -	\$ 10,820.00	-	100.00%
28	4.15	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 36 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 7,650.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
29	4.16	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 42 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,415.00	\$ 4,415.00	1.00	\$ 4,415.00	\$ -	\$ 4,415.00	-	100.00%
30	4.17	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 54 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,650.00	\$ 11,300.00	2.00	\$ 11,300.00	\$ -	\$ 11,300.00	-	100.00%
31	4.18	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF	9,111.00		9,111.00	\$ 22.50	\$ 204,997.50	861.50	\$ 19,383.75	\$ -	\$ 19,383.75	8,249.50	9.46%
32	4.19	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, HDPE, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF	310.00		310.00	\$ 22.50	\$ 6,975.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	310.00	0.00%
33	4.20	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1	EA	45.00		45.00	\$ 905.00	\$ 40,725.00	7.00	\$ 6,335.00	\$ -	\$ 6,335.00	38.00	15.56%
34	4.21	SUBRAIN, OUTLET, CMP, CONNECTION TO INTAKE	EA	68.00		68.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 27,200.00	8.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00	60.00	11.76%
35	4.22	FIELD TILE REPAIR, PVC, UNSPECIFIED DIAMETER	LF	250.00		250.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 12,250.00	279.50	\$ 13,695.50	\$ -	\$ 13,695.50	(29.50)	111.80%
36	5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 4 IN.	LF	120.00		120.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 3,840.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	120.00	0.00%
37	5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 6 IN.	LF	96.00		96.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 2,188.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	96.00	0.00%
38	5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	666.00		666.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 33,966.00	682.00	\$ 34,782.00	\$ -	\$ 34,782.00	(16.00)	102.40%
39	5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 12 IN.	LF	26.00		26.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 2,860.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	26.00	0.00%
40	5.05	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, C151, CLASS 52, 8 IN.	LF	28.00		28.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 2,660.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	28.00	0.00%
41	5.06	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	1,008.00		1,008.00	\$ 53.00	\$ 53,424.00	518.50	\$ 27,480.50	\$ -	\$ 27,480.50	489.50	51.44%
42	5.07	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	3,879.00		3,879.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 480,996.00	1,449.00	\$ 179,676.00	\$ 217,485.00	\$ 397,161.00	2,430.00	37.35%
43	5.08	WATER MAIN, CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF	40.00		40.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 8,000.00	40.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
44	5.09	WATER MAIN, CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	20.00		20.00	\$ 455.00	\$ 9,100.00	20.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ -	\$ 9,100.00	-	100.00%
45	5.10	FITTING, 6" BEND	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 13,500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15.00	0.00%
46	5.11	FITTING, 6" CAP/PLUG	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 355.00	\$ 355.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
47	5.12	FITTING, 8" BEND	EA	48.00		48.00	\$ 985.00	\$ 47,760.00	12.00	\$ 11,940.00	\$ -	\$ 11,940.00	36.00	25.00%
48	5.13	FITTING, 8" CAP/PLUG	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
49	5.14	FITTING, 8"x4" REDUCER	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 550.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
50	5.15	FITTING, 8"x6" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 1,015.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
51	5.16	FITTING, 8"x8" TEE	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 2,170.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%

Date printed: 6/7/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

52	5.17	FITTING, 12" BEND	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 1,275.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
53	5.18	FITTING, 12" CAP/PLUG	EA	2.00	2.00	\$ 685.00	\$ 1,370.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
54	5.19	FITTING, 12"x12" TEE	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
55	5.20	FITTING, 16" BEND	EA	22.00	22.00	\$ 1,365.00	\$ 30,030.00	14.00	\$ 19,110.00	\$ -	\$ 19,110.00	8.00	63.64%
56	5.21	FITTING, 16" CAP/PLUG	EA	3.00	3.00	\$ 1,165.00	\$ 3,495.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
57	5.22	FITTING, 16"x8" REDUCER	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
58	5.23	FITTING, 16"x8" TEE	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,180.00	\$ 2,180.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
59	5.24	FITTING, 16"x8" TEE	EA	10.00	10.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 23,000.00	2.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ -	\$ 4,600.00	8.00	20.00%
60	5.25	FITTING, 16"x12" TEE	EA	4.00	4.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 10,200.00	2.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ -	\$ 5,100.00	2.00	50.00%
61	5.26	FITTING, 16"x16" TEE	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,050.00	\$ 3,050.00	1.00	\$ 3,050.00	\$ -	\$ 3,050.00	-	100.00%
62	5.27	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.	LF	270.00	270.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 7,290.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	270.00	0.00%
63	5.28	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 2 IN.	LF	10.00	10.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 820.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
64	5.29	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION	EA	4.00	4.00	\$ 795.00	\$ 3,180.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
65	5.30	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	4.00	4.00	\$ 1,010.00	\$ 4,040.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
66	5.31	WATER SERVICE, TEMPORARY CONNECTION	EA	4.00	4.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
67	5.32	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	LF	4,534.00	4,534.00	\$ 16.50	\$ 74,811.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,534.00	0.00%
68	5.33	VALVE, GATE, 4 IN.	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
69	5.34	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA	3.00	3.00	\$ 1,805.00	\$ 5,415.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
70	5.35	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	14.00	14.00	\$ 2,525.00	\$ 35,350.00	6.00	\$ 15,150.00	\$ -	\$ 15,150.00	8.00	42.86%
71	5.36	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,310.00	\$ 4,310.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
72	5.37	VALVE, GATE, 16 IN.	EA	7.00	7.00	\$ 11,700.00	\$ 81,900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.00	57.14%
73	5.38	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN. LIVE INSERT	EA	2.00	2.00	\$ 19,775.00	\$ 39,550.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
74	5.39	LINE STOP, 12 IN.	EA	2.00	2.00	\$ 16,300.00	\$ 32,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
75	5.40	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	23.00	23.00	\$ 7,690.00	\$ 176,870.00	11.00	\$ 84,590.00	\$ -	\$ 84,590.00	12.00	47.83%
76	5.41	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	7.00	7.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
77	5.42	TEMPORARY CONNECTION, WATER MAIN	EA	2.00	2.00	\$ 6,175.00	\$ 12,350.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
78	5.43	RELOCATION OF IRRIGATION METER	LS	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
79	6.01	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN.	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,360.00	\$ 4,360.00	1.00	\$ 4,360.00	\$ -	\$ 4,360.00	-	100.00%
80	6.02	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	EA	5.00	5.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	3.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00	2.00	60.00%
81	6.03	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA	4.00	4.00	\$ 4,615.00	\$ 18,460.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
82	6.04	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN.	EA	6.00	6.00	\$ 7,425.00	\$ 44,550.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
83	6.05	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN.	EA	3.00	3.00	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 40,500.00	2.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ -	\$ 27,000.00	1.00	66.67%
84	6.06	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE, SW-501	EA	4.00	4.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,000.00	3.00	25.00%
85	6.07	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-503	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,975.00	\$ 3,975.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
86	6.08	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505	EA	18.00	18.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 79,200.00	3.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ -	\$ 13,200.00	15.00	16.67%
87	6.09	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505, MOD1	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 7,650.00	\$ 7,650.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
88	6.10	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506	EA	5.00	5.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 32,500.00	4.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ -	\$ 26,000.00	1.00	80.00%
89	6.11	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD1	EA	6.00	6.00	\$ 9,450.00	\$ 56,700.00	4.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ -	\$ 37,800.00	2.00	66.67%
90	6.12	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD2	EA	5.00	5.00	\$ 11,725.00	\$ 58,625.00	3.00	\$ 35,175.00	\$ -	\$ 35,175.00	2.00	60.00%
91	6.13	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD3	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 11,675.00	\$ 11,675.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
92	6.14	INTAKE, CIRCULAR AREA, SW-512, CASE 1, 18 IN.	EA	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
93	6.15	INTAKE, DRAIN BASIN, PVC, 12 IN. DOME GRATE	EA	3.00	3.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 6,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
94	6.16	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA	2.00	2.00	\$ 2,025.00	\$ 4,050.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
95	6.17	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR	EA	3.00	3.00	\$ 3,050.00	\$ 9,150.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
96	6.18	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
97	6.19	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,550.00	\$ 4,550.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
98	6.20	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	3.00	3.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
99	6.21	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	8.00	8.00	\$ 725.00	\$ 5,800.00	1.00	\$ 725.00	\$ -	\$ 725.00	7.00	12.50%
100	7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 7 IN.	SY	954.00	954.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 57,240.00	302.30	\$ 18,138.00	\$ -	\$ 18,138.00	651.70	31.69%
101	7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	26,596.00	26,596.00	\$ 70.50	\$ 1,875,018.00	4,266.70	\$ 300,802.35	\$ 101,151.00	\$ 401,953.35	22,329.30	16.04%
102	7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN. COLORED	SY	500.00	500.00	\$ 137.00	\$ 68,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	500.00	0.00%
103	7.04	PAVEMENT, REINFORCED PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	700.00	700.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 70,700.00	292.80	\$ 29,572.80	\$ -	\$ 29,572.80	407.20	41.83%
104	7.05	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED	SY	70.00	70.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	70.00	0.00%
105	7.06	PAVEMENT SAMPLING AND TESTING	LS	1.00	1.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
106	7.07	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK, SHARED USE PATH, OR DRIVEWAY	SY	3,075.00	3,075.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 18,450.00	1,372.00	\$ 8,232.00	\$ -	\$ 8,232.00	1,703.00	44.52%
107	7.08	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	2,679.00	2,679.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 17,413.50	267.00	\$ 1,735.50	\$ -	\$ 1,735.50	2,412.00	9.97%

Date printed: 6/7/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

108	7.09	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF	15.00		15.00	\$	16.00	\$	240.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	15.00	0.00%
109	7.10	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	6,565.00		6,565.00	\$	55.00	\$	361,075.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	6,565.00	0.00%
110	7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	237.00		237.00	\$	60.00	\$	14,220.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	237.00	0.00%
111	7.12	SIDEWALK, CLASS A, PCC, 5 IN.	SY	66.00		66.00	\$	90.00	\$	5,940.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	66.00	0.00%
112	7.13	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	666.00		666.00	\$	60.00	\$	39,960.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	666.00	0.00%
113	7.14	SIDEWALK TRENCH DRAIN	EA	1.00		1.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
114	7.15	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	324.00		324.00	\$	70.00	\$	22,680.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	324.00	0.00%
115	7.16	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	2,862.00		2,862.00	\$	75.00	\$	214,650.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	2,862.00	0.00%
116	7.17	GRANULAR SURFACING, DRIVEWAY	TON	50.00		50.00	\$	47.00	\$	2,350.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	50.00	0.00%
117	7.18	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	15,193.00		15,193.00	\$	5.50	\$	83,561.50		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	15,193.00	0.00%
118	7.19	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	280.00		280.00	\$	10.00	\$	2,800.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	280.00	12.29%
119	7.20	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	1,077.00		1,077.00	\$	55.00	\$	59,235.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1,077.00	0.00%
120	7.21	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, HMA, 6 IN.	SY	1,643.00		1,643.00	\$	60.00	\$	98,580.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1,643.00	7.06%
121	7.22	TEMPORARY GRANULAR	TON	300.00		300.00	\$	46.50	\$	13,950.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	300.00	0.00%
122	8.01	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	150,000.00	\$	150,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
123	8.02	REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	4,053.00	\$	4,053.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
124	8.03	RELOCATION OF TEMPORARY SIGNAL POLE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	1,121.00	\$	1,121.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
125	8.04	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA	126.21		126.21	\$	62.00	\$	7,825.02		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	126.21	0.00%
126	8.05	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	171.41		171.41	\$	132.00	\$	22,826.12		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	171.41	0.00%
127	8.06	WET, RETROREFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA	10.64		10.64	\$	200.00	\$	2,128.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	10.64	0.00%
128	8.07	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	41.00		41.00	\$	250.00	\$	10,250.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	41.00	0.00%
129	8.08	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	154.85		154.85	\$	55.00	\$	8,516.75		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	154.85	0.00%
130	8.09	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	171.41		171.41	\$	95.00	\$	16,283.95		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	171.41	0.00%
131	8.10	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	41.00		41.00	\$	195.00	\$	7,995.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	41.00	0.00%
132	8.11	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	75,000.00	\$	75,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
133	8.12	TEMPORARY DIRECTIONAL AND ACCESS SIGNS	EA	10.00		10.00	\$	300.00	\$	3,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	10.00	0.00%
134	8.13	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE BOARDS	CDAY	100.00		100.00	\$	100.00	\$	10,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	100.00	2.00%
135	8.14	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	LF	225.00		225.00	\$	40.00	\$	9,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	225.00	68.00%
136	8.15	TYPE A SIGN ASSEMBLY, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA	67.00		67.00	\$	100.00	\$	6,700.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	67.00	0.00%
137	8.16	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	441.00	\$	1,764.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
138	8.17	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REINSTALL	EA	2.00		2.00	\$	1,900.00	\$	3,800.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	2.00	0.00%
139	8.18	CONDUIT, HDPE, SDR 13.5, 2"	LF	4,230.00		4,230.00	\$	18.00	\$	76,140.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	4,230.00	0.00%
140	8.19	FIBER REMOVE AND REINSTALL	LF	4,955.00		4,955.00	\$	2.20	\$	10,901.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	4,955.00	0.00%
141	8.20	FUSION SPLICE	EA	28.00		28.00	\$	108.00	\$	3,024.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	28.00	0.00%
142	8.21	PULL ROPE	LF	4,445.00		4,445.00	\$	0.75	\$	3,333.75		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	4,445.00	0.00%
143	8.22	TRACER WIRE	LF	4,445.00		4,445.00	\$	1.10	\$	4,889.50		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	4,445.00	0.00%
144	8.23	HANDHOLE, TYPE II, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	1,200.00	\$	4,800.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
145	8.24	HANDHOLE, TYPE IV, FURNISH AND INSTALL	EA	1.00		1.00	\$	3,600.00	\$	3,600.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
146	8.25	REMOVE HANDHOLE	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	375.00	\$	1,500.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
147	9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1 (PERM. LAWN MIX.)	ACRE	9.00		9.00	\$	2,300.00	\$	20,700.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	9.00	0.00%
148	9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 2 (SLOPE AND DITCH)	ACRE	2.00		2.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	4,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	2.00	0.00%
149	9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMP. ERDS. CONTROL MIX.)	ACRE	15.00		15.00	\$	650.00	\$	9,750.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	15.00	3.33%
150	9.04	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) PREPARATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	1,800.00	\$	1,800.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	100.00%
151	9.05	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	10,800.00	\$	10,800.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1.00	30.00%
152	9.06	FILTER SOCK, 12 IN. INSTALLATION	LF	12,000.00		12,000.00	\$	2.75	\$	33,000.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	12,000.00	3.33%
153	9.07	FILTER SOCK, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	LF	12,000.00		12,000.00	\$	0.20	\$	2,400.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	12,000.00	0.00%
154	9.08	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS (RECP), TYPE 2C	SY	6,000.00		6,000.00	\$	1.20	\$	7,200.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	6,000.00	0.00%
155	9.09	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	1,320.00		1,320.00	\$	80.50	\$	106,260.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	1,320.00	46.63%
156	9.10	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON	16.00		16.00	\$	88.00	\$	1,408.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	16.00	0.00%
157	9.11	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, INSTALLATION	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	\$	1.75	\$	12,250.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	7,000.00	0.00%
158	9.12	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	\$	0.05	\$	350.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	7,000.00	0.00%
159	9.13	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	7,000.00		7,000.00	\$	0.05	\$	350.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	7,000.00	0.00%
160	9.14	EROSION CONTROL, HYDROMULCHING	ACRE	13.00		13.00	\$	2,700.00	\$	35,100.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	13.00	3.85%
161	9.15	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, INSTALLATION	EA	84.00		84.00	\$	200.00	\$	16,800.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	84.00	0.00%
162	9.16	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN, MAINTENANCE	EA	84.00		84.00	\$	10.00	\$	840.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	84.00	0.00%
163	9.17	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, ROCK, INSTALLATION	EA	41.00		41.00	\$	205.00	\$	8,405.00		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	41.00	0.00%

Date printed: 6/7/2024

[illegible]

\$ 3,030,222.31 33.38%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 14, 2023	\$ 29,996.25
2	December 26, 2023	\$ 782,466.64
3	January 23, 2024	\$ 987,543.39
4	February 13, 2024	\$90,208.43
5	March 26, 2024	\$ 231,925.01
6	April 23, 2024	\$ 297,055.02
7	May 28, 2024	\$ 210,212.09
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 2,629,406.83

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 18,580.00
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 5,971.35
3	May 28, 2024	\$ 1,155.00
4	June 25, 2024	\$ 4,515.50
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 30,221.85

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	August 22, 2023
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	EQUIVALENT UNIT PRICE	STORED AMOUNT	REMAINING AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT REMAINING
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, UNITS	UNIT				\$ -	\$ 150.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
2	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, ACRE	ACRE				\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
3	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY				\$ -	\$ 8.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
4	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY				\$ -	\$ 3.55	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
5	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY				\$ -	\$ 4.75	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
6	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CONTRACTOR FURNISH	CY				\$ -	\$ 14.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
7	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY				\$ -	\$ 11.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
8	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY				\$ -	\$ 81.25	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
9	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 2.75	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
10	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR, TYPE 3	SY				\$ -	\$ 5.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
11	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY				\$ -	\$ 69.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
12	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED RAILROAD	LF				\$ -	\$ 15.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
13	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON				\$ -	\$ 45.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
14	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 70.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 24 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 91.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
16	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 30 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 103.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
17	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 36 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 106.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
18	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 42 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 167.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
19	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS III, 54 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 213.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
20	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 15 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 50.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
21	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, CLASS V, 18 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 64.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
22	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12-IN	LF				\$ -	\$ 57.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
23	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 19.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
24	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, GREATER THAN 36 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 35.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
25	PIPE CULVERT, DRIVEWAY, CMP, 12 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
26	PIPE APRON, CMP, 12 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,075.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
27	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 24 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,705.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
28	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 36 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,825.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
29	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 42 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 4,415.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
30	PIPE APRON, CONCRETE, 54 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,650.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
31	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 22.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
32	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, HDPE, TYPE 1, CASE B, 6 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 22.50	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
33	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1	EA				\$ -	\$ 905.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
34	SUBRAIN, OUTLET, CMP, CONNECTION TO INTAKE	EA				\$ -	\$ 400.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
35	FIELD TILE REPAIR, PVC, UNSPECIFIED DIAMETER	LF				\$ -	\$ 49.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
36	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 4 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 32.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
37	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 6 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 23.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
38	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 51.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
39	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR18, 12 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 110.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
40	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, C151, CLASS 52, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 95.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
41	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 53.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%
42	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	LF	\$347,170.50			\$347,170.50	\$ 89.50	3879.00	2,430.00	\$ 217,485	62.65%
43	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 8 IN.	EA				\$ -	\$ 200.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00%

Date printed: 6/7/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

44	WATER MAIN W/ CASING PIPE, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED JOINT, PVC, DR18, 16 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 455.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
45	FITTING, 6" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$ 900.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
46	FITTING, 6" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$ 355.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
47	FITTING, 8" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$ 995.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
48	FITTING, 8" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$ 450.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
49	FITTING, 8"x4" REDUCER	EA				\$	-	\$ 550.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
50	FITTING, 8"x6" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,015.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
51	FITTING, 8"x8" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,085.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
52	FITTING, 12" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,275.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
53	FITTING, 12" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$ 685.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
54	FITTING, 12"x12" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,650.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
55	FITTING, 16" BEND	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,365.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
56	FITTING, 16" CAP/PLUG	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,165.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
57	FITTING, 16"x8" REDUCER	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
58	FITTING, 16"x6" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$ 2,180.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
59	FITTING, 16"x8" TEE	EA				\$	-	\$ 2,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
60	FITTING, 16"x12" TEE	LF				\$	-	\$ 2,550.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
61	FITTING, 16"x16" TEE	LF				\$	-	\$ 3,050.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
62	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 27.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
63	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 2 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 82.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
64	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION	EA				\$	-	\$ 795.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
65	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	LF				\$	-	\$ 1,010.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
66	WATER SERVICE, TEMPORARY CONNECTION	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,350.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
67	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	EA				\$	-	\$ 16.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
68	VALVE, GATE, 4 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
69	VALVE, GATE, 6 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 1,805.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
70	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 2,525.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
71	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 4,310.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
72	VALVE, GATE, 16 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$11,700.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
73	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN. LIVE INSERT	EA				\$	-	\$19,775.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
74	LINE STOP, 12 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$16,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
75	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA				\$	-	\$ 7,690.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
76	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	LS				\$	-	\$ 500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
77	TEMPORARY CONNECTION, WATER MAIN	EA				\$	-	\$ 6,175.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
78	RELOCATION OF IRRIGATION METER	EA				\$	-	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
79	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 4,360.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
80	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 4,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
81	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 4,615.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
82	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$ 7,425.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
83	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN.	EA				\$	-	\$13,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
84	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE, SW-501	EA				\$	-	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
85	INTAKE, SINGLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-503	EA				\$	-	\$ 3,975.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
86	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505	EA				\$	-	\$ 4,400.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
87	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE, SW-505, MOD1	EA				\$	-	\$ 7,650.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
88	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506	EA				\$	-	\$ 6,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
89	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD1	EA				\$	-	\$ 9,450.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
90	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD2	EA				\$	-	\$11,725.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
91	INTAKE, DOUBLE GRATE W/ MANHOLE, SW-506, MOD3	EA				\$	-	\$11,675.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%

Date printed: 6/7/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

92	INTAKE, CIRCULAR AREA, SW-512, CASE 1, 18 IN.	EA						\$	-	\$ 1,850.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
93	INTAKE, DRAIN BASIN, PVC, 12 IN. DOME GRATE	EA						\$	-	\$ 2,250.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
94	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA						\$	-	\$ 2,025.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
95	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR	EA						\$	-	\$ 3,050.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
96	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA						\$	-	\$ 2,300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
97	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA						\$	-	\$ 4,550.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
98	REMOVE MANHOLE	SY						\$	-	\$ 750.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
99	REMOVE INTAKE	SY						\$	-	\$ 725.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
100	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 7 IN.	SY						\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
101	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	SY	\$132,255.26					\$132,255.26		\$ 7.29	18142.01	13,875.31	\$	101,151	76.48%
102	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN. COLORED	SY						\$	-	\$ 137.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
103	PAVEMENT, REINFORCED PCC, CLASS C, CLASS 4, 9 IN.	LS						\$	-	\$ 101.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
104	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED	SY						\$	-	\$ 160.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
105	PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	SY						\$	-	\$ 7,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
106	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK, SHARED USE PATH, OR DRIVEWAY	LF						\$	-	\$ 6.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
107	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY						\$	-	\$ 6.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
108	REMOVAL OF CURB	SY						\$	-	\$ 16.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
109	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN.	SY						\$	-	\$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
110	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN.	SF						\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
111	SIDEWALK, CLASS A, PCC, 5 IN.	EA						\$	-	\$ 90.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
112	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SY						\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
113	SIDEWALK TRENCH DRAIN	SY						\$	-	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
114	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 6 IN.	TON						\$	-	\$ 70.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
115	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 7 IN.	SY						\$	-	\$ 75.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
116	GRANULAR SURFACING, DRIVEWAY	LF						\$	-	\$ 47.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
117	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY						\$	-	\$ 5.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
118	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	SY						\$	-	\$ 10.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
119	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	TON						\$	-	\$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
120	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, HMA, 6 IN.	LS						\$	-	\$ 60.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
121	TEMPORARY GRANULAR	LS						\$	-	\$ 46.50	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
122	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS						\$	-	\$150,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
123	REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	STA						\$	-	\$ 4,053.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
124	RELOCATION OF TEMPORARY SIGNAL POLE	STA						\$	-	\$ 1,121.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
125	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA						\$	-	\$ 62.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
126	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	EA						\$	-	\$ 132.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
127	WET, RETROFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA						\$	-	\$ 200.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
128	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	STA						\$	-	\$ 250.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
129	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	EA						\$	-	\$ 55.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
130	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	LS						\$	-	\$ 95.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
131	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA						\$	-	\$ 195.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
132	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	C DAY						\$	-	\$75,000.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
133	TEMPORARY DIRECTIONAL AND ACCESS SIGNS	LF						\$	-	\$ 300.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
134	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE BOARDS	EA						\$	-	\$ 100.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
135	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	EA						\$	-	\$ 40.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
136	TYPE A SIGN ASSEMBLY, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	EA						\$	-	\$ 100.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
137	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REMOVE AND SALVAGE	LF						\$	-	\$ 441.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
138	FLASHING BEACON SIGN, REINSTALL	LF						\$	-	\$ 1,900.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%
139	CONDUIT, HDPE, SDR 13.5, 2"	EA						\$	-	\$ 18.00	0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

140	FIBER REMOVE AND REINSTALL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
-----	----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: GrimesPlex
Contractor: Edge Commercial, LLC
Address: 3155 SE Miehe Drive, Suite #2, Grimes, Iowa 50111
Finance Budget Code: 367-470-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: November 8, 2022 **Vendor #** 1334

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 11
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2023 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	23,316,582.11	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	388,407.95	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	23,704,990.06	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	23,704,990.06	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	1,185,249.50	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	22,519,740.56	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	21,388,514.95	
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,131,225.61

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,131,225.61

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 1,185,249.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Edge Commercial, LLC.

Signature **Firm Name** **Date**
6/13/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage

Signature **Firm Name** **Date**
6/13/2024

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature **Date**
6-20-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 6/4/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK													
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	1.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ -	\$ 28,000.00	-	100.00%
2.02	TOPSOIL, ONSITE	CY	44,700.00		44,700.00	\$ 12.53	\$ 560,091.00	44,700.00	\$ 560,091.00	\$ -	\$ 560,091.00	-	100.00%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (ON-SITE)	CY	13,400.00		13,400.00	\$ 8.58	\$ 114,972.00	13,400.00	\$ 114,972.00	\$ -	\$ 114,972.00	-	100.00%
2.04	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY	500.00	(350.00)	150.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 3,600.00	150.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ -	\$ 3,600.00	-	100.00%
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6 IN. DEPTH	SY	27,250.00	1,267.00	28,517.00	\$ 3.05	\$ 86,976.85	28,517.00	\$ 86,976.85	\$ -	\$ 86,976.85	-	100.00%
2.06	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	46,664.00		46,664.00	\$ 2.70	\$ 125,992.80	46,664.00	\$ 125,992.80	\$ -	\$ 125,992.80	-	100.00%
2.07	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	133,900.00		133,900.00	\$ 9.22	\$ 1,234,558.00	133,900.00	\$ 1,234,558.00	\$ -	\$ 1,234,558.00	-	100.00%
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	1.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ -	\$ 22,000.00	-	100.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	-	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	1,603.00	17.00	1,620.00	\$ 67.37	\$ 109,139.40	1,620.00	\$ 109,139.40	\$ -	\$ 109,139.40	-	100.00%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	5.00	(2.00)	3.00	\$ 1,760.00	\$ 5,280.00	3.00	\$ 5,280.00	\$ -	\$ 5,280.00	-	100.00%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	143.00	(107.00)	36.00	\$ 48.95	\$ 1,762.20	36.00	\$ 1,762.20	\$ -	\$ 1,762.20	-	100.00%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	244.00	(59.00)	185.00	\$ 54.51	\$ 10,084.35	185.00	\$ 10,084.35	\$ -	\$ 10,084.35	-	100.00%
4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	61.00	(8.00)	53.00	\$ 80.33	\$ 4,257.49	53.00	\$ 4,257.49	\$ -	\$ 4,257.49	-	100.00%
4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	287.00		287.00	\$ 82.58	\$ 23,700.46	287.00	\$ 23,700.46	\$ -	\$ 23,700.46	-	100.00%
4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	1,401.00	(55.00)	1,346.00	\$ 61.85	\$ 83,250.10	1,346.00	\$ 83,250.10	\$ -	\$ 83,250.10	-	100.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	3,888.00		3,888.00	\$ 64.30	\$ 249,998.40	3,888.00	\$ 249,998.40	\$ -	\$ 249,998.40	-	100.00%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	357.00	2.00	359.00	\$ 66.11	\$ 23,733.49	359.00	\$ 23,733.49	\$ -	\$ 23,733.49	-	100.00%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	891.00	3.00	894.00	\$ 89.79	\$ 80,272.26	894.00	\$ 80,272.26	\$ -	\$ 80,272.26	-	100.00%
4.11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	163.00	131.00	294.00	\$ 53.37	\$ 15,690.78	294.00	\$ 15,690.78	\$ -	\$ 15,690.78	-	100.00%
4.12	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	1,070.00	13.00	1,083.00	\$ 62.99	\$ 68,218.17	1,083.00	\$ 68,218.17	\$ -	\$ 68,218.17	-	100.00%
4.13	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	601.00		601.00	\$ 62.90	\$ 37,802.90	601.00	\$ 37,802.90	\$ -	\$ 37,802.90	-	100.00%
4.14	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	769.00	27.00	796.00	\$ 85.83	\$ 68,320.68	796.00	\$ 68,320.68	\$ -	\$ 68,320.68	-	100.00%
4.15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, SLOTTED DRAIN, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	220.00	(150.00)	70.00	\$ 790.91	\$ 55,363.70	70.00	\$ 55,363.70	\$ -	\$ 55,363.70	-	100.00%
4.16	PIPE APRON, CMP, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ -	\$ 2,300.00	-	100.00%
4.17	PIPE APRON GUARD	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,180.00	\$ 1,180.00	1.00	\$ 1,180.00	\$ -	\$ 1,180.00	-	100.00%
4.18	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 6 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00	(1.00)	1.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	1.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ -	\$ 1,900.00	-	100.00%
WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES													
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	895.00	130.00	1,025.00	\$ 49.16	\$ 50,389.00	1,025.00	\$ 50,389.00	\$ -	\$ 50,389.00	-	100.00%
5.02	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TRENCHED, COPPER, 2 IN. DIA.	LF	925.00	(95.00)	830.00	\$ 50.43	\$ 41,856.90	830.00	\$ 41,856.90	\$ -	\$ 41,856.90	-	100.00%
5.03	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, 2 IN. DIA.	EA	5.00	(1.00)	4.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 7,800.00	4.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ -	\$ 7,800.00	-	100.00%
5.04	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 8,700.00	\$ 17,400.00	2.00	\$ 17,400.00	\$ -	\$ 17,400.00	-	100.00%
5.05	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,575.00	\$ 3,150.00	2.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ -	\$ 3,150.00	-	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER													
6.01	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-301, 48 IN. DIA. (SANITARY SEWER)	EA	7.00	(1.00)	6.00	\$ 6,714.00	\$ 40,284.00	6.00	\$ 40,284.00	\$ -	\$ 40,284.00	-	100.00%
6.02	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 48 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA	18.00	1.00	19.00	\$ 3,638.89	\$ 69,138.91	19.00	\$ 69,138.91	\$ -	\$ 69,138.91	-	100.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 60 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 5,900.00	1.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ -	\$ 5,900.00	-	100.00%
6.04	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-402, 5 FT. X 5 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 6,400.00	1.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ -	\$ 6,400.00	-	100.00%
6.05	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-403 MODIFIED, 7 FT. X 4 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 11,200.00	1.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ -	\$ 11,200.00	-	100.00%
6.06	INTAKE, TYPE SW-501, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 3,318.75	\$ 26,550.00	8.00	\$ 26,550.00	\$ -	\$ 26,550.00	-	100.00%
6.07	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 48 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	2.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
6.08	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 60 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,775.00	\$ 11,550.00	2.00	\$ 11,550.00	\$ -	\$ 11,550.00	-	100.00%
6.09	INTAKE, TYPE SW-503, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH MANHOLE	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 11,200.00	2.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ -	\$ 11,200.00	-	100.00%
6.10	INTAKE, TYPE SW-504, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH FLUSH-TOP MH	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	-	100.00%
6.11	INTAKE, TYPE SW-511, RECTANGULAR AREA INTAKE	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 4,285.71	\$ 29,999.97	7.00	\$ 29,999.97	\$ -	\$ 29,999.97	-	100.00%
6.12	INTAKE, TYPE SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	3.00	(1.00)	2.00	\$ 2,933.33	\$ 5,866.66	2.00	\$ 5,866.66	\$ -	\$ 5,866.66	-	100.00%
6.13	INTAKE, HDPE INLINE DRAIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 15,300.00	4.00	\$ 15,300.00	\$ -	\$ 15,300.00	-	100.00%
6.14	INTAKE, HDPE INTAKE BASIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 3,933.33	\$ 23,599.98	6.00	\$ 23,599.98	\$ -	\$ 23,599.98	-	100.00%
6.15	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 17,700.00	\$ 35,400.00	2.00	\$ 35,400.00	\$ -	\$ 35,400.00	-	100.00%
6.16	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	9.00		9.00	\$ 2,744.44	\$ 24,699.96	9.00	\$ 24,699.96	\$ -	\$ 24,699.96	-	100.00%
6.17	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ -	\$ 2,300.00	-	100.00%
6.18	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00	1.00	2.00	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 16,500.00	2.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ -	\$ 16,500.00	-	100.00%
6.19	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 13,440.00	\$ 13,440.00	1.00	\$ 13,440.00	\$ -	\$ 13,440.00	-	100.00%
6.20	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	7.00	(1.00)	6.00	\$ 6,571.43	\$ 39,428.58	6.00	\$ 39,428.58	\$ -	\$ 39,428.58	-	100.00%
6.21	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA	2.00	3.00	5.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 26,000.00	5.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ -	\$ 26,000.00	-	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN.	SY	287.00		287.00	\$ 62.72	\$ 18,000.64	287.00	\$ 18,000.64	\$ -	\$ 18,000.64	-	100.00%
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	414.00		414.00	\$ 60.39	\$ 25,001.46	414.00	\$ 25,001.46	\$ -	\$ 25,001.46	-	100.00%
7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	43,610.00		43,610.00	\$ 47.24	\$ 2,060,136.40	43,610.00	\$ 2,060,136.40	\$ -	\$ 2,060,136.40	-	100.00%
7.04	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY	45.00		45.00	\$ 197.78	\$ 8,900.10	45.00	\$ 8,900.10	\$ -	\$ 8,900.10	-	100.00%
7.05	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 30,000.00	-	100.00%
7.06	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF	240.00		240.00	\$ 22.92	\$ 5,500.80	240.00	\$ 5,500.80	\$ -	\$ 5,500.80	-	100.00%
7.07	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 5 IN. WITH WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (PLAZA)	SY	26,500.00	(756.00)	25,744.00	\$ 63.85	\$ 1,643,754.40	25,744.00	\$ 1,643,754.40	\$ -	\$ 1,643,754.40	-	100.00%
7.08	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN. (TRAIL)	SY	265.00		265.00	\$ 64.15	\$ 16,999.75	265.00	\$ 16,999.75	\$ -	\$ 16,999.75	-	100.00%
7.09	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	500.00		500.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 25,000.00	500.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	-	100.00%
7.10	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN. (CLASS A)	SY	2,100.00	217.00	2,317.00	\$ 61.90	\$ 143,422.30	2,317.00	\$ 143,422.30	\$ -	\$ 143,422.30	-	100.00%
7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN. (RAMPS)	SY	270.00	46.00	316.00	\$ 51.85	\$ 16,384.60	316.00	\$ 16,384.60	\$ -	\$ 16,384.60	-	100.00%
7.12	DETECTABLE WARNING												

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
9.22	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 6 FT. TALL	LF	12,920.00	(819.00)	12,101.00	\$ 29.49	\$ 356,858.49	12,101.00	\$ 356,858.49	\$ -	\$ 356,858.49	-	100.00%
9.23	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 8 FT. TALL	LF	1,200.00	12.00	1,212.00	\$ 61.50	\$ 74,538.00	1,212.00	\$ 74,538.00	\$ -	\$ 74,538.00	-	100.00%
9.24	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 10 FT. TALL	LF	1,455.00	95.00	1,550.00	\$ 102.41	\$ 158,735.50	1,550.00	\$ 158,735.50	\$ -	\$ 158,735.50	-	100.00%
9.25	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 12 FT. WIDE	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 1,741.67	\$ 20,900.04	12.00	\$ 20,900.04	\$ -	\$ 20,900.04	-	100.00%
9.26	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 10 FT. WIDE	EA	2.00	2.00	4.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 7,400.00	4.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ -	\$ 7,400.00	-	100.00%
9.27	GATES, SWINGING, 8 FT. TALL X 4 FT. WIDE	EA	36.00		36.00	\$ 1,222.22	\$ 43,999.92	36.00	\$ 43,999.92	\$ -	\$ 43,999.92	-	100.00%
9.28	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 30 FT. TALL	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 74,955.42	\$ 899,465.04	12.00	\$ 899,465.04	\$ -	\$ 899,465.04	-	100.00%
9.29	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 40 FT. TALL	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 95,208.75	\$ 571,252.50	6.00	\$ 571,252.50	\$ -	\$ 571,252.50	-	100.00%
9.30	BALL CONTROL NETTING, BRAIDED AND KNOTLESS, 14 FT. TALL	LF	3,155.00		3,155.00	\$ 236.95	\$ 747,577.25	3,155.00	\$ 747,577.25	\$ -	\$ 747,577.25	-	100.00%
9.31	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 30 FT.	EA	24.00		24.00	\$ 7,440.00	\$ 178,560.00	24.00	\$ 178,560.00	\$ -	\$ 178,560.00	-	100.00%
9.32	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 40 FT.	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 9,920.00	\$ 119,040.00	12.00	\$ 119,040.00	\$ -	\$ 119,040.00	-	100.00%
9.33	RETAINING WALL	SF	1,525.00		1,525.00	\$ 69.51	\$ 106,002.75	1,525.00	\$ 106,002.75	\$ -	\$ 106,002.75	-	100.00%
9.34	SYNTHETIC TURF	SF	1,184,016.00		1,184,016.00	\$ 6.14	\$ 7,269,858.24	1,184,016.00	\$ 7,269,858.24	\$ -	\$ 7,269,858.24	-	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA	2.00		2.00	\$8,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	2.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ -	\$ 16,000.00	-	100.00%
11.03	BASE BID ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$575,000.00	\$ 575,000.00	1.00	\$ 575,000.00	\$ -	\$ 575,000.00	-	100.00%
11.04	BID ALTERNATE 1 ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$870,000.00	\$ 870,000.00	1.00	\$ 870,000.00	\$ -	\$ 870,000.00	-	100.00%
11.06	BID ALTERNATE 4 ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$2,997,800.00	\$ 2,997,800.00	1.00	\$ 2,997,800.00	\$ -	\$ 2,997,800.00	-	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.01	TRACER WIRE AND TERMINAL	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 1,195.00	\$ 1,195.00	1.00	\$ 1,195.00	\$ -	\$ 1,195.00	-	100.00%
12.02	REV #5A ELECTRICAL REVISIONS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 95,854.00	\$ 95,854.00	1.00	\$ 95,854.00	\$ -	\$ 95,854.00	-	100.00%
12.03	CR 05 - UTILITY REVISIONS PER PR #5	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 33,393.00	\$ 33,393.00	1.00	\$ 33,393.00	\$ -	\$ 33,393.00	-	100.00%
12.04	CR 06A - 1,000 GALLON GREASE INTERCEPTORS - 2 LOCATIONS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 67,391.00	\$ 67,391.00	1.00	\$ 67,391.00	\$ -	\$ 67,391.00	-	100.00%
12.05	CR 9 - PLASTIC STORM INTAKE RINGS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,939.00	\$ 2,939.00	1.00	\$ 2,939.00	\$ -	\$ 2,939.00	-	100.00%
12.06	CR 10 - FLAG POLES - 2 LOCATIONS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 15,235.00	\$ 15,235.00	1.00	\$ 15,235.00	\$ -	\$ 15,235.00	-	100.00%
12.07	CR 11 - FLAG POLE LIGHTS - 2 LOCATIONS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 13,684.61	\$ 13,684.61	1.00	\$ 13,684.61	\$ -	\$ 13,684.61	-	100.00%
12.08	CR 12 - DUGOUT ROOF HURRICANE TIES	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 10,229.00	\$ 10,229.00	1.00	\$ 10,229.00	\$ -	\$ 10,229.00	-	100.00%
12.09	PR 08 FENCE AND TURF REVISIONS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 62,204.66	\$ 62,204.66	1.00	\$ 62,204.66	\$ -	\$ 62,204.66	-	100.00%
12.10	PR 10 Brown Turf Revisions	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 312,949.00	\$ 312,949.00	1.00	\$ 312,949.00	\$ -	\$ 312,949.00	-	100.00%
12.11	CR 18B - Additional Concrete, Grading, & Seeding per PR #9	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 18,435.04	\$ 18,435.04	1.00	\$ 18,435.04	\$ -	\$ 18,435.04	-	100.00%
12.12	CR 24 - Additional Erosion Control as directed	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,191.00	\$ 2,191.00	1.00	\$ 2,191.00	\$ -	\$ 2,191.00	-	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$23,704,990.06

\$23,704,990.06

\$23,704,990.06

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK										
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS				\$ -	\$28,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.02	TOPSOIL, ONSITE	CY				\$ -	\$ 12.53	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (ON-SITE)	CY				\$ -	\$ 8.58	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.04	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY				\$ -	\$ 24.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6 IN. DEPTH	SY				\$ -	\$ 3.05	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.06	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY				\$ -	\$ 2.70	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.07	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY				\$ -	\$ 9.22	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS				\$ -	\$22,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL										
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS				\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS										
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 67.37	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,760.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 48.95	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 54.51	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 80.33	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 82.58	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 61.85	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 15 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 64.30	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 66.11	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 89.79	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 53.37	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.12	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 15 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 62.99	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.13	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 18 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 62.90	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.14	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 24 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 85.83	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, SLOTTED DRAIN, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 790.91	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.16	PIPE APRON, CMP, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,300.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.17	PIPE APRON GUARD	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,180.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.18	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 6 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,900.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
	WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES										
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 49.16	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
5.02	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TRENCHED, COPPER, 2 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 50.43	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
5.03	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, 2 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,950.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
5.04	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA				\$ -	\$ 8,700.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
5.05	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,575.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER										
6.01	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-301, 48 IN. DIA. (SANITARY SEWER)	EA				\$ -	\$ 6,714.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.02	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 48 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,638.89	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 60 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,900.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.04	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-402, 5 FT. X 5 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA				\$ -	\$ 6,400.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.05	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-403 MODIFIED, 7 FT. X 4 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA				\$ -	\$11,200.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.06	INTAKE, TYPE SW-501, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,318.75	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.07	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 48 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.08	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 60 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,775.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.09	INTAKE, TYPE SW-503, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH MANHOLE	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,600.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.10	INTAKE, TYPE SW-504, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH FLUSH-TOP MH	EA				\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.11	INTAKE, TYPE SW-511, RECTANGULAR AREA INTAKE	EA				\$ -	\$ 4,285.71	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.12	INTAKE, TYPE SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,933.33	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.13	INTAKE, HDPE INLINE DRAIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,825.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.14	INTAKE, HDPE INTAKE BASIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,933.33	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.15	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA				\$ -	\$17,700.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.16	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,744.44	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.17	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,300.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.18	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA				\$ -	\$ 8,250.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.19	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA				\$ -	\$13,440.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.20	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA				\$ -	\$ 6,571.43	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.21	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,200.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK										
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 62.72	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 60.39	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 47.24	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.04	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY				\$ -	\$ 197.78	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.05	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS				\$ -	\$30,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.06	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF				\$ -	\$ 22.92	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.07	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 5 IN. WITH WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (PLAZA)	SY				\$ -	\$ 63.85	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.08	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN. (TRAIL)	SY				\$ -	\$ 64.15	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.09	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 50.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.10	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN. (CLASS A)	SY				\$ -	\$ 61.90	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN. (RAMPS)	SY				\$ -	\$ 51.85	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.12	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF				\$ -	\$ 55.38	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.13	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY				\$ -	\$ 75.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SIGNALIZATION										
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA				\$ -	\$ 113.15	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
8.02	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA				\$ -	\$ 210.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS				\$ -	\$ 4,340.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
8.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS				\$ -	\$ 2,712.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
8.05	TRAFFIC SIGNAGE	EA				\$ -	\$ 352.63	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
8.06	BOLLARDS	EA				\$ -	\$ 182.75	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING										

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT COMPLETE
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC				\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, TYPE 3	AC				\$ -	\$ 1,193.62	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING TYPE 4 (TEMP SEED)	AC				\$ -	\$ 651.01	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.04	HYDRAULIC MULCHING (BFM)	AC				\$ -	\$ 4,883.33	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.05	SOD	SQ				\$ -	\$ 78.10	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.06	4 IN. METAL EDGE, LANDSCAPE BEDS	LF				\$ -	\$ 10.85	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.07	WOOD MULCH, LANDSCAPE BEDS	SF				\$ -	\$ 1.09	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.08	PLANTS, EVERGREEN TREES	EA				\$ -	\$ 486.49	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.09	PLANTS, ORNAMENTAL TREES	EA				\$ -	\$ 435.09	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.10	PLANTS, OVERSTORY TREES	EA				\$ -	\$ 541.75	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.11	PLANTS, SHRUBS	EA				\$ -	\$ 70.65	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.12	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS				\$ -	\$ 5,500.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.13	FILTER SOCKS, 12 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 3.61	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.14	FILTER SOCKS, REMOVAL	LF				\$ -	\$ 0.50	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.15	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON				\$ -	\$ 212.67	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.16	SILT FENCE	LF				\$ -	\$ 1.43	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.17	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF				\$ -	\$ 0.19	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.18	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY				\$ -	\$ 40.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.19	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, STRAW	AC				\$ -	\$ 616.70	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.20	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA				\$ -	\$ 170.45	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.21	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA				\$ -	\$ 11.36	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.22	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 6 FT. TALL	LF				\$ -	\$ 29.49	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.23	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 8 FT. TALL	LF				\$ -	\$ 61.50	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.24	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 10 FT. TALL	LF				\$ -	\$ 102.41	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.25	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 12 FT. WIDE	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,741.67	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.26	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 10 FT. WIDE	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,850.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.27	GATES, SWINGING, 8 FT. TALL X 4 FT. WIDE	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,222.22	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.28	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 30 FT. TALL	EA				\$ -	\$ 74,955.42	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.29	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 40 FT. TALL	EA				\$ -	\$ 95,208.75	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.30	BALL CONTROL NETTING, BRAIDED AND KNOTLESS, 14 FT. TALL	LF				\$ -	\$ 236.95	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.31	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 30 FT.	EA				\$ -	\$ 7,440.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.32	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 40 FT.	EA				\$ -	\$ 9,920.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.33	RETAINING WALL	SF				\$ -	\$ 69.51	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.34	SYNTHETIC TURF	SF				\$ -	\$ 6.14	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS										
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS				\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA				\$ -	\$ 8,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
11.03	BASE BID ELECTRICAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 575,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
11.04	BID ALTERNATE 1 ELECTRICAL	LS	\$86,600.00			\$86,600.00	\$870,000.00	0.10	-	\$ -	0.00%
11.06	BID ALTERNATE 4 ELECTRICAL	LS	\$131,250.00			\$131,250.00	\$ 2,997,800.00	0.04	-	\$ -	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS										
12.01	TRACER WIRE AND TERMINAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 1,195.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.02	REV #5A ELECTRICAL REVISIONS	LS				\$ -	\$ 95,854.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.03	CR 05 - UTILITY REVISIONS PER PR #5	LS				\$ -	\$ 33,393.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.04	BASE BID ELECTRICAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 575,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.05	CR 9 - PLASTIC STORM INTAKE RINGS	LS				\$ -	\$ 2,939.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.06	BID ALTERNATE 4 ELECTRICAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 2,997,800.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.07	CR 11 - FLAG POLE LIGHTS - 2 LOCATIONS	LS				\$ -	\$ 13,684.61	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.08	TRACER WIRE AND TERMINAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 1,195.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.09	PR 08 FENCE AND TURF REVISIONS	LS				\$ -	\$ 62,204.66	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.10	PR 10 Brown Turf Revisions	LS				\$ -	\$ 312,949.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.11	CR 18B - Additional Concrete, Grading, & Seeding per PR #9	LS				\$ -	\$ 18,435.04	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.12	CR 24 - Additional Erosion Control as directed	LS				\$ -	\$ 2,191.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
						\$ -	\$ -				0.00%

TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED
MATERIALS REMAINING TO DATE

\$217,850.00

\$ - 0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 13, 2022	\$ 390,549.82
2	January 10, 2023	\$ 766,370.40
3	April 25, 2023	\$ 883,644.32
4	May 23, 2023	\$1,978,044.94
5	June 13, 2023	\$5,598,522.01
6	August 8, 2023	\$2,772,184.36
7	August 22, 2023	\$2,587,781.38
8	September 26, 2023	\$2,771,370.07
9	October 24, 2023	\$2,541,107.57
10	December 26, 2023	\$1,098,940.08
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 21,388,514.95**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 13, 2022	\$ (6,806.60)
2	May 9, 2023	\$ 95,854.00
3	June 27, 2023	\$ 24,977.41
4	September 12, 2023	\$ 62,204.66
5	December 12, 2023	\$ 312,949.00
6	June 25, 2024	\$ (100,770.52)
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 388,407.95**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	November 8, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: GrimesPlex
Contractor: Edge Commercial, LLC
Address: 3155 SE Miehe Drive, Suite #2, Grimes, Iowa 50111
Finance Budget Code: 367-470-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: November 8, 2022 **Vendor #** 1334

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 12 **FINAL (Retainage)**
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2023 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	23,316,582.11	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	388,407.95	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	23,704,990.06	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	23,704,990.06	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	23,704,990.06	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	22,519,740.56	
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,185,249.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ **1,185,249.50**

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 0.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Edge Commercial, LLC.

Signature:  Firm Name: Edge Commercial, LLC.
 Date: 6/13/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage

Signature:  Firm Name: Civil Design Advantage
 Date: 6/13/2024

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature:  Date: 6-20-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 6/13/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK													
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	1.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ -	\$ 28,000.00	-	100.00%
2.02	TOPSOIL, ONSITE	CY	44,700.00		44,700.00	\$ 12.53	\$ 560,091.00	44,700.00	\$ 560,091.00	\$ -	\$ 560,091.00	-	100.00%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (ON-SITE)	CY	13,400.00		13,400.00	\$ 8.58	\$ 114,972.00	13,400.00	\$ 114,972.00	\$ -	\$ 114,972.00	-	100.00%
2.04	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY	500.00	(350.00)	150.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 3,600.00	150.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ -	\$ 3,600.00	-	100.00%
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6 IN. DEPTH	SY	27,250.00	1,267.00	28,517.00	\$ 3.05	\$ 86,976.85	28,517.00	\$ 86,976.85	\$ -	\$ 86,976.85	-	100.00%
2.06	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	46,664.00		46,664.00	\$ 2.70	\$ 125,992.80	46,664.00	\$ 125,992.80	\$ -	\$ 125,992.80	-	100.00%
2.07	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	133,900.00		133,900.00	\$ 9.22	\$ 1,234,558.00	133,900.00	\$ 1,234,558.00	\$ -	\$ 1,234,558.00	-	100.00%
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	1.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ -	\$ 22,000.00	-	100.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	1.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	-	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	1,603.00	17.00	1,620.00	\$ 67.37	\$ 109,139.40	1,620.00	\$ 109,139.40	\$ -	\$ 109,139.40	-	100.00%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	5.00	(2.00)	3.00	\$ 1,760.00	\$ 5,280.00	3.00	\$ 5,280.00	\$ -	\$ 5,280.00	-	100.00%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	143.00	(107.00)	36.00	\$ 48.95	\$ 1,762.20	36.00	\$ 1,762.20	\$ -	\$ 1,762.20	-	100.00%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	244.00	(59.00)	185.00	\$ 54.51	\$ 10,084.35	185.00	\$ 10,084.35	\$ -	\$ 10,084.35	-	100.00%
4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	61.00	(8.00)	53.00	\$ 80.33	\$ 4,257.49	53.00	\$ 4,257.49	\$ -	\$ 4,257.49	-	100.00%
4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	287.00		287.00	\$ 82.58	\$ 23,700.46	287.00	\$ 23,700.46	\$ -	\$ 23,700.46	-	100.00%
4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	1,401.00	(55.00)	1,346.00	\$ 61.85	\$ 83,250.10	1,346.00	\$ 83,250.10	\$ -	\$ 83,250.10	-	100.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	3,888.00		3,888.00	\$ 64.30	\$ 249,998.40	3,888.00	\$ 249,998.40	\$ -	\$ 249,998.40	-	100.00%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	357.00	2.00	359.00	\$ 66.11	\$ 23,733.49	359.00	\$ 23,733.49	\$ -	\$ 23,733.49	-	100.00%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	891.00	3.00	894.00	\$ 89.79	\$ 80,272.26	894.00	\$ 80,272.26	\$ -	\$ 80,272.26	-	100.00%
4.11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	163.00	131.00	294.00	\$ 53.37	\$ 15,690.78	294.00	\$ 15,690.78	\$ -	\$ 15,690.78	-	100.00%
4.12	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	1,070.00	13.00	1,083.00	\$ 62.99	\$ 68,218.17	1,083.00	\$ 68,218.17	\$ -	\$ 68,218.17	-	100.00%
4.13	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	601.00		601.00	\$ 62.90	\$ 37,802.90	601.00	\$ 37,802.90	\$ -	\$ 37,802.90	-	100.00%
4.14	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	769.00	27.00	796.00	\$ 85.83	\$ 68,320.68	796.00	\$ 68,320.68	\$ -	\$ 68,320.68	-	100.00%
4.15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, SLOTTED DRAIN, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	220.00	(150.00)	70.00	\$ 790.91	\$ 55,363.70	70.00	\$ 55,363.70	\$ -	\$ 55,363.70	-	100.00%
4.16	PIPE APRON, CMP, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ -	\$ 2,300.00	-	100.00%
4.17	PIPE APRON GUARD	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,180.00	\$ 1,180.00	1.00	\$ 1,180.00	\$ -	\$ 1,180.00	-	100.00%
4.18	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 6 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00	(1.00)	1.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	1.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ -	\$ 1,900.00	-	100.00%
WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES													
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	895.00	130.00	1,025.00	\$ 49.16	\$ 50,389.00	1,025.00	\$ 50,389.00	\$ -	\$ 50,389.00	-	100.00%
5.02	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TRENCHED, COPPER, 2 IN. DIA.	LF	925.00	(95.00)	830.00	\$ 50.43	\$ 41,856.90	830.00	\$ 41,856.90	\$ -	\$ 41,856.90	-	100.00%
5.03	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, 2 IN. DIA.	EA	5.00	(1.00)	4.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 7,800.00	4.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ -	\$ 7,800.00	-	100.00%
5.04	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 8,700.00	\$ 17,400.00	2.00	\$ 17,400.00	\$ -	\$ 17,400.00	-	100.00%
5.05	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,575.00	\$ 3,150.00	2.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ -	\$ 3,150.00	-	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER													
6.01	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-301, 48 IN. DIA. (SANITARY SEWER)	EA	7.00	(1.00)	6.00	\$ 6,714.00	\$ 40,284.00	6.00	\$ 40,284.00	\$ -	\$ 40,284.00	-	100.00%
6.02	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 48 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA	18.00	1.00	19.00	\$ 3,638.89	\$ 69,138.91	19.00	\$ 69,138.91	\$ -	\$ 69,138.91	-	100.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 60 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 5,900.00	1.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ -	\$ 5,900.00	-	100.00%
6.04	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-402, 5 FT. X 5 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 6,400.00	1.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ -	\$ 6,400.00	-	100.00%
6.05	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-403 MODIFIED, 7 FT. X 4 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 11,200.00	1.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ -	\$ 11,200.00	-	100.00%
6.06	INTAKE, TYPE SW-501, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 3,318.75	\$ 26,550.00	8.00	\$ 26,550.00	\$ -	\$ 26,550.00	-	100.00%
6.07	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 48 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	2.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
6.08	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 60 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,775.00	\$ 11,550.00	2.00	\$ 11,550.00	\$ -	\$ 11,550.00	-	100.00%
6.09	INTAKE, TYPE SW-503, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH MANHOLE	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 11,200.00	2.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ -	\$ 11,200.00	-	100.00%
6.10	INTAKE, TYPE SW-504, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH FLUSH-TOP MH	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	-	100.00%
6.11	INTAKE, TYPE SW-511, RECTANGULAR AREA INTAKE	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 4,285.71	\$ 29,999.97	7.00	\$ 29,999.97	\$ -	\$ 29,999.97	-	100.00%
6.12	INTAKE, TYPE SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	3.00	(1.00)	2.00	\$ 2,933.33	\$ 5,866.66	2.00	\$ 5,866.66	\$ -	\$ 5,866.66	-	100.00%
6.13	INTAKE, HDPE INLINE DRAIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 15,300.00	4.00	\$ 15,300.00	\$ -	\$ 15,300.00	-	100.00%
6.14	INTAKE, HDPE INTAKE BASIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 3,933.33	\$ 23,599.98	6.00	\$ 23,599.98	\$ -	\$ 23,599.98	-	100.00%
6.15	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 17,700.00	\$ 35,400.00	2.00	\$ 35,400.00	\$ -	\$ 35,400.00	-	100.00%
6.16	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	9.00		9.00	\$ 2,744.44	\$ 24,699.96	9.00	\$ 24,699.96	\$ -	\$ 24,699.96	-	100.00%
6.17	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00	1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ -	\$ 2,300.00	-	100.00%
6.18	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00	1.00	2.00	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 16,500.00	2.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ -	\$ 16,500.00	-	100.00%
6.19	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 13,440.00	\$ 13,440.00	1.00	\$ 13,440.00	\$ -	\$ 13,440.00	-	100.00%
6.20	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	7.00	(1.00)	6.00	\$ 6,571.43	\$ 39,428.58	6.00	\$ 39,428.58	\$ -	\$ 39,428.58	-	100.00%
6.21	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA	2.00	3.00	5.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 26,000.00	5.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ -	\$ 26,000.00	-	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN.	SY	287.00		287.00	\$ 62.72	\$ 18,000.64	287.00	\$ 18,000.64	\$ -	\$ 18,000.64	-	100.00%
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	414.00		414.00	\$ 60.39	\$ 25,001.46	414.00	\$ 25,001.46	\$ -	\$ 25,001.46	-	100.00%
7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	43,610.00		43,610.00	\$ 47.24	\$ 2,060,136.40	43,610.00	\$ 2,060,136.40	\$ -	\$ 2,060,136.40	-	100.00%
7.04	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY	45.00		45.00	\$ 197.78	\$ 8,900.10	45.00	\$ 8,900.10	\$ -	\$ 8,900.10	-	100.00%
7.05	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	1.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 30,000.00	-	100.00%
7.06	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF	240.00		240.00	\$ 22.92	\$ 5,500.80	240.00	\$ 5,500.80	\$ -	\$ 5,500.80	-	100.00%
7.07	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 5 IN. WITH WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (PLAZA)	SY	26,500.00	(756.00)	25,744.00	\$ 63.85	\$ 1,643,754.40	25,744.00	\$ 1,643,754.40	\$ -	\$ 1,643,754.40	-	100.00%
7.08	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN. (TRAIL)	SY	265.00		265.00	\$ 64.15	\$ 16,999.75	265.00	\$ 16,999.75	\$ -	\$ 16,999.75	-	100.00%
7.09	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	500.00		500.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 25,000.00	500.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	-	100.00%
7.10	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN. (CLASS A)	SY	2,100.00	217.00	2,317.00	\$ 61.90	\$ 143,422.30	2,317.00	\$ 143,422.30	\$ -	\$ 143,422.30	-	100.00%
7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN. (RAMPS)	SY	270.00	46.00	316.00	\$ 51.85	\$ 16,384.60	316.00	\$ 16,384.60	\$ -	\$ 16,384.60	-	100.00%
7.12	DETECTABLE WARNING												

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
9.22	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 6 FT. TALL	LF	12,920.00	(819.00)	12,101.00	\$ 29.49	\$ 356,858.49	12,101.00	\$ 356,858.49	\$ -	\$ 356,858.49	-	100.00%
9.23	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 8 FT. TALL	LF	1,200.00	12.00	1,212.00	\$ 61.50	\$ 74,538.00	1,212.00	\$ 74,538.00	\$ -	\$ 74,538.00	-	100.00%
9.24	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 10 FT. TALL	LF	1,455.00	95.00	1,550.00	\$ 102.41	\$ 158,735.50	1,550.00	\$ 158,735.50	\$ -	\$ 158,735.50	-	100.00%
9.25	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 12 FT. WIDE	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 1,741.67	\$ 20,900.04	12.00	\$ 20,900.04	\$ -	\$ 20,900.04	-	100.00%
9.26	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 10 FT. WIDE	EA	2.00	2.00	4.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 7,400.00	4.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ -	\$ 7,400.00	-	100.00%
9.27	GATES, SWINGING, 8 FT. TALL X 4 FT. WIDE	EA	36.00		36.00	\$ 1,222.22	\$ 43,999.92	36.00	\$ 43,999.92	\$ -	\$ 43,999.92	-	100.00%
9.28	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 30 FT. TALL	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 74,955.42	\$ 899,465.04	12.00	\$ 899,465.04	\$ -	\$ 899,465.04	-	100.00%
9.29	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 40 FT. TALL	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 95,208.75	\$ 571,252.50	6.00	\$ 571,252.50	\$ -	\$ 571,252.50	-	100.00%
9.30	BALL CONTROL NETTING, BRAIDED AND KNOTLESS, 14 FT. TALL	LF	3,155.00		3,155.00	\$ 236.95	\$ 747,577.25	3,155.00	\$ 747,577.25	\$ -	\$ 747,577.25	-	100.00%
9.31	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 30 FT.	EA	24.00		24.00	\$ 7,440.00	\$ 178,560.00	24.00	\$ 178,560.00	\$ -	\$ 178,560.00	-	100.00%
9.32	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 40 FT.	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 9,920.00	\$ 119,040.00	12.00	\$ 119,040.00	\$ -	\$ 119,040.00	-	100.00%
9.33	RETAINING WALL	SF	1,525.00		1,525.00	\$ 69.51	\$ 106,002.75	1,525.00	\$ 106,002.75	\$ -	\$ 106,002.75	-	100.00%
9.34	SYNTHETIC TURF	SF	1,184,016.00		1,184,016.00	\$ 6.14	\$ 7,269,858.24	1,184,016.00	\$ 7,269,858.24	\$ -	\$ 7,269,858.24	-	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA	2.00		2.00	\$8,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	2.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ -	\$ 16,000.00	-	100.00%
11.03	BASE BID ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$575,000.00	\$ 575,000.00	1.00	\$ 575,000.00	\$ -	\$ 575,000.00	-	100.00%
11.04	BID ALTERNATE 1 ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$870,000.00	\$ 870,000.00	1.00	\$ 870,000.00	\$ -	\$ 870,000.00	-	100.00%
11.06	BID ALTERNATE 4 ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$2,997,800.00	\$ 2,997,800.00	1.00	\$ 2,997,800.00	\$ -	\$ 2,997,800.00	-	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.01	TRACER WIRE AND TERMINAL	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 1,195.00	\$ 1,195.00	1.00	\$ 1,195.00	\$ -	\$ 1,195.00	-	100.00%
12.02	REV #5A ELECTRICAL REVISIONS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 95,854.00	\$ 95,854.00	1.00	\$ 95,854.00	\$ -	\$ 95,854.00	-	100.00%
12.03	CR 05 - UTILITY REVISIONS PER PR #5	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 33,393.00	\$ 33,393.00	1.00	\$ 33,393.00	\$ -	\$ 33,393.00	-	100.00%
12.04	CR 06A - 1,000 GALLON GREASE INTERCEPTORS - 2 LOCATIONS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 67,391.00	\$ 67,391.00	1.00	\$ 67,391.00	\$ -	\$ 67,391.00	-	100.00%
12.05	CR 9 - PLASTIC STORM INTAKE RINGS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,939.00	\$ 2,939.00	1.00	\$ 2,939.00	\$ -	\$ 2,939.00	-	100.00%
12.06	CR 10 - FLAG POLES - 2 LOCATIONS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 15,235.00	\$ 15,235.00	1.00	\$ 15,235.00	\$ -	\$ 15,235.00	-	100.00%
12.07	CR 11 - FLAG POLE LIGHTS - 2 LOCATIONS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 13,684.61	\$ 13,684.61	1.00	\$ 13,684.61	\$ -	\$ 13,684.61	-	100.00%
12.08	CR 12 - DUGOUT ROOF HURRICANE TIES	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 10,229.00	\$ 10,229.00	1.00	\$ 10,229.00	\$ -	\$ 10,229.00	-	100.00%
12.09	PR 08 FENCE AND TURF REVISIONS	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 62,204.66	\$ 62,204.66	1.00	\$ 62,204.66	\$ -	\$ 62,204.66	-	100.00%
12.10	PR 10 Brown Turf Revisions	LS		1.00	1.00	\$312,949.00	\$ 312,949.00	1.00	\$ 312,949.00	\$ -	\$ 312,949.00	-	100.00%
12.11	CR 18B - Additional Concrete, Grading, & Seeding per PR #9	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 18,435.04	\$ 18,435.04	1.00	\$ 18,435.04	\$ -	\$ 18,435.04	-	100.00%
12.12	CR 24 - Additional Erosion Control as directed	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,191.00	\$ 2,191.00	1.00	\$ 2,191.00	\$ -	\$ 2,191.00	-	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$23,704,990.06

\$23,704,990.06

\$23,704,990.06

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK											
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS				\$ -	\$28,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.02	TOPSOIL, ONSITE	CY				\$ -	\$ 12.53	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (ON-SITE)	CY				\$ -	\$ 8.58	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.04	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY				\$ -	\$ 24.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6 IN. DEPTH	SY				\$ -	\$ 3.05	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.06	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY				\$ -	\$ 2.70	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.07	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY				\$ -	\$ 9.22	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS				\$ -	\$22,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL											
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS				\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS											
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 67.37	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,760.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 48.95	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 54.51	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 80.33	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 82.58	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 61.85	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 15 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 64.30	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 66.11	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 89.79	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 53.37	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.12	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 15 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 62.99	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.13	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 18 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 62.90	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.14	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 24 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 85.83	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, SLOTTED DRAIN, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 790.91	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.16	PIPE APRON, CMP, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,300.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.17	PIPE APRON GUARD	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,180.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
4.18	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 6 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,900.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES											
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 49.16	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
5.02	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TRENCHED, COPPER, 2 IN. DIA.	LF				\$ -	\$ 50.43	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
5.03	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, 2 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,950.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
5.04	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA				\$ -	\$ 8,700.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
5.05	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,575.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER											
6.01	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-301, 48 IN. DIA. (SANITARY SEWER)	EA				\$ -	\$ 6,714.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.02	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 48 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,638.89	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 60 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,900.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.04	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-402, 5 FT. X 5 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA				\$ -	\$ 6,400.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.05	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-403 MODIFIED, 7 FT. X 4 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA				\$ -	\$11,200.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.06	INTAKE, TYPE SW-501, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,318.75	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.07	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 48 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.08	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 60 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,775.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.09	INTAKE, TYPE SW-503, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH MANHOLE	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,600.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.10	INTAKE, TYPE SW-504, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH FLUSH-TOP MH	EA				\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.11	INTAKE, TYPE SW-511, RECTANGULAR AREA INTAKE	EA				\$ -	\$ 4,285.71	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.12	INTAKE, TYPE SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,933.33	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.13	INTAKE, HDPE INLINE DRAIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,825.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.14	INTAKE, HDPE INTAKE BASIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				\$ -	\$ 3,933.33	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.15	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA				\$ -	\$17,700.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.16	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,744.44	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.17	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA				\$ -	\$ 2,300.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.18	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA				\$ -	\$ 8,250.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.19	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA				\$ -	\$13,440.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.20	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA				\$ -	\$ 6,571.43	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
6.21	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA				\$ -	\$ 5,200.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK											
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 62.72	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 60.39	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 47.24	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.04	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY				\$ -	\$ 197.78	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.05	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS				\$ -	\$30,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.06	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF				\$ -	\$ 22.92	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.07	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 5 IN. WITH WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (PLAZA)	SY				\$ -	\$ 63.85	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.08	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN. (TRAIL)	SY				\$ -	\$ 64.15	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.09	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY				\$ -	\$ 50.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.10	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN. (CLASS A)	SY				\$ -	\$ 61.90	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN. (RAMPS)	SY				\$ -	\$ 51.85	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.12	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF				\$ -	\$ 55.38	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
7.13	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY				\$ -	\$ 75.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SIGNALIZATION											
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA				\$ -	\$ 113.15	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
8.02	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA				\$ -	\$ 210.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS				\$ -	\$ 4,340.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
8.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS				\$ -	\$ 2,712.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
8.05	TRAFFIC SIGNAGE	EA				\$ -	\$ 352.63	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
8.06	BOLLARDS	EA				\$ -	\$ 182.75	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING											

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT COMPLETE
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC				\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, TYPE 3	AC				\$ -	\$ 1,193.62	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING TYPE 4 (TEMP SEED)	AC				\$ -	\$ 651.01	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.04	HYDRAULIC MULCHING (BFM)	AC				\$ -	\$ 4,883.33	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.05	SOD	SQ				\$ -	\$ 78.10	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.06	4 IN. METAL EDGE, LANDSCAPE BEDS	LF				\$ -	\$ 10.85	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.07	WOOD MULCH, LANDSCAPE BEDS	SF				\$ -	\$ 1.09	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.08	PLANTS, EVERGREEN TREES	EA				\$ -	\$ 486.49	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.09	PLANTS, ORNAMENTAL TREES	EA				\$ -	\$ 435.09	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.10	PLANTS, OVERSTORY TREES	EA				\$ -	\$ 541.75	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.11	PLANTS, SHRUBS	EA				\$ -	\$ 70.65	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.12	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS				\$ -	\$ 5,500.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.13	FILTER SOCKS, 12 IN.	LF				\$ -	\$ 3.61	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.14	FILTER SOCKS, REMOVAL	LF				\$ -	\$ 0.50	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.15	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON				\$ -	\$ 212.67	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.16	SILT FENCE	LF				\$ -	\$ 1.43	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.17	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF				\$ -	\$ 0.19	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.18	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY				\$ -	\$ 40.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.19	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, STRAW	AC				\$ -	\$ 616.70	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.20	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA				\$ -	\$ 170.45	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.21	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA				\$ -	\$ 11.36	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.22	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 6 FT. TALL	LF				\$ -	\$ 29.49	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.23	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 8 FT. TALL	LF				\$ -	\$ 61.50	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.24	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 10 FT. TALL	LF				\$ -	\$ 102.41	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.25	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 12 FT. WIDE	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,741.67	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.26	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 10 FT. WIDE	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,850.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.27	GATES, SWINGING, 8 FT. TALL X 4 FT. WIDE	EA				\$ -	\$ 1,222.22	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.28	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 30 FT. TALL	EA				\$ -	\$ 74,955.42	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.29	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 40 FT. TALL	EA				\$ -	\$ 95,208.75	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.30	BALL CONTROL NETTING, BRAIDED AND KNOTLESS, 14 FT. TALL	LF				\$ -	\$ 236.95	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.31	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 30 FT.	EA				\$ -	\$ 7,440.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.32	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 40 FT.	EA				\$ -	\$ 9,920.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.33	RETAINING WALL	SF				\$ -	\$ 69.51	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
9.34	SYNTHETIC TURF	SF				\$ -	\$ 6.14	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS										
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS				\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA				\$ -	\$ 8,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
11.03	BASE BID ELECTRICAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 575,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
11.04	BID ALTERNATE 1 ELECTRICAL	LS	\$86,600.00			\$86,600.00	\$870,000.00	0.10	-	\$ -	0.00%
11.06	BID ALTERNATE 4 ELECTRICAL	LS	\$131,250.00			\$131,250.00	\$ 2,997,800.00	0.04	-	\$ -	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS										
12.01	TRACER WIRE AND TERMINAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 1,195.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.02	REV #5A ELECTRICAL REVISIONS	LS				\$ -	\$ 95,854.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.03	CR 05 - UTILITY REVISIONS PER PR #5	LS				\$ -	\$ 33,393.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.04	BASE BID ELECTRICAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 575,000.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.05	CR 9 - PLASTIC STORM INTAKE RINGS	LS				\$ -	\$ 2,939.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.06	BID ALTERNATE 4 ELECTRICAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 2,997,800.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.07	CR 11 - FLAG POLE LIGHTS - 2 LOCATIONS	LS				\$ -	\$ 13,684.61	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.08	TRACER WIRE AND TERMINAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 1,195.00	0.00	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.09	PR 08 FENCE AND TURF REVISIONS	LS				\$ -	\$ 62,204.66	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.10	PR 10 Brown Turf Revisions	LS				\$ -	\$ 312,949.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.11	CR 18B - Additional Concrete, Grading, & Seeding per PR #9	LS				\$ -	\$ 18,435.04	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
12.12	CR 24 - Additional Erosion Control as directed	LS				\$ -	\$ 2,191.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
						\$ -	\$ -				0.00%

TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED
MATERIALS REMAINING TO DATE

\$217,850.00

\$ - 0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 13, 2022	\$ 390,549.82
2	January 10, 2023	\$ 766,370.40
3	April 25, 2023	\$ 883,644.32
4	May 23, 2023	\$1,978,044.94
5	June 13, 2023	\$5,598,522.01
6	August 8, 2023	\$2,772,184.36
7	August 22, 2023	\$2,587,781.38
8	September 26, 2023	\$2,771,370.07
9	October 24, 2023	\$2,541,107.57
10	December 26, 2023	\$1,098,940.08
11	June 25, 2024	\$1,131,225.61
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 22,519,740.56**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 13, 2022	\$ (6,806.60)
2	May 9, 2023	\$ 95,854.00
3	June 27, 2023	\$ 24,977.41
4	September 12, 2023	\$ 62,204.66
5	December 12, 2023	\$ 312,949.00
6	June 25, 2024	\$ (100,770.52)
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 388,407.95**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	November 8, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes IA 50111	PROJECT: Grimes Public Library PROJECT: # X237400	Distribution to: OWNER (1) ARCHITECT (3) CONTRACTOR (1)
PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.		ARCHITECT: Invision 303 Watson Powell Jr. Way Suite 200 Des Moines, IA 50309
APPLICATION NO: 27 PERIOD TO: 05/01/24 05/31/24		CONTRACT DATE:

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner			
TOTAL		0	0
Approved this Month			
Number	Description		
	Elevator Rebid - Kone	30,050.00	
	PCO 1,2,3,6,7,8,11,12,13 & 14	129,078.01	
	PCO 16, 17, 18, 19 & 20	19,877.31	
	PCO 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27	33,064.87	
	PCO 29(partial), 30, 31, 32, 33,	20,676.20	
	PCO 35, 37, 38, 39 & 40	12,887.72	
	PCO 41, 42 & 43	7,762.95	
	PCO 44, 45, 46, 47, 48	4306.28	
	PCO 49-72	72,118.73	
	PCO 73 and 74	3952.68	
TOTALS		333,774.75	0
Net change by Change Order			333,774.75

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	8,967,522.00
2. Net change by Change Order	333,774.75
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2)	9,301,296.75
(Column C on G703)	
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	9,085,276.61
(Column G on G703)	
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% completed work	\$397,427.63
(Column D + E on G703)	
b. 5% of Stored Material	\$ -
(Column F on G703) included in above number	
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or	
Total in Column 1 of G703)	397,427.63
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE	8,687,848.98
(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR	
PAYMENTS	8,667,228.41
8. CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE	20,620.57
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE	635,013.04
(Line 3 less Line 6)	

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By: Stephanie Morrison 5.7.2024

Performance Contracting, Inc.
 Finance Budget Code = 350-410-6499
 Vendor # 4367
 Amount Due = \$15,394.88
 MSA = 6-20-24

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED: \$ **20,620.57**
 (Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT:

By: [Signature] Date: **6/17.24**

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X237400	App #	:	27	Pd From:	5/1/2024
Prj Name	Grimes Public Library	App Date:	:	6/5/2024	PD TO :	5/31/2024
Sub:		Retain :	:	5.00%		

A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
			PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period					
	<u>Prime Volume</u>								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Correll Contractors	468,175.80	438,000.00			438,000.00	94%	30,175.80	21,900.00
2	BP #02 - General Construction - Graphite Group	2,741,550.38	2,689,110.77			2,689,110.77	98%	52,439.61	134,455.54
3	BP #03 - Masonry - Forrest & Associates	353,969.87	353,969.87			353,969.87	100%		17,698.49
4	BP #04 - Flooring - Ideal Floors	113,875.00	113,875.00			113,875.00	100%		
5	BP #05 - Ceramic Tile - Des Moines Marble	127,505.00	127,505.00			127,505.00	100%		
6	BP #06 - Roofing - Academy Roofing	422,350.00	422,350.00			422,350.00	100%		
7	BP #07 - Aluminum, Glazing & Metal Panels - Forman Ford	848,062.00	848,062.00			848,062.00	100%		42,403.10
8	BP #08 - Framing, Drywall, Acoustic, Paint - Performance Contracting Inc	1,542,367.23	1,526,162.09	16,205.14		1,542,367.23	100%		77,118.36
9	BP #09 - Elevator - KONE	144,000.00	144,000.00			144,000.00	100%		
10	BP #10 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Auto Fire Sprinkler	87,500.00	87,500.00			87,500.00	100%		
11	BP #11 - Mechanical - AMC Mechanical	1,039,785.27	1,039,785.27			1,039,785.27	100%		51,989.26
12	BP #12 - Electrical - Van Maanen Electric	1,037,257.47	1,031,756.78	5,500.69		1,037,257.47	100%		51,862.87
13	BP #13 - Site Paving - Nehring	241,494.00	241,494.00			241,494.00	100%		
14	BP #14 - Landscaping - Miner Hardscape	154,970.00						154,970.00	
	GRAND TOTAL	9,322,862.02	9,063,570.78	21,705.83		9,085,276.61	97%	237,585.41	397,427.63

611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309

Project Name: Grimes Public Library
Project # X237400
Date: 6/7/2024

PRIME VOLUME SUMMARY – Amount Due

Performance Contracting - \$15,394.88

Van Maanen Electric - \$5,225.66



Performance Contracting, Inc.

3405 SE Crossroads Drive
Suites G, H, J, K, L, M
Grimes, IA 50111

Phone:515-986-3677

Fax:

Progress Billing

Invoice Number: 01IN-0531124 **Revised**

THE WEITZ COMPANY
10901 WEST 84TH TERRACE
LENEXA, KS 66214

Invoice Date	Terms
May 21,2024	Net 30 (AR)
PCI Branch	PCI Project Number
587	22-02722
PCI Customer No	Customer Contract No.
01-102465	

Project name	Draw Number	Period	Customers Project No.	Retention
GRIMES LIBRARY	18	05/01/24 - 05/31/24	Purchase Order No.	0.00%

Original Contract Amount	1,480,220.00
Change orders 0 thru 9	62,147.23
Revised Contract Amount	1,542,367.23
Previously Billed	1,526,162.09
This Period	16,205.14
Total To-Date	100% 1,542,367.23
Less Retention	5% (77,118.36)
Sub-Total	1,465,248.87
Less Previous Invoices	(1,449,853.99)
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE:	15,394.88

Remit to: Performance Contracting Group, Inc.

BOX 872346
Kansas City, MO 64187



Performance Contracting, Inc.
3405 SE Crossroads Drive
Suites G, H, J, K, L, M
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

To: THE WEITZ COMPANY
10901 WEST 84TH TERRACE
LENEXA, KS 66214

PROJECT: GRIMES LIBRARY
SCOPE:

DRAW NUMBER: 18
PERIOD TO: 05/31/24
CUSTOMERS PROJECT
NO:
PO NO:
INVOICE NUMBER: 011N-0531124
INVOICE DATE: 05/21/24

Application is made for payment, as shown below

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM.....	1,480,220.00
2. Net Change By Change Orders.....	62,147.23
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 +/- 2).....	1,542,367.23
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column C7 on SOV)	1,542,367.23
5. RETAINAGE	
a. 0.00 % of Completed Work (Columns C4+C5 on SOV)	77,118.36
b. 0.00 % of Stored Material (Column C6 on SOV)	0.00
Total Retainage(Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column C10 of SOV).....	77,118.36
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE..... (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	1,465,248.87
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate).....	1,449,853.99
8. SALES TAX.....	0.00
9. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE.....	15,394.88
10. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE.....	77,118.36

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months	62,147.23	0.00
Total approved this Month	0.00	0.00
TOTALS	62,147.23	0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order		62,147.23

Performance Contracting, Inc. certifies that to the best of our knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by Performance Contracting, Inc. for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

By: Willy Lee Date : 5/22/2024

State of: mo

County of: Jackson

Subscribed and sworn to before
me this 22nd day of May, 2024

Notary Public: Alia Trenary
My Commission expires: 11-4-24

ALIA TRENNARY
NOTARY PUBLIC - NOTARY SEAL
STATE OF MISSOURI
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES NOVEMBER 4, 2024
JACKSON COUNTY
COMMISSION #16373485

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with Contract Documents, based on-site observations and the date comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contract is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED.....\$

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for : Intial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____
This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to Performance Contracting, Inc.. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any right of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.



Performance Contracting, Inc.
3405 SE Crossroads Drive
Suites G, H, J, K, L, M
Grimes, IA 50111

Progress Invoice

Revised

Page 1 of 2

Project: GRIMES LIBRARY
Customer: THE WEITZ COMPANY

Invoice Number: 01IN-0531124
Draw Number: 18
Billing Period: 05/01/24 thru 05/31/24

Invoice Date: 05/21/24
PCI Project Number: 22-02722
Customer Project/PO:

C1	C2	C3	C4	C5		C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12
Activity ID	DESCRIPTION QF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			MATERIALS STORED ON SITE (NOT IN C4 OR C5)	TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED ON SITE TO DATE (C4+C5+C6)	% (C7/C3)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C3-C7)	RETAINAGE	SALES TAX	NET BILLINGS
			From previous application	This period								
				Billed	%							
	Mobilization	9,800.00	9,800.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	9,800.00	100.00%	0.00	490.00	0.00	0.00
	CO #6	1,198.65	1,198.65	0.00	0.00%	0.00	1,198.65	100.00%	0.00	59.93	0.00	0.00
	Submittals	26,500.00	26,500.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	26,500.00	100.00%	0.00	1,325.00	0.00	0.00
	P&P Bond	14,665.00	14,665.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	14,665.00	100.00%	0.00	733.25	0.00	0.00
	Patching/Touchup	10,000.00	9,859.44	140.56	1.41%	0.00	10,000.00	100.00%	0.00	500.00	0.00	133.53
	Ext Framing	537,977.00	537,977.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	537,977.00	100.00%	0.00	26,898.85	0.00	0.00
	Interior Framing	154,420.00	154,420.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	154,420.00	100.00%	0.00	7,721.00	0.00	0.00
	Drywall/Insulation	231,378.00	231,378.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	231,378.00	100.00%	0.00	11,568.90	0.00	0.00
	Taping	69,792.00	69,792.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	69,792.00	100.00%	0.00	3,489.60	0.00	0.00
	Acoustical/Spec Ceil	130,430.00	130,430.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	130,430.00	100.00%	0.00	6,521.50	0.00	0.00
	Wall Coverings/Paint	281,558.00	281,558.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	281,558.00	100.00%	0.00	14,077.90	0.00	0.00
	CO#1 Bid Alts 4&6	13,700.00	13,700.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	13,700.00	100.00%	0.00	685.00	0.00	0.00
	CO#2 ASI 06	7,211.00	7,211.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	7,211.00	100.00%	0.00	360.55	0.00	0.00
	CO#3 Mult COR's	16,741.03	16,741.03	0.00	0.00%	0.00	16,741.03	100.00%	0.00	837.05	0.00	0.00
	CO#4 Door Re-Frame	2,136.02	2,136.02	0.00	0.00%	0.00	2,136.02	100.00%	0.00	106.80	0.00	0.00
	CO#5 Mult COR's	5,591.74	5,591.74	0.00	0.00%	0.00	5,591.74	100.00%	0.00	279.59	0.00	0.00
	CO#7 Mult. COR's	10,857.46	10,857.46	0.00	0.00%	0.00	10,857.46	100.00%	0.00	542.87	0.00	0.00
	CO#8	2,346.75	2,346.75	0.00	0.00%	0.00	2,346.75	100.00%	0.00	117.34	0.00	0.00
	CO#9	16,064.58	0.00	16,064.58	100.00%	0.00	16,064.58	100.00%	0.00	803.23	0.00	15,261.35



Performance Contracting, Inc.
3405 SE Crossroads Drive
Suites G, H, J, K, L, M
Grimes, IA 50111

Progress Invoice

Revised

Page 2 of 2

Project: GRIMES LIBRARY
Customer: THE WEITZ COMPANY

Invoice Number: 01IN-0531124
Draw Number: 18
Billing Period: 05/01/24 thru 05/31/24

Invoice Date: 05/21/24
PCI Project Number: 22-02722
Customer Project/PO:

C1	C2	C3	C4	C5		C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12
Activity ID	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			MATERIALS STORED ON SITE (NOT IN C4 OR C5)	TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED ON SITE TO DATE (C4+C5+C6)	%(C7/C3)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C3-C7)	RETAINAGE	SALES TAX	NET BILLINGS
			From previous application	This period								
					Billed	%						
	Project Total	1,542,367.23	1,526,162.09	16,205.14	1.05%	0.00	1,542,367.23	100.00%	0.00	77,118.36	0.00	15,394.88

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes IA 50111	PROJECT: Grimes Public Library PROJECT: # X237400	Distribution to: OWNER (1) ARCHITECT (3) CONTRACTOR (1)
PRIME CONTRACT VOLUME SUMMARY This coversheet is a summary of all of the payments to be issued this pay period to the prime contractors.		ARCHITECT: Invision 303 Watson Powell Jr. Way Suite 200 Des Moines, IA 50309
APPLICATION NO: 27 PERIOD TO: 05/01/24 05/31/24		CONTRACT DATE:

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner			
TOTAL		0	0
Approved this Month			
Number	Description		
	Elevator Rebid - Kone	30,050.00	
	PCO 1,2,3,6,7,8,11,12,13 & 14	129,078.01	
	PCO 16, 17, 18, 19 & 20	19,877.31	
	PCO 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27	33,064.87	
	PCO 29(partial), 30, 31, 32, 33,	20,676.20	
	PCO 35, 37, 38, 39 & 40	12,887.72	
	PCO 41, 42 & 43	7,762.95	
	PCO 44, 45, 46, 47, 48	4306.28	
	PCO 49-72	72,118.73	
	PCO 73 and 74	3952.68	
TOTALS		333,774.75	0
Net change by Change Order			333,774.75

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	8,967,522.00
2. Net change by Change Order	333,774.75
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2)	9,301,296.75
(Column C on G703)	
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	9,085,276.61
(Column G on G703)	
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% completed work	\$397,427.63
(Column D + E on G703)	
b. 5% of Stored Material	\$ -
(Column F on G703) included in above number	
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or	
Total in Column 1 of G703)	397,427.63
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE	8,687,848.98
(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR	
PAYMENTS	8,667,228.41
8. CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE	20,620.57
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE	635,013.04
(Line 3 less Line 6)	

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By: Stephanie Morrison 5.7.2024

Van Maanen Electric, Inc.
 Finance Budget Code = 350-410-6499
 Vendor # 2161
 Amount Due = \$5,225.66
 MSA = 6-20-24

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED: \$ **20,620.57**
 (Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT: [Signature] Date: **6/17.24**

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X237400	App #	:	27	Pd From:	5/1/2024
Prj Name	Grimes Public Library	App Date:	:	6/5/2024	PD TO :	5/31/2024
Sub:		Retain :	:	5.00%		

A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item Number	Description of Work	Updated SOV	WORK COMPLETED		MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
			PREVIOUS (D+E)	This Period					
	<u>Prime Volume</u>								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Correll Contractors	468,175.80	438,000.00			438,000.00	94%	30,175.80	21,900.00
2	BP #02 - General Construction - Graphite Group	2,741,550.38	2,689,110.77			2,689,110.77	98%	52,439.61	134,455.54
3	BP #03 - Masonry - Forrest & Associates	353,969.87	353,969.87			353,969.87	100%		17,698.49
4	BP #04 - Flooring - Ideal Floors	113,875.00	113,875.00			113,875.00	100%		
5	BP #05 - Ceramic Tile - Des Moines Marble	127,505.00	127,505.00			127,505.00	100%		
6	BP #06 - Roofing - Academy Roofing	422,350.00	422,350.00			422,350.00	100%		
7	BP #07 - Aluminum, Glazing & Metal Panels - Forman Ford	848,062.00	848,062.00			848,062.00	100%		42,403.10
8	BP #08 - Framing, Drywall, Acoustic, Paint - Performance Contracting Inc	1,542,367.23	1,526,162.09	16,205.14		1,542,367.23	100%		77,118.36
9	BP #09 - Elevator - KONE	144,000.00	144,000.00			144,000.00	100%		
10	BP #10 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Auto Fire Sprinkler	87,500.00	87,500.00			87,500.00	100%		
11	BP #11 - Mechanical - AMC Mechanical	1,039,785.27	1,039,785.27			1,039,785.27	100%		51,989.26
12	BP #12 - Electrical - Van Maanen Electric	1,037,257.47	1,031,756.78	5,500.69		1,037,257.47	100%		51,862.87
13	BP #13 - Site Paving - Nehring	241,494.00	241,494.00			241,494.00	100%		
14	BP #14 - Landscaping - Miner Hardscape	154,970.00						154,970.00	
	GRAND TOTAL	9,322,862.02	9,063,570.78	21,705.83		9,085,276.61	97%	237,585.41	397,427.63

611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309

Project Name: Grimes Public Library
Project # X237400
Date: 6/7/2024

PRIME VOLUME SUMMARY – Amount Due

Performance Contracting - \$15,394.88

Van Maanen Electric - \$5,225.66

G702/ CMA APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION For Payment

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

To: City of Grimes PROJECT: Grimes Public Library Application No: 24 Distribution to: ☐ OWNER
101 NE Harvey Street Complex Phase 2 Application Date: 5/28/2024 ☐ CONSTRUCTION MGR
Grimes, IA 50111 Period From: 5/1/2024 ☐ ARCHITECT
kara.devenney@weitz.com Period To: 5/31/2024 ☐ CONTRACTOR
From: Van Maanen Electric Inc VIA Architect Invision Contract Date: ☐ OTHER
500 Iowa Speedway Drive
Newton, IA 50208

2075

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1 ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$	977,086.00
2 Net Change by Change Orders	\$	60,171.47
3 CONTRACT SUM TO DATE	\$	1,037,257.47
4 TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE	\$	1,037,257.47
5 RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% of Completed work	\$	51,862.87
b. 5% of Stored Material	\$	-
TOTAL RETAINAGE	\$	51,862.87
6 TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE	\$	985,394.60
7 LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT	\$	980,168.94
8 CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	5,225.66
9 BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE	\$	51,862.87

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by owner	\$ 54,670.78	\$ -
	\$ 5,500.69	
Total approval this Month		\$ -
TOTALS	\$ 60,171.47	\$ -
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$	60,171.47

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due

CONTRACTOR: Van Maanen Electric, IncBy: [Signature] Date: 5/28/24

Nathan Van Maanen, President

State of: IowaCounty of: JasperSubscribed and sworn before me this 28th day of May, 2024

Nathan Van Maanen, President personally appeared before me, the undersigned notary public, and provided satisfactory evidence of identification to be the person who signed this document in my presence and swore or affirmed to me that the contents of this document are truthful and accurate to the best of his/her Knowledge and belief.

Notary Public: [Signature] My Commission expires: 10/30/2024

CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment for the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

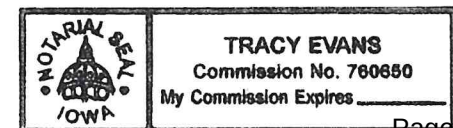
By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract

CAUTION: You should use an original document which has this caution printed in red. An original assures that changes will not be obscured as may occur when documents are reproduced



CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing

Contractor's signed Certification is attached.

In tabulation below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER:

24

APPLICATION DATE:

28-May-24

PERIOD FROM:

1-May-24

TO:

31-May-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK		SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	% G / C	BALANCE TO FINISH C - G	RETAINAGE
				Previous Applications	This Application					
					Work in Place	Stored Materials (not in D or E)				
	Bond		9,770.00	9,770.00			9,770.00	100%	-	488.50
	Basic Electrical Requirements	M	11,976.86	11,976.86			11,976.86	100%	-	598.84
	Basic Electrical Requirements	L	11,412.00	11,412.00			11,412.00	100%	-	570.60
	Through Penetration Firestopping	M	852.00	852.00			852.00	100%	-	42.60
	Through Penetration Firestopping	L	2,165.00	2,165.00			2,165.00	100%	-	108.25
	Wire and Cable	M	59,358.60	59,358.60			59,358.60	100%	-	2,967.93
	Wire and Cable	L	31,200.00	31,200.00			31,200.00	100%	-	1,560.00
	Grounding and Bonding	M	1,351.00	1,351.00			1,351.00	100%	-	67.55
	Grounding and Bonding	L	2,410.00	2,410.00			2,410.00	100%	-	120.50
	Conduit and Boxes	M	56,112.54	56,112.54			56,112.54	100%	-	2,805.63
	Conduit and Boxes	L	91,400.00	91,400.00			91,400.00	100%	-	4,570.00
	Electrical Identification	M	560.00	560.00			560.00	100%	-	28.00
	Electrical Identification	L	1,250.00	1,250.00			1,250.00	100%	-	62.50
	Power Systems Study	M	2,140.00	2,140.00			2,140.00	100%	-	107.00
	Power Systems Study	L	1,360.00	1,360.00			1,360.00	100%	-	68.00
	Power Monitoring and Control Systems	M	3,140.00	3,140.00			3,140.00	100%	-	157.00
	Power Monitoring and Control Systems	L	3,150.00	3,150.00			3,150.00	100%	-	157.50
	Lighting Control Systems	M	21,400.00	21,400.00			21,400.00	100%	-	1,070.00
	Lighting Control Systems	L	12,540.00	12,540.00			12,540.00	100%	-	627.00
	Service Entrance	M	18,741.00	18,741.00			18,741.00	100%	-	937.05
	Service Entrance	L	12,540.00	12,540.00			12,540.00	100%	-	627.00
	Dry Type Transformers	M	9,140.00	9,140.00			9,140.00	100%	-	457.00
	Dry Type Transformers	L	9,452.00	9,452.00			9,452.00	100%	-	472.60
	Panelboards	M	21,540.00	21,540.00			21,540.00	100%	-	1,077.00
	Panelboards	L	14,652.00	14,652.00			14,652.00	100%	-	732.60
	Wiring Devices	M	16,851.00	16,851.00			16,851.00	100%	-	842.55
	Wiring Devices	L	9,140.00	9,140.00			9,140.00	100%	-	457.00
	Fuses	M	1,250.00	1,250.00			1,250.00	100%	-	62.50
	Fuses	L	2,150.00	2,150.00			2,150.00	100%	-	107.50
	Disconnect Switches	M	5,140.00	5,140.00			5,140.00	100%	-	257.00
	Disconnect Switches	L	3,150.00	3,150.00			3,150.00	100%	-	157.50
	Contactors	M	3,120.00	3,120.00			3,120.00	100%	-	156.00
	Contactors	L	2,890.00	2,890.00			2,890.00	100%	-	144.50
	Surge Protection Seives	M	3,412.00	3,412.00			3,412.00	100%	-	170.60
	Surge Protection Seives	L	950.00	950.00			950.00	100%	-	47.50
	LED Lighting	M	137,400.00	137,400.00			137,400.00	100%	-	6,870.00
	LED Lighting	L	42,100.00	42,100.00			42,100.00	100%	-	2,105.00
	Basic Communications Systems Requirements	M	3,140.00	3,140.00			3,140.00	100%	-	157.00
	Basic Communications Systems Requirements	L	2,140.00	2,140.00			2,140.00	100%	-	107.00
	Communications Bonding	M	850.00	850.00			850.00	100%	-	42.50

Communications Bonding	L	780.00	780.00			780.00	100%	-	39.00
Interior Communications pathways	M	8,410.00	8,410.00			8,410.00	100%	-	420.50
Interior Communications pathways	L	12,140.00	12,140.00			12,140.00	100%	-	607.00
Exterior Communications pathways	M	6,140.00	6,140.00			6,140.00	100%	-	307.00
Exterior Communications pathways	L	8,140.00	8,140.00			8,140.00	100%	-	407.00
Identification and Administration	M	850.00	850.00			850.00	100%	-	42.50
Identification and Administration	L	950.00	950.00			950.00	100%	-	47.50
Communication Equipment Rooms	M	4,510.00	4,510.00			4,510.00	100%	-	225.50
Communication Equipment Rooms	L	8,140.00	8,140.00			8,140.00	100%	-	407.00
Horizontal Cabling Requirements	M	21,400.00	21,400.00			21,400.00	100%	-	1,070.00
Horizontal Cabling Requirements	L	12,410.00	12,410.00			12,410.00	100%	-	620.50
Testing	M	570.00	570.00			570.00	100%	-	28.50
Testing	L	840.00	840.00			840.00	100%	-	42.00
Structured Cabling Systems Warranty	M	650.00	650.00			650.00	100%	-	32.50
Structured Cabling Systems Warranty	L	814.00	814.00			814.00	100%	-	40.70
Professional Audio/Video System	M	81,400.00	81,400.00			81,400.00	100%	-	4,070.00
Professional Audio/Video System	L	21,600.00	21,600.00			21,600.00	100%	-	1,080.00
Paging Systems	M	9,841.00	9,841.00			9,841.00	100%	-	492.05
Paging Systems	L	7,412.00	7,412.00			7,412.00	100%	-	370.60
Basic Electronic Safety and Security Systems Requirements	M	3,140.00	3,140.00			3,140.00	100%	-	157.00
Basic Electronic Safety and Security Systems Requirements	L	4,165.00	4,165.00			4,165.00	100%	-	208.25
Electronic Access Control	M	28,951.00	28,951.00			28,951.00	100%	-	1,447.55
Electronic Access Control	L	16,851.00	16,851.00			16,851.00	100%	-	842.55
Video Surveillance	M	10,848.00	10,848.00			10,848.00	100%	-	542.40
Video Surveillance	L	3,154.00	3,154.00			3,154.00	100%	-	157.70
Rescue Assistance Communication	M	7,331.00	7,331.00			7,331.00	100%	-	366.55
Rescue Assistance Communication	L	4,120.00	4,120.00			4,120.00	100%	-	206.00
Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	M	18,383.00	18,383.00			18,383.00	100%	-	919.15
Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	L	29,850.00	29,850.00			29,850.00	100%	-	1,492.50
Change Order #1		27,500.15	27,500.15			27,500.15	100%	-	1,375.01
Change Order #2		4,702.82	4,702.82			4,702.82	100%	-	235.14
Change Order #3		4,849.00	4,849.00			4,849.00	100%	-	242.45
Change Order #4		5,023.36	5,023.36			5,023.36	100%	-	251.17
Change Order #5		727.51	727.51			727.51	100%	-	36.38
Change Order #6		4,342.42	4,342.42			4,342.42	100%	-	217.12
Change Order #7		1,608.63	1,608.63			1,608.63	100%	-	80.43
Change Order #8		4,310.96	4,310.96			4,310.96	100%	-	215.55
Change Order #9		1,605.93	1,605.93			1,605.93	100%	-	80.30
Change Order #10		5,500.69		5,500.69		5,500.69	100%	-	275.03
			-			-	0%	-	-
		1,037,257.47	\$1,031,756.78	\$5,500.69	\$0.00	\$1,037,257.47	100.00%	\$0.00	\$51,862.87

AIA DOCUMENT G702 • CONTINUATION SHEET • APRIL 1978 EDITION • AIA® • © 1978
THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Shawver Park Trail Extension
Contractor: Howrey Construction, Inc.
Address: 316 Austin Street Rockwell City, IA 50579
Finance Budget Code: 358-430-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 12, 2023 **Vendor #** 4510

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3 (Retainage)
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 26, 2024 Through: June 25, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	87,394.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	48,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		135,894.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	135,894.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		135,894.00
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		129,099.30
SUBTOTAL			\$ 6,794.70

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 6,794.70

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ -

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

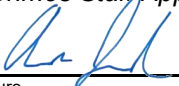
Construction Contractor Approval: Howrey Construction, Inc.

Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 6/6/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature:  Date: 6/6/24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL														
ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1		Topsoil, On-Site	CY	122.00		122.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 3,538.00	122.00	\$ 3,538.00	\$ -	\$ 3,538.00	-	100.00%
2		Excavation, Class 10	CY	312.00		312.00	\$ 22.50	\$ 7,020.00	312.00	\$ 7,020.00	\$ -	\$ 7,020.00	-	100.00%
3		Subbase, Granular, 2 In.	SY	785.00		785.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 6,280.00	785.00	\$ 6,280.00	\$ -	\$ 6,280.00	-	100.00%
4		Removal and replace PCC Curb & Gutter, 36 In. Wide, Minimum 7 in. Depth	LF	60.00		60.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 5,280.00	60.00	\$ 5,280.00	\$ -	\$ 5,280.00	-	100.00%
5		Removal of Sidewalk	SY	45.00		45.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,125.00	45.00	\$ 1,125.00	\$ -	\$ 1,125.00	-	100.00%
6		Sidewalk, PCC, 4 In.	SY	25.00		25.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 3,500.00	25.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -	\$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
7		Sidewalk, PCC, 6 In.	SY	597.00		597.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 38,805.00	597.00	\$ 38,805.00	\$ -	\$ 38,805.00	-	100.00%
8		Detectable Warning	SF	32.00		32.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,760.00	32.00	\$ 1,760.00	\$ -	\$ 1,760.00	-	100.00%
9		Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
10		Hydraulic Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulch (Type 1)	SQ	66.00		66.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 2,178.00	66.00	\$ 2,178.00	\$ -	\$ 2,178.00	-	100.00%
11		Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching	SQ	66.00		66.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 858.00	66.00	\$ 858.00	\$ -	\$ 858.00	-	100.00%
12		Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00	1.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ -	\$ 12,100.00	-	100.00%
13		Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 950.00	1.00	\$ 950.00	\$ -	\$ 950.00	-	100.00%
14		Tree Protection Fence	LF	250.00		250.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,500.00	250.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
		Change Order Item												
CO1		NW 27th Street Trail Connection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 48,500.00	\$ 48,500.00	1.00	\$ 48,500.00	\$ -	\$ 48,500.00	-	100.00%
						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 135,894.00

\$ 135,894.00

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 14, 2023	\$ 124,726.45
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 4,372.85
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 129,099.30**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 24, 2023	\$ 48,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 48,500.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	September 12, 2023
Original Contract Time:	-
Added by Change Order:	-
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	-
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Grimes Plex Batting Cages & Bullpens
Contractor: Iowa Sports Turf Management
Address: 742 NE 47th Place, Des Moines, IA 50313
Finance Budget Code: 367-470-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 26, 2024 **Vendor #** 4159

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 3, 2024 Through: June 3, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,076,890.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	3,429.65	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,080,319.65	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	776,023.73	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	38,801.19	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	737,222.54	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	207,238.23	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 529,984.31
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 529,984.31
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	343,097.11	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Iowa Sports Turf Management
Firm Name
Signature: Casey Schick Date: 6-4-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage
Firm Name
Signature: Date: 6-4-24

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature: Date: 6-20-24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	CODE	SCHEDULED VALUE	Previous App	This Period	Stored	Total Dollars	Total Percentage	Balance to Finish	Retainage
	Description									
	General Requirements		\$ 26,655.00	\$ 6,663.75	\$ 6,663.75	-	\$ 13,327.50	50%	\$ 13,327.50	\$ 666.38
	Excavation/Utilities		\$ 60,881.10	\$ 60,881.10	\$ -	-	\$ 60,881.10	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,044.06
	Synthetic Turf & Installation		\$ 246,586.75	\$ -	\$ 184,940.06	-	\$ 184,940.06	75%	\$ 61,646.69	\$ 9,247.00
	Erosion Control, Seeding, Sodding, Tree Relocation		\$ 15,143.75	\$ 3,785.94	\$ -	-	\$ 3,785.94	25%	\$ 11,357.81	\$ 189.30
	Field Equipment & Installation		\$ 49,629.00	\$ -	\$ 12,407.25	-	\$ 12,407.25	25%	\$ 37,221.75	\$ 620.36
	Batting Cages & Chainlink Fence		\$ 489,382.40	\$ 146,814.72	\$ 220,222.08	-	\$ 367,036.80	75%	\$ 122,345.60	\$ 18,351.84
	Concrete		\$ 175,907.00	\$ -	\$ 131,930.25	-	\$ 131,930.25	75%	\$ 43,976.75	\$ 6,596.51
	Alternate #1 Batting Cage Dividers		\$ 12,705.00	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	\$ 12,705.00	\$ -
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS									
12.01	Change Order #1		\$ 3,429.65	\$ -	\$ 1,714.83		\$ 1,714.83	50%	\$ 1,714.82	\$ 85.74
			\$ 1,080,319.65	\$ 218,145.51	\$ 557,878.22	\$ -	\$ 776,023.73	72%	\$ 304,295.92	\$ 38,801.19

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 14, 2024	\$ 207,238.23
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 207,238.23

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 3,429.65
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 3,429.65

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	March 26, 2024
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

TO OWNER: City of Grimes, Iowa

PROJECT: Grimes Plex Batting Cages & Bullpens

APPLICATION #: 2

PERIOD TO: 6/3/2024

PROJECT #: 234794

CONTRACT DATE: 3/26/2024

DISTRIBUTION TO:

☐ OWNER
☒ ARCHITECT
☐ CONTRACTOR

FROM CONTRACTOR: Iowa Sports Turf Management

VIA ARCHITECT: Civil Design Advantage

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Plex Batting Cages & Bullpens

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Applications is made for payment, as shown below, in connections with the Contract.

Continuation Sheet, AIA, Document G703, is attached

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$	1,076,890.00
2. Net change by Change Orders	\$	3,429.65
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (1+2)	\$	1,080,319.65
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	\$	776,023.73
5. RETAINAGE		
a. 5% of Completed Work (columns D+E on G703)	\$	38,801.19
b. 5% of Stored Materials (column F on G703)		
Total Retainage (Line 5a+5b)	\$	38,801.19
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	\$	737,222.54
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	\$	207,238.23
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	529,984.31
9. BALANCE TO FINISH INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less line 6)	\$	343,097.11

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$ 3,429.65	
Total approved this month		
TOTALS	\$ 3,429.65	
NET CHANGES by Change Orders	\$ 3,429.65	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By:

Date:

State of: IA

County of: polk

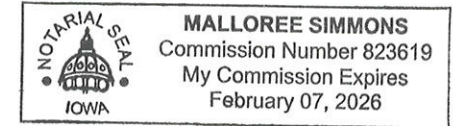
Subscribed and sworn before

me this

3rd

day of

June



Notary Public:

My Commission expires:

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contractor Documents, based on the on-site observations and data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED

\$529,984.31

Attached explanation if the amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By:

Date: 6-4-24

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.



Document G703

Continuation Sheet

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached. In tabulations below amounts are stated to the nearest dollar. Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application Number: 2

Application Date: 6/3/2024

Period to: 6/3/2024

Project No: 234794

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item	Description		Scheduled Values	Previous App	This Period	Stored	Total	%	Balance to Finish	Retainage
	General Requirements	G	\$ 26,655.00	\$ 6,663.75	\$ 6,663.75		\$ 13,327.50	50%	\$ 13,327.50	\$ 666.38
	Excavation/Utilities	E	\$ 60,881.10	\$ 60,881.10			\$ 60,881.10	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,044.06
	Synthetic Turf & Installation	T	\$ 246,586.75	\$ -	\$ 184,940.06		\$ 184,940.06	75%	\$ 61,646.69	\$ 9,247.00
	Erosion Control, Seeding, Sodding, Tree Relocation	E	\$ 15,143.75	\$ 3,785.94			\$ 3,785.94	25%	\$ 11,357.81	\$ 189.30
	Field Equipment & Installation	FE	\$ 49,629.00	\$ -	\$ 12,407.25		\$ 12,407.25	25%	\$ 37,221.75	\$ 620.36
	Batting Cages & Chainlink Fence	BC	\$ 489,382.40	\$ 146,814.72	\$ 220,222.08		\$ 367,036.80	75%	\$ 122,345.60	\$ 18,351.84
	Concrete	C	\$ 175,907.00	\$ -	\$ 131,930.25		\$ 131,930.25	75%	\$ 43,976.75	\$ 6,596.51
	Alternate #1 Batting Cage Dividers	D	\$ 12,705.00	\$ -			\$ -	0%	\$ 12,705.00	\$ -
	Change Order #1		\$ 3,429.65		\$ 1,714.83		\$ 1,714.83	50%	\$ 1,714.82	\$ 85.74
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 1,080,319.65	\$ 218,145.51	\$ 557,878.22	\$ -	\$ 776,023.73	72%	\$ 304,295.92	\$ 38,801.19

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Little Beaver, 4th, 5th & 6th Water Main
Contractor: Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C.
Address: 2232 120th Street, Allerton, IA 50008
Finance Budget Code: 345-810-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 12, 2023 **Vendor #** 4695

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 16, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	761,624.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	19,090.73	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	780,714.73	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	389,695.53	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	19,484.78	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	370,210.75	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	300,299.30	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 69,911.45
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 69,911.45
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	410,503.98	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 39.00 WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Jackson Creek Enterprises, L.C.
Firm Name
Signature: David Wampler Date: 06/13/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name
Signature
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature: Date: 6/13/24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	SUDAS ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	1.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ -	\$ 16,500.00	-	100.00%
2	3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
3	4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP W/ GASKETED JOINTS, 15-IN	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 1,160.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
4	4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP W/ GASKETED JOINTS, 18-IN	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
5	4.03	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN 36-IN	LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	16.00	0.00%
6	5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-IN	LF	176.00		176.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 17,600.00	94.00	\$ 9,400.00	\$ -	\$ 9,400.00	82.00	53.41%
7	5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, C900 DR-18 PVC, 8-IN	LF	2,819.00		2,819.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 281,900.00	2,216.60	\$ 221,660.00	\$ -	\$ 221,660.00	602.40	78.63%
8	5.03	FITTING, TEE, 8-IN X 8-IN	EA	3.00	(3.00)	-	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
9	5.04	FITTING, BEND, 45 DEGREE, 8-IN	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 1,305.00	\$ 6,525.00	5.00	\$ 6,525.00	\$ -	\$ 6,525.00	-	100.00%
10	5.05	WATER SERVICE STUB, SAME SIDE OF STREET, COPPER, 1-IN	EA	29.00		29.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 55,100.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	29.00	0.00%
11	5.06	WATER SERVICE STUB, OPPOSITE SIDE OF STREET, COPPER, 1-IN	EA	23.00		23.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 55,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	23.00	0.00%
12	5.07	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	2.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ -	\$ 9,000.00	3.00	40.00%
13	5.08	VALVE, GATE, RW, 8-IN.	EA	9.00		9.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	9.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ -	\$ 27,000.00	-	100.00%
14	5.09	VALVE, GATE, RW, 8-IN., LIVE INSERT	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 8,800.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
15	5.10	LINE STOP, 8-IN	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 8,800.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
16	5.11	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 6,970.00	\$ 13,940.00	2.00	\$ 13,940.00	\$ -	\$ 13,940.00	-	100.00%
17	5.12	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 7,215.00	\$ 28,860.00	3.00	\$ 21,645.00	\$ -	\$ 21,645.00	1.00	75.00%
18	5.13	TEMPORARY 2-IN. FLUSHING DEVICE, BLOWOFF	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	3.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ -	\$ 9,000.00	1.00	75.00%
19	5.14	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
20	5.15	VALVE BOX REMOVAL	EA	11.00		11.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,850.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	11.00	0.00%
21	7.01	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
22	7.02	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	363.00		363.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 7,260.00	185.49	\$ 3,709.80	\$ -	\$ 3,709.80	177.51	51.10%
23	7.03	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	186.00		186.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 5,580.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	186.00	0.00%
24	7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4-IN. THICKNESS	SY	358.00		358.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 31,146.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	358.00	0.00%
25	7.05	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6-IN. THICKNESS	SY	5.00		5.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 620.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
26	7.06	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	8.00		8.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
27	7.07	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6-IN. THICKNESS	SY	186.00		186.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 23,064.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	186.00	0.00%
28	7.08	SIDEWALK ASSURANCE TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
29	7.09	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, PCC	SY	19.00		19.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 2,508.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	19.00	0.00%
30	7.10	TEMPORARY PATCHES, PCC, 4-IN THICKNESS	SY	103.00		103.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 8,961.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	103.00	0.00%
31	8.01	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,750.00	\$ 15,750.00	0.50	\$ 7,875.00	\$ -	\$ 7,875.00	0.50	50.00%
32	8.02	REMOVE & SALVAGE SIGN TO OWNER	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
33	9.01	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (BFM), TYPE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
34	9.02	WATTLE, INSTALLATION	LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 8,000.00	250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ -	\$ 1,250.00	1,350.00	15.63%
35	9.03	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	1,600.00		1,600.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,200.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,600.00	0.00%
36	9.04	HYDRAULIC MULCHING, TEMPORARY	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.10	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 500.00	0.90	10.00%
37	9.05	INTAKE PROTECTION DEVICE, INSTALLATION & REMOVAL	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 7,500.00	3.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	12.00	20.00%
38	9.06	INTAKE PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15.00	0.00%
39	11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	0.50	\$ 16,500.00	\$ -	\$ 16,500.00	0.50	50.00%
40	11.02	REMOVE, SALVAGE & REINSTALL MAILBOX	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,800.00	4.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -	\$ 1,600.00	3.00	57.14%
41	11.03	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
Change Order Item														
CO1.1		SUMP LINE REPAIR	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00	1.00	\$ 450.00	\$ -	\$ 450.00	4.00	20.00%
CO1.2		FITTING, ANCHOR TEE, 8-IN X 8-IN	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,685.00	\$ 6,740.00	4.00	\$ 6,740.00	\$ -	\$ 6,740.00	-	100.00%
CO2.1		RELOCATION OF HYDRANT (STA 4+41)	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,075.65	\$ 4,075.65	1.00	\$ 4,075.65	\$ -	\$ 4,075.65	-	100.00%
CO2.2		DISCONNECTION OF UNKNOWN SERVICE LINE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,218.79	\$ 1,218.79	1.00	\$ 1,218.79	\$ -	\$ 1,218.79	-	100.00%
CO2.3		CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN AT BEETH & LITTLE BEAVER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,363.79	\$ 9,363.79	1.00	\$ 9,363.79	\$ -	\$ 9,363.79	-	100.00%
CO2.4		VALVE BOX CLEANING AT SHAWVER	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 242.50	\$ 242.50	1.00	\$ 242.50	\$ -	\$ 242.50	-	100.00%
						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
						-		\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 780,714.73

\$ 389,695.53

49.92%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 60,975.27
2	May 28, 2024	\$ 239,324.03
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 300,299.30

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 23, 2024	\$ 4,190.00
2	May 28, 2024	\$ 14,900.73
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 19,090.73

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	December 12, 2023
Original Contract Time:	90.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	90.00
Time Used to Date:	51.00
Contract Time Remaining:	<u><u>39.00</u></u>

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW 19th Street Water Transmission Main
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 1609 N Ankeny Blvd ste 210
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: July 25th, 2023 **Vendor #** 2363

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 1, 2024 Through: June 14, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 1,734,626.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$ (43,582.00)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$ 1,691,044.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$ 1,691,044.00	
Retainage: 1 % of Completed Work:	\$ 16,910.44	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$ 1,674,133.56	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$ 1,553,203.43	
SUBTOTAL		\$ 120,930.13

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 120,930.13

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 16,910.44

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 14.00 CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: [Signature] Date: 6-17-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: [Signature] Date: [Signature]

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/17/24

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 6/17/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2010	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	2,530.00		2,530.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 20,240.00	2,530.00	\$ 20,240.00	\$ -	\$ 20,240.00	-	100.00%
2	3010	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	170.00		170.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 7,650.00	170.00	\$ 7,650.00	\$ -	\$ 7,650.00	-	100.00%
3	3010	REPLACEMENT UNSUITABLE BACKFILL	CY	200.00		200.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,000.00	200.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	-	100.00%
4	5010	WATERMAIN TRENCH, DIP, CL 52 ZINC COATING 24IN	LF	5,160.00	(20.00)	5,140.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,028,000.00	5,140.00	\$ 1,028,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,028,000.00	-	100.00%
5	5010	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR-18, 16IN	LF	1,280.00	(20.00)	1,260.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 163,800.00	1,260.00	\$ 163,800.00	\$ -	\$ 163,800.00	-	100.00%
6	5010	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR-18, 12IN	LF	40.00		40.00	\$ 107.00	\$ 4,280.00	40.00	\$ 4,280.00	\$ -	\$ 4,280.00	-	100.00%
7	5010	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING 24IN	LF	260.00	4.00	264.00	\$ 302.00	\$ 79,728.00	264.00	\$ 79,728.00	\$ -	\$ 79,728.00	-	100.00%
8	5010	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ PVC, DR-18, 16 IN	LF	80.00	10.00	90.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 13,050.00	90.00	\$ 13,050.00	\$ -	\$ 13,050.00	-	100.00%
9	5010	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, RJ PVC, DR-18, W/ STEEL CASING 24 IN	LF	100.00		100.00	\$ 957.00	\$ 95,700.00	100.00	\$ 95,700.00	\$ -	\$ 95,700.00	-	100.00%
10	5010	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, BEND, 45-DEG 24 IN	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 7,565.00	\$ 15,130.00	2.00	\$ 15,130.00	\$ -	\$ 15,130.00	-	100.00%
11	5010	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, CAP, 24 IN	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,175.00	\$ 4,175.00	1.00	\$ 4,175.00	\$ -	\$ 4,175.00	-	100.00%
12	5010	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, REDUCER, 24 IN. X	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,535.00	\$ 3,535.00	1.00	\$ 3,535.00	\$ -	\$ 3,535.00	-	100.00%
13	5010	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, SLEEVE, 16 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,545.00	\$ 2,545.00	1.00	\$ 2,545.00	\$ -	\$ 2,545.00	-	100.00%
14	5010	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, SLEEVE, 12 IN	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,290.00	\$ 2,580.00	2.00	\$ 2,580.00	\$ -	\$ 2,580.00	-	100.00%
15	5010	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, TEE, 24 IN. X 16 IN	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,130.00	\$ 10,130.00	1.00	\$ 10,130.00	\$ -	\$ 10,130.00	-	100.00%
16	5010	FITTING, DUCTILE IRON, TEE, 12 IN. X 12 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,685.00	\$ 2,685.00	1.00	\$ 2,685.00	\$ -	\$ 2,685.00	-	100.00%
17	5020	VALVE, BUTTERFLY, 24 IN	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 19,020.00	\$ 95,100.00	5.00	\$ 95,100.00	\$ -	\$ 95,100.00	-	100.00%
18	5020	VALVE, BUTTERFLY, 16 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,610.00	\$ 10,610.00	1.00	\$ 10,610.00	\$ -	\$ 10,610.00	-	100.00%
19	5020	VALVE, GATE, 12 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,915.00	\$ 3,915.00	1.00	\$ 3,915.00	\$ -	\$ 3,915.00	-	100.00%
20	5020	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 11,910.00	\$ 59,550.00	5.00	\$ 59,550.00	\$ -	\$ 59,550.00	-	100.00%
21	7040	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, PCC, 8 IN	SY	6.00		6.00	\$ 371.00	\$ 2,226.00	6.00	\$ 2,226.00	\$ -	\$ 2,226.00	-	100.00%
22	8030	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 16,840.00	\$ 16,840.00	1.00	\$ 16,840.00	\$ -	\$ 16,840.00	-	100.00%
23	9010	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING FOR HYDRAULIC, TYPE 3	AC	2.40	(1.90)	0.50	\$ 5,510.00	\$ 2,755.00	0.50	\$ 2,755.00	\$ -	\$ 2,755.00	-	100.00%
24	9040	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,710.00	\$ 12,710.00	1.00	\$ 12,710.00	\$ -	\$ 12,710.00	-	100.00%
25	9040	WATTLE, 12 IN	LF	800.00	(775.00)	25.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 100.00	25.00	\$ 100.00	\$ -	\$ 100.00	-	100.00%
26	9040	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	800.00	(775.00)	25.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 25.00	25.00	\$ 25.00	\$ -	\$ 25.00	-	100.00%
27	9040	SILT FENCE/SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK	LF	6,600.00	(6,600.00)	-	\$ 2.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
28	9040	SILT FENCE/SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF	6,600.00	(6,600.00)	-	\$ 0.30	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
29	9040	SILT FENCE/SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	6,600.00	(6,600.00)	-	\$ 0.30	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
30	9040	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, TYPE 5	AC	2.40	(2.40)	-	\$ 3,390.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	0.00%
31	11020	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
32	11020	CONCRETE WASHOUT PITS	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,765.00	\$ 4,765.00	1.00	\$ 4,765.00	\$ -	\$ 4,765.00	-	100.00%
33	SP	CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,110.00	\$ 10,220.00	2.00	\$ 10,220.00	\$ -	\$ 10,220.00	-	100.00%
Change Order Item														
CO1						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
CO2						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
CO3						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
CO4						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
CO5						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
CO6						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
CO7						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%
CO8						-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,691,044.00

\$ 1,691,044.00

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 26, 2023	\$1,086,606.05
2	January 23, 2024	\$ 466,597.38
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 1,553,203.43

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 25, 2024	\$ (43,582.00)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ (43,582.00)
Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	July 25, 2023
Original Contract Time:	341.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	341.00
Time Used to Date:	327.00
Contract Time Remaining:	<u><u>14.00</u></u>

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard & IA 141 Intersection Improvements
Contractor: Concrete Technologies, Inc.
Address: 1001 SE 37th Street Grimes, IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 375-210-6499
Vendor #: 1250
Original Contract Date: September 26, 2023

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024
PAYMENT REQUEST # 4
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: May 7, 2024 Through: June 12, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,348,967.60	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,348,967.60	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	773,680.20	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	38,684.01	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	734,996.19	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	435,899.91	
SUBTOTAL	\$		299,096.28

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 299,096.28

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 613,971.41

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 37.50 CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Concrete Technologies, Inc.


Signature

Firm Name

6/13/24
Date

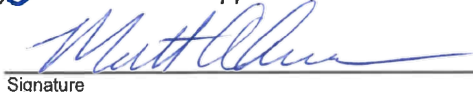
Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.


Signature

Firm Name

6/14/2024
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:


Signature

6-20-24
Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK													
2.1	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	2076		2,076.00	\$ 6.15	\$ 12,767.40	1,030.00	\$ 6,334.50	\$ -	\$ 6,334.50	1,046.00	49.61%
2.2	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	2253		2,253.00	\$ 7.15	\$ 16,108.95	2,253.00	\$ 16,108.95	\$ -	\$ 16,108.95	-	100.00%
2.3	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 INCH	SY	5730		5,730.00	\$ 2.95	\$ 14,611.50	5,730.00	\$ 14,611.50	\$ -	\$ 14,611.50	-	100.00%
2.4	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 INCH	SY	5730		5,730.00	\$ 11.75	\$ 67,327.50	5,730.00	\$ 67,327.50	\$ -	\$ 67,327.50	-	100.00%
2.5	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,100.00	1.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ -	\$ 4,100.00	-	100.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3.1	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,175.00	\$ 3,175.00	1.00	\$ 3,175.00	\$ -	\$ 3,175.00	-	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18 INCH DIAMETER	LF	20		20.00	\$ 61.25	\$ 1,225.00	20.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ -	\$ 1,225.00	-	100.00%
4.2	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24 INCH DIAMETER	LF	225		225.00	\$ 86.75	\$ 19,518.75	225.00	\$ 19,518.75	\$ -	\$ 19,518.75	-	100.00%
4.3	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, 6 INCH	LF	1452		1,452.00	\$ 18.35	\$ 26,644.20	875.00	\$ 16,056.25	\$ -	\$ 16,056.25	577.00	60.26%
4.4	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUTS	EA	1		1.00	\$ 510.00	\$ 510.00	1.00	\$ 510.00	\$ -	\$ 510.00	-	100.00%
4.5	SUBDRAIN OUTLET AND CONNECTIONS	EA	7		7.00	\$ 255.00	\$ 1,785.00	4.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ -	\$ 1,020.00	3.00	57.14%
4.6	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER	LF	82		82.00	\$ 15.30	\$ 1,254.60	82.00	\$ 1,254.60	\$ -	\$ 1,254.60	-	100.00%
4.7	PIPE APRON (18"), FOOTING, AND GUARD	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 2,550.00	0.50	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 540.32	\$ 1,815.32	0.50	50.00%
4.8	PIPE APRON (24"), FOOTING, AND GUARD	EA	4		4.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 10,600.00	2.00	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 3,394.00	\$ 8,694.00	2.00	50.00%
4.9	REMOVAL OF PIPE APRON, 24 INCH DIAMETER	EA	4		4.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 408.00	4.00	\$ 408.00	\$ -	\$ 408.00	-	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM													
6.1	MANHOLE, SW-401, 48" DIAMETER	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,855.00	\$ 2,855.00	1.00	\$ 2,855.00	\$ -	\$ 2,855.00	-	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.1	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 INCH	SY	1197		1,197.00	\$ 77.00	\$ 92,169.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,197.00	0.00%
7.2	PAVEMENT, PCC, 10 INCH	SY	3607		3,607.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 353,486.00	3,607.00	\$ 353,486.00	\$ -	\$ 353,486.00	-	100.00%
7.3	CURB AND GUTTER, 2.5 FEET, 6 INCH	LF	64		64.00	\$ 41.50	\$ 2,656.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	64.00	0.00%
7.4	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY	29		29.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 3,190.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	29.00	0.00%
7.5	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1		1.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	0.50	\$ 4,500.00	\$ -	\$ 4,500.00	0.50	50.00%
7.6	SHOULDER, GRANULAR, 10 INCH	TON	843		843.00	\$ 33.65	\$ 28,366.95	609.10	\$ 20,496.22	\$ -	\$ 20,496.22	233.90	72.25%
7.7	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	1289		1,289.00	\$ 12.25	\$ 15,790.25	1,222.00	\$ 14,969.50	\$ -	\$ 14,969.50	67.00	94.80%
7.8	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH	SY	170		170.00	\$ 81.50	\$ 13,855.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	170.00	0.00%
7.9	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	52		52.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	52.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.1	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	LS	1		1.00	\$ 473,000.00	\$ 473,000.00	0.28	\$ 132,440.00	\$ -	\$ 132,440.00	0.72	28.00%
8.2	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REMOVAL	LS	1		1.00	\$ 9,450.00	\$ 9,450.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.3	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	76		76.00	\$ 214.00	\$ 16,264.00	33.03	\$ 7,068.42	\$ -	\$ 7,068.42	42.97	43.46%
8.4	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	7		7.00	\$ 224.50	\$ 1,571.50		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
8.5	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	30		30.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 3,060.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
8.6	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	76		76.00	\$ 148.00	\$ 11,248.00	33.03	\$ 4,888.44	\$ -	\$ 4,888.44	42.97	43.46%
8.7	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	7		7.00	\$ 204.00	\$ 1,428.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.00	0.00%
8.8	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1		1.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 38,000.00	0.90	\$ 34,200.00	\$ -	\$ 34,200.00	0.10	90.00%
8.9	TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	1		1.00	\$ 510.00	\$ 510.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.10	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	2		2.00	\$ 306.00	\$ 612.00	1.00	\$ 306.00	\$ -	\$ 306.00	1.00	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.1	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING	AC	3		3.00	\$ 5,610.00	\$ 16,830.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
9.2	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,530.00	\$ 1,530.00	1.00	\$ 1,530.00	\$ -	\$ 1,530.00	-	100.00%
9.3	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450.00	0.13	\$ 306.25	\$ -	\$ 306.25	0.88	12.50%
9.4	FILTER SOCK, 9 INCH	LF	1500		1,500.00	\$ 1.85	\$ 2,775.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,500.00	0.00%
9.5	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL	LF	1500		1,500.00	\$ 0.25	\$ 375.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,500.00	0.00%
9.6	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	20		20.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 1,020.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
9.7	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, CONVENTIONAL	AC	3		3.00	\$ 1,530.00	\$ 4,590.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS													
11.1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		1.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	0.60	\$ 33,000.00	\$ -	\$ 33,000.00	0.40	60.00%
11.2	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00	0.55	\$ 1,485.00	\$ -	\$ 1,485.00	0.45	55.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,348,967.60

\$ 773,680.20

57.35%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT REMAINING
1	EARTHWORK										
2	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY				\$ -	\$ 6.15	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
3	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY				\$ -	\$ 7.15	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
4	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 INCH	SY				\$ -	\$ 2.55	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
5	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 INCH	SY				\$ -	\$ 11.75	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
6	COMPACTION TESTING	LS				\$ -	\$ 4,100.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
7	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL					\$ -	\$ -				0.00%
8	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS				\$ -	\$ 3,175.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
9	SEWERS AND DRAINS					\$ -	\$ -				0.00%
10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18 INCH DIAMETER	LF	\$ 541.68			\$ 541.68	\$ 61.25	8.843755102	-	\$ -	0.00%
11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24 INCH DIAMETER	LF	\$ 3,354.24			\$ 3,354.24	\$ 86.75	38.66559078	-	\$ -	0.00%
12	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED, PVC, 6 INCH	LF	\$ 7,777.43			\$ 7,777.43	\$ 18.35	423.8383706	-	\$ -	0.00%
13	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUTS	EA				\$ -	\$ 510.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
14	SUBDRAIN OUTLET AND CONNECTIONS	EA	\$ 619.29			\$ 619.29	\$ 255.00	2.428606275	-	\$ -	0.00%
15	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER	LF				\$ -	\$ 15.30	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
16	PIPE APRON (18"), FOOTING, AND GUARD	EA	\$ 1,815.32			\$ 1,815.32	\$ 2,550.00	0.711890196	0.2	\$ 540.32	29.76%
17	PIPE APRON (24"), FOOTING, AND GUARD	EA	\$ 8,684.00			\$ 8,684.00	\$ 2,650.00	3.276981132	1.3	\$ 3,384.00	38.97%
18	REMOVAL OF PIPE APRON, 24 INCH DIAMETER	EA				\$ -	\$ 102.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
19	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM					\$ -	\$ -				0.00%
20	MANHOLE, SW-401, 48" DIAMETER	EA	\$ 703.49			\$ 703.49	\$ 2,855.00	0.246406305	-	\$ -	0.00%
21	STREETS AND RELATED WORK					\$ -	\$ -				0.00%
22	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 INCH	SY				\$ -	\$ 77.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
23	PAVEMENT, PCC, 10 INCH	SY	\$26,518.56			\$26,518.56	\$ 98.00	270.597551	-	\$ -	0.00%
24	CURB AND GUTTER, 2.5 FEET, 6 INCH	LF				\$ -	\$ 41.50	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
25	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY				\$ -	\$ 110.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
26	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS				\$ -	\$ 9,000.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
27	SHOULDER, GRANULAR, 10 INCH	TON				\$ -	\$ 33.65	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
28	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY				\$ -	\$ 12.25	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
29	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH	SY				\$ -	\$ 81.50	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
30	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF				\$ -	\$ 50.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
31	TRAFFIC CONTROL					\$ -	\$ -				0.00%
32	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	LS				\$ -	\$473,000.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
33	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REMOVAL	LS				\$ -	\$ 9,450.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
34	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA				\$ -	\$ 214.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
35	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA				\$ -	\$ 224.50	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
36	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA				\$ -	\$ 102.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
37	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA				\$ -	\$ 148.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
38	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA				\$ -	\$ 204.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
39	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS				\$ -	\$38,000.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
40	TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA				\$ -	\$ 510.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
41	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA				\$ -	\$ 306.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
42	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING					\$ -	\$ -				0.00%
43	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING	AC				\$ -	\$ 5,610.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
44	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS				\$ -	\$ 1,530.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
45	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS				\$ -	\$ 2,450.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
46	FILTER SOCK, 9 INCH	LF				\$ -	\$ 1.85	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
47	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL	LF				\$ -	\$ 0.25	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
48	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON				\$ -	\$ 51.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
49	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, CONVENTIONAL	AC				\$ -	\$ 1,530.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
50	MISCELLANEOUS					\$ -	\$ -				0.00%
51	MOBILIZATION	LS				\$ -	\$55,000.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
52	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS				\$ -	\$ 2,700.00	0	-	\$ -	0.00%
53	#REF!					\$ -	\$ -				0.00%
54	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
55	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
56	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
57	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
58	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
59	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
60	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
61	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
62	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
63	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
64	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
65	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
66	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
67	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
68	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
69	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
70	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
71	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
72	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
73	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
74	#REF!	#REF!				\$ -	#REF!				0.00%
75						\$ -	\$ -				0.00%

TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED
MATERIALS REMAINING TO DATE

\$50,014.02

\$ 3,924.32 7.85%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 29, 2024	\$ 14,686.05
2	May 14, 2024	\$ 117,377.13
3	May 28, 2024	\$ 303,836.73
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 435,899.91

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	September 26, 2023
Original Contract Time:	75.00
Added by Change Order:	-
Contract Time to Date:	75.00
Time Used to Date:	37.50
Contract Time Remaining:	37.50

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 3
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 1609 N. Ankeny Blvd., Suite 210, Ankeny, Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 363-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 8, 2022 **Vendor #** 2363

Date of Council Meeting: June 25, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 17
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 8, 2024 Through: June 21, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	8,235,801.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	62,238.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	8,298,039.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	8,485,355.00	
Retainage: 2.5 % of Completed Work:	\$	212,133.88	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	8,273,221.13	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	7,947,466.30	
SUBTOTAL	\$	325,754.82	
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an Itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	325,754.82	
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	24,817.88	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation
Signature: Cody A Date: 6/17/24
Firm Name

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Signature: [Signature] Date: 6/17/2024
Firm Name

City of Grimes Staff Approval: [Signature] Date: 6-20-24
Signature

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 6-25-24
Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 6/17/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

[illegible]

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 8,298,039.00

\$ 8,485,355.00

102.26%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 12, 2022	\$ 308,750.00
2	September 13, 2022	\$ 248,097.25
3	October 11, 2022	\$1,374,592.05
4	November 8, 2022	\$2,490,201.31
5	December 13, 2022	\$2,180,893.53
6	January 10, 2023	\$ 152,903.81
7	February 14, 2023	\$ 42,540.05
8	March 14, 2023	\$ 139,820.05
9	July 11, 2023	\$ 256,820.91
10	August 8, 2023	\$ 126,009.14
11	September 12, 2023	\$ 218,042.25
12	October 10, 2023	\$ 110,381.11
13	November 14, 2023	\$ 93,682.84
14	December 12, 2023	\$ 97,031.90
15	January 9, 2024	\$ 29,299.45
16	February 27, 2024	\$ 78,400.65
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **\$ 7,947,466.30**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 14, 2023	\$ 35,838.00
2	May 23, 2023	\$ 26,400.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **\$ 62,238.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 8, 2022
Original Contract Time:	511.00
Added by Change Order:	108.00
Contract Time to Date:	619.00
Time Used to Date:	661.00
Contract Time Remaining:	

RESOLUTION 06-0624 APPROVING CHANGE ORDERS

Grimes Resolution No. 06-0624

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has retained the services of professional contractors for City projects;

WHEREAS, the contractor has agreed to provide a scope of work for the City;

WHEREAS, the contractor from time deems it necessary to amend a construction contract that changes the contractor's scope of work or materials;

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has reviewed and approved the attached change orders.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the attached change orders shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: SW 19th Street Water Transmission Main
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 1609 N Ankeny Blvd ste 210
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: July 25th, 2023 **Vendor #** 2363

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: June 25, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

This change order balances out the quantities based on actual quantities used in the field for project closeout.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
4	WATERMAIN TRENCH, DIP, CL 52 ZINC COATING 24IN	LF	(20.00)	\$ 200.00	\$ (4,000.00)
5	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, DR-18, 16IN	LF	(20.00)	\$ 130.00	\$ (2,600.00)
7	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ DIP, CLASS 52 W/ ZINC COATING 24IN	LF	4.00	\$ 302.00	\$ 1,208.00
8	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RJ PVC, DR-18, 16 IN	LF	10.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 1,450.00
23	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING FOR HYDRAULIC, TYPE 3	AC	(1.90)	\$ 5,510.00	\$ (10,469.00)
25	WATTLE, 12 IN	LF	(775.00)	\$ 4.00	\$ (3,100.00)
26	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	(775.00)	\$ 1.00	\$ (775.00)
27	SILT FENCE/SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK	LF	(6,600.00)	\$ 2.00	\$ (13,200.00)
28	SILT FENCE/SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT	LF	(6,600.00)	\$ 0.30	\$ (1,980.00)
29	SILT FENCE/SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	(6,600.00)	\$ 0.30	\$ (1,980.00)
30	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, TYPE 5	AC	(2.40)	\$ 3,390.00	\$ (8,136.00)

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: \$ (43,582.00)

Contractor Accepted: Rognes Corporation
 Signature: Firm Name: Date: 6-17-24

Engineer Approved: City of Grimes
 Signature: Firm Name: City of Grimes Date: 6/17/24

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes
 Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Attest for Owner:
 Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 1,734,626.00
1	June 25, 2024	\$ (43,582.00)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 1,691,044.00

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd., Granger, Iowa 50109
Finance Budget Code: 369-210-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 22, 2023 **Vendor #** 1072

Change Order Number: 4

Change Order Date: June 25, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

Time and material out a ditch and core drilling into the eixsting intakes along S James Street and SE 11th Street.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
CO4.1	EXISTING INTAKES CORE DRILLING	LS	1.00	\$ 4,515.50	\$ 4,515.50
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -

Change Order Number: 4 makes the following adjustments to the contract: \$ 4,515.50

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.

Signature: Firm Name: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
 Date: 6-7-24

Engineer Approved: City of Grimes

Signature: Firm Name: City of Grimes
 Date: 6/7/24

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 9,047,309.99
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 18,580.00
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 5,971.35
3	May 28, 2024	\$ 1,155.00
4	June 25, 2024	\$ 4,515.50
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 9,077,531.84

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: GrimesPlex
Contractor: Edge Commercial, LLC
Address: 3155 SE Miehle Drive, Suite #2, Grimes, Iowa 50111
Finance Budget Code: 367-470-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: November 8, 2022 **Vendor #** 1334

Change Order Number: 6

Change Order Date: June 25, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

Project reconciliation of estimated quantities to field measured quantities.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2.04	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY	(350.00)	\$ 24.00	\$ (8,400.00)
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6 IN. DEPTH	SY	1,267.00	\$ 3.05	\$ 3,864.35
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	17.00	\$ 67.37	\$ 1,145.29
4.02	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	(2.00)	\$ 1,760.00	\$ (3,520.00)
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	(107.00)	\$ 48.95	\$ (5,237.65)
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	(59.00)	\$ 54.51	\$ (3,216.09)
4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	(8.00)	\$ 80.33	\$ (642.64)
4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	(55.00)	\$ 61.85	\$ (3,401.75)
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	2.00	\$ 66.11	\$ 132.22
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	3.00	\$ 89.79	\$ 269.37
4.11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	131.00	\$ 53.37	\$ 6,991.47
4.12	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	13.00	\$ 62.99	\$ 818.87
4.14	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	27.00	\$ 85.83	\$ 2,317.41
4.15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, SLOTTED DRAIN, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	(150.00)	\$ 790.91	\$ (118,636.50)
4.18	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 6 IN. DIA.	EA	(1.00)	\$ 1,900.00	\$ (1,900.00)
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	130.00	\$ 49.16	\$ 6,390.80
5.02	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TRENCHED, COPPER, 2 IN. DIA.	LF	25.00	\$ 50.43	\$ 1,260.75
6.01	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-301, 48 IN. DIA. (SANITARY SEWER)	EA	(1.00)	\$ 6,714.00	\$ (6,714.00)
6.02	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 48 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA	1.00	\$ 3,638.89	\$ 3,638.89
6.12	INTAKE, TYPE SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	(1.00)	\$ 2,933.33	\$ (2,933.33)
6.18	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 8,250.00
6.20	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	(1.00)	\$ 6,571.43	\$ (6,571.43)
6.21	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA	3.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 15,600.00
7.07	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 5 IN. WITH WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (PLAZA)	SY	936.00	\$ 63.85	\$ 59,763.60
7.10	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN. (CLASS A)	SY	217.00	\$ 61.90	\$ 13,432.30
7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN. (RAMPS)	SY	46.00	\$ 51.85	\$ 2,385.10
7.12	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	24.00	\$ 55.38	\$ 1,329.12
7.13	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	19.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,425.00
8.05	TRAFFIC SIGNAGE	EA	(18.00)	\$ 352.63	\$ (6,347.34)
8.06	BOLLARDS	EA	(18.047)	\$ 182.75	\$ (3,298.00)
9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING TYPE 4 (TEMP SEED)	AC	(50.58)	\$ 651.01	\$ (32,928.09)
9.05	SOD	SQ	(336.00)	\$ 78.10	\$ (26,241.60)
9.06	4 IN. METAL EDGE, LANDSCAPE BEDS	LF	(142.00)	\$ 10.85	\$ (1,540.70)
9.07	WOOD MULCH, LANDSCAPE BEDS	SF	(612.00)	\$ 1.09	\$ (667.08)
9.10	PLANTS, OVERSTORY TREES	EA	(1.00)	\$ 541.75	\$ (541.75)
9.16	SILT FENCE	LF	(2,195.00)	\$ 1.43	\$ (3,138.85)
9.17	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	(2,195.00)	\$ 0.19	\$ (417.05)
9.19	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, STRAW	AC	(6.70)	\$ 616.70	\$ (4,131.89)
9.22	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 6 FT. TALL	LF	(819.00)	\$ 29.49	\$ (24,152.31)

CHANGE ORDER FORM

9.23	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 8 FT. TALL	LF	12.00	\$ 61.50	\$ 738.00
9.24	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 10 FT. TALL	LF	95.00	\$ 102.41	\$ 9,728.95
9.26	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 10 FT. WIDE	EA	2.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 3,700.00
12.11	CR 18B - Additional Concrete, Grading, & Seeding per PR #9	LS	1.00	\$ 18,435.04	\$ 18,435.04
12.11	CR 24 - Additional Erosion Control as directed	LS	1.00	\$ 2,191.00	\$ 2,191.00

Change Order Number: 6 makes the following adjustments to the contract:

\$ (100,770.52)

Contractor Accepted: Edge Commercial, LLC

Signature [Signature] Firm Name Edge Commercial, LLC Date 6/13/24

Engineer Approved: Civil Design Advantage

Signature [Signature] Firm Name Civil Design Advantage Date 6/13/2024

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes MSA 6-20-24

Signature _____ Title _____
Date _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature _____ Title _____
Date _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$23,316,582.11
1	December 13, 2022	\$ (6,806.60)
2	May 9, 2023	\$ 95,854.00
3	June 27, 2023	\$ 24,977.41
4	September 12, 2023	\$ 62,204.66
5	December 12, 2023	\$ 312,949.00
6	April 2, 2024	\$ (100,770.52)
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **\$23,704,990.06**

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector Contract 5 Reforestation
Contractor: Alpha Landscapes
Address: 5145 NW Beaver Drive, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 328-815-6499 **Finance Project #** 0
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 0 **PO #** 0
Original Contract Date: March 26, 2024 **Vendor #** 4741

Change Order Number: 1

Change Order Date: June 25, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

The City is requesting the addition of 17 trees to be planted on the Schaefer property at 5732 156th Street. The 17 trees include 15 1-inch overstory trees and 2 1-inch understory trees. The unit prices are those in the original construction contract.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Add 15 Overstory Trees - 1" Caliper	EA	15.00	\$ 410.00	\$ 6,150.00
2	Add 2 Understory Trees - 1" Caliper	EA	2.00	\$ 410.00	\$ 820.00
3					\$ -
4					\$ -
5					\$ -
6					\$ -
7					\$ -
8					\$ -
9					\$ -
10					\$ -

Change Order Number: 1 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **\$ 6,970.00**

Contractor Accepted: Alpha Landscapes

Andrew Doyle Firm Name 6/3/2024
 Signature Date

Engineer Approved: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.

[Signature] Firm Name June 3, 2024
 Signature Date

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes MSA 6-20-24

Signature Title
 Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature Title
 Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 174,992.00
1	June 25, 2024	\$ 6,970.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 181,962.00

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: SE/SW 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension
Contractor: S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Address: 650 Quaker Avenue, Jordan, MN 55352
Finance Budget Code: 331-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 26, 2023 **Vendor #** 4294

Change Order Number: 5

Change Order Date: June 25, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

Additional drain tile removed and replaced along the south side of SW 19th Street from Little Beaver Drive to the Rail Road Tracks.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
CO5.1	DRAINTILE LITTLE BEAVER TO RR TRAX	LF	1,760.00	\$ 38.50	\$ 67,760.00
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -

Change Order Number: 5 makes the following adjustments to the contract: \$ 67,760.00

Contractor Accepted: S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Date: 06.04.2024

Engineer Approved: City of Grimes
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: City of Grimes
Date: 6/4/24

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes
Signature: _____ Title: _____
Date: _____

Attest for Owner:
Signature: _____ Title: _____
Date: _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 1,850,000.00
1	January 23, 2024	\$ 47,730.88
2	March 26, 2024	\$ 2,873.94
3	April 9, 2024	\$ 37,733.28
4	May 14, 2024	\$ 6,673.97
5	June 25, 2024	\$ 67,760.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 2,012,772.07

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 06-0724 Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement, Storm Sewer Easement, and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 59 in Brentwood Estates - 2805 NE Cherry Ct

BACKGROUND: The owner of 2805 NE Cherry Court has requested approval to install a fence within a sanitary sewer easement, storm sewer easement, and overland flowage easement on the subject property. The proposed installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the easement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

- Approve sanitary sewer easement within Brentwood Estates
- Approve storm sewer easement within Brentwood Estates
- Approve overland flowage easement within Brentwood Estates

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement to Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement, Storm Sewer Easement, and Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 59 in Brentwood Estates - 2805 NE Cherry Ct

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

Return to: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION 06-0724 APPROVING CONSENT AND AGREEMENT TO IMPROVEMENTS
WITHIN SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT, STORM SEWER EASEMENT, AND OVERLAND
FLOWAGE EASEMENT FOR LOT 59 IN BRENTWOOD ESTATES - 2805 NE CHERRY CT

Grimes Resolution No. 06-0724

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 59 in Brentwood Estates in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the sanitary sewer easement, storm sewer easement, and overland flowage easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for improvements within the sanitary sewer easement, storm sewer easement, and overland flowage easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the sanitary sewer easement, storm sewer easement, and overland flowage easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 59 in Brentwood Estates, is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 410 SE Main Street, Suite 102, Grimes, IA 50111
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between Jacob Bungum and Elizabeth Bungum, (collectively, the “Property Owners”) and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called “City”):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 59 of Brentwood Estates, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (“Property”).
2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** The Property Owner or Property Owner’s predecessor in title, granted that certain sanitary sewer easement, as shown in the Brentwood Estates dated June 19, 2018, recorded on June 20, 2018, in Book 16970, Page 569, and storm sewer easement, as shown in the Brentwood Estates dated June 19, 2018, recorded on June 20, 2018, in Book 16970, Page 576, and overland flowage easement, as shown in the Brentwood Estates dated June 19, 2018, recorded on June 20, 2018, in Book 16970, Page 562 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the “Easement”) to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the “Easement Area”) without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **IMPROVEMENTS.** The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the “Improvement”), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
4. **CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such

that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

5. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
6. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
7. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.
8. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.
9. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 5 day of June, 2024

PROPERTY OWNERS

Jacob Bungum
Jacob Bungum

Elizabeth Bungum
Elizabeth Bungum

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 5 day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Jacob Bungum, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.



Kay Suhr
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires 10/9/2024

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 5 day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Elizabeth Bungum, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.



Kay Suhr
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires 10/9/2024

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Jake Anderson
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 5' aluminum ornamental fence has been proposed to be constructed in a sanitary sewer easement, storm sewer easement, and overland flowage easement, on Lot 59 of Brentwood Estates (2805 NE Cherry Court) in accordance to permit number FN-24-028.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 06-0824 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement for Lot 45 of Autumn Park Plat 3 - 604 NW Sunset Ct

BACKGROUND: The owner of 604 NW Sunset Ct has requested approval to install a fence within a sanitary sewer easement on the subject property. The proposed installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the easement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

- Approve sanitary sewer easement within Autumn Park Plat 3

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Sanitary Sewer Easement for Lot 45 of Autumn Park Plat 3 - 604 NW Sunset Ct

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

Return to: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION 06-0824 APPROVING CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS
WITHIN SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT FOR LOT 45 OF AUTUMN PARK PLAT 3 - 604 NW
SUNSET CT

Grimes Resolution No. 06-0824

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 45 of Autumn Park Plat 3 in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the sanitary sewer easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for improvements within the sanitary sewer easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the sanitary sewer easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 45 of Autumn Park Plat 3, is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 410 SE Main Street, Suite 102, Grimes, IA 50111
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS ("Agreement") is entered into by and between David Woolworth and Jessica Woolworth, (collectively, the "Property Owners") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City"):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 45 of Autumn Park Plat 3, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property").
2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** The Property Owner or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that sanitary sewer easement, as shown in the Autumn Park Plat 3 dated September 10, 2013, recorded on December 4, 2013, in Book 15046, Page 40 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **IMPROVEMENTS.** The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
4. **CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

5. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
6. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
7. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.
8. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.
9. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 23rd day of May, 2024

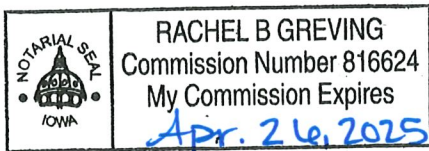
PROPERTY OWNERS

David Woolworth
David Woolworth

Jessica Woolworth
Jessica Woolworth

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 23rd day of May, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared David Woolworth, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

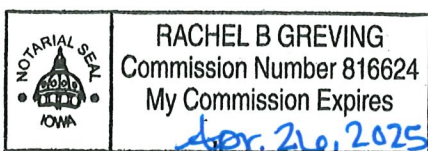


Rachel Greving
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires Apr. 26, 2025

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 23rd day of May, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Jessica Woolworth, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.



Rachel Greving
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires Apr. 26, 2025

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Jake Anderson
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 4' black chainlink fence has been proposed to be constructed in a sanitary sewer easement on Lot 45 of Autumn Park Plat 3 (604 NW Sunset Court) in accordance to permit number FN-24-024.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 06-0924 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 39 of Chevalia Valley - 2602 NE Chevalia Ct

BACKGROUND: The owner of 2602 NE Chevalia Court has requested approval to install a fence within a surface water flowage easement on the subject property. The proposed installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the easement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

- Approve surface water flowage easement within Chevalia Valley

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 39 of Chevalia Valley - 2602 NE Chevalia Ct

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

Return to: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION 06-0924 APPROVING CONSENT AND AGREEMENTS TO IMPROVEMENTS
WITHIN SURFACE WATER FLOWAGE EASEMENT FOR LOT 39 OF CHEVALIA VALLEY -
2602 NE CHEVALIA CT

Grimes Resolution No. 06-0924

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 39 of Chevalia Valley in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the surface water flowage easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for improvements within the surface water flowage easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the surface water flowage easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 39 of Chevalia Valley, is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 410 SE Main Street, Suite 102, Grimes, IA 50111
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between Shelley McLarnen, (collectively, the “Property Owners”) and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called “City”):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 39 of Chevalia Valley, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (“Property”).
2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** The Property Owner or Property Owner’s predecessor in title, granted that certain surface water flowage easement, as shown in the Chevalia Valley dated June 26, 2006, recorded on July 6, 2006, in Book 11733, Page 983 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the “Easement”) to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the “Easement Area”) without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **IMPROVEMENTS.** The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the “Improvement”), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
4. **CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

5. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
6. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
7. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.
8. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.
9. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 24th day of May, 2024

PROPERTY OWNERS


Shelley McLarnen

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 24th day of May, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Shelley McLarnen, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.




Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires Apr. 26, 2025

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Jake Anderson
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson _____, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 5' wrought iron decorative fence has been proposed to be constructed in a surface water easement on Lot 39 of Chevalia Valley (2602 NE Chevalia Court) in accordance to permit number FN-24-023.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 06-1024 Approving Consent and Agreements to Improvements Within Storm Sewer and Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 88 of Beaverbrooke West Plat 8 - 1800 NW Sunset Lane

BACKGROUND: The owner of 1800 NW Sunset Lane has requested approval to install a fence within a storm sewer and surface water flowage easement on the subject property. The proposed installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the easement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

- Approve storm sewer and surface water flowage easement within Beaverbrooke West Plat 8

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution Approving Consent and Agreements to Improvements Within Storm Sewer and Surface Water Flowage Easement for Lot 88 of Beaverbrooke West Plat 8 - 1800 NW Sunset Lane

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

Return to: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

RESOLUTION 06-1024 APPROVING CONSENT AND AGREEMENTS TO IMPROVEMENTS
WITHIN STORM SEWER AND SURFACE WATER FLOWAGE EASEMENT FOR LOT 88 OF
BEAVERBROOKE WEST PLAT 8 - 1800 NW SUNSET LANE

Grimes Resolution No. 06-1024

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 88 in Beaverbrooke West Plat 8 in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the storm sewer and surface water flowage easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for improvements within the storm sewer and surface water flowage easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within the storm sewer and surface water flowage easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 88 in Beaverbrooke West Plat 8, is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signatures and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Preparer Information: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 410 SE Main Street, Suite 102, Grimes, IA 50111
Taxpayer Information: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Aaron Ginkens and Cali Jermier, (collectively, the "Property Owners") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City"):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 88 of Beaverbrooke West Plat 8, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property").

2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** The Property Owner or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that storm sewer and surface water flowage easement, as shown in the Beaverbrooke West Plat 8, dated September 24, 2013, recorded on October 17, 2013, in Book 14996, Page 865 in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **IMPROVEMENTS.** The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
4. **CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall

obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

5. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
6. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
7. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.
8. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.
9. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 31 day of May, 2024

PROPERTY OWNERS

[Signature]
Aaron Ginkens

[Signature]
Cali Jermier

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 31 day of May, 2024 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Aaron Ginkens, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.



[Signature]
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa
My Commission expires 01-29-2026

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 31 day of May, 2024 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Cali Jermier, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.



[Signature]
Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa
My Commission expires 01-29-2026

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Jake Anderson
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Jake Anderson acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A 4' black chain-link fence has been proposed to be constructed in a storm sewer and surface water easement on Lot 88 of Beaverbrooke West Plat 8 (1800 NW Sunset Lane) in accordance to permit number FN-24-029.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: DELL Hardware Purchase - Life Cycle / Windows 11

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has identified the need to replace computer equipment in accordance with the regular life cycle of computer hardware usefulness. Additionally, with the upcoming end of life of Windows 10, the City needs to replace equipment that will not run Windows 11. The IT Department has been working to continue to standardize departments on computer brand and models. DELL equipment has been the standard of equipment for the City of Grimes for all computer hardware (desktop and laptops). This equipment will be used by staff.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The City utilized the MHEC master agreement to source hardware directly from DELL. The total fee for the proposed hardware is estimated in the amount of \$26,027.80 based off of proposed expenses. The funding source for this item will be from the IT Department budget for the FY2023-2024 budget.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: NONE

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Rob Fox, IT Director, rfox@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Rob Fox

Return to: Rob Fox

DELL HARDWARE PURCHASE - WINDOWS 11 PROJECT

Grimes Resolution No. 06-1124

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) needs to replace computer equipment through out the organization

WHEREAS, the Finance Department's purchasing policy provides for the procurement of goods and/or services from supply schedules established by the State of Iowa Department of Administrative Services (DAS), without conforming to the competitive bidding requirements of the Purchasing Policy; and

WHEREAS, the DELL PC equipment is available to be procured using the State of Iowa (DAS) purchasing contract number 16070A; and

WHEREAS, the Dell PC equipment is being purchased from DELL Marketing, L.P. (Michael Dell, CEO, 200 Dell Way (RR5), Round Rock, Texas, 78682), pursuant to the attached quotes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, _____.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Savings	\$6,534.12
Subtotal (16)	\$12,803.20
Estimated Shipping	\$0.00
Total	\$12,803.20

Details	Billing	Shipping	Payment method
Latitude 7350 Detachable - With Key board & Dock - REC Quote number # 3000177576330 Created June 5, 2024 Expires July 5, 2024 Created by rfox@grimesiowa.gov	Order contact Rob Fox Contract Code: C000000979569 Customer agreement number: MHEC-04152022 Phone number: (515) 215-8622 Additional:: rfox@grimesiowa.gov Tax exemption I am not tax exempt		

Items	Quantity	Unit Price	Item total
-------	----------	------------	------------

Bundle: Latitude 7350 Detachable - Build Your Own

	Latitude 7350 Detachable - Build Your Own Discounted unit price: \$2,638.58 Contract Code: C000000979569 Estimated Delivery FREE Standard Delivery to 78664 by Thursday, July 18, 2024 Catalog Number: 84 / xctol7350dtblusr	4	\$4,059.36	\$16,237.44																																																																											
	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Description</th><th>Code</th><th>SKU</th><th>ID</th></tr><tr><td>Base</td><td>Latitude 7350 Detachable, XCTO</td><td>GY4BEDS</td><td>[210-BLXC]</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Processor</td><td>Intel® Core™ Ultra 5 134U (12MB cache, 12 cores, 14 threads, up to 4.4 GHz Max Turbo)</td><td>GEI70UC</td><td>[379-BFQG]</td><td>146</td></tr><tr><td>Operating System</td><td>Windows 11 Pro, English, Brazilian Portuguese, French, Spanish</td><td>G01OVWE</td><td>[619-ARSB]</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>Base Options</td><td>Integrated Intel(R) Graphics, U5-134U processor with 16GB memory and Wi-Fi 7</td><td>GBF2LNQ</td><td>[338-CPHW]</td><td>149</td></tr><tr><td>Memory</td><td>16GB LPDDR5x 6400 MT/s dual-channel (onboard)</td><td>G2Q9THD</td><td>[370-BBZV]</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Hard Drive</td><td>256 GB, M.2 2230, TLC PCIe Gen 4 NVM e, SSD</td><td>GQ1WVIF</td><td>[400-BQYS]</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>LCD</td><td>13" 3K (2880x1920) IPS Touch Anti-Reflect, Anti-Smudge, CGG Victus, LBL, Active Pen Support</td><td>G3ECGDW</td><td>[391-BJJY]</td><td>760</td></tr><tr><td>Camera</td><td>8MP HDR IR Front Camera with ExpressSign-In, Intelligent Privacy, TNR, Mic + 8MP RGB Rear Camera</td><td>GGA90ZM</td><td>[319-BBKN]</td><td>379</td></tr><tr><td>Mobile Broadband</td><td>5G Qualcomm Snapdragon (DW5932e) eSIM, Verizon</td><td>GST3ZBW</td><td>[556-BFNS]</td><td>114</td></tr><tr><td>Wireless</td><td>Intel® BE200 Wi-Fi 7 2x2, Bluetooth® 5.4 Technology, Wireless Card</td><td>GW6H0D3</td><td>[555-BKRV]</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>Driver</td><td>Intel® BE200 Wi-Fi 7 2x2, Bluetooth® 5.4 Technology, Wireless driver</td><td>GVKRE9B</td><td>[555-BKPG]</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>Processor Branding</td><td>Intel® Core™ Ultra EVO vPRO Label</td><td>G0S2DUW</td><td>[389-FGJM]</td><td>749</td></tr><tr><td>Keyboard</td><td>Keyboard Not Included</td><td>GO4YDTL</td><td>[580-AIDI]</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Back Cover</td><td>Fingerprint Reader, Smartcard Reader, Near Field Communication, WWAN</td><td>G5V6SIC</td><td>[320-BFQT]</td><td>376</td></tr></table>	Category	Description	Code	SKU	ID	Base	Latitude 7350 Detachable, XCTO	GY4BEDS	[210-BLXC]	1	Processor	Intel® Core™ Ultra 5 134U (12MB cache, 12 cores, 14 threads, up to 4.4 GHz Max Turbo)	GEI70UC	[379-BFQG]	146	Operating System	Windows 11 Pro, English, Brazilian Portuguese, French, Spanish	G01OVWE	[619-ARSB]	11	Base Options	Integrated Intel(R) Graphics, U5-134U processor with 16GB memory and Wi-Fi 7	GBF2LNQ	[338-CPHW]	149	Memory	16GB LPDDR5x 6400 MT/s dual-channel (onboard)	G2Q9THD	[370-BBZV]	3	Hard Drive	256 GB, M.2 2230, TLC PCIe Gen 4 NVM e, SSD	GQ1WVIF	[400-BQYS]	8	LCD	13" 3K (2880x1920) IPS Touch Anti-Reflect, Anti-Smudge, CGG Victus, LBL, Active Pen Support	G3ECGDW	[391-BJJY]	760	Camera	8MP HDR IR Front Camera with ExpressSign-In, Intelligent Privacy, TNR, Mic + 8MP RGB Rear Camera	GGA90ZM	[319-BBKN]	379	Mobile Broadband	5G Qualcomm Snapdragon (DW5932e) eSIM, Verizon	GST3ZBW	[556-BFNS]	114	Wireless	Intel® BE200 Wi-Fi 7 2x2, Bluetooth® 5.4 Technology, Wireless Card	GW6H0D3	[555-BKRV]	19	Driver	Intel® BE200 Wi-Fi 7 2x2, Bluetooth® 5.4 Technology, Wireless driver	GVKRE9B	[555-BKPG]	7	Processor Branding	Intel® Core™ Ultra EVO vPRO Label	G0S2DUW	[389-FGJM]	749	Keyboard	Keyboard Not Included	GO4YDTL	[580-AIDI]	4	Back Cover	Fingerprint Reader, Smartcard Reader, Near Field Communication, WWAN	G5V6SIC	[320-BFQT]	376			
Category	Description	Code	SKU	ID																																																																											
Base	Latitude 7350 Detachable, XCTO	GY4BEDS	[210-BLXC]	1																																																																											
Processor	Intel® Core™ Ultra 5 134U (12MB cache, 12 cores, 14 threads, up to 4.4 GHz Max Turbo)	GEI70UC	[379-BFQG]	146																																																																											
Operating System	Windows 11 Pro, English, Brazilian Portuguese, French, Spanish	G01OVWE	[619-ARSB]	11																																																																											
Base Options	Integrated Intel(R) Graphics, U5-134U processor with 16GB memory and Wi-Fi 7	GBF2LNQ	[338-CPHW]	149																																																																											
Memory	16GB LPDDR5x 6400 MT/s dual-channel (onboard)	G2Q9THD	[370-BBZV]	3																																																																											
Hard Drive	256 GB, M.2 2230, TLC PCIe Gen 4 NVM e, SSD	GQ1WVIF	[400-BQYS]	8																																																																											
LCD	13" 3K (2880x1920) IPS Touch Anti-Reflect, Anti-Smudge, CGG Victus, LBL, Active Pen Support	G3ECGDW	[391-BJJY]	760																																																																											
Camera	8MP HDR IR Front Camera with ExpressSign-In, Intelligent Privacy, TNR, Mic + 8MP RGB Rear Camera	GGA90ZM	[319-BBKN]	379																																																																											
Mobile Broadband	5G Qualcomm Snapdragon (DW5932e) eSIM, Verizon	GST3ZBW	[556-BFNS]	114																																																																											
Wireless	Intel® BE200 Wi-Fi 7 2x2, Bluetooth® 5.4 Technology, Wireless Card	GW6H0D3	[555-BKRV]	19																																																																											
Driver	Intel® BE200 Wi-Fi 7 2x2, Bluetooth® 5.4 Technology, Wireless driver	GVKRE9B	[555-BKPG]	7																																																																											
Processor Branding	Intel® Core™ Ultra EVO vPRO Label	G0S2DUW	[389-FGJM]	749																																																																											
Keyboard	Keyboard Not Included	GO4YDTL	[580-AIDI]	4																																																																											
Back Cover	Fingerprint Reader, Smartcard Reader, Near Field Communication, WWAN	G5V6SIC	[320-BFQT]	376																																																																											

Category	Description	Code	SKU	ID
Power Supply	65W Type-C Power Adapter	G80GERV	[492-BDSX]	1015
Cable	E4 Power Cord 1M for US	GC90V4B	[537-BBDO]	20
Primary Battery	46.5 Wh, Long Lifecycle, 3 year limited warranty, 3-cell	GX154JL	[451-BDHY]	112
Documentation/Disks	Safety/Environment and Regulatory Guide (English/French Multi-language)	G7RB0GY	[340-AGIK]	21
Placemat	Quick Start Guide	G2DJEUA	[340-DMNH]	60
Systems Management	Intel vPro Advanced Management Enabled	GYBF3TN	[631-BBSD]	49
Windows AutoPilot	No AutoPilot	GYEO2AP	[340-CKSZ]	291
Microsoft Office	Activate Your Microsoft 365 For A 30 Day Trial	GC70FJV	[658-BCSB]	1002
Protect your new PC	No anti-virus software	GD4K19S	[650-AAAM]	1014
Non-Microsoft Application Software	Dell Additional Software	GX3QS7G	[658-BFQB]	1003
Operating System Recovery Options	OS-Windows Media Not Included	GLA90Q1	[620-AALW]	200013
Mouse	No Mouse	G8043UZ	[570-AADK]	12
Energy Star	ENERGY STAR Qualified	G6J34SM	[387-BBLW]	122
EPEAT 2018	EPEAT 2018 Registered (Gold)	GBU8CHM	[379-BDZB]	200331
EAN POD label	No EAN Shipping Box Label	GOK9M4D	[817-BBBS]	292
Packaging	Mix Model Packaging, for 65W adapter + WLAN + WWAN + NFC + without Keyboard	GF7KAN6	[340-DRGR]	465
Transportation from ODM to region	Standard Shipment (VS)	G1IR983	[800-BBQK]	200080
FGA Module	No FGA	NOFGA	[817-BBBB]	572
ICPS	Intel® Connectivity Performance Suite for Evo/vPro	GPTF6I1	[640-BBTB]	141
Hard Drive Software	Intel Rapid Storage Technology Driver	GG3ABMS	[409-BCXV]	707
Service	3Y ProSupport Next Business Day Onsite Service after remote diagnosis with HW-SW Support	G517B3K	[807-7362] [807-7386] [807-7402] [989-3449]	29
Support	3-year Accidental Damage Service	G2NZ4T8	[807-7352]	33
Premier discount				-\$5,683.12

Grouped with your Latitude 7350 Detachable - Build Your Own



Dell EcoLoop Protective Case for Latitude 7350 Detachable

4

\$74.99

\$299.96

Discounted unit price: \$55.49
Manufacturer Part# : GHTRH
Dell Part# : 460-BDVL

Estimated Delivery

FREE Standard Delivery to 78664 by Thursday, June 13, 2024

Catalog Number: 84 / 460-BDVL

Category	Description	Code	SKU	ID
	Dell EcoLoop Protective Case for Latitude 7350 Detachable		[460-BDVL]	

Premier discount

-\$78.00



Latitude 7350 Detachable Collaboration Keyboard and Active Pen - US English

4

\$324.99

\$1,299.96

Discounted unit price: \$240.49
Manufacturer Part# : 6GPPV
Dell Part# : 580-BBQL

Estimated Delivery
FREE Standard Delivery to 78664 by Thursday, June 13, 2024

Catalog Number: 84 / 580-BBQL

Category	Description	Code	SKU	ID
Latitude 7350 Detachable Collaboration Keyboard and Pen - US English			[580-BBQL]	

Premier discount

-\$338.00



Dell Thunderbolt Dock – WD22TB4

4

\$374.99

\$1,499.96

Discounted unit price: \$266.24

Estimated Delivery
FREE Standard Delivery to 78664 by Thursday, June 13, 2024

Catalog Number: 84 / wd22tb4sap

Category	Description	Code	SKU	ID
BASE,DS,WD22TB4 US 180W	Dell Thunderbolt 4 Dock - WD22TB4	GBNM2HY	[210-BDQH]	1
Services:Hardware Support	3Y Basic Hardware Service with Advanced Exchange after Remote Diagnosis	G9OGYFH	[872-8550] [872-8557]	29

Premier discount

-\$435.00

Support

Support

Order Status

Drivers & Downloads

Product Support

Support by Topic

Warranty Information

Order Support

Your Products

Your Products

Quotes

Sales Quotes

Systems

Peripherals

Account

Account

Your Profile

Dell Contacts

Address Book

Bundle Total:

\$12,803.20

Savings:

\$6,534.12

Subtotal (16):

\$12,803.20

Savings

\$6,534.12

Subtotal (16)

\$12,803.20

Estimated Shipping

\$0.00

Total

\$12,803.20

Legal & Regulatory

Terms of Sale

Privacy Statement

Do Not Sell or Share My Personal Information

Accessibility

Anti-Slavery & Human Trafficking

Ultrabook, Celeron, Celeron Inside, Core Inside, Intel, Intel Logo, Intel Atom, Intel Atom Inside, Intel Core, Intel Inside, Intel Inside Logo, Intel vPro, Itanium, Itanium Inside, Pentium, Pentium Inside, vPro Inside, Xeon, Xeon Phi, Xeon Inside, and Intel Optane are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the U.S. and/or other countries.

Page 202 of 546

Same day shipment subject to order size limitations, Dell standard shipping methods and payment via credit card, gift card or Dell Business Credit.^ Notification will be provided if there are payment delays which could impact shipping date. Electronics and accessories may ship separately.

Smart Selection. Limited quantities. Only available for orders placed by 5:59 p.m. CT Mon.–Thurs. Systems shipped the next business day after an order is placed. Subject to order approval. Software and accessories not part of the configuration will be shipped separately and may arrive after your system. Please note that Smart Selection Configuration pricing cannot be combined with other pricing offers or discounts provided or agreed to by Dell. Orders with Custom Factory Integration might require additional processing time.

Onsite Service After Remote Diagnosis and Other Important Information: *On-site Service or Advanced Exchange Service after remote diagnosis: (a) On-site Service after remote diagnosis is determined by the online or phone technician, and may involve customer access to the inside of the system and multiple extended sessions. If the issue is covered by the Limited Hardware Warranty and cannot be resolved remotely, the technician and/or replacement part will be dispatched, usually in 1 or 2 business days, following the completion of the remote diagnosis. The customer must return the original hardware to Dell according to the rules specified. On-site service is provided by Dell Marketing L.P; Availability varies. Other conditions apply. (b) Advanced Exchange Service replaces hardware after remote diagnosis. The customer must return the original hardware to Dell according to the rules specified. Advanced Exchange Service is subject to country availability. (c) For complete details about On-site Service or Advanced Exchange Service, see dell.com/servicecontracts

^DELL BUSINESS CREDIT (DBC): Offered to business customers by WebBank, who determines qualifications for and terms of credit. Taxes, shipping and other charges are extra and vary. The Total Minimum Payment Due is the greater of either \$20 or 3% of the New Balance shown on the statement rounded up to the next dollar, plus all past due amounts. Dell and the Dell logo are trademarks of Dell Inc.

****Payment solutions provided and serviced by Dell Financial Services L.L.C. or its affiliate or designee (“DFS”)** for qualified customers. Offers may not be available or may vary in certain countries. Where available offers may be changed without notice and are subject to product availability, applicable law, credit approval, documentation provided by and acceptable to DFS and may be subject to minimum transaction size. Offers not available for personal, family or household use. Dell Technologies and the Dell Technologies logo are trademarks of Dell Inc. Restrictions and additional requirements may apply to transactions with governmental or public entities.

¹Subject to applicable law and regulations. ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCE BY DELL. Pricing, availability and other terms of offer may be withdrawn or changed without notice. Dell cannot be held responsible for errors in typography or photography.**ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCE BY DELL.** Pricing, availability and other terms of offer may be withdrawn or changed without notice. Dell cannot be held responsible for errors in typography or photography.

Savings	\$7,215.30
Subtotal (10)	\$13,224.60
Estimated Shipping	\$0.00
Total	\$13,224.60

Details	Billing	Shipping	Payment method
OptiPlex Micro Plus - 16GB Quote number # 3000177574607 Created June 5, 2024 Expires July 5, 2024 Created by rfox@grimesiowa.gov	Order contact Rob Fox Contract Code: C000000979569 Customer agreement number: MHEC-04152022 Phone number: (515) 215-8622 Additional:: rfox@grimesiowa.gov Tax exemption I am not tax exempt		

Items		Quantity	Unit Price	Item total																																																																																																				
	New OptiPlex Micro Plus - Build Your Own Discounted unit price: \$1,322.46 Contract Code: C000000979569 Estimated Delivery FREE Standard Delivery to 78664 by Thursday, June 20, 2024 Catalog Number: 84 / xctoo7020mffpusr	10	\$2,043.99	\$20,439.90																																																																																																				
	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Description</th><th>Code</th><th>SKU</th><th>ID</th></tr><tr><td>OptiPlex Micro Form Factor (Plus 7020)</td><td>OptiPlex Micro Form Factor Plus 7020</td><td>G3G2EY4</td><td>[210-BKXD]</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Processor</td><td>Intel® Core™ i5 14600 vPro® (24MB cache, 14 cores, 20 threads, up to 5.2 GHz Turbo)</td><td>GJIPHU0</td><td>[338-CNCJ]</td><td>146</td></tr><tr><td>Operating System</td><td>Windows 11 Pro, English, Brazilian Portuguese, French, Spanish</td><td>G01OVWE</td><td>[619-ARSB]</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>Microsoft Application Software</td><td>Activate Your Microsoft 365 For A 30 Day Trial</td><td>GC70FJV</td><td>[658-BCSB]</td><td>1002</td></tr><tr><td>Memory</td><td>16 GB: 1 x 16 GB, DDR5</td><td>GKM62V1</td><td>[370-BBPX]</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Hard Drive</td><td>M.2 2230 256GB PCIe NVMe SSD Class 35</td><td>G68TKVA</td><td>[400-BQSD] [773-BBBC]</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>Additional Hard Drive</td><td>No Additional Hard Drive</td><td>G780XKR</td><td>[401-AANH]</td><td>637</td></tr><tr><td>Raid Connectivity</td><td>NO RAID</td><td>GX5Q06T</td><td>[817-BBBN]</td><td>1009</td></tr><tr><td>Chassis Options</td><td>OptiPlex Micro Plus with 65W CPU</td><td>GUQ0GZM</td><td>[329-BJWV]</td><td>116</td></tr><tr><td>Power Cord</td><td>Power Cord (US) for 180W Adapter</td><td>G1S6LHJ</td><td>[450-AAZN]</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>Wireless</td><td>No Wireless LAN Card</td><td>G82WYOJ</td><td>[555-BKHY]</td><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>Wireless Driver</td><td>None</td><td>GQMKF4C</td><td>[340-AFMQ]</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>Serial Port Adapter</td><td>No PCIe add-in-card</td><td>GVEYOQ7</td><td>[492-BBFF]</td><td>698</td></tr><tr><td>Additional Video Ports</td><td>No Additional Video Ports</td><td>GWFXAL0</td><td>[492-BCKH]</td><td>495</td></tr><tr><td>Keyboard</td><td>Dell Pro Wireless Keyboard and Mouse - KM5221W Black - US English</td><td>GX0V4JP</td><td>[580-AJJG]</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Mouse</td><td>Mouse included with Keyboard</td><td>GU54MYP</td><td>[570-AADI]</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>Back Cover</td><td>No Cable Cover</td><td>GDT2C7Z</td><td>[325-BCZQ]</td><td>376</td></tr><tr><td>External Speakers</td><td>No External Speaker</td><td>GTNM7E2</td><td>[817-BBBC]</td><td>200095</td></tr><tr><td>Software Stack</td><td>Dell Additional Software</td><td>G71R0QM</td><td>[634-CHFP]</td><td>1003</td></tr></table>	Category	Description	Code	SKU	ID	OptiPlex Micro Form Factor (Plus 7020)	OptiPlex Micro Form Factor Plus 7020	G3G2EY4	[210-BKXD]	1	Processor	Intel® Core™ i5 14600 vPro® (24MB cache, 14 cores, 20 threads, up to 5.2 GHz Turbo)	GJIPHU0	[338-CNCJ]	146	Operating System	Windows 11 Pro, English, Brazilian Portuguese, French, Spanish	G01OVWE	[619-ARSB]	11	Microsoft Application Software	Activate Your Microsoft 365 For A 30 Day Trial	GC70FJV	[658-BCSB]	1002	Memory	16 GB: 1 x 16 GB, DDR5	GKM62V1	[370-BBPX]	3	Hard Drive	M.2 2230 256GB PCIe NVMe SSD Class 35	G68TKVA	[400-BQSD] [773-BBBC]	8	Additional Hard Drive	No Additional Hard Drive	G780XKR	[401-AANH]	637	Raid Connectivity	NO RAID	GX5Q06T	[817-BBBN]	1009	Chassis Options	OptiPlex Micro Plus with 65W CPU	GUQ0GZM	[329-BJWV]	116	Power Cord	Power Cord (US) for 180W Adapter	G1S6LHJ	[450-AAZN]	20	Wireless	No Wireless LAN Card	G82WYOJ	[555-BKHY]	19	Wireless Driver	None	GQMKF4C	[340-AFMQ]	7	Serial Port Adapter	No PCIe add-in-card	GVEYOQ7	[492-BBFF]	698	Additional Video Ports	No Additional Video Ports	GWFXAL0	[492-BCKH]	495	Keyboard	Dell Pro Wireless Keyboard and Mouse - KM5221W Black - US English	GX0V4JP	[580-AJJG]	4	Mouse	Mouse included with Keyboard	GU54MYP	[570-AADI]	12	Back Cover	No Cable Cover	GDT2C7Z	[325-BCZQ]	376	External Speakers	No External Speaker	GTNM7E2	[817-BBBC]	200095	Software Stack	Dell Additional Software	G71R0QM	[634-CHFP]	1003			
Category	Description	Code	SKU	ID																																																																																																				
OptiPlex Micro Form Factor (Plus 7020)	OptiPlex Micro Form Factor Plus 7020	G3G2EY4	[210-BKXD]	1																																																																																																				
Processor	Intel® Core™ i5 14600 vPro® (24MB cache, 14 cores, 20 threads, up to 5.2 GHz Turbo)	GJIPHU0	[338-CNCJ]	146																																																																																																				
Operating System	Windows 11 Pro, English, Brazilian Portuguese, French, Spanish	G01OVWE	[619-ARSB]	11																																																																																																				
Microsoft Application Software	Activate Your Microsoft 365 For A 30 Day Trial	GC70FJV	[658-BCSB]	1002																																																																																																				
Memory	16 GB: 1 x 16 GB, DDR5	GKM62V1	[370-BBPX]	3																																																																																																				
Hard Drive	M.2 2230 256GB PCIe NVMe SSD Class 35	G68TKVA	[400-BQSD] [773-BBBC]	8																																																																																																				
Additional Hard Drive	No Additional Hard Drive	G780XKR	[401-AANH]	637																																																																																																				
Raid Connectivity	NO RAID	GX5Q06T	[817-BBBN]	1009																																																																																																				
Chassis Options	OptiPlex Micro Plus with 65W CPU	GUQ0GZM	[329-BJWV]	116																																																																																																				
Power Cord	Power Cord (US) for 180W Adapter	G1S6LHJ	[450-AAZN]	20																																																																																																				
Wireless	No Wireless LAN Card	G82WYOJ	[555-BKHY]	19																																																																																																				
Wireless Driver	None	GQMKF4C	[340-AFMQ]	7																																																																																																				
Serial Port Adapter	No PCIe add-in-card	GVEYOQ7	[492-BBFF]	698																																																																																																				
Additional Video Ports	No Additional Video Ports	GWFXAL0	[492-BCKH]	495																																																																																																				
Keyboard	Dell Pro Wireless Keyboard and Mouse - KM5221W Black - US English	GX0V4JP	[580-AJJG]	4																																																																																																				
Mouse	Mouse included with Keyboard	GU54MYP	[570-AADI]	12																																																																																																				
Back Cover	No Cable Cover	GDT2C7Z	[325-BCZQ]	376																																																																																																				
External Speakers	No External Speaker	GTNM7E2	[817-BBBC]	200095																																																																																																				
Software Stack	Dell Additional Software	G71R0QM	[634-CHFP]	1003																																																																																																				

Category	Description	Code	SKU	ID
Operating System Recovery Options	OS-Windows Media Not Included	GLA90Q1	[620-AALW]	200013
ENERGY STAR	ENERGY STAR Qualified	G6J34SM	[387-BBLW]	122
Documentation	Safety/Environment and Regulatory Guide (English/French Multi-language)	G7RB0GY	[340-AGIK]	21
System Monitoring Options	System Monitoring not selected in this configuration	GITYA2H	[817-BBSI]	39
Placemat	Quick Start Guide, OptiPlex Micro Plus 7020	GC3SWQO	[340-DMHF]	60
EAN/UPC Labels	No UPC Label	G8WGTYN	[389-BCGW]	292
TPM Security	Trusted Platform Module (Discrete TPM Enabled)	GJMDKT6	[329-BBJL]	297
Shipping Material	Shipping Material	GQKNZ40	[340-CQYN] [389-BBUU]	465
Label	High:FSJ Reg label for 180W adaptor	GNIC0WR	[389-FGDW]	676
Intel Responsiveness Technologies	IRST Driver	GN9A4HD	[658-BFSV]	707
Processor Label	Intel Core i5 vPro Enterprise Processor Label	GYMP5L4	[389-EDDQ]	749
Transportation from ODM to region	Standard shipment	GQT8IGC	[800-BBIO]	200080
Protect your new PC	No anti-virus software	GD4K19S	[650-AAAM]	1014
Adapter	No Additional Cable	GIX0L8M	[379-BBCY]	592
Stands and Mounts	No Stand or Mount	GJO5ZSE	[575-BBBI]	558
TAA	No Federal Order	GUSA19Y	[340-ACQQ]	97
Power Supply	180 Watt A/C Adapter, TCO Compliant	G09XE3K	[450-BBBM]	1015
FGA Module	No FGA	NOFGA	[817-BBBB]	572
EPEAT 2018	EPEAT 2018 Registered (Gold)	GBU8CHM	[379-BDZB]	200331
Speakers	Internal Speaker	G87001E	[520-BBFQ]	18
Windows AutoPilot	No AutoPilot	GYE02AP	[340-CKSZ]	291
Systems Management	Intel vPro® Enterprise	GFDZ6W8	[631-BBQB]	49
ICPS	No ICPS	GJ5LQFG	[650-BBBG]	141
Micro Mounting Option	No Stand or Mount	GJO5ZSE	[575-BBBI]	200009
Service	3Y ProSupport Next Business Day Onsite Service after remote diagnosis with HW-SW Support	PN3	[812-3886] [812-3894] [812-3908] [989-3449]	29
Premier discount				-\$7,215.30

Item total: \$13,224.60

Savings: \$7,215.30

Subtotal (10): \$13,224.60

Savings \$7,215.30

Subtotal (10) \$13,224.60

Estimated Shipping \$0.00

Total \$13,224.60

Support

Support
Order Status

Account

Account
Your Profile

Drivers & Downloads

Product Support

Support by Topic

Warranty Information

Order Support

Your Products Your Products

Quotes

Sales Quotes

Systems

Peripherals

Legal & Regulatory Terms of Sale Privacy Statement Do Not Sell or Share My Personal Information Accessibility

Anti-Slavery & Human Trafficking

Ultrabook, Celeron, Celeron Inside, Core Inside, Intel, Intel Logo, Intel Atom, Intel Atom Inside, Intel Core, Intel Inside, Intel Inside Logo, Intel vPro, Itanium, Itanium Inside, Pentium, Pentium Inside, vPro Inside, Xeon, Xeon Phi, Xeon Inside, and Intel Optane are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the U.S. and/or other countries.

Same day shipment subject to order size limitations, Dell standard shipping methods and payment via credit card, gift card or Dell Business Credit.^ Notification will be provided if there are payment delays which could impact shipping date. Electronics and accessories may ship separately.

Smart Selection. Limited quantities. Only available for orders placed by 5:59 p.m. CT Mon.–Thurs. Systems shipped the next business day after an order is placed. Subject to order approval. Software and accessories not part of the configuration will be shipped separately and may arrive after your system. Please note that Smart Selection Configuration pricing cannot be combined with other pricing offers or discounts provided or agreed to by Dell. Orders with Custom Factory Integration might require additional processing time.

Onsite Service After Remote Diagnosis and Other Important Information: *On-site Service or Advanced Exchange Service after remote diagnosis: (a) On-site Service after remote diagnosis is determined by the online or phone technician, and may involve customer access to the inside of the system and multiple extended sessions. If the issue is covered by the Limited Hardware Warranty and cannot be resolved remotely, the technician and/or replacement part will be dispatched, usually in 1 or 2 business days, following the completion of the remote diagnosis. The customer must return the original hardware to Dell according to the rules specified. On-site service is provided by Dell Marketing L.P; Availability varies. Other conditions apply. (b) Advanced Exchange Service replaces hardware after remote diagnosis. The customer must return the original hardware to Dell according to the rules specified. Advanced Exchange Service is subject to country availability. (c) For complete details about On-site Service or Advanced Exchange Service, see dell.com/servicecontracts

^DELL BUSINESS CREDIT (DBC): Offered to business customers by WebBank, who determines qualifications for and terms of credit. Taxes, shipping and other charges are extra and vary. The Total Minimum Payment Due is the greater of either \$20 or 3% of the New Balance shown on the statement rounded up to the next dollar, plus all past due amounts. Dell and the Dell logo are trademarks of Dell Inc.

****Payment solutions provided and serviced by Dell Financial Services L.L.C. or its affiliate or designee (“DFS”)** for qualified customers. Offers may not be available or may vary in certain countries. Where available offers may be changed without notice and are subject to product availability, applicable law, credit approval, documentation provided by and acceptable to DFS and may be subject to minimum transaction size. Offers not available for personal, family or household use. Dell Technologies and the Dell Technologies logo are trademarks of Dell Inc. Restrictions and additional requirements may apply to transactions with governmental or public entities.

¹Subject to applicable law and regulations. ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCE BY DELL. Pricing, availability and other terms of offer may be withdrawn or changed without notice. Dell cannot be held responsible for errors in typography or photography.ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCE BY DELL. Pricing, availability and other terms of offer may be withdrawn or changed without notice. Dell cannot be held responsible for errors in typography or photography.

APPROVING STATE OF IOWA ALCOHOL LICENSES

Grimes Resolution No. 06-1224

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Code 5-1-4 states the City Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of liquor licenses or retail wine and beer permits;

WHEREAS, after consideration by the City Council, the City Clerk shall forward such decision to the Alcoholic Beverage Division for further action;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the attached (Exhibit A) Alcohol Licenses shall be approved.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Council Meeting June 25, 2024

ABD License Renewal

1. **Fareway Stores #983: 351 SE Gateway Dr.** – Class E Retail Alcohol License
2. **Sol Agave: 721 E 1st St.** – Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
3. **Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh #1: 1401 E 1st St.** – Class E Retail Alcohol License
4. **Hy-Vee Grocery Store: 351 NE Gateway Dr.** – Class E Retail Alcohol License
5. **Hy-Vee Market Grill: 351 NE Gateway Dr.** – Class E Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
6. **1st Street Tavern: 1101 E 1st St., #112** – Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service
7. **McDivots Sports Pub: 3390 SE Crossroads Dr., #100** – Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service



ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE STAFF APPROVAL FORM

Establishment Name: Fareway Stores #983

Establishment Address: 351 SE Gateway Dr.

License Class: **X Class E Retail Alcohol License**

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New **Renewal**

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 17 June 2024

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: 

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____



**ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM**

Establishment Name: Sol Agave

Establishment Address: 721 E 1st St.

License Class: **X Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service**

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New **Renewal**

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 18 June 2024

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: [Signature]

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____



**ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM**

Establishment Name: Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh #1

Establishment Address: 1401 E 1st St.

License Class: **X Class E Retail Alcohol License**

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New **Renewal**

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 18 June 2024

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: [Signature]

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____



ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE STAFF APPROVAL FORM

Establishment Name: Hy-Vee Grocery Store

Establishment Address: 351 NE Gateway Dr.

License Class:

☒ Class E Retail Alcohol License

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New

☒ Renewal

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 17 June 2024

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: _____

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐

No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐

No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____



**ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM**

Establishment Name: Hy-Vee Market Grill

Establishment Address: 351 NE Gateway Dr.

License Class: **X Class E Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service**

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New **Renewal**

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 17 June 2024

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: *SLM. Bentz*

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____



**ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM**

Establishment Name: 1st Street Tavern

Establishment Address: 1101 E 1st St., #112

License Class: **X Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service**

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New **Renewal**

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 17 June 2024

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: 

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____



**ALCOHOL BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM**

Establishment Name: McDivots Sports Pub

Establishment Address: 3390 SE Crossroads Dr., #100

License Class: **X Class C Retail Alcohol License, Outdoor Service**

Privileges: Outdoor Service Catering New **Renewal**

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 18 June 2024

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: *SL M. Bentley*

Building Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: _____

Planning Approval (NA)

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Lions Park – Phase One – Confluence Professional Services Agreement.

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes needs to contract for architecture, landscape architecture and civil engineering services for the construction of the Lions Park – Phase One project. This project is located in the existing Lions Park area and includes anticipated improvements such as: restroom/storage building, 4 pickle ball courts (potentially covered), playground, multi-purpose play areas, benches, trail connections and pre-engineered pedestrian bridge. The overall budget will drive what amenities we are able to include in this 1st phase of the project.

Confluence has worked with the city on the initial planning activities for the Wallace Farm area and staff feels comfortable working with them on this project.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the professional services is a not to exceed amount of \$98,000 based off hourly rates and fixed expenses. The funding for this project will be from the park improvement line item in the current CIP.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Matt Ahrens

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 06-1324 TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
WITH CONFLUENCE FOR LIONS PARK – PHASE ONE

Grimes Resolution No. 06-1324

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) needs to contract for architecture, landscape architecture and civil engineering services for the Lions Park – Phase One project; and,

WHEREAS, the landscape architecture firm of Confluence (Consultant), has substantial experience in park layout and planning, and is qualified to provide the professional services for said project; and,

WHEREAS, Consultant has proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has a scope of work to be supplied by the Consultant and compensation to be paid by Grimes for their professional services related to the Lions Park – Phase One project;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Consultant on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

Lions Park – Phase One

This Agreement is made and entered into this 25th day of June, 2024, by and between City of Grimes, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and **CONFLUENCE**, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant" as follows:

THE CITY HEREBY AGREES TO RETAIN THE CONSULTANT FOR THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND CONSULTANT AGREES TO PERFORM THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND FURNISH THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PROJECT AS GENERALLY DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Services provided under this Agreement shall be as further described in Attachment 1, Scope of Services.

2. SCHEDULE

The schedule of the professional services to be performed shall conform to the Schedule set forth in Attachment 2. Any deviations from the Schedule shall be approved by the authorized City representative. The City agrees that the Consultant is not responsible for delays arising from a change in the scope of services, a change in the scale of the Project or delays resulting from causes not directly or indirectly related to the actions of the Consultant.

3. COMPENSATION

A. In consideration of the professional services provided herein, the City agrees to pay the Consultant the following sum NOT-TO-EXCEED, excluding any authorized reimbursable expenses, pursuant to the Schedule of Fees set forth in Attachment 3.

I. Basic Services of the Consultant

a. Site Survey + Flood Study (Nilles) Separate Contract	
b. Schematic Design	\$12,000
c. Design Development	\$30,000
d. Construction Documents	\$48,000
e. <u>Construction Observation</u>	<u>\$8,000</u>
Total	\$98,000

B. The Consultant shall invoice the City monthly for services, any reimbursable expenses and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the City's acceptance of Consultant's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.

- C. In consideration of the compensation paid to the Consultant, the Consultant agrees to perform all professional services to the satisfaction of the City by performing the professional services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Consultant agrees to pay for the same in full.

4. INSURANCE

- A. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant shall have no right of coverage under any and all existing or future City comprehensive, self or personal injury policies. Consultant shall provide insurance coverage for and on behalf of Consultant that will sufficiently protect Consultant or Consultant's representative(s) in connection with the professional services which are to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, including protection from claims for bodily injury, death, property damage, and lost income. Consultant shall provide worker's compensation insurance coverage for Consultant and all Consultant's personnel. Consultant shall file applicable insurance certificates with the City, and shall also provide evidence of the following additional coverage.
- B. The Consultant shall provide evidence of comprehensive general liability coverage and contractual liability insurance by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Iowa in the limits of at least \$1,000,000 each personal injury accident and/or death; \$1,000,000 general aggregate personal injury and/or death; and \$1,000,000 for each property damage accident. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be canceled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.
- C. The Consultant shall also provide evidence of automobile liability coverage in the limits of at least \$1,000,000 bodily injury and property damage combined. The evidence shall designate the City as an additional insured, and that it cannot be cancelled or materially altered without giving the City at least thirty (30) days written notice by registered mail, return receipt requested.
- D. The Consultant shall provide evidence of professional liability insurance, by an insurance company licensed to do business in the State of Iowa, in the limit of \$1,000,000 for claims arising out of the professional liability of the Consultant. The insurance coverage shall not be reduced below these limits and the Consultant will notify the City of any erosion of the Policy Limits due to claims made. The coverage shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after completion of the project. Consultant shall provide City written notice within five (5) days by registered mail, return receipt requested of the cancellation or material alteration of the professional liability policy.

E. AGENTS AND SUBCONTRACTORS: The Consultant shall require that any of its consultants, agents and subcontractors who perform work and/or services pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement to meet the same insurance requirements as are required of the Consultant.

F. ADDITIONAL INSURED & GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY: Except for Workers Compensation and Professional Liability, the policies providing the coverages specified in B and C above shall include the City of Grimes as Additional Insured and Governmental Immunities Endorsements.

G. Failure of Consultant to maintain any of the insurance coverages set forth above shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

5. NOTICE

Any notice to the parties required under this agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the person designated below, by United States mail or in hand delivery, at the indicated address unless otherwise designated in writing.

FOR THE CITY:

Name: City of Grimes
Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.
Title: City Engineer
Address: 410 SE Main Street, #102
City, State: Grimes, IA 50111

FOR THE CONSULTANT:

Name: Confluence
Attn: Matthew Carlile, PLA
Title: Principal
Address: 525 17th Street
City, State: Des Moines, IA 50309

6. GENERAL COMPLIANCE

In the conduct of the professional services contemplated hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with applicable state, federal, and local law, rules, and regulations and technical standards or specifications issued by the City. Consultant must qualify for and obtain any required licenses prior to commencement of work, including any professional licenses necessary to perform work within the State of Iowa.

7. STANDARD OF CARE

Services provided by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant understands and agrees that the Consultant and Consultant's employees and representatives are not City employees. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payment of salaries, wages, payroll taxes, unemployment benefits, or any other form of compensation

or benefit to Consultant or Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel performing the professional services specified herein, whether it be of a direct or indirect nature. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that for such purposes neither Consultant nor Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel shall be entitled to any City payroll, insurance, unemployment, worker's compensation, retirement, or any other benefits whatsoever.

9. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Consultant will not discriminate against any employee of applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will, where appropriate or required, take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will cooperate with the City in using Consultant's best efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are afforded the maximum opportunity to compete for subcontracts of work under this Agreement.

10. HOLD HARMLESS

Consultant agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees (collectively, City) against all damages, liabilities, judgements or costs, including reasonable investigative fees, attorney's fees, and court costs, to the extent caused by the Consultant's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services under this Agreement and those of its subcontractors, or anyone for whom Consultant is legally liable.

11. ASSIGNMENT

Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or obligations therein without first receiving prior written consent of the City.

12. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

The funds appropriated for this Agreement are equal to or exceed the compensation to be paid to Consultant. The City's continuing obligations under this Agreement may be subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funding is not appropriated in whole or in part for continued performance of the City's obligations under this Agreement, or if appropriated funding is not expended due to City spending limitations, the City may terminate this Agreement without further compensation to the Consultant. To the greatest extent allowed by law, the City shall compensate Consultant as provided in Section 18(B) of this Agreement.

13. AUTHORIZED AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

- A. The Consultant and the City acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive may be issued by the City which requires additional compensable work to be performed if such work causes the aggregate amount payable under the amendment, order or directive to exceed the amount appropriated for this Agreement as listed in Section 3, above, unless the Consultant has been given a written assurance by the City that lawful appropriation to cover the costs of the additional work has been made.
- B. The Consultant and the City further acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive which requires additional compensable work to be performed under this Agreement shall be issued by the City unless funds are available to pay such additional costs, and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for any additional compensable work performed under this Agreement. The Consultant expressly waives any right to additional compensation, whether in law or equity, unless prior to commencing the additional work the Consultant was given a written amendment, order or directive describing the additional compensable work to be performed and setting forth the amount of compensation to be paid, such amendment, order or directive to be signed by the authorized City representative. It is the Consultant's sole responsibility to know, determine, and ascertain the authority of the City representative signing any amendment, directive or order.

14. OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTING DOCUMENTS

All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City; a reproducible set shall be delivered to the City at no additional cost to the City upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the Consultant. All drawings and data shall be transmitted in a durable material, with electronic files provided when feasible to do so. The Consultant's liability for use of the sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be limited to the Project.

15. INTERPRETATION

No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless expressed in writing and executed by the parties hereto in the same manner as the execution of the Agreement. This is a completely integrated Agreement and contains the entire agreement of the parties; any prior written or oral agreements shall be of no force or effect and shall not be binding upon either party. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and any judicial action under the terms of this Agreement shall be exclusively within the jurisdiction of the district court for Polk County, Iowa.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW

To the extent any federal appropriation has or will be provided for the Project, or any federal requirement is imposed on the Project, Consultant agrees that Consultant will comply with all relevant laws, rules and regulations imposed on City and/or Consultant necessary for receipt

of the federal appropriation. Consultant shall provide appropriate certification regarding Consultant's compliance.

17. SOLICITATION AND PERFORMANCE

- A. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.
- B. The Consultant shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the City at the time of commencing such services without the written consent of the City.

18. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

- A. The right is reserved by the City to suspend this Agreement at any time. Such suspension may be affected by the City giving written notice to the Consultant, and shall be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for Consultant's services shall be made by the City for services performed to the date established in the suspension notice. Should the City reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days written notice within a period of six (6) months after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the Consultant. If the contract is not reinstated within six (6) months of suspension, it will be considered terminated, and the City will be under no obligation to make further payment under the Agreement.
- B. Upon ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant, the City may terminate the Agreement, if in the City's sole judgement, it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the City or Consultant make it impossible or against the City's interest to complete the Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall have no claims against the City except for the value of the work performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated.
- C. The City may also terminate this Agreement at any time if it is found that the Consultant has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement or that Consultant has failed to maintain workers' compensation insurance or other insurance provided for in this Agreement. In the event of such default by the Consultant, the City may give ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant of the City's intent to terminate the Agreement. Consultant shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.
- D. In the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraph C of this section, the City may take possession of any work and may complete any work by whatever means the City may select. The cost of completing said work shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due to the Consultant had the Agreement not been terminated and work completed in accordance with contract documents.

- E. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement if it is found that the City has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement. In the event of such default by the City, the Consultant shall give ten (10) days written notice to the City of the Consultant's intent to terminate the Agreement. City shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

19. TAXES

The Consultant shall pay all sales and use taxes required to be paid to the State of Iowa on the work covered by this Agreement. If requested by the City, the Consultant shall execute and deliver and shall cause any sub-consultant or subcontractor to execute and deliver to the City certificates as required to permit the City to make application for refunds of said sales and use taxes as applicable. The City is a municipal corporation and not subject to state and local tax, use tax, or federal excise taxes.

20. SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

21. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Should a dispute or conflict arise between the City and the Consultant during the design and construction of the Project, or following the completion of the Project, the City and the Consultant agree to submit the issues to formal non-binding mediation prior to exercising their right to commence litigation in a court of law. The parties shall each bear their own attorneys' fees, costs and expenses during mediation. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

If a suit, action, arbitration or other legal proceeding is instituted in connection with any controversy arising out of this Agreement or to interpret or enforce any rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party court costs provided by Iowa law and interest at the legal rate. The City and Consultant agree that the jurisdiction and venue for any legal proceeding arising from this Agreement are the Iowa District Court for Polk County.

22. MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

Title to articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs are for information purposes only and shall not be considered a substantive part of this Agreement.

23. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Each party hereby agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other party may reasonably request from time to time in order to affect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

24. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document, no other counterpart needing to be produced, and all of which when taken together shall constitute the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

CITY OF GRIMES

BY:  _____

BY: _____

Name: Matthew Carlile _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Title: Principal

WITNESS

ATTEST

Name: _____

Title: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ATTACHMENT 1 - SCOPE OF SERVICES

- A. **PROJECT NAME:** Lions Park – Phase One, Grimes, Iowa: Confluence #23567
- B. **PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Provide the Owner Architecture, Landscape Architectural, and Civil Engineering services for the Lions Park Project – Phase One; based upon the following understanding of the project:
1. The site is located between NE 5th Street and NE 8th Street and East of NE Park Street. Bordered on the East by the Creek and the Grimes Sports Plex beyond.
 2. The City of Grimes will contract separately with Nilles and Associates to complete a site survey, which will be provided to the Confluence team.
 3. The project scope is anticipated to include the following: Restroom/Storage Building, Four Pickle Ball Courts (potentially covered), Playground, Multi-purpose play areas, benches, Trail connections, Pre-Engineered Bridge.
 4. City has projected a Budget of +/- \$1.4 Million, but expects it to exceed that number if the bridge and trail connections are completed.
 5. Preliminary discussions have a restroom/storage facility budget of \$300k.
- C. **PROJECT APPROACH:** The Consultant has teamed up with Civil Engineer Nilles and Associates, SVPA Architects, and IMEG Engineering to provide you full services for the Lions Park Project.

SCOPE OF SERVICE:

1. **PART ONE: SCHEMATIC DESIGN**

- 1.1. Schematic Footprint of Restroom / Storage Building
- 1.2. Develop schematic plans for restroom locations, playground, and parking layout.
- 1.3. Schematic layout of amenities including walks, patios, benches, etc.
- 1.4. Schematic grading and drainage plans for the entire site.
- 1.5. Schematic planting design.
- 1.6. Schematic lighting design of the entire site.
- 1.7. Prepare preliminary cost opinion of Schematic Design.

2. **PART TWO: DESIGN DEVELOPMENT**

- 2.1 Prepare design development drawings from approved Schematic Design Drawings.
 - 2.1.1 Prelim. Architectural Plans for Restroom / Storage Building
 - 2.1.2 Prelim. MEP Plans for Restroom / Storage Building
 - 2.1.3 Layout Plan
 - 2.1.4 Playground Layout Options
 - 2.1.5 Grading Plan
 - 2.1.6 Landscape Plan
 - 2.1.7 Site Utilities Plan (by Nilles and Assoc.)
 - a. Sanitary
 - b. Water
 - c. Storm Sewer (Including SWMP and SWPPP)
 - 2.1.8 Erosion Control Plan (by Nilles and Assoc.)
 - 2.1.9 Site Electrical Plan (IMEG)
 - 2.1.10 Site Details
 - 2.1.11 Outline Specifications
- 2.2 Review design development drawings with Owner.
- 2.3 Update cost opinion.

- 2.4 Prepare City site plan submittal package as necessary.
3. **PART THREE: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS**
 - 3.1 Develop construction documents from approved Design Development Drawings.
 - 3.1.1 Final Architectural Plans for Restroom / Storage Building
 - 3.1.2 Final MEP Plans for Restroom / Storage Building
 - 3.1.3 Layout Plan
 - 3.1.4 Final Playground Layout
 - 3.1.5 Grading Plan
 - 3.1.6 Landscape Plan
 - 3.1.7 Site Utilities Plan (by Nilles and Assoc.)
 - a. Sanitary
 - b. Water
 - c. Storm Sewer (Including SWMP and SWPPP)
 - 3.1.8 Erosion Control Plan (by Nilles and Assoc.)
 - 3.1.9 Site Electrical Plan (IMEG)
 - 3.1.10 Site Details
 - 3.1.11 Specifications
 - 3.1.12 Prepare final cost opinion.
 - 3.2 Present final plans and cost opinion to Owner.
4. **PART FOUR: BIDDING AND NEGOTIATION / CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION**
 - 4.1 Preparation of Bidding Procedures (SVPA to complete)
 - 4.2 Attendance at a Pre-Bid Meeting by all team members
 - 4.3 Addenda Drawings and Coordination as necessary throughout the bidding period.
 - 4.4 Bid Opening and Development of a Bid Tab sheet.
 - 4.5 Meetings with the Owner and Contractor, as needed. (Maximum of one site visit per month while work is being completed. Online meetings as needed.)
 - 4.6 Site visits, preparation of progress reports, responses to RFI's and generation of punch lists.
 - 4.7 Preparation of revisions and general coordination with the Project Team.

EXCLUSIONS

1. Environmental review, Flood Modeling, Traffic Study, Archeological review, models, Bridge abutment design, structural design of site features, re-zoning, platting, as-built survey.

OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. The Owner shall establish the guidelines for the project and shall provide general background information needed for analysis.
2. Fees for services of special consultants (structural, sustainable, soils, hydraulic, etc.) if required beyond the Scope of Services proposed herein, shall be paid for by the Owner if authorized in advance.
3. The Owner shall furnish, obtain, or direct this firm to obtain at the Owner's expense, additional information concerning property ownership / lines, easements, topographical character, or any other site information required to complete the services as described in Scope of Services.

TIME OF PERFORMANCE:

1. We propose to process this work in a timely and expeditious manner to meet the Owner's timetable.

EXTRA WORK AND CONTINUATION OF SERVICES:

1. If, during the progress or upon completion of the work outline in the Scope of Services in this agreement, the Owner finds it desirable or necessary to cause this Consultant to perform additional services other than those outlined in the Scope of Services, the hourly schedule and reimbursable expense schedule may apply or a project fee may be negotiated.

EXHIBIT 'A'

CONFLUENCE

STANDARD HOURLY RATES

Senior Principal	\$175.00 - \$260.00 per hour
Principal	\$160.00 - \$225.00 per hour
Associate Principal	\$140.00 - \$195.00 per hour
Associate	\$115.00 - \$180.00 per hour
Senior Project Manager.....	\$105.00 - \$160.00 per hour
Project Manager.....	\$95.00 - \$140.00 per hour
Senior Landscape Architect	\$95.00 - \$180.00 per hour
Landscape Architect	\$85.00 - \$130.00 per hour
Senior Project Planner.....	\$95.00 - \$140.00 per hour
Planner II	\$85.00 - \$130.00 per hour
Planner I.....	\$75.00 - \$120.00 per hour
Landscape Architect-In-Training / Landscape Designer.....	\$75.00 - \$120.00 per hour
Landscape Architect Intern / Landscape Designer	\$65.00 - \$95.00 per hour
Draftsperson	\$55.00 - \$95.00 per hour
Graphic Designer	\$75.00 - \$110.00 per hour
Clerical / System Staff	\$75.00 - \$130.00 per hour

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Social Pinpoint Public Engagement Tool	\$1,500.00
Costar Data	\$150 per report
Filing Fees	1.15 x cost
Materials and Supplies	1.15 x cost
Meals and Lodging.....	1.15 x cost
Mileage	\$.67 per mile
Postage	1.15 x cost
Printing by Vendor	1.15 x cost
B/W Photocopies/Prints 8½ x 11	\$.10 each
B/W Photocopies/Prints 11x17.....	\$.20 each
Color Photocopies/Prints 8½ x 11	\$.75 each
Color Photocopies/Prints 11x17.....	\$1.50 each
Large Format Plotting – Bond	\$2.50/SF
Large Format Plotting - Mylar	\$4.50/SF
Large Format Plotting - Photo	\$5.00/SF
Flash Drives.....	\$10.00 each
Booklet Binding (cover, coil, back)	\$4.50 each
Foam Core	\$8.00 each
Easel Pads	\$32.75 each
Online Meeting Service	\$35.00 Each

Effective 1/1/2024

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: NW County Line Road Water Main Field and Laboratory Testing – Allender Butzke Engineers Professional Services Agreement.

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes needs to contract independent field and laboratory testing and inspection services for the construction of the NW County Line Road Water Main project. Allender Butzke Engineers is currently performing these services on other projects in the area and staff has worked with them before and feels comfortable working with them on this project.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This agreement provides a basis for the costs associated with the testing and observations required for this project. The estimated cost is approximately \$14,111.90. This number may go up or down based off the actual testing and observations performed during construction, which are unknown at the beginning of the project's construction phase.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Matt Ahrens

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 06-1424 TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
WITH ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS INC. FOR THE NW COUNTY LINE ROAD WATER
MAIN

Grimes Resolution No. 06-1424

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) needs to contract for independent field and laboratory testing and inspection services for the NW County Line Road Water Main project; and,

WHEREAS, the construction testing firm of Allender Butzke Engineers Inc. (Consultant), has substantial experience in field and laboratory testing, and is qualified to provide inspection services for said project; and,

WHEREAS, Consultant has proposed the attached Standard Professional Services Agreement that has a scope of work to be supplied by the Consultant and compensation to be paid by Grimes for their construction testing services related to the NW County Line Road Water Main;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Standard Professional Services Agreement with the Consultant on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk



STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

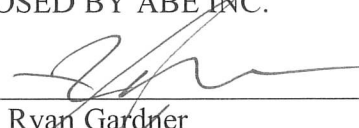
PROJECT NAME: NW County Line Road Water Main **PP:** 249167
PROJECT ADDRESS: NW County Line Road & W 1st Street
 Grimes, IA
CLIENT: City of Grimes Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.
ADDRESS: 101 NE Harvey Street
 Grimes, IA 50111

SCOPE: Perform the field and laboratory test and observation services listed on the enclosed Proposal No. 249167 during construction of this project. Services will be provided on a part time basis with project control and scheduling (24 hour notice) the responsibility of the contractor. Additional services are available upon request.

COMPENSATION TERMS: The services will be invoiced on the basis of the unit prices listed on the enclosed Proposal No.249167. The estimated total is for example budget purposes only and the final cost may be lower or higher based on the actual amount of services provided, which is not under ABE's control. The various contractors primarily decide when they need tests, how many tests are required to represent their work, and if we need to provide services during overtime hours (after normal weekday business hours, weekends, and holidays). It is understood that, unless otherwise arranged in writing, verbal requests for services that exceed the estimated total amount are considered authorization to provide the services and receive payment for same. Additional services are available at the current ABE fee schedule rates.

Services covered by the Agreement will be performed in accordance with the GENERAL CONDITIONS stated on the following page and any attachments or schedules. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings and may only be changed by written amendment executed by both parties.

PROPOSED BY ABE INC.

By: 
 Ryan Gardner
 Title: Project Estimator
 Date: 5/24/2024

ACCEPTED FOR CLIENT

By: _____
 Printed Name
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT TO OUR OFFICE, THANK YOU!

1. PARTIES AND SCOPE OF WORK: Allender Butzke Engineers (hereinafter referred to as "ABE") shall perform the work as set forth in ABE's proposal, the client's acceptance thereof if accepted by ABE and these General Conditions. "Client" refers to the person or business entity ordering the work to be done by ABE. If the client is ordering the work on behalf of another, the client represents and warrants that the client is the duly authorized agent of said party for the purpose of ordering and directing said work. Unless otherwise stated in writing, the client assumes sole responsibility for determining whether the quantity and the nature of the work ordered by the client is adequate and sufficient for the client's intended purpose. Client shall communicate these General Conditions to each and every third party to whom the client transmits any part of ABE's work. ABE shall have no duty or obligation to any third party greater than that set forth in ABE's proposal, client's acceptance thereof and these General Conditions. The ordering of work from ABE shall constitute acceptance of the terms of ABE's proposal and these General Conditions.

2. TESTS AND INSPECTIONS: Client shall cause all tests and inspections of the site, materials and work performed by ABE or others to be timely and properly performed in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents and ABE's recommendations. No claims for loss, damage or injury shall be brought against ABE by client or any third party unless all tests and inspections have been so performed and unless ABE's recommendations have been followed. Client agrees to indemnify, defend and hold ABE, its officers, employees and agents harmless from any and all claims, suits, losses, costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorney's fees in the event that all such tests and inspections are not so performed or ABE's recommendations are not so followed except to the extent that such failure is the result of the negligence, willful or wanton act or omission of ABE, its officers, agents or employees, subject to the limitation contained in paragraph 9.

3. SCHEDULING OF WORK: The services set forth in ABE's proposal and client's acceptance will be accomplished in a timely, workmanlike and professional manner by ABE personnel at the prices quoted. If ABE is required to delay commencement of the work or if, upon embarking upon its work, ABE is required to stop or interrupt the progress of its work as a result of changes in the scope of the work requested by the client, to fulfill the requirements of third parties, interruptions in the progress of construction, or other causes beyond the direct reasonable control of ABE, additional charges will be applicable and payable by client.

4. ACCESS TO SITE: Client will arrange and provide such access to the site as is necessary for ABE to perform the work. ABE shall take reasonable measures and precautions to minimize damage to the site and any improvements located thereon as the result of its work or the use of its equipment; however, ABE has not included in its fee the cost of restoration of damage which may occur. If client desires or requires ABE to restore the site to its former condition, upon written request ABE will perform such additional work as is necessary to do so and client agrees to pay ABE the cost thereof.

5. CLIENT'S DUTY TO NOTIFY ENGINEER: Client represents and warrants that he has advised ABE of any known or suspected hazardous materials, utility lines and pollutants at any site at which ABE is to do work hereunder, and unless ABE has assumed in writing the responsibility of locating subsurface objects, structures, lines or conduits, client agrees to defend, indemnify and save ABE harmless from all claims, suits, losses, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees as a result of personal injury, death or property damage occurring with respect to ABE's performance of its work and resulting to or caused by contact with subsurface or latent objects, structures, lines or conduits where the actual or potential presence and location thereof was not revealed to ABE by client.

6. RESPONSIBILITY: ABE's work shall not include determining, supervising or implementing the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction. ABE shall not be responsible for evaluating, reporting or affecting job conditions concerning health, safety or welfare. ABE's work or failure to perform same shall not in any way excuse any contractor, subcontractor or supplier from performance of its work in accordance with the contract documents. ABE has no right or duty to stop the contractor's work.

7. SAMPLE DISPOSAL: Unless otherwise agreed, test specimens or samples will be disposed immediately upon completion of the test. All drilling samples or specimens will be disposed thirty (30) days after submission of ABE's report.

8. PAYMENT: Client shall be invoiced as work is completed and reported, either periodically or at end of project. Client agrees to pay each invoice within thirty (30) days of its receipt. Client further agrees to pay interest on all amounts invoiced and not paid or objected to for valid cause in writing within said thirty (30) day period at the rate of eighteen (18) percent per annum (or the maximum

interest rate permitted under applicable law), until paid. Client agrees to pay ABE's cost of collection of all amounts due and unpaid after sixty (60) days, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees. ABE shall not be bound by any provision or agreement requiring or providing for arbitration of disputes or controversies arising out of this agreement, and provision wherein ABE waives any rights to a mechanics' lien, or any provision conditioning ABE's right to receive payment for its work upon payment to client by any third party. These General Conditions are notice, where required, that ABE shall file a lien whenever necessary to collect past due amounts. Failure to make payment within 30 days of invoice shall constitute a release of ABE from any and all claims which client may have, either in tort or contract, and whether known or unknown at the time.

9. STANDARD OF CARE: ABE'S SERVICES WILL BE PERFORMED, ITS FINDINGS OBTAINED AND ITS REPORTS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS AGREEMENT AND WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES. IN PERFORMING ITS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, ABE WILL USE THAT DEGREE OF CARE AND SKILL ORDINARILY EXERCISED UNDER SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES BY MEMBERS OF ITS PROFESSION. STATEMENTS MADE IN ABE REPORTS ARE OPINIONS BASED UPON ENGINEERING JUDGMENT AND ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS REPRESENTATIONS OF FACT.

10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: SHOULD ABE OR ANY OF ITS PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES BE FOUND TO HAVE BEEN NEGLIGENT IN THE PERFORMANCE OF ITS WORK, OR TO HAVE MADE AND BREACHED ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION OR CONTRACT, CLIENT, ALL PARTIES CLAIMING THROUGH CLIENT AND ALL PARTIES CLAIMING TO HAVE IN ANY WAY RELIED UPON ABE'S WORK AGREE THAT THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF THE LIABILITY OF ABE, ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AND AGENTS SHALL BE LIMITED TO \$ 20,000.

11. INDEMNITY: Subject to the foregoing limitations, ABE agrees to indemnify and hold client harmless from and against any and all claims, suits, costs and expenses including reasonable attorney's fees and court costs arising out of ABE's negligence to the extent of ABE's negligence. Client shall provide the same protection to the extent of its negligence. In the event that client or client's principal shall bring any suit, cause of action, claim or counterclaim against ABE, the party initiating such action shall pay to ABE the costs and expenses incurred by ABE to investigate, answer and defend it, including reasonable attorney's and witness fees and court costs to the extent that ABE shall prevail in such suit.

12. TERMINATION: This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon seven day's prior written notice. In the event of termination, ABE shall be compensated by client for all services performed up to and including the termination date, including reimbursable expenses, and for the completion of such services, records and reports as are necessary to place ABE's files in order and/or protect its professional reputation.

13. WITNESS FEES: ABE's employees shall not be retained as expert witnesses except by separate, written agreement. Client agrees to pay ABE's legal expenses, administrative costs and fees pursuant to ABE's then current fee schedule for ABE to respond to any subpoena.

14. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: Nothing contained within this agreement shall be construed or interpreted as requiring ABE to assume the status of an owner, operator, generator, storer, transporter, treater or disposal facility as those terms appear within RCRA or within any Federal or State statute or regulation governing the generation, transportation, treatment, storage and disposal of pollutants. Client assumes full responsibility for compliance with the provisions of RCRA and any other Federal or State statute or regulation governing the handling, treatment, storage and disposal of pollutants.

15. PROVISIONS SEVERABLE: In the event any of the provisions of these General Conditions should be found to be unenforceable, it shall be stricken and the remaining provisions shall be enforceable.

16. ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties, and there are no representations, warranties or undertakings made other than as set forth herein. This agreement may be amended, modified or terminated only in writing, signed by each of the parties hereto.

Estimate

Page 1 of 1

ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS INC.

3660 109th Street - Urbandale, Iowa 50322 - Phone No. 515-252-1979

TO: City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Date: 5/24/2024
Prop.# 249167

ATTN: Matt Ahrens, P.E.

RE: Construction Testing Services - NW County Line Road Water Main
Grimes, IA

Description of Services	Amount	Unit Price	Total
Compacted Fill Part Time Tests - Site Work and Backfills			
Technician III	2.0 hrs	\$78.00 /Hour	\$156.00
Transportation Charges	17 miles	\$0.89 /Mile	\$15.13
Nuclear moisture/density gauge	10 tests	\$18.00 /Test	\$180.00
		Per Trip	\$351.13
		Trips	30
		Sub Total	\$10,533.90
Laboratory Testing of Soil			
Standard Proctor (ASTM D698)	4 tests	\$212.00 /Test	\$848.00
		Sub Total	\$848.00
Engineering Consultation & Administration			
Engineer Review & Report Preparation(0.5hr. min./report)	15.0 hrs	\$182.00 /Hour	\$2,730.00
		Sub Total	\$2,730.00
<i>Over Time @ 1.5 * Hourly Rate</i>		Total	\$14,111.90

We emphasize that the estimated total cost listed is only an example budget based on the assumed scope we have outlined.

This is not intended as a not-to-exceed price since the scope may not accurately reflect how frequently the contractor will need us on site. The number of tests, trips, and hours on site are primarily controlled by the contractor's scheduling and performing of their construction activities. We recommend that the contractor review our estimated number of tests, trips, and the duration of time necessary on site to determine if our estimated scope is compatible with their production. The estimated budget can be amended with a revised scope. It is understood that, unless otherwise arranged in writing, verbal requests for services that exceed the estimated total amount are considered authorization to provide the services and receive payment for same.

If Allender Butzke Engineers is selected to perform the above tests, a Confirming Agreement will be sent at that time.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals – Setting the dates for the bid letting and public hearing.

BACKGROUND: The action that is in front of the council is to set the bid letting and public hearing dates for the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals project. The proposed schedule for this project is to set the dates for the bid letting and public hearing on June 25th, hold the bid opening on July 16th @ 10:30 AM, hold the public hearing on July 23rd @ 5:30 PM and award the project following the public hearing.

The NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals project includes installation of temporary traffic signal systems at the intersections of NE Gateway Dr & NE Heritage Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd & NE Gateway Dr and includes pedestrian signal modifications at the intersection of N James St & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd. This project is scheduled to start no earlier than July 29, 2024, and reach substantial completion by October 31, 2024. The project includes \$500/calendar day liquidated damages for non-compliance with these substantial completion provisions.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The engineer's opinion of probable construction cost is estimated to be approximately \$300,000.00. This project will be funded through the traffic signal line item in the current CIP.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution to set the bid letting date of July 16th @ 10:30 AM and public hearing date of July 23rd @ 5:30 PM.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 06-1524 ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE NE GATEWAY DR.
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND
TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR

Grimes Resolution No. 06-1524

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals

The NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals project includes installation of temporary, span-wire traffic signal systems at the intersections of NE Gateway Dr & NE Heritage Dr and NE Beaverbrooke Blvd & NE Gateway Dr and includes sidewalk modifications and pedestrian signal modifications at the intersection of N James St & Beaverbrooke Blvd.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the Notice to Bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a Notice to Bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to July 16th, 2024, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Administrator or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on July 23rd, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish Notice of Hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on July 23rd, 2024.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

NE GATEWAY DR. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Costs for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Grimes, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimated total cost for the **NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 23rd day of July, 2024**, in the City Council Chambers, Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa, 50111.

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed bids for the work comprising the improvements as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Grimes City Hall on the **16th day of July, 2024**, at the reception desk in Grimes City Hall, 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa, 50111. Bids received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened by the City Clerk and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 16th day of July, 2024**, in said Grimes City Hall, 101 NE Harvey Street. Bids will be considered by the City of Grimes City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 23rd day of July, 2024**, in said City Council Chambers, 410 SE Main Street. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no earlier than July 29, 2024**, and shall be completed as stated below. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in coordination with the awarded contractor.

Contract Documents

A copy of said plans, specifications, and form of contract, and estimated total cost is now on file in the office of the City Clerk and may be examined at Grimes City Hall, 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa, 50111.

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.grimesiowa.gov under the "Business" section by selecting "Bids & RFPs" then "Project Bids" for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost and plan holder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from Snyder & Associates, 2727 SW Snyder Blvd, Ankeny, IA, 50023, for a fee of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per set. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a reusable condition, and (2) they are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. You must call (Snyder & Associates) 515-964-2020 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

Failure to submit a fully completed and accurate Bidder Status Form with the Proposal may result in the Proposal being deemed non-responsive and may result in the Proposal being rejected.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

NE GATEWAY DR. TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

The NE Gateway Dr. Temporary Traffic Signals project includes installation of temporary, span-wire traffic signal systems at the intersections of NE Gateway Dr & NE Heritage Dr and NE Beaverbrooke Blvd & NE Gateway Dr and includes sidewalk modifications and pedestrian signal modifications at the intersection of N James St & Beaverbrooke Blvd.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Grimes, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Grimes. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Grimes reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Grimes and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Grimes from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **one (1)** year from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Grimes, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released following acceptance of the project by the City of Grimes and satisfaction of the retainage payment provisions and requirements stipulated in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Grimes will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project by October 31st, 2024. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all temporary traffic signal construction completed, with the new sidewalk and pedestrian modifications fully open to traffic. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work within this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Grimes does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa.

Dated at Grimes, Iowa, this **25th day of June, 2024.**

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the **26th day of June, 2024.**

Published in a newspaper with local circulation the **9th day of July, 2024.**

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Shawver Park Trail Extension – Project Acceptance

BACKGROUND: The actions that are in front of the council are to provide appropriate actions on any final payment, change orders, and retainage payments; receive and file the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer; and consider approval of a resolution officially accepting the project by the City of Grimes.

Howrey Contractors, Inc. started this project in the fall of 2023 and fully completed the project in the spring of this year. There is a retainage payment to be made 30 days following project acceptance.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project's final construction contract amount is \$135,894.00 which is \$48,500 more than the original construction contract amount. The increased cost was from the addition of the NW 27th Street Connection which was planned to be included with this project.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution accepting the project with Howrey Construction, Inc. in the final contract amount of \$135,894.00.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Aaron Jarosh, Staff Engineer, AJarosh@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Aaron Jarosh

RESOLUTION 06-1624 ACCEPTING THE SHAWVER PARK TRAIL EXTENSION

Grimes Resolution No. 06-1624

WHEREAS, on the 12th day of **September, 2023**, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Howrey Construction, Inc. of Rockwell City, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the Shawver Park Trail Extension; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **June 25, 2024**:

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$135,894.00, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Shawver Park Trail Extension

Grimes, Iowa

June 25, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Shawver Park Trail Extension* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is ***\$135,894.00***. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'A. Jarosh'.

*Aaron Jarosh, PE
Civil Engineer
City of Grimes
Iowa License Number 25709*

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: GrimesPlex – Project Acceptance

BACKGROUND: The actions that are in front of the council are to provide appropriate actions on any final payments, change orders, and retainage payments; receive and file the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer; and consider approval of a resolution officially accepting the project by the City of Grimes.

Edge Commercial, LLC. started this project in the fall of 2022 and fully completed the project in the spring of this year. There is a final change order and payment with an additional retainage payment to be made 30 days following project acceptance.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project's final construction contract amount is \$23,704,990.06 which is \$388,407.95 more than the original construction contract amount.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution accepting the project with Edge Commercial, LLC in the final contract amount of \$23,704,990.06.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 06-1724 ACCEPTING THE GRIMESPLEX

Grimes Resolution No. 06-1724

WHEREAS, on the 8th day of **November, 2022**, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **Edge Commercial, LLC of Grimes, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the GrimesPlex; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **June 25, 2024**:

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$23,704,990.06**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Grimes Plex

Grimes, Iowa

June 25th, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Grimes Plex* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$23,704,990.06**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Josh Trygstad
Project Manager
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number 19228

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: New Grimes Library – Acceptance of 2 Prime Contracts.

BACKGROUND: The actions that are in front of the council are to provide appropriate actions on any final payments, change orders, and retainage payments; receive and file the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer; and consider approval of a resolution officially accepting the contracts with AMC Mechanical and PCI for the New Grimes Library project.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project's final construction contract amount is:

Contractor: PCI
Total final cost: \$1,542,367.23
Portion of project: BP 08 Drywall, Framing, Acoustic & Paint

Contractor: AMC Mechanical
Total final cost: \$1,039,785.27
Portion of project: BP 11 Mechanical

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution accepting the contracts with AMC Mechanical and PCI for the New Grimes Library project.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh
Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 06-1824 ACCEPTING 2 PRIME CONTRACTS FOR THE NEW GRIMES
LIBRARY

Grimes Resolution No. 06-1824

WHEREAS, on the 14th day of December, 2021, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with AMC Mechanical, Inc. and Performance Contracting, Inc., for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the New Grimes Public Library; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of their contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on June 25, 2024:

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be the following, as shown in the report of the Engineer:

Contractor:	<u>Performance Contracting, Inc.</u>
Total final cost:	<u>\$1,542,367.23</u>
Portion of project:	<u>BP 08 Drywall, Framing, Acoustic & Paint</u>

Contractor:	<u>AMC Mechanical, inc.</u>
Total final cost:	<u>\$1,039,785.27</u>
Portion of project:	<u>BP 11 Mechanical</u>

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

The Weitz Company recommends final acceptance of the following Prime Contractor on the Grimes Public Library project. This Prime Contractor has completed their contract workscope and punchlist. They have submitted the required closeout documentation and conducted Owner training.

- Bid Package 8 Drywall, Framing, Acoustic & Paint – Performance Contracting, Inc., \$1,542,367.23
- Bid Package 11 Mechanical – AMC Mechanical, Inc., \$1,039,785.27

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 06-1924 Accepting Easements and Other Agreements for Outlot Z James Pointe

BACKGROUND: As part of the James Point Townhomes Site Plan, a public water main easement and sanitary sewer easement was constructed through the site. Therefore, a public easement is required for the City to operate and maintain the water and sanitary utilities. The existing detention easement on the property is in the process of being vacated to allow a new easement to be established that covers the area where the detention basin is constructed. The stormwater management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement will establish the maintenance requirements for the basin as well as the new defined area of the easement. In addition, a portion of right-of-way will be dedicated to the City via warranty deed at the intersection of NW 27th Street and North James Street to allow space for the construction of a roundabout in the future.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Approved James Point Site Plan

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 06-1924 ACCEPTING EASEMENTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS FOR
OUTLOT Z JAMES POINTE

Grimes Resolution No. 06-1924

WHEREAS, the owner of Outlot Z James Pointe, an official plat in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") has submitted to the City of Grimes a public water main easement, public sanitary sewer easement, stormwater management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement, and warranty deed in connection with the development of said property; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to accept the public easements, stormwater management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement, and warranty deed.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. That the public water Main easement, public sanitary sewer easement, stormwater management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement, and warranty deed for James Point for Outlot Z James Pointe are hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes.

2. That the City Clerk shall execute and record the easements and agreements with Polk County, Iowa.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

**WATER MAIN EASEMENT
Recorder's Cover Sheet**

Preparer Information: Cooper Crawford & Associates 475 S. 50th Street, Suite 800, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265 (515) 224-1344

Taxpayer Information: James Point, LLC 2331 NW Gabus Drive Grimes, IA 50111

Return To: City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey St.
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone (515) 986-3036

Grantor: James Point, LLC 2331 NW Gabus Drive Grimes, IA 50111

Grantee: City of Grimes, Iowa

Legal Description: See Page 7

Document or instrument number of previously recorded documents: N/A

WATER MAIN EASEMENT

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the undersigned property owner(s) (“**Grantor**”), for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby convey unto the CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, a municipal corporation (the “**City**”), a perpetual easement and right-of-way under, over, on, through, across and within the following described real estate:

*See attached Exhibit “A” (“**Easement Area**”),*

for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining a water main, together with all necessary structures and appurtenances thereto, under, over, on, through, across and within said Easement Area.

This Easement (“**Easement**”) shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. **INTERFERENCE WITH USE.** Grantor shall not take any action which interferes with or detracts from the City’s use of the Easement Area or rights granted in this Easement. Grantor shall not erect, construct, place or permit any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area, or may require the Grantor to do so at Grantor’s sole expense.
2. **CHANGE OF GRADE PROHIBITED.** Grantor shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, or may require the Grantor to do so at Grantor’s sole expense.
3. **RIGHT OF ACCESS.** The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area.
4. **MAINTENANCE.** The City shall not be responsible for any surface maintenance of the land located within the Easement Area whatsoever and that responsibility shall remain with the Grantor. The City may, however, perform such maintenance should it determine in its sole discretion such maintenance is needed.
5. **RESTORATION OBLIGATIONS.** The City shall restore the Easement Area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City’s duty of

restoration shall be limited to grading and one application of sod, grass, or other appropriate groundcover, and shall not include replacement of any trees or shrubs. Subsequent restoration and maintenance shall be the responsibility of the Grantor at the Grantor's sole expense. The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any private improvements or structures placed or located within the Easement Area.

6. **LIABILITY.** Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor for property damage to any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its employees, agents and representatives, harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
7. **EASEMENT BENEFIT.** This Easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
8. **EASEMENT RUNS WITH LAND.** This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
9. **APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL.** This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

Grantor does HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) Grantor holds said real estate described in this Easement by title in fee simple; (ii) Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) Grantor covenants to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 12th day of June, 2014

[SIGNATURE PAGE(S) FOLLOW]

GRANTOR:

By: James Isenhart
James Isenhart

Owner
Title (Entity)

James Point, LLC
Name of Business Entity

STATE OF Iowa)
) SS.
COUNTY OF polk)

On this 12 day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared James Isenhart, owner of James Point, LLC known to me to be the identical persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.



Keri J. Davison
Notary Public in and for said State

CONSENT AND SUBORDINATION OF MORTGAGE HOLDER.

City State Bank ("Lender") is the holder of a Real Estate Mortgage dated 07/13/2022, and recorded 07/14/2022, in Book 19194 on Page 756-768 of the Polk County records. By signing this Easement, Lender, its successors and assigns, consents to the terms of this Easement and hereby subordinates its interest in the Easement Area to the interest of the City and its successors and assigns.

LENDER:

City State Bank, Adam Bunge
Name of Lender

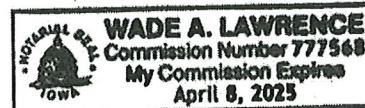
By: [Signature]
Name of Person Signing

Vice President
Title

STATE OF Iowa)
) SS.
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 13th day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Adam Bunge and _____, [insert Signor's Title/Capacity], [Bank Name, if applicable] known to me to be the identical persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for said State



ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, do hereby certify that the within and foregoing Easement was duly approved and accepted by the City Council of said City of Grimes by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of _____, 20____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20____.

City Clerk of Grimes, Iowa

EXHIBIT A

A 10.00 feet wide Water Main Easement across a part of Outlot 'Z', James Pointe, an Official Plat, Grimes Polk County, Iowa. Said 10.00 feet wide Water Main Easement being 5.00 feet on both side of the following described centerline.

Commencing at the Northeast Corner of Lot 30, James Pointe Plat 2, an Official Plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa; N00°06'37"E, 117.23 feet along the West Right-of-Way Line of N. James Street as it is presently established, to the Point of Beginning: thence N89°53'23"W, 81.79 feet; thence N44°48'43"W, 41.02 feet; thence N00°11'17"E, 244.06 feet; thence N45°11'17"E, 26.31 feet; thence N00°11'17"E, 29.81 feet; thence N44°48'43"W, 17.26 feet; thence N89°48'43"W, 190.00 feet where said centerline terminates.

And

Commencing at the Northeast Corner of Lot 30, James Pointe Plat 2, an Official Plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa; N00°06'37"E, 117.23 feet along the West Right-of-Way Line of N. James Street as it is presently established: thence N89°53'23"W, 81.79 feet; thence N44°48'43"W, 41.02 feet; thence N00°11'17"E, 116.92, to the Point of Beginning; thence N89°48'43"W, 180.50 feet where said centerline terminates.

And

Commencing at the Northeast corner of Lot 18, James Pointe Plat 2, an Official Plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa: N89°59'38", 138.40 feet along the South Right-of-Way line of NW 27TH Street as it is presently established to the point of beginning, thence S00°49'07", 99.29 where said centerline terminates.

**SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
Recorder's Cover Sheet**

Preparer Information: Cooper Crawford & Associates 475 S. 50th Street, Suite 800, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265 (515) 224-1344

Taxpayer Information: James Point, LLC 2331 NW Gabus Drive Grimes, IA 50111

Return To: City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey St.
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone (515) 986-3036

Grantor: James Point, LLC 2331 NW Gabus Drive Grimes, IA 50111

Grantee: City of Grimes, Iowa

Legal Description: See Page 7

Document or instrument number of previously recorded documents: N/A

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the undersigned property owner(s) ("**Grantor**"), for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby convey unto the CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, a municipal corporation (the "**City**"), a perpetual easement and right-of-way under, over, on, through, across and within the following described real estate:

*See Exhibit A, attached ("**Easement Area**")*

for the purpose of the City constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining sanitary sewer, together with all necessary structures and appurtenances thereto, under, over, on, through, across and within said Easement Area. Sanitary Sewers are for the purpose of serving areas as from time to time may be determined by the City.

This Easement shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. **INTERFERENCE WITH USE.** Grantor shall not take any action which interferes with or detracts from the City's use of the Easement Area or rights granted in this Easement. Grantor shall not erect, construct, place or permit any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area, or may require the Grantor to do so at Grantor's sole expense.
2. **CHANGE OF GRADE PROHIBITED.** Grantor shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, or may require the Grantor to do so at Grantor's sole expense.
3. **RIGHT OF ACCESS.** The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area.
4. **MAINTENANCE.** The City shall not be responsible for any surface maintenance of the land located within the Easement Area whatsoever and that responsibility shall remain with the Grantor. The City may, however, perform such maintenance should it determine in its sole discretion such maintenance is needed.

5. **RESTORATION OBLIGATIONS.** The City shall restore the Easement Area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and one application of sod, grass, or other groundcover and shall not including replacement of any trees or shrubs. Subsequent restoration and maintenance shall be the sole responsibility of the Grantor at the Grantor's sole expense. The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any private improvements or structures placed or located within the Easement Area.
6. **LIABILITY.** Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor for property damage to any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
7. **EASEMENT BENEFIT.** This Easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
8. **EASEMENT RUNS WITH LAND.** This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
9. **APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL.** This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

Grantor does HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) Grantor holds said real estate described in this Easement by title in fee simple; (ii) Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) Grantor covenants to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 12th day of June, 2024

GRANTOR:

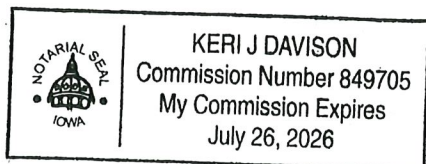
By: James Isenhart
James Isenhart

Owner
Title (Entity)

James Point, LLC
Name of Business Entity

STATE OF Iowa)
) SS.
COUNTY OF polk)

On this 12 day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared James Isenhart, owner of James Point, LLC known to me to be the identical persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.



Keri J. Davison
Notary Public in and for said State

CONSENT AND SUBORDINATION OF MORTGAGE HOLDER.

City State Bank ("Lender") is the holder of a Real Estate Mortgage dated 07/13/2022, and recorded 07/14/2022, in Book 19194 on Page 756-768 of the Polk County records. By signing this Easement, Lender, its successors and assigns, consents to the terms of this Easement and hereby subordinates its interest in the Easement Area to the interest of the City and its successors and assigns.

LENDER:

City State Bank, Adam Bunge
Name of Lender

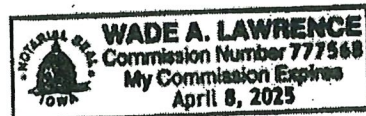
By: [Signature]
Name of Person Signing

Vice President
Title

STATE OF Iowa)
) SS.
COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 13th day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Adam Bunge and _____, [insert Signor's Title/Capacity], [Bank Name, if applicable] known to me to be the identical persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for said State



ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, do hereby certify that the within and foregoing Easement was duly approved and accepted by the City Council of said City of Grimes by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of _____, 20__, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20__.

City Clerk of Grimes, Iowa

EXHIBIT A

A 20.00 feet wide Sanitary Sewer Easement across a part of Outlot 'Z', James Pointe, an Official Plat, Grimes Polk County, Iowa. Said 20.00 feet wide Sanitary Sewer Easement being 10.00 feet on both side of the following described centerline.

Beginning at the Northeast Corner of Lot 24, James Pointe Plat 2, an Official Plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa; thence N89°15'25"E, 153.40 feet; thence N09°10'58"E, 101.39 feet; thence N00°11'17"E, 187.75 feet; thence N89°48'43"W, 165.00 feet where said centerline terminates.

And

Commencing at the Northeast Corner of Lot 24, James Pointe Plat 2, an Official Plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa; thence N89°15'25"E, 153.40 feet; thence N09°10'58"E, 101.39 feet, to the Point of Beginning; thence N89°48'43"W, 165.00 feet where said centerline terminates

Preparer

Information: Cooper Crawford & Associates 475 S. 50th Street, Suite 800, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265 (515) 224-1344

Name	Street Address	City, State Zip	Area Code-Phone
------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------

When Recorded Return to:

City of Grimes	101 NE Harvey Street	Grimes, Iowa 50111	(515) 986-3036
Name	Street Address	City, State Zip	Area Code-Phone

Legal Description: Page 1

**JAMES POINT TOWNHOMES STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE
COVENANT AND PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT**

THIS STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE COVENANT AND PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is entered into between **James Point, LLC ("Grantor")** and the **City of Grimes, Iowa ("City")**, in consideration for the approval by the City of the James Point townhomes site plan.

Grantor is obligated by the Code of Ordinances of the City of Grimes, Chapter 13-7 ("**Post-Construction Storm Water Ordinance**"), to control storm water runoff for the proposed development as a part of the James Point townhomes site plan approval process. In consideration for the City's approval of Grantor's site plan, the parties enter into this Agreement to control and address storm water runoff for the following described property:

An irregularly shaped tract of land across a part of Outlot 'Z', James Pointe, an Official Plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa. Said tract of land being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 18, JAMES POINTE PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA; N00°06'37"E, 424.34 FEET ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF N. JAMES STREET AS IT IS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED TO A 131.00 FEET RADIUS CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, 206.04 FEET ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, SAID CURVE HAS A CHORD LENGTH OF 185.45 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING OF N44°56'53"W TO THE SOUTHWEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NW 27TH STREET AS IT IS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED; THENCE S89°59'38", 167.73 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 18, JAMES POINTE PLAT 2; THENCE S00°06'37"W, 555.00 ALONG THE EAST LINE OF JAMES POINTE PLAT 2; THENCE S89°53'23"E, 296.00 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF JAMES POINTE PLAT 2, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID TRACT OF LAND CONTAINS .688 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

SAID TRACT OF LAND BEING SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS ON RECORD.

(the “**Benefited Property**”).

PART I – COVENANTS ON THE BENEFITED PROPERTY

The following provisions are covenants running with the land to the City, binding on all successors and assigns of the Benefited Property and shall only be amended or released with the written permission of the City.

1. Grantor hereby agrees that the storm water runoff for the subdivision/site shall be controlled through installation, construction, and maintenance of a stormwater detention basin (“**Storm Water Management Facility**”) upon, over, under, through and across the following described property:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 30, JAMES POINTE PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE NOO°06’37”E, 60.74 FEET ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF N. JAMES STREET AS IT IS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED; THENCE NW75°58’36”W, 118.16 FEET; THENCEN48°16’29WJ, 73.48 FEET; THENCE N88°30’34”W, 126.40 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF JAMES POINTE PLAT 2, THENCE S00°06’37”W, 141.00 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF JAMES POINT PLAT 2; THENCE N89°53’23”W, 296.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

(the “**Easement Area**”).

2. Grantor covenants and agrees that the design, construction, and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility shall be in compliance with the stormwater management concept plan, as provided in the Post-Construction Storm Water Ordinance (“**Stormwater Management Concept Plan**”), on file with the City and which is available for public inspection. The design, construction, and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility shall meet the storm water runoff control requirements of the Post-Construction Storm Water Ordinance.
3. It is hereby agreed and covenanted that the Benefited Property receives benefit from the Storm Water Management Facility by controlling runoff from the Benefited Property to meet the requirements of the Post-Construction Storm Water Ordinance and the City stormwater requirements as defined by the Post-Construction Storm Water Ordinance.
4. It is hereby agreed that Grantor is solely responsible for constructing, installing, and ensuring that the Storm Water Management Facility meets the standard set forth in the Post-Construction Storm Water Ordinance.
5. Grantor hereby designates, appoints, and agrees on behalf of Grantor and all successors and assigns that the Grantor is designated as the responsible party for replacement, reconstruction, repair, grading, and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility.
6. Grantor hereby covenants and agrees that Grantor is hereby designated and authorized to accept notices and service of process as it relates to the inspection, replacement, reconstruction, repair, grading, and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility or permanent easement or notice of assessment for replacement, reconstruction, repair, grading, and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility.

7. Grantor shall be responsible for all maintenance, repair, and replacement of the Storm Water Management Facility.
8. Grantor shall inspect the Storm Water Management Facility on an annual basis, including but not limited to all pipes, inlets, and outlets for defects, obstructions, or any changes in the Storm Water Management Facility from the original design of the Storm Water Management Facility. The inspection shall be documented. The inspection shall be made available to the City for review upon request and shall be kept and maintained for a period of 5 years.
9. Should Grantor fail to maintain, reconstruct, repair, grade, or dredge the Storm Water Management Facility or the Easement Area upon notice from the City, the City may cause such action to be done and assessed to the Benefited Property. The assessments shall be a lien on the Benefited Property and place on the real estate tax bill and collected as ordinary taxes.

PART II – Easement for Storm Water Management Facility and Surface Water Flowage

The following provisions in Part II herein are for a permanent easement over the Easement Area running with the land to the City.

10. Grantor hereby grants to the City a Permanent Surface Water Flowage Easement and Storm Water Management Facility under, over, through and across the Easement Area for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, grading, and maintaining the Storm Water Management Facility and the surface of the Easement Area in a manner that will permit the free and unobstructed flow of surface water over the Easement Area.
11. It is the obligation of the Grantor and all subsequent owners of the Easement Area to maintain the Easement Area and the Storm Water Management Facility as set forth below. The Grantor and all subsequent owners of the Easement Area shall perform the maintenance obligations set forth below. The maintenance obligations for the Storm Water Management Facility are as follows:

Storm water detention and retention ponds or basins:

- a. Mow on a regular basis to maintain the vegetation at the height designated on the original design to prevent erosion.
- b. Remove all trash, litter, debris or obstructions in the basin in the Easement Area and any inlets or outlets located within the Easement Area.
- c. Plant, maintain and replant as necessary permitted vegetation.
- d. Inspect for any defects, obstructions, or any changes in the original design.
- e. Inspect and determine the depth of the pond or basin on an annual basis.
- f. Remove any accumulated sediment from the outlet structures and remove any sediment which may accumulate greater than 12 inches in ponds or basins and greater than 6 inches in an underground detention basin.
- g. All repairs shall conform to the original design.
- h. Maintaining the storm water and retention pond or basin to assure the effectiveness for storm water runoff for the subdivision/site.

Grass and Bioretention Swales:

- a. Mow on a regular basis to maintain the vegetation at the height designated on the original design to prevent erosion.
- b. Remove all trash, litter, debris or obstructions in the grass or bioretention swale and Easement Area.
- c. No chemicals or substances shall be applied to the Easement Area that shall harm or impair the effectiveness of the swale as a storm water runoff control measure.
- d. Replant vegetation as soon as practical when any vegetation dies.
- e. Inspect and determine the depth of the swale on an annual basis.
- f. Remove any sediment accumulated greater than 6 inches which may accumulate in the swale.

- g. Till the soil at the bottom of the swale if the grass swale does not drain out within the time established in the design plan and replant vegetation as designated on the original design.
 - h. All repairs shall conform to the original design.
 - i. Maintain the grass and/or bioretention swale to assure the effectiveness for storm water runoff for the subdivision/site.
- 12. No chemicals or any substance shall be applied to the Storm Water Management Facility that shall harm or impair the effectiveness of the Storm Water Management Facility as a storm water runoff control measure.
 - 13. No structure shall be erected over or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written approval of the City Engineer.
 - 14. No structure, material, device, thing or matter which could possibly obstruct or impede the normal flow of surface water over the Easement Area shall be erected or caused to be placed on the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written approval of the City Engineer.
 - 15. No planting of trees and shrubs is allowed within the Easement Area (other than planting allowed and required pursuant to the original Stormwater Management Concept Plan on file with the City).
 - 16. No change shall be made to the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City Engineer.
 - 17. The City and its agents, contractors, employees and assigns shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area as herein described, including, but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized plantings, structures, or obstructions placed or erected under, over, on, across or within the Easement Area and the right to do maintenance, repair, reconstruction, grading, and dredging.
 - 18. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents, or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor for property damage to any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of its rights under this Agreement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents, and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
 - 19. This Agreement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors, and assigns.

Grantor does hereby covenant with the City that Grantor holds said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Agreement.

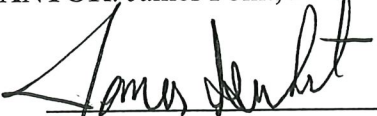
Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

Signed this 13th day of June, 2024.

GRANTOR: James Point, LLC

By: 

Name: James Isenhart

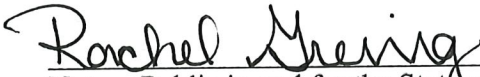
Title: Owner

Address: 2331 NW Galus Dr.
Gumps IA 50111

STATE OF IOWA)
)SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 13th day of June, 2024,
by James Isenhart as owner of James Point, LLC.




Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

I, Jacob Anderson, City Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa, do hereby certify that the within and foregoing Agreement was duly approved and accepted by the City Council of said City of Grimes by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of _____, 20____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority contained in said Resolution.

Signed this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Jacob Anderson
City Clerk of the City of Grimes, Iowa

Prepared By: Cooper Cooper Crawford & Associates 475 S. 50th Street, Suite 800, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265 (515) 224-1344

Return To: City Clerk City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St., Grimes, IA 50111 (515) 986-3036

Taxpayer Information: N/A

WARRANTY DEED

For the consideration of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, **JAMES POINT, LLC**, an Iowa limited liability company ("Grantor") does hereby convey to the **CITY OF GRIMES IOWA**, ("Grantee"), the real estate in Polk County, Iowa described on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Subject to and together with any and all easements, covenants, and restrictions of record.

Grantor does hereby covenant with Grantee and successors in interest, that it holds the real estate by title in fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the real estate; that the real estate is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except as may be above stated; and Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the real estate against the lawful claims of all persons, except as may be above stated.

The Grantor further warrants that it is a member-managed limited liability company. The undersigned make up a majority of the members and pursuant to the organizational documents of the Grantor a majority of members have the authority to sign on behalf of the limited liability company.

There is no known private burial site, well, solid waste disposal site, underground storage tank, hazardous waste, or private sewage disposal system on the property as described in Iowa Code section 558.69, and therefore the transaction is exempt from the requirement to submit a groundwater hazard statement.

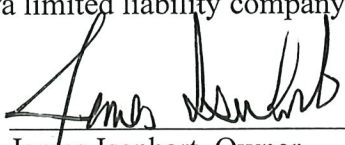
This Deed is exempt from Declaration of Value and Transfer Tax pursuant to Iowa Code Section 428A.2(6).

[Signatures on following page]

Signed this 13th day of June, 2024

GRANTOR

JAMES POINT, LLC
an Iowa limited liability company

By: 
James Isenhart, Owner

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss
COUNTY OF POLK)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 13th day of June, 2024, by James Isenhart as the owner of James Point, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company.

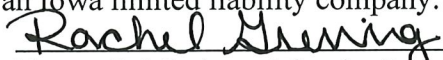

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

An irregularly shaped tract of land across a part of Outlot 'Z', James Pointe, an Official Plat, Grimes Polk County, Iowa. Said tract of land being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northeast Corner of Lot 30, James Pointe Plat 2, an Official Plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa; N00°06'37"E, 343.99 feet along the West Right-of-Way Line of N. James Street as it is presently established, to the Point of Beginning; thence N16°00'04"W, 193.77 feet to said West Right-of-Way Line, and to a non-tangent 131.00 feet radius concave to the Southwest; thence Southeasterly, 123.18 feet along said West Right-of-Way Line and said curve, said curve has a chord length of 118.69 feet and a chord bearing of S26°49'41"E; thence S00°06'37"W, 80.34 feet along said West Right-of-Way Line and to the Point of Beginning.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM:

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes and Dallas Center Grimes School District are currently party to a 28E agreement that identified certain rights to construct, maintain and share improvements at the South Prairie Elementary. Following discussions with the district and city, it was determined that a new 28E was likely necessary to reflect current conditions, as well as incorporate other areas where resources are shared. In order to effectively draft a new 28E however, it is first necessary to obtain a survey of the properties so that we can accurately depict the improvements and shared resources. The resolution approves a letter of intent that indicates the City of Grimes will order a survey, contemplates transfer of property and easements and that the costs associated with the survey will be shared between the City.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Estimated \$20,000

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

- *High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____
- *Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____
- *Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____
- *More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director, 515-986-4050, apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, AICP



Dallas Center Grimes Community School District
Attn: Superintendent Scott Blum
2405 West First Street
P.O. Box 680
Grimes, Iowa 50111

Re: Letter Agreement to Survey Properties

Dear Superintendent Blum,

The City of Grimes (the “City”) is delivering this letter agreement to put in writing the discussions between the City and the Dallas Center Grimes Community School District (the “District”) concerning the proposal to clarify the party’s respective boundaries and right and obligations at the Northridge Property depicted on **Exhibit A** and the South Prairie Property depicted on **Exhibit B**.

1. **Survey.** The City will contract with a registered land surveyor to prepare a survey for the District’s review. The purpose of the survey will be to adjust the boundary line between the City property and the District property at each site to better align with each parties’ actual use of the shared facilities. The City shall not authorize recording of the survey until the District has approved the survey in its sole and absolute discretion. Upon completion and recording of the survey, the City shall invoice the District for one-half the survey costs and the District will reimburse the City within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice.
2. **Transfer of Property.** It is contemplated that once the survey is completed, the parties will discuss transferring portions of its respective property with or without consideration to clearly define ownership and maintenance responsibilities of the improvements located on the Properties.
3. **Grant of Easements.** After ownership and maintenance responsibilities are defined by the survey and transfer under sections 1 and 2 of this letter agreement, the City desires to grant certain easement rights to the District to access portions of City property for parent pick up and drop off of students at the elementary schools.
4. **Subsequent 28E Agreement.** It is contemplated that once the survey is completed, property is transferred, easements are granted, and ownership and maintenance responsibilities are defined, the parties will execute a 28E Agreement to document shared use and maintenance responsibilities for the properties and related resources.
5. **Costs.** Except as provided in section 1, each party shall be responsible for its own attorney’s fees, expenses, fees, and costs incurred in connection with this letter agreement.
6. **Construction.** The provisions of this letter agreement shall be construed according to and shall be otherwise governed by the laws of the State of Iowa, without regard to choice of law

principles. The headings in this letter agreement are for reference only and should not be given substantive effect, nor should they be used in interpreting the provisions of this letter agreement.

7. **Execution in Counterparts.** This letter agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
8. **Binding Effect.** Except for sections 1 and 5 which the parties do intend to be binding, this letter agreement is a statement of intent only and is not intended to and does not constitute a legally binding commitment or agreement of the parties hereto, nor is there any separate oral agreement with respect to the subject matter hereof. No element of this letter agreement nor any expression of interest in this letter agreement will constitute a binding agreement until a definitive agreement has been prepared and approved by the District's Board of Directors and the City's City Council. Statements herein as to what either party may or will do are so expressed for convenience only and are understood to be non-binding indications of intent only.

By signing below, the parties signify that the terms described in this letter agreement properly express their intent.

Sincerely,
CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

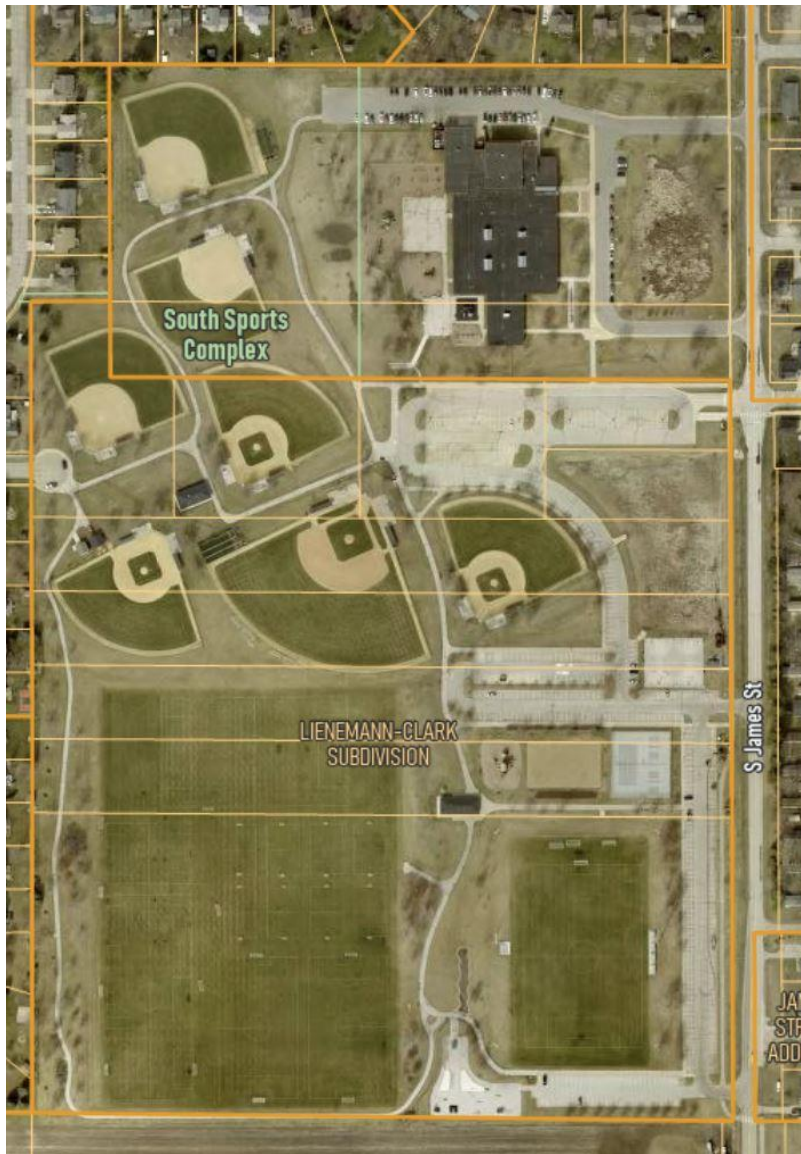
Accepted by:
DALLAS CENTER GRIMES
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: Ryan Carpenter, Board President

Exhibit A



Exhibit B



CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: SE Little Beaver & SE 4th- 6th Street Reconstruction – MSA Professional Services, Inc. Professional Services Agreement Amendment No. 1 for engineering design services.

BACKGROUND: Additional design services are needed for the SE Little Beaver & SE 4th – 6th Street Reconstruction project due to the addition of SE 5th Street and SE 6th Street changing to a PCC reconstruction instead of full depth patching. The consultant, MSA Professional Services, Inc. (MSA), along with city staff, conducted an evaluation of the current conditions of SE 5th Street and SE 6th Street to determine the proper rehabilitation method. It was determined each street's condition had deteriorated enough to warrant a PCC reconstruction. The plan is to design SE Little Beaver & SE 4th – 6th Street this year and split the construction of SE Little Beaver – SE 4th Street and SE 5th Street – 6th Street into two consecutive years. Construction services for each phase will be added through additional amendments.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the additional engineering services is \$45,400.00. Following our review, this appears to be a reasonable fee for this work.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed the Professional Services Agreement Amendment No. 1 and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 06-2124 TO AMEND CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WITH
MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC. FOR THE LITTLE BEAVER & SE 4TH – SE 6TH
STREET RECONSTRUCTION

Grimes Resolution No. 06-2124

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) entered into a Professional Services Agreement (PSA) with MSA Professional Services, Inc. (MSA) for consulting services for the SE Little Beaver & SE 4th – SE 6th Street Reconstruction on April 23, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, it was determined that there was a need for additional services to be added to the PSA consisting of supplementary design services due to the addition of SE 5th Street and SE 6th Street changing to a PCC reconstruction instead of spot full depth patching; and,

WHEREAS, MSA has proposed the attached Professional Services Agreement Amendment that has a scope of work to be supplied by MSA and compensation to be paid by Grimes for their additional consulting services related to the SE Little Beaver & SE 4th – SE 6th Street Reconstruction; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Professional Services Agreement Amendment with MSA on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk



Amendment

Amendment No: 1

MSA Project Number: 09410020

Date of Issuance: June 25, 2025

This is an amendment to the Agreement dated April 23, 2024 and does acknowledge that MSA Professional Services, Inc. (MSA) is authorized to begin work on the following project amendment:

MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC (MSA)

Address: 1555 SE Delaware Ave, Suite F, Ankeny, IA 50021

Phone: 515-964-1920

Representative: Nichole Sungren, PE

Email: nsungren@msa-ps.com

CITY OF GRIMES (OWNER)

Address: 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, IA, 50111

Phone: 515-986-3036

Representative: Matt Ahrens

Email: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Project Name: SE Little Beaver Dr. and SE 4th Thru 6th Sts. Reconstruction and Patching Design and Bidding Services

The project scope has changed due to: Revision from Patching to Reconstruction on SE 5th and 6th Streets

The scope of the work authorized is: See Attachment A: Scope of Services

The schedule to perform the work is: Per original project schedule (Attachment 1 of contract)

The estimated fee for the work is: \$45,400

Any attachments or exhibits referenced in this Amendment are made part of the original Agreement. Payment for these services will be on a time and expense basis. Attachment B: Rate Schedule is attached and made part of this Agreement.

Approval: MSA shall commence work on this project in accordance with your written authorization. This authorization is acknowledged by signature of the authorized representatives of the parties to this Amendment. A copy of this Amendment signed by the authorized representatives shall be returned for our files. If a signed copy of this Authorization is not received by MSA within seven days from the date of issuance, MSA may stop work on the project.

CITY OF GRIMES

Scott Mikkelsen

Mayor

Date: _____

MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC.

Nichole Sungren

Nichole Sungren, PE

Team Leader/Project Manager

Date: 06/17/2024

OWNER ATTEST:

Jake Anderson
Interim City Clerk
Date: _____



Jake Huck, PE
Engineering Operations Manager
Date: 06/17/2024 _____

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Amendment 1 – Revision from Patching to Reconstruction on SE 5th and 6th Streets

This amendment covers the change from patching to reconstruction design for SE 5th and SE 6th Streets. The project will also be separated in to two (2) separate bid sets, a) SE Little Beaver and SE 4th Street and b) SE 5th Street and SE 6th Street, bidding in consecutive years. Design for both plan sets will occur in 2024. This will affect both the preliminary and final design phases. Changes to the original project scope are listed below:

1. Design

- **Preliminary Design**

- Roadway Design:

- Project Limits

- ❖ SE 5th and 6th Streets from SE Trail Ridge Drive to SE Little Beaver Drive

- i. Full PCC reconstruction

- Roadway Cross Section (entire project)

- ❖ The urban roadway is assumed to be 25' wide back-to-back with standard curb (to match existing roadway width).

- ❖ Roadway shall consist of P.C. concrete with:

- 6" granular base

- 6" subgrade preparation

- **Plan Preparation and Drafting**

- Preliminary Plan Preparation: Prepare preliminary plans, horizontal and vertical alignments of utilities, typical cross section, driveway tie-ins and typical construction details.

2. Final Design

- **Final Design**

- Plan set revisions per comments from preliminary set comments from OWNER.

- ENGINEER shall develop phasing and traffic control plans; as necessary.

- The Engineer shall develop a separate phasing plan for each bid set, including associated traffic control layouts.

- **Plan Preparation and Drafting**

- Final Plan Preparation: Prepare final plans based on preliminary plans, Owner feedback, and additional design development.

- ENGINEER shall prepare Traffic Control Plan in accordance with latest MUTCD and SUDAS guidance.

- a. The Engineer shall draft the 2-year phasing plan for the project, including associated traffic control layouts.

3. Bidding

- It is assumed that the project will be bid as 2 projects:

- i. SE Little Beaver and SE 4th Street – January 2025 for 2025 season construction

- ii. SE 5th Street and SE 6th Street – 2025/2026 for 2026 season construction

- No additional bidding services are included with this amendment.

- i. The SE 5th Street and SE 6th Street bid letting will be added by amendment with the 2025 construction administration contract.

- 1. This will include any updates required for the front-end documents, updating of the cost estimates prior to the letting, and any plan updates required based on field changes from the SE Little Beaver and SE 4th Street project construction.

4. Neighborhood Meeting

- It is assumed that no additional neighborhood meetings would be required due to this change.
- If the City determines that additional meetings would be required, these meetings could be added by amendment with the construction administration amendment.

5. Project Administration

- It is assumed that no additional meetings or utility coordination from that listed in the original contract.

DELIVERABLES

Two bid plan sets:

- i. SE Little Beaver and SE 4th Street (2025 construction)
- ii. SE 5th Street and SE 6th Street (2026 construction)

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

All additional services remain the same from the original contract.

OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES

- No change from original contract. Owner will pay MSA as follows:

FEE SUMMARY

The Owner will compensate MSA for the Scope of Services for Amendment #1 listed above as follows:

Additional Preliminary Design and Plan Preparation	\$27,900
Additional Final Design and Plan Preparation	\$17,500
Total	\$45,400

PROJECT SCHEDULE

The project schedule will remain unchanged from the revised schedule submitted to City staff on 05-16-2024, changing the project letting date to January 2025, per City request.

ATTACHMENT B: RATE SCHEDULE

CLASSIFICATION

Administrative	\$ 75 – \$150/hr.
Architects	\$ 75 – \$215/hr.
Community Development Specialists	\$135 – \$185/hr.
Digital Design	\$175 – \$195/hr.
Environmental Scientists/Hydrogeologists	\$105 – \$185/hr.
Geographic Information Systems (GIS)	\$ 95 – \$185/hr.
Housing Administration	\$ 95 – \$170/hr.
HR.....	\$ 135 - \$150/hr.
Inspectors/Zoning Administrators	\$105 – \$130/hr.
IT Support	\$175 – \$195/hr.
Land Surveying	\$ 75 – \$185/hr.
Landscape Designers & Architects	\$ 75 – \$215/hr.
Planners	\$ 75 – \$205/hr.
Principals	\$210 – \$315/hr.
Professional Engineers/Designers of Engineering Systems	\$150 – \$200/hr.
Project Managers	\$150 – \$230/hr.
Real Estate Professionals	\$135 – \$165/hr.
Staff Engineers	\$ 75 – \$145/hr.
Technicians	\$ 95 – \$150/hr.
Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator	\$ 90 – \$115/hr.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Copies/Prints	Rate based on volume
Specs/Reports	\$10
Copies	\$0.12/page
Plots.....	\$0.006/sq.in.
Flash Drive.....	\$10
GPS Equipment.....	\$20/hour
Dini Laser Level.....	\$30/per day
Mailing/UPS.....	At cost
Mileage – Reimbursement.....	IRS Rate – IRS Rate + \$5/day
Mileage – MSA Vehicle.....	\$0.75 mile standard/ \$0.67 mile for DOT
Nuclear Density Testing.....	\$25.00/day + \$10/test
Organic Vapor Field Meter.....	\$100/day
PC/CADD Machine.....	Included in labor rates
Robotic Survey Equipment	\$20/hour - \$15/hour for DOT
Stakes/Lath/Rods	At cost
Travel Expenses, Lodging, & Meals.....	At cost
Traffic Counting Equipment & Data Processing	At cost
Geodimeter.....	\$30/hour
Drone Flight.....	\$375/flight

Labor rates represent an average or range for a particular job classification. These rates are in effect until December 31, 2024.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Grimes Public Safety Center – The Weitz Company, LLC Professional Services Agreement Amendment No. 1 for construction management services.

BACKGROUND: The Grimes Public Safety Center project was recently bid and the construction contracts are set to be awarded, which moved the project from the design phase to the construction phase. The PSA with The Weitz Company, LLC (Weitz) was setup to add the additional construction management services required during construction after award of the construction contracts. Weitz will be providing the following additional construction management services: additional general conditions, cost of work general conditions and construction management fee during construction. The construction schedule is to hold the preconstruction meeting in July with construction starting in September. Project substantial and final completion will be in the Fall of 2025.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The total fee proposed for the additional construction management services is \$805,370.00. Following our review, this appears to be a reasonable fee for this work.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed the Professional Services Agreement Amendment No. 1 and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Matt Ahrens

Return to: Matt Ahrens

RESOLUTION 06-2224 TO AMEND CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WITH
THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC FOR THE GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER

Grimes Resolution No. 06-2224

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) entered into a Professional Services Agreement (PSA) with The Weitz Company, LLC (Weitz) for construction management services for the Grimes Public Safety Center on February 28, 2023; and,

WHEREAS, it was determined that there was a need for additional construction management services to be added to the PSA following the bidding of the project consisting of additional general conditions, cost of work general conditions and the fee to cover construction management during construction; and

WHEREAS, Weitz has proposed the attached Professional Services Agreement Amendment that has a scope of work to be supplied by Weitz and compensation to be paid by Grimes for their additional construction management services related to the Grimes Public Safety Center; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Professional Services Agreement Amendment with Weitz on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk



AIA®

Document G701® – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: (Name and address)
Grimes Public Safety Center2001 SW 6th Street
Grimes, IA 50111**OWNER:** (Name and address)City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111**CONTRACT INFORMATION:**Contract For:
CM Services
Date:
01-23-2023**ARCHITECT:** (Name and address)SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50266**CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:**Change Order Number:
001
Date:
06-17-2024**CONTRACTOR:** (Name and address)The Weitz Company, LLC
611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, 50309**THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:***(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)*

\$755,400 - Original Contract Value (Preconstruction Fee & Original General Conditions)

\$129,260 - Additional General Conditions (based on finalized construction schedule)

\$354,360 - Cost of Work General Conditions (includes latrines, scaffolding, temp fencing, construction clean up, dumpsters, final clean up, benchmark surveying, SWPPP controls, temp enclosures, temp power and water, temp heat, snow removal, temp dehumidification & misc safety items.

\$321,750 - Weitz Fee

The original Contract Sum was

\$ 755,400.00

The net change by previously authorized Change Orders

\$ 0.00

The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was

\$ 755,400.00

The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of

\$ 805,370.00

The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be

\$ 1,560,770.00

The Contract Time will be unchanged by Zero (0) days.

The new date of Substantial Completion will be 10-20-2025

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.**NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.****ARCHITECT** (Signature)

BY: SVPA Architects, Inc.

(Printed name and license
number if required)**CONTRACTOR** (Signature)BY: Andrew Gardner, Preconstruction
Director

(Printed name and title)

OWNER (Signature)

BY: Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

(Printed name and title)

Date

Date

Date

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Authorizing Entering into a 28E Agreement between the City of Grimes and Dallas County

BACKGROUND: This agreement is a collaboration between the City of Grimes and Dallas County to ensure the rural segments in or adjacent to city limits are properly maintained. This is necessary because Grimes does not have a motor grader to maintain gravel roadways. Until such time as the roads are paved, Dallas County shall perform snow and ice control, and shall further, at the request of Grimes, perform road surface maintenance. The County shall be reimbursed by Grimes for the surface maintenance performed, in proportion to the square footage of roadway within the City's respective corporate boundary.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Paid for out of existing budgeted funds

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services _X__

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends Council approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director, 515-986-9636, khensley@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

RESOLUTION TO APPROVE 28E AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA
AND DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA

Grimes Resolution No. 06-2324

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes and Dallas County share interest in the maintenance of certain roadways, and

WHEREAS, both parties are interested in entering in a 28E agreement for road maintenance, and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to their respective responsibilities,

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to enter into the 28E agreement on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

28E AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, AND DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between Dallas County, Iowa, (which hereinafter may be referred to as “Dallas County” or “County”), and the City of Grimes, Iowa (which hereinafter may be referred to as “Grimes” or “City”), in accordance with provisions of Chapter 28E, Code of Iowa, 2023. The purpose of this Agreement shall be to provide joint exercise of the respective powers of the County and City hereto in connection with the joint maintenance of certain roads and rights-of-way which are under the jurisdiction of both the County and the City. This Agreement shall become binding upon each party after approval by the City Council of Grimes, and the Board of Supervisors of Dallas County. This document shall supersede any and all other documents pertaining to mutual agreement between the Grimes, and the County for joint maintenance of certain roads and rights-of-way, as more particularly described herein.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, there are certain existing corporate line roadways and rights-of-way within areas surrounded by and included in the corporate boundaries of Grimes that are presently being maintained by the County; and

WHEREAS, under Chapter 28E of the Code of Iowa, 2023, the County Board of Supervisors for Dallas County, as a public agency, may enter into an Agreement with the City of Grimes a public agency, to provide services to the mutual advantage of both agencies; and

WHEREAS, due to the changing character of certain roads by orderly development of adjacent properties in accordance with a Boundary Adjustment Annexation Moratorium Agreement recorded in book 18966, page 695 at the Office of the Polk County Recorder, Grimes and the County desire to execute an Agreement under the provisions of Chapter 28E, Code of Iowa, to provide for roadway and rights-of-way maintenance and services of existing and new corporate boundary roadways adjoining Grimes, Urbandale and Dallas County.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HERETO MUTUALLY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. SW 19th St./250th St (Between County Line Rd. west to a distance of one-half mile west of SW Jazzwood Dr/ X Ave.): Until such time as the road is paved, the County shall perform snow and ice control, and shall further, at the request of Grimes, perform road surface maintenance. The County shall be reimbursed by Grimes for the surface maintenance performed. Grimes shall perform all maintenance related to shoulder mowing, trimming of trees and brush protruding into the travel portion of the roadway, control of nuisance weeds, and all traffic control related functions in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, including signing, traffic markings, necessary street lighting, traffic aids, and determination of speed limits, for the portion of SW 19th St./250th St (Between County Line Rd. west to a distance of one-half mile west of SW Jazzwood Dr/ X Ave) adjacent to Grimes corporate boundary. Grimes shall perform Snow and Ice control and surface maintenance after the road is paved.
2. County Line Rd (Between SW 37th St. North to 19th St/250th St.): Until such time as the road is paved, the County shall perform snow and ice control, and shall further, at the

request of Grimes, perform road surface maintenance. The County shall be reimbursed by Grimes for the surface maintenance performed. Grimes shall perform all maintenance related to shoulder mowing, trimming of trees and brush protruding into the travel portion of the roadway, control of nuisance weeds, and all traffic control related functions in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, including signing, traffic markings, necessary street lighting, traffic aids, and determination of speed limits, for the portion of County Line Rd (Between SW 37th St. North to 19th St/250th St.) adjacent to Grimes corporate boundary. Grimes shall perform Snow and Ice control and surface maintenance after the road is paved.

3. Any major construction or reconstruction within the public right-of-way of any road enumerated in this Agreement, including major construction or reconstruction of roadway paving and parking, shall be accomplished by a separate mutual agreement between the appropriate jurisdictions. The County shall be notified of any such agreement.
4. Any major construction or reconstruction within the public right-of-way of any drainage structure associated with a road enumerated in this Agreement which has shared jurisdiction, shall be accomplished by a separate mutual agreement between the appropriate jurisdictions. The County shall be notified of any such agreement.
5. This Agreement shall remain in effect until such time as the road right-of-way described in paragraph 1 and 2 are annexed as required by Section 368.7A of the Iowa Code, however, this Agreement may be terminated at any time by a resolution of the Dallas County Board of Supervisors or Grimes City Council by giving ninety (90) days written notice to the other party of such intention to terminate. Notice of such termination shall be served by registered mail to the principal meeting place of the other party. The termination of this Agreement shall not relieve any party of any obligation or liability arising prior to the termination of the Agreement.
6. Each agency shall be solely liable for any claim for damages filed that pertains to the services performed by that agency as outlined above. Each party agrees to indemnify and to hold the other party, its elected officers, agents, employees, successors, and assigns, harmless from and against all claims, demands, actions and/or causes of actions, judgments, settlements, or other costs, including reasonable attorney's fees, which the party, its successors and assigns, may incur or sustain a) by reason of the indemnifying party's breach of this Agreement or failure to legally or timely meet the responsibilities imposed herein, or b) by reason of the torts of the indemnifying party.
7. The costs for performing the duties assigned to the City outlined above shall be borne by the City. Services requested by the City and performed by the County shall be reimbursed to the County by the City. Grimes shall finance its costs in such a manner as permitted by law and as shall be determined by its City Council. Both parties agree to cooperate to the extent necessary to fully comply with all laws applicable to the financing of and contracting for any work or activity contemplated by this Agreement.
8. The parties hereunto shall approve this Agreement by resolution of the Dallas County Board of Supervisors and the City Council of Grimes, which shall authorize the execution of this Agreement. It will then be electronically filed in the office of the Iowa Secretary of State and recorded in the office of the Dallas County Recorder in accordance with Chapter 28E, Code of Iowa, 2023.

9. This is the entire agreement between the parties and it may be amended only in writing, signed by authorized representatives of both parties.
10. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa.
11. The City of Grimes Public Works Director and Dallas County Engineer shall administer performance of this Agreement.
12. By entering this Agreement, the City and County do not intend to create a separate legal entity. The parties do not intend to jointly acquire or hold real or personal property under this Agreement.
13. If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.
14. Each party agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other parties may reasonably request from time to time in order to affect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands, for the purpose herein expressed.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

Passed and approved the
_____ day of _____, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

Jacob Anderson, City Clerk

Executed by Dallas County, Iowa

25th day of June, 2024

Board of Supervisors

Brad Golightly, Chairman

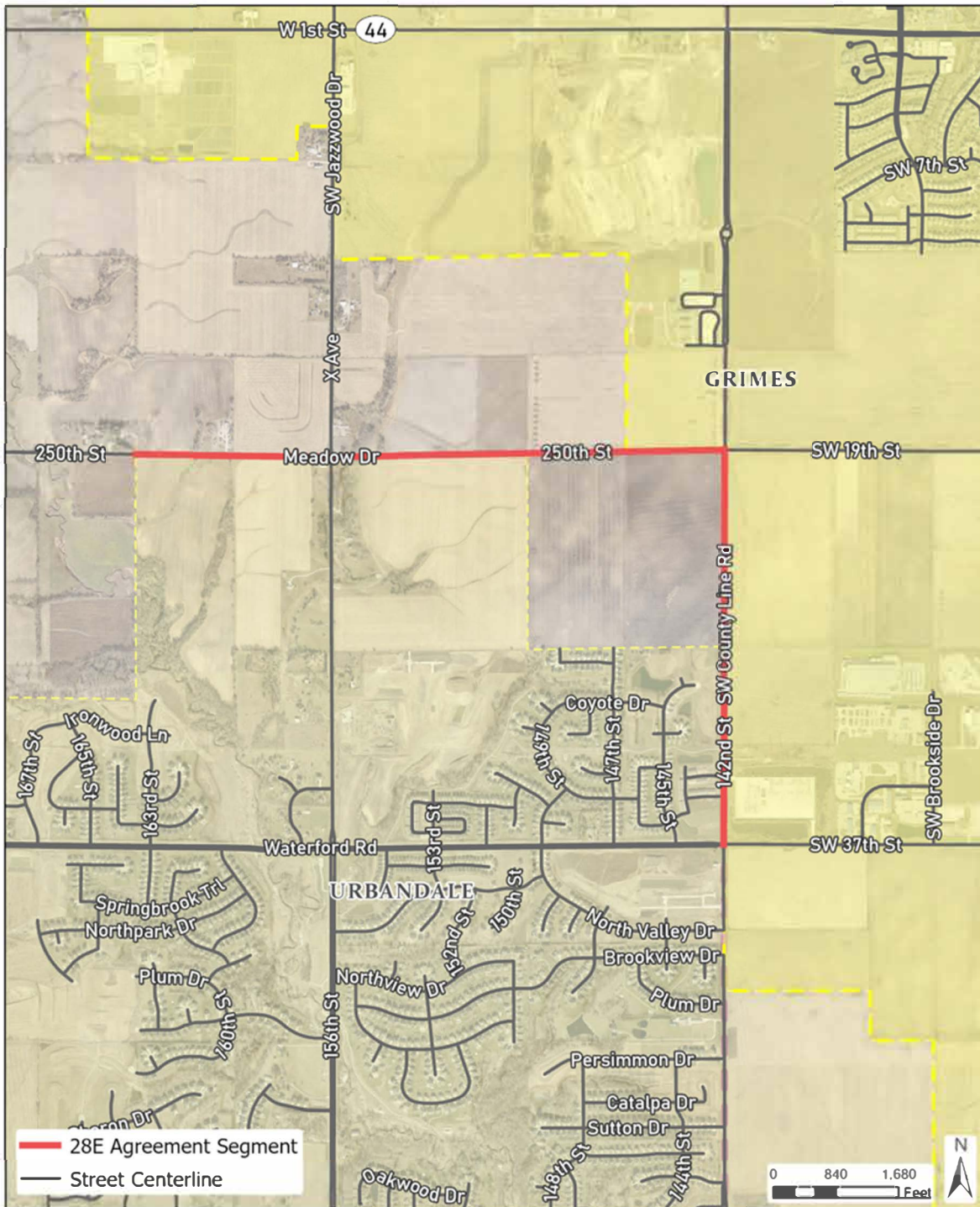
Attest: _____
Julia Helm, County Auditor

(SEAL)

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss:
COUNTY OF DALLAS)

On this _____ day of _____, 2024, before me, _____ a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Brad Golightly and Julia Helm, to me personally known, and, who being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Board of Supervisors Chairman and County Auditor, respectively, of Dallas County, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation; and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its Board of Supervisors on the _____ day of _____, 2024, and that Brad Golightly and Julia Helm acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntarily act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



28E Between Grimes and Dallas County

5/1/2024

CITY OF
GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution to Approve Generator Service Agreements

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes relies on a series of generators to ensure uninterrupted operations at critical facilities, including water and wastewater lift stations, as well as the Grimes Community Complex (GCC). Regular maintenance and service of these generators are essential to maintain their functionality and reliability, particularly during power outages or other emergencies.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: State Contract Pricing

Breakdown of annual costs:

Wastewater - \$18,031.49

Water – \$16,278.02

GCC - \$3,328.14

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES ____X__NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services _X____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends Council approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director, 515-986-9636, khensley@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

RESOLUTION TO APPROVE GENERATOR SERVICE AGREEMENTS

Grimes Resolution No. 06-2424

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes relies on generators to ensure uninterrupted operations at the water treatment plant, wastewater lift stations, and Grimes Community Complex (GCC); and

WHEREAS, regular maintenance and servicing of these generators are essential to maintain their functionality and reliability during power outages and emergencies; and

WHEREAS, the proposed service agreements will be secured utilizing State Contract Pricing;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Public Works Director is authorized to enter into the service agreements with Interstate Power Systems.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Grimes Waste Water
Grimes, IA

Tuesday, May 28, 2024

Re: Preventive Maintenance Agreement

Thank You for the opportunity to allow **Interstate Power Systems** to quote your generator service inspection needs. We are sending you a (5) year service maintenance contract with the pricing for Annual Service, Semi-Annual inspection, Two Hour Load Bank Test, and ATS Inspection, Megger testing, Battery Replacement, Cooling System Service, Valve Adjustment.

121st Well Field Generator – S/N: E010241193	
An Annual Service PM for 2024	-----\$ 850.46
An Annual Service PM for 2025	-----\$ 864.30
An Annual Service PM for 2026	-----\$ 878.87
An Annual Service PM for 2027	-----\$ 894.20
An Annual Service PM for 2028	-----\$ 910.34

The Annual would include the following procedures: change oil, change oil filters, change fuel filter, fluids topped off, hoses checked, belts checked, battery checked, sample the oil, sample the coolant, start and run unit to check functions. Document the procedure.

121st Well Field Generator – S/N: E010241193	
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2024	-----\$ 888.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2025	-----\$ 888.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2026	-----\$ 888.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2027	-----\$ 888.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2028	-----\$ 888.40

The Load Bank Testing would include the following: two-hour continuous load bank test with resistive load bank. Testing at 100% of generator nameplate rating. Document the procedure.

121st Well Field Generator – S/N: E010241193	
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2025	-----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2026	-----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2027	-----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2028	-----\$ 587.55

The Semi-Annual inspection would include the following procedures: check oil, coolant, and battery levels. Start and observe the performance of the unit as it operates. Check all belts, hoses, and coolant for proper inhibitor level. Check switchgear for proper operation and run the generator

under facility load if permissible. Verify generator controller instrument operation. Test emergency and failure shutdown and alarms. Document the procedure.

121st Well Field Generator – S/N: E010241193
Megger Testing for 2024 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2025 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2026 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2027 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2028 -----\$ 165.85

Perform Megohmmeter test, provide written report.

121st Well Field Generator – S/N: E010241193
ATS Inspection for 2024 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2025 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2026 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2027 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2028 -----\$ 414.63

The ATS Inspection would include check ATS for proper operation and run the generator under facility load if permissible. Visually inspect the contactor and controller assembly, inspect and adjust voltage sensors. Inspect relays and contacts for signs of heat damage, lubricate mechanical linkage where applicable. Test engine start contact by starting emergency power source, record voltage and frequency at the ATS.

121st Well Field Generator – S/N: E010241193
Replace Batteries for 2026 -----\$ 272.22

Replace batteries, perform inspection of electrical system, adjust battery charger, test engine starter amperage, remove and dispose of old batteries per EPA standards, install of new batteries.

121st Well Field Generator – S/N: E010241193
Cooling System Maintenance for 2026 -----\$ 1183.58

Cooling system service would include drain and refill cooling system, add coolant additives (if applicable), replace cooling system hoses, replace thermostats (where applicable), dispose of old fluids per EPA standards.

121st Well Field Generator – S/N: E010241193
Valve Adjustment for 2026 -----\$ 561.89

Inspection of generator wiring, inspect stator and rotor, adjust engine intake and exhaust valves.

Please Select One:

Invoice Frequency: ☐ Annually ☐ Per each service
Invoice Amount: \$ 3222.09

**** Pricing quoted at 3% less than State of Iowa Contract rates - Per Contract 21204D**

PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR THIS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM IS AS FOLLOWS:

July of 2024: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance

January of 2025: Semi-Annual Inspection

July of 2025: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance

January of 2026: Semi-Annual Inspection

July of 2026: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance, Replace Batteries, Perform Cooling System Service, Perform Valve Adjustment

January of 2027: Semi-Annual Inspection

July of 2027: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance

January of 2028: Semi-Annual Inspection

July of 2028: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance

Any additional parts needed during the inspections/PM that are not covered under this agreement will be available at an additional cost. You will be notified when additional parts are necessary to maintain peak operating condition and these parts will only be replaced with your prior authorization.

PAYMENT TERMS: NET30. Interstate Power Systems Terms and conditions apply. This document is subject to the General Terms and Conditions and Code of Conduct, which are expressly incorporated herein by reference, and are available at: <http://www.istate.com/about/terms-and-conditions> or in hard copy upon request.

Please note due to the rising cost and fluctuation in petroleum/oil prices, additional fuel surcharges may apply.

Tax and environmental charges are not included.

Thank You in advance for your time and consideration. Should you have any questions please contact me.

This order accepted by:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Thank you for your interest in the Services that we at Interstate have to offer.

Sincerely,

Patrick Fadden | Product Support Sales | Interstate Power Systems

407 Adventureland Dr. NE | Altoona, IA 50009

P: 515-957-3300 | C: 515-423-9516

patrick.fadden@istate.com

Pride in Service

Grimes Waste Water
Grimes, IA

Tuesday, May 28, 2024

Re: Preventive Maintenance Agreement

Thank You for the opportunity to allow **Interstate Power Systems** to quote your generator service inspection needs. We are sending you a (5) year service maintenance contract with the pricing for Annual Service, Semi-Annual inspection, Two Hour Load Bank Test, and ATS Inspection, Megger testing, Battery Replacement, Cooling System Service, Valve Adjustment.

1801 S James Water Treatment Generator – S/N: CAT3516CCLY500375	
An Annual Service PM for 2024	-----\$ 4125.36
An Annual Service PM for 2025	-----\$ 4267.91
An Annual Service PM for 2026	-----\$ 4417.97
An Annual Service PM for 2027	-----\$ 4575.93
An Annual Service PM for 2028	-----\$ 4742.20

The Annual would include the following procedures: change oil, change oil filters, change fuel filter, fluids topped off, hoses checked, belts checked, battery checked, sample the oil, sample the coolant, start and run unit to check functions. Document the procedure.

1801 S James Water Treatment Generator – S/N: CAT3516CCLY500375	
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2024	-----\$ 2953.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2025	-----\$ 2953.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2026	-----\$ 2953.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2027	-----\$ 2953.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2028	-----\$ 2953.40

The Load Bank Testing would include the following: two-hour continuous load bank test with resistive load bank. Testing at 100% of generator nameplate rating. Document the procedure.

1801 S James Water Treatment Generator – S/N: CAT3516CCLY500375	
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2025	-----\$ 919.25
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2026	-----\$ 919.25
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2027	-----\$ 919.25
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2028	-----\$ 919.25

The Semi-Annual inspection would include the following procedures: check oil, coolant, and battery levels. Start and observe the performance of the unit as it operates. Check all belts, hoses, and coolant for proper inhibitor level. Check switchgear for proper operation and run the generator

under facility load if permissible. Verify generator controller instrument operation. Test emergency and failure shutdown and alarms. Document the procedure.

1801 S James Water Treatment Generator – S/N: CAT3516CCLY500375

Megger Testing for 2024 -----\$ 497.55

Megger Testing for 2025 -----\$ 497.55

Megger Testing for 2026 -----\$ 497.55

Megger Testing for 2027 -----\$ 497.55

Megger Testing for 2028 -----\$ 497.55

Perform Megohmmeter test, provide written report.

1801 S James Water Treatment Generator – S/N: CAT3516CCLY500375

Replace Batteries for 2026 -----\$ 1467.76

Replace batteries, perform inspection of electrical system, adjust battery charger, test engine starter amperage, remove and dispose of old batteries per EPA standards, install of new batteries.

1801 S James Water Treatment Generator – S/N: CAT3516CCLY500375

Cooling System Maintenance for 2026 -----\$ 3816.16

Cooling system service would include drain and refill cooling system, add coolant additives (if applicable), replace cooling system hoses, replace thermostats (where applicable), dispose of old fluids per EPA standards.

1801 S James Water Treatment Generator – S/N: CAT3516CCLY500375

Valve Adjustment for 2026 -----\$ 1039.64

Inspection of generator wiring, inspect stator and rotor, adjust engine intake and exhaust valves.

Please Select One:

Invoice Frequency: ☐ Annually ☐ Per each service

Invoice Amount: \$ 9,876.93

**** Pricing quoted at 3% less than State of Iowa Contract rates - Per Contract 21204D**

PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR THIS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM IS AS FOLLOWS:

July of 2024: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test

January of 2025: Semi-Annual Inspection

July of 2025: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test

January of 2026: Semi-Annual Inspection

July of 2026: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, Replace Batteries, Perform Cooling System Service, Perform Valve Adjustment

January of 2027: Semi-Annual Inspection

July of 2027: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test

January of 2028: Semi-Annual Inspection

July of 2028: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test

Any additional parts needed during the inspections/PM that are not covered under this agreement will be available at an additional cost. You will be notified when additional parts are necessary to maintain peak operating condition and these parts will only be replaced with your prior authorization.

PAYMENT TERMS: NET30. Interstate Power Systems Terms and conditions apply. This document is subject to the General Terms and Conditions and Code of Conduct, which are expressly incorporated herein by reference, and are available at: <http://www.istate.com/about/terms-and-conditions> or in hard copy upon request.

Please note due to the rising cost and fluctuation in petroleum/oil prices, additional fuel surcharges may apply.

Tax and environmental charges are not included.

Thank You in advance for your time and consideration. Should you have any questions please contact me.

This order accepted by:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Thank you for your interest in the Services that we at Interstate have to offer.

Sincerely,

Patrick Fadden | Product Support Sales | Interstate Power Systems

407 Adventureland Dr. NE | Altoona, IA 50009

P: 515-957-3300 | C: 515-423-9516

patrick.fadden@istate.com

Pride in Service

Grimes Waste Water
Grimes, IA

Tuesday, May 28, 2024

Re: Preventive Maintenance Agreement

Thank You for the opportunity to allow **Interstate Power Systems** to quote your generator service inspection needs. We are sending you a (5) year service maintenance contract with the pricing for Annual Service, Semi-Annual inspection, Two Hour Load Bank Test, and ATS Inspection, Megger testing, Battery Replacement, Cooling System Service, Valve Adjustment.

2400 SE 37th Lift Station Generator – S/N: A030459571
An Annual Service PM for 2024 -----\$ 937.29
An Annual Service PM for 2025 -----\$ 946.96
An Annual Service PM for 2026 -----\$ 957.15
An Annual Service PM for 2027 -----\$ 967.88
An Annual Service PM for 2028 -----\$ 979.16

The Annual would include the following procedures: change oil, change oil filters, change fuel filter, fluids topped off, hoses checked, belts checked, battery checked, sample the oil, sample the coolant, start and run unit to check functions. Document the procedure.

2400 SE 37th Lift Station Generator – S/N: A030459571
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2024 -----\$ 863.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2025 -----\$ 863.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2026 -----\$ 863.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2027 -----\$ 863.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2028 -----\$ 863.40

The Load Bank Testing would include the following: two-hour continuous load bank test with resistive load bank. Testing at 100% of generator nameplate rating. Document the procedure.

2400 SE 37th Lift Station Generator – S/N: A030459571
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2025 -----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2026 -----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2027 -----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2028 -----\$ 587.55

The Semi-Annual inspection would include the following procedures: check oil, coolant, and battery levels. Start and observe the performance of the unit as it operates. Check all belts, hoses, and coolant for proper inhibitor level. Check switchgear for proper operation and run the generator

under facility load if permissible. Verify generator controller instrument operation. Test emergency and failure shutdown and alarms. Document the procedure.

2400 SE 37th Lift Station Generator – S/N: A030459571

Megger Testing for 2024	-----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2025	-----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2026	-----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2027	-----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2028	-----\$ 165.85

Perform Megohmmeter test, provide written report.

2400 SE 37th Lift Station Generator – S/N: A030459571

ATS Inspection for 2024	-----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2025	-----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2026	-----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2027	-----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2028	-----\$ 414.63

The ATS Inspection would include check ATS for proper operation and run the generator under facility load if permissible. Visually inspect the contactor and controller assembly, inspect and adjust voltage sensors. Inspect relays and contacts for signs of heat damage, lubricate mechanical linkage where applicable. Test engine start contact by starting emergency power source, record voltage and frequency at the ATS.

2400 SE 37th Lift Station Generator – S/N: A030459571

Replace Batteries for 2026	-----\$ 272.22
----------------------------	----------------

Replace batteries, perform inspection of electrical system, adjust battery charger, test engine starter amperage, remove and dispose of old batteries per EPA standards, install of new batteries.

2400 SE 37th Lift Station Generator – S/N: A030459571

Cooling System Maintenance for 2026	-----\$ 1159.79
-------------------------------------	-----------------

Cooling system service would include drain and refill cooling system, add coolant additives (if applicable), replace cooling system hoses, replace thermostats (where applicable), dispose of old fluids per EPA standards.

2400 SE 37th Lift Station Generator – S/N: A030459571

Valve Adjustment for 2026	-----\$ 602.38
---------------------------	----------------

Inspection of generator wiring, inspect stator and rotor, adjust engine intake and exhaust valves.

Please Select One:

Invoice Frequency: ☐ Annually ☐ Per each service
Invoice Amount: \$ 3,278.48

**** Pricing quoted at 3% less than State of Iowa Contract rates - Per Contract 21204D**

PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR THIS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM IS AS FOLLOWS:

July of 2024: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2025: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2025: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2026: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2026: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance, Replace Batteries, Perform Cooling System Service, Perform Valve Adjustment
January of 2027: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2027: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2028: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2028: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance

Any additional parts needed during the inspections/PM that are not covered under this agreement will be available at an additional cost. You will be notified when additional parts are necessary to maintain peak operating condition and these parts will only be replaced with your prior authorization.

PAYMENT TERMS: NET30. Interstate Power Systems Terms and conditions apply. This document is subject to the General Terms and Conditions and Code of Conduct, which are expressly incorporated herein by reference, and are available at: <http://www.istate.com/about/terms-and-conditions> or in hard copy upon request.

Please note due to the rising cost and fluctuation in petroleum/oil prices, additional fuel surcharges may apply.

Tax and environmental charges are not included.

Thank You in advance for your time and consideration. Should you have any questions please contact me.

This order accepted by:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Thank you for your interest in the Services that we at Interstate have to offer.

Sincerely,

Patrick Fadden | Product Support Sales | Interstate Power Systems

407 Adventureland Dr. NE | Altoona, IA 50009

P: 515-957-3300 | C: 515-423-9516

patrick.fadden@istate.com

Pride in Service

Grimes Waste Water
Grimes, IA

Tuesday, May 28, 2024

Re: Preventive Maintenance Agreement

Thank You for the opportunity to allow **Interstate Power Systems** to quote your generator service inspection needs. We are sending you a (5) year service maintenance contract with the pricing for Annual Service, Semi-Annual inspection, Two Hour Load Bank Test, and ATS Inspection, Megger testing, Battery Replacement, Cooling System Service, Valve Adjustment.

3253 Southeast Gateway Generator – S/N: K940560281	
An Annual Service PM for 2024	-----\$ 918.17
An Annual Service PM for 2025	-----\$ 926.84
An Annual Service PM for 2026	-----\$ 935.97
An Annual Service PM for 2027	-----\$ 945.58
An Annual Service PM for 2028	-----\$ 955.70

The Annual would include the following procedures: change oil, change oil filters, change fuel filter, fluids topped off, hoses checked, belts checked, battery checked, sample the oil, sample the coolant, start and run unit to check functions. Document the procedure.

3253 Southeast Gateway Generator – S/N: K940560281	
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2024	-----\$ 803.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2025	-----\$ 803.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2026	-----\$ 803.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2027	-----\$ 803.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2028	-----\$ 803.40

The Load Bank Testing would include the following: two-hour continuous load bank test with resistive load bank. Testing at 100% of generator nameplate rating. Document the procedure.

3253 Southeast Gateway Generator – S/N: K940560281	
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2025	-----\$ 421.70
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2026	-----\$ 421.70
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2027	-----\$ 421.70
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2028	-----\$ 421.70

The Semi-Annual inspection would include the following procedures: check oil, coolant, and battery levels. Start and observe the performance of the unit as it operates. Check all belts, hoses, and coolant for proper inhibitor level. Check switchgear for proper operation and run the generator

under facility load if permissible. Verify generator controller instrument operation. Test emergency and failure shutdown and alarms. Document the procedure.

3253 Southeast Gateway Generator – S/N: K940560281

Megger Testing for 2024 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2025 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2026 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2027 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2028 -----\$ 165.85

Perform Megohmmeter test, provide written report.

3253 Southeast Gateway Generator – S/N: K940560281

ATS Inspection for 2024 -----\$ 331.70
ATS Inspection for 2025 -----\$ 331.70
ATS Inspection for 2026 -----\$ 331.70
ATS Inspection for 2027 -----\$ 331.70
ATS Inspection for 2028 -----\$ 331.70

The ATS Inspection would include check ATS for proper operation and run the generator under facility load if permissible. Visually inspect the contactor and controller assembly, inspect and adjust voltage sensors. Inspect relays and contacts for signs of heat damage, lubricate mechanical linkage where applicable. Test engine start contact by starting emergency power source, record voltage and frequency at the ATS.

3253 Southeast Gateway Generator – S/N: K940560281

Replace Batteries for 2026 -----\$ 378.59

Replace batteries, perform inspection of electrical system, adjust battery charger, test engine starter amperage, remove and dispose of old batteries per EPA standards, install of new batteries.

3253 Southeast Gateway Generator – S/N: K940560281

Cooling System Maintenance for 2026 -----\$ 971.36

Cooling system service would include drain and refill cooling system, add coolant additives (if applicable), replace cooling system hoses, replace thermostats (where applicable), dispose of old fluids per EPA standards.

3253 Southeast Gateway Generator – S/N: K940560281

Valve Adjustment for 2026 -----\$ 567.44

Inspection of generator wiring, inspect stator and rotor, adjust engine intake and exhaust valves.

Please Select One:

Invoice Frequency: ☐ Annually ☐ Per each service
Invoice Amount: \$ 2,958.24

**** Pricing quoted at 3% less than State of Iowa Contract rates - Per Contract 21204D**

PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR THIS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM IS AS FOLLOWS:

July of 2024: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2025: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2025: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2026: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2026: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance, Replace Batteries, Perform Cooling System Service, Perform Valve Adjustment
January of 2027: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2027: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2028: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2028: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance

Any additional parts needed during the inspections/PM that are not covered under this agreement will be available at an additional cost. You will be notified when additional parts are necessary to maintain peak operating condition and these parts will only be replaced with your prior authorization.

PAYMENT TERMS: NET30. Interstate Power Systems Terms and conditions apply. This document is subject to the General Terms and Conditions and Code of Conduct, which are expressly incorporated herein by reference, and are available at: <http://www.istate.com/about/terms-and-conditions> or in hard copy upon request.

Please note due to the rising cost and fluctuation in petroleum/oil prices, additional fuel surcharges may apply.

Tax and environmental charges are not included.

Thank You in advance for your time and consideration. Should you have any questions please contact me.

This order accepted by:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Thank you for your interest in the Services that we at Interstate have to offer.

Sincerely,

Patrick Fadden | Product Support Sales | Interstate Power Systems

407 Adventureland Dr. NE | Altoona, IA 50009

P: 515-957-3300 | C: 515-423-9516

patrick.fadden@istate.com

Pride in Service

Grimes Waste Water
Grimes, IA

Tuesday, May 28, 2024

Re: Preventive Maintenance Agreement

Thank You for the opportunity to allow **Interstate Power Systems** to quote your generator service inspection needs. We are sending you a (5) year service maintenance contract with the pricing for Annual Service, Semi-Annual inspection, Two Hour Load Bank Test, and ATS Inspection, Megger testing, Battery Replacement, Cooling System Service, Valve Adjustment.

James Booster Station Generator – S/N: E010241183	
An Annual Service PM for 2024	-----\$ 937.29
An Annual Service PM for 2025	-----\$ 946.96
An Annual Service PM for 2026	-----\$ 957.15
An Annual Service PM for 2027	-----\$ 967.88
An Annual Service PM for 2028	-----\$ 979.16

The Annual would include the following procedures: change oil, change oil filters, change fuel filter, fluids topped off, hoses checked, belts checked, battery checked, sample the oil, sample the coolant, start and run unit to check functions. Document the procedure.

James Booster Station Generator – S/N: E010241183	
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2024	-----\$ 863.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2025	-----\$ 863.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2026	-----\$ 863.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2027	-----\$ 863.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2028	-----\$ 863.40

The Load Bank Testing would include the following: two-hour continuous load bank test with resistive load bank. Testing at 100% of generator nameplate rating. Document the procedure.

James Booster Station Generator – S/N: E010241183	
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2025	-----\$ 504.63
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2026	-----\$ 504.63
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2027	-----\$ 504.63
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2028	-----\$ 504.63

The Semi-Annual inspection would include the following procedures: check oil, coolant, and battery levels. Start and observe the performance of the unit as it operates. Check all belts, hoses, and coolant for proper inhibitor level. Check switchgear for proper operation and run the generator

under facility load if permissible. Verify generator controller instrument operation. Test emergency and failure shutdown and alarms. Document the procedure.

James Booster Station Generator – S/N: E010241183

Megger Testing for 2024 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2025 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2026 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2027 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2028 -----\$ 165.85

Perform Megohmmeter test, provide written report.

James Booster Station Generator – S/N: E010241183

ATS Inspection for 2024 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2025 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2026 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2027 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2028 -----\$ 414.63

The ATS Inspection would include check ATS for proper operation and run the generator under facility load if permissible. Visually inspect the contactor and controller assembly, inspect and adjust voltage sensors. Inspect relays and contacts for signs of heat damage, lubricate mechanical linkage where applicable. Test engine start contact by starting emergency power source, record voltage and frequency at the ATS.

James Booster Station Generator – S/N: E010241183

Replace Batteries for 2026 -----\$ 272.22

Replace batteries, perform inspection of electrical system, adjust battery charger, test engine starter amperage, remove and dispose of old batteries per EPA standards, install of new batteries.

James Booster Station Generator – S/N: E010241183

Cooling System Maintenance for 2026 -----\$ 1077.01

Cooling system service would include drain and refill cooling system, add coolant additives (if applicable), replace cooling system hoses, replace thermostats (where applicable), dispose of old fluids per EPA standards.

James Booster Station Generator – S/N: E010241183

Valve Adjustment for 2026 -----\$ 519.45

Inspection of generator wiring, inspect stator and rotor, adjust engine intake and exhaust valves.

Please Select One:

Invoice Frequency: ☐ Annually ☐ Per each service
Invoice Amount: \$ 3,179.00

**** Pricing quoted at 3% less than State of Iowa Contract rates - Per Contract 21204D**

PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR THIS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM IS AS FOLLOWS:

July of 2024: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2025: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2025: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2026: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2026: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance, Replace Batteries, Perform Cooling System Service, Perform Valve Adjustment
January of 2027: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2027: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2028: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2028: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance

Any additional parts needed during the inspections/PM that are not covered under this agreement will be available at an additional cost. You will be notified when additional parts are necessary to maintain peak operating condition and these parts will only be replaced with your prior authorization.

PAYMENT TERMS: NET30. Interstate Power Systems Terms and conditions apply. This document is subject to the General Terms and Conditions and Code of Conduct, which are expressly incorporated herein by reference, and are available at: <http://www.istate.com/about/terms-and-conditions> or in hard copy upon request.

Please note due to the rising cost and fluctuation in petroleum/oil prices, additional fuel surcharges may apply.

Tax and environmental charges are not included.

Thank You in advance for your time and consideration. Should you have any questions please contact me.

This order accepted by:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Thank you for your interest in the Services that we at Interstate have to offer.

Sincerely,

Patrick Fadden | Product Support Sales | Interstate Power Systems

407 Adventureland Dr. NE | Altoona, IA 50009

P: 515-957-3300 | C: 515-423-9516

patrick.fadden@istate.com

Pride in Service

Grimes Waste Water
Grimes, IA

Tuesday, May 28, 2024

Re: Preventive Maintenance Agreement

Thank You for the opportunity to allow **Interstate Power Systems** to quote your generator service inspection needs. We are sending you a (5) year service maintenance contract with the pricing for Annual Service, Semi-Annual inspection, Two Hour Load Bank Test, and ATS Inspection, Megger testing, Battery Replacement, Cooling System Service, Valve Adjustment.

Main Community Center Generator – S/N: CD126-K366.4D18C8YNC	
An Annual Service PM for 2024	-----\$ 1079.14
An Annual Service PM for 2025	-----\$ 1096.29
An Annual Service PM for 2026	-----\$ 1114.33
An Annual Service PM for 2027	-----\$ 1133.33
An Annual Service PM for 2028	-----\$ 1153.33

The Annual would include the following procedures: change oil, change oil filters, change fuel filter, fluids topped off, hoses checked, belts checked, battery checked, sample the oil, sample the coolant, start and run unit to check functions. Document the procedure.

Main Community Center Generator – S/N: CD126-K366.4D18C8YNC	
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2024	-----\$ 763.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2025	-----\$ 763.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2026	-----\$ 763.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2027	-----\$ 763.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2028	-----\$ 763.40

The Load Bank Testing would include the following: two-hour continuous load bank test with resistive load bank. Testing at 100% of generator nameplate rating. Document the procedure.

Main Community Center Generator – S/N: CD126-K366.4D18C8YNC	
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2025	-----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2026	-----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2027	-----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2028	-----\$ 587.55

The Semi-Annual inspection would include the following procedures: check oil, coolant, and battery levels. Start and observe the performance of the unit as it operates. Check all belts, hoses, and coolant for proper inhibitor level. Check switchgear for proper operation and run the generator

under facility load if permissible. Verify generator controller instrument operation. Test emergency and failure shutdown and alarms. Document the procedure.

Main Community Center Generator – S/N: CD126-K366.4D18C8YNC

Megger Testing for 2024 -----	\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2025 -----	\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2026 -----	\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2027 -----	\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2028 -----	\$ 165.85

Perform Megohmmeter test, provide written report.

Main Community Center Generator – S/N: CD126-K366.4D18C8YNC

ATS Inspection for 2024 -----	\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2025 -----	\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2026 -----	\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2027 -----	\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2028 -----	\$ 414.63

The ATS Inspection would include check ATS for proper operation and run the generator under facility load if permissible. Visually inspect the contactor and controller assembly, inspect and adjust voltage sensors. Inspect relays and contacts for signs of heat damage, lubricate mechanical linkage where applicable. Test engine start contact by starting emergency power source, record voltage and frequency at the ATS.

Main Community Center Generator – S/N: CD126-K366.4D18C8YNC

Replace Batteries for 2026 -----	\$ 272.22
----------------------------------	-----------

Replace batteries, perform inspection of electrical system, adjust battery charger, test engine starter amperage, remove and dispose of old batteries per EPA standards, install of new batteries.

Main Community Center Generator – S/N: CD126-K366.4D18C8YNC

Cooling System Maintenance for 2026 -----	\$ 1148.03
---	------------

Cooling system service would include drain and refill cooling system, add coolant additives (if applicable), replace cooling system hoses, replace thermostats (where applicable), dispose of old fluids per EPA standards.

Main Community Center Generator – S/N: CD126-K366.4D18C8YNC

Valve Adjustment for 2026 -----	\$ 574.45
---------------------------------	-----------

Inspection of generator wiring, inspect stator and rotor, adjust engine intake and exhaust valves.

Please Select One:

Invoice Frequency: ☐ Annually ☐ Per each service
Invoice Amount: \$ 3,328.14

**** Pricing quoted at 3% less than State of Iowa Contract rates - Per Contract 21204D**

PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR THIS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM IS AS FOLLOWS:

July of 2024: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2025: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2025: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2026: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2026: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance, Replace Batteries, Perform Cooling System Service, Perform Valve Adjustment
January of 2027: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2027: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2028: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2028: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance

Any additional parts needed during the inspections/PM that are not covered under this agreement will be available at an additional cost. You will be notified when additional parts are necessary to maintain peak operating condition and these parts will only be replaced with your prior authorization.

PAYMENT TERMS: NET30. Interstate Power Systems Terms and conditions apply. This document is subject to the General Terms and Conditions and Code of Conduct, which are expressly incorporated herein by reference, and are available at: <http://www.istate.com/about/terms-and-conditions> or in hard copy upon request.

Please note due to the rising cost and fluctuation in petroleum/oil prices, additional fuel surcharges may apply.

Tax and environmental charges are not included.

Thank You in advance for your time and consideration. Should you have any questions please contact me.

This order accepted by:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Thank you for your interest in the Services that we at Interstate have to offer.

Sincerely,

Patrick Fadden | Product Support Sales | Interstate Power Systems

407 Adventureland Dr. NE | Altoona, IA 50009

P: 515-957-3300 | C: 515-423-9516

patrick.fadden@istate.com

Pride in Service

Grimes Waste Water
Grimes, IA

Tuesday, May 28, 2024

Re: Preventive Maintenance Agreement

Thank You for the opportunity to allow **Interstate Power Systems** to quote your generator service inspection needs. We are sending you a (5) year service maintenance contract with the pricing for Annual Service, Semi-Annual inspection, Two Hour Load Bank Test, and ATS Inspection, Megger testing, Battery Replacement, Cooling System Service, Valve Adjustment.

NW Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95090502963	
An Annual Service PM for 2024	-----\$ 850.46
An Annual Service PM for 2025	-----\$ 864.30
An Annual Service PM for 2026	-----\$ 878.87
An Annual Service PM for 2027	-----\$ 894.20
An Annual Service PM for 2028	-----\$ 910.34

The Annual would include the following procedures: change oil, change oil filters, change fuel filter, fluids topped off, hoses checked, belts checked, battery checked, sample the oil, sample the coolant, start and run unit to check functions. Document the procedure.

NW Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95090502963	
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2024	-----\$ 888.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2025	-----\$ 888.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2026	-----\$ 888.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2027	-----\$ 888.40
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2028	-----\$ 888.40

The Load Bank Testing would include the following: two-hour continuous load bank test with resistive load bank. Testing at 100% of generator nameplate rating. Document the procedure.

NW Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95090502963	
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2025	-----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2026	-----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2027	-----\$ 587.55
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2028	-----\$ 587.55

The Semi-Annual inspection would include the following procedures: check oil, coolant, and battery levels. Start and observe the performance of the unit as it operates. Check all belts, hoses, and coolant for proper inhibitor level. Check switchgear for proper operation and run the generator

under facility load if permissible. Verify generator controller instrument operation. Test emergency and failure shutdown and alarms. Document the procedure.

NW Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95090502963
Megger Testing for 2024 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2025 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2026 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2027 -----\$ 165.85
Megger Testing for 2028 -----\$ 165.85

Perform Megohmmeter test, provide written report.

NW Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95090502963
ATS Inspection for 2024 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2025 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2026 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2027 -----\$ 414.63
ATS Inspection for 2028 -----\$ 414.63

The ATS Inspection would include check ATS for proper operation and run the generator under facility load if permissible. Visually inspect the contactor and controller assembly, inspect and adjust voltage sensors. Inspect relays and contacts for signs of heat damage, lubricate mechanical linkage where applicable. Test engine start contact by starting emergency power source, record voltage and frequency at the ATS.

NW Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95090502963
Replace Batteries for 2026 -----\$ 272.22

Replace batteries, perform inspection of electrical system, adjust battery charger, test engine starter amperage, remove and dispose of old batteries per EPA standards, install of new batteries.

NW Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95090502963
Cooling System Maintenance for 2026 -----\$ 1183.58

Cooling system service would include drain and refill cooling system, add coolant additives (if applicable), replace cooling system hoses, replace thermostats (where applicable), dispose of old fluids per EPA standards.

NW Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95090502963
Valve Adjustment for 2026 -----\$ 561.89

Inspection of generator wiring, inspect stator and rotor, adjust engine intake and exhaust valves.

Please Select One:

Invoice Frequency: ☐ Annually ☐ Per each service
Invoice Amount: \$ 3,157.67

**** Pricing quoted at 3% less than State of Iowa Contract rates - Per Contract 21204D**

PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR THIS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM IS AS FOLLOWS:

July of 2024: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2025: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2025: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2026: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2026: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance, Replace Batteries, Perform Cooling System Service, Perform Valve Adjustment
January of 2027: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2027: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2028: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2028: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance

Any additional parts needed during the inspections/PM that are not covered under this agreement will be available at an additional cost. You will be notified when additional parts are necessary to maintain peak operating condition and these parts will only be replaced with your prior authorization.

PAYMENT TERMS: NET30. Interstate Power Systems Terms and conditions apply. This document is subject to the General Terms and Conditions and Code of Conduct, which are expressly incorporated herein by reference, and are available at: <http://www.istate.com/about/terms-and-conditions> or in hard copy upon request.

Please note due to the rising cost and fluctuation in petroleum/oil prices, additional fuel surcharges may apply.

Tax and environmental charges are not included.

Thank You in advance for your time and consideration. Should you have any questions please contact me.

This order accepted by:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Thank you for your interest in the Services that we at Interstate have to offer.

Sincerely,

Patrick Fadden | Product Support Sales | Interstate Power Systems

407 Adventureland Dr. NE | Altoona, IA 50009

P: 515-957-3300 | C: 515-423-9516

patrick.fadden@istate.com

Pride in Service

Grimes Waste Water
Grimes, IA

Tuesday, May 28, 2024

Re: Preventive Maintenance Agreement

Thank You for the opportunity to allow **Interstate Power Systems** to quote your generator service inspection needs. We are sending you a (5) year service maintenance contract with the pricing for Annual Service, Semi-Annual inspection, Two Hour Load Bank Test, and ATS Inspection, Megger testing, Battery Replacement, Cooling System Service, Valve Adjustment.

WRA Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95020501519	
An Annual Service PM for 2024	-----\$ 2691.01
An Annual Service PM for 2025	-----\$ 2758.08
An Annual Service PM for 2026	-----\$ 2828.67
An Annual Service PM for 2027	-----\$ 2902.98
An Annual Service PM for 2028	-----\$ 2981.20

The Annual would include the following procedures: change oil, change oil filters, change fuel filter, fluids topped off, hoses checked, belts checked, battery checked, sample the oil, sample the coolant, start and run unit to check functions. Document the procedure.

WRA Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95020501519	
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2024	-----\$ 2260.95
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2025	-----\$ 2260.95
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2026	-----\$ 2260.95
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2027	-----\$ 2260.95
Two Hour Load Bank Test for 2028	-----\$ 2260.95

The Load Bank Testing would include the following: two-hour continuous load bank test with resistive load bank. Testing at 100% of generator nameplate rating. Document the procedure.

WRA Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95020501519	
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2025	-----\$ 919.25
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2026	-----\$ 919.25
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2027	-----\$ 919.25
Semi-Annual Inspection for 2028	-----\$ 919.25

The Semi-Annual inspection would include the following procedures: check oil, coolant, and battery levels. Start and observe the performance of the unit as it operates. Check all belts, hoses, and coolant for proper inhibitor level. Check switchgear for proper operation and run the generator

under facility load if permissible. Verify generator controller instrument operation. Test emergency and failure shutdown and alarms. Document the procedure.

WRA Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95020501519
Megger Testing for 2024 -----\$ 829.25
Megger Testing for 2025 -----\$ 829.25
Megger Testing for 2026 -----\$ 829.25
Megger Testing for 2027 -----\$ 829.25
Megger Testing for 2028 -----\$ 829.25

Perform Megohmmeter test, provide written report.

WRA Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95020501519
ATS Inspection for 2024 -----\$ 497.55
ATS Inspection for 2025 -----\$ 497.55
ATS Inspection for 2026 -----\$ 497.55
ATS Inspection for 2027 -----\$ 497.55
ATS Inspection for 2028 -----\$ 497.55

The ATS Inspection would include check ATS for proper operation and run the generator under facility load if permissible. Visually inspect the contactor and controller assembly, inspect and adjust voltage sensors. Inspect relays and contacts for signs of heat damage, lubricate mechanical linkage where applicable. Test engine start contact by starting emergency power source, record voltage and frequency at the ATS.

WRA Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95020501519
Replace Batteries for 2026 -----\$ 1419.72

Replace batteries, perform inspection of electrical system, adjust battery charger, test engine starter amperage, remove and dispose of old batteries per EPA standards, install of new batteries.

WRA Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95020501519
Cooling System Maintenance for 2026 -----\$ 3258.64

Cooling system service would include drain and refill cooling system, add coolant additives (if applicable), replace cooling system hoses, replace thermostats (where applicable), dispose of old fluids per EPA standards.

WRA Lift Station Generator – S/N: 95020501519
Valve Adjustment for 2026 -----\$ 2729.46

Inspection of generator wiring, inspect stator and rotor, adjust engine intake and exhaust valves.

Please Select One:

Invoice Frequency: ☐ Annually ☐ Per each service
Invoice Amount: \$ 8637.10

**** Pricing quoted at 3% less than State of Iowa Contract rates - Per Contract 21204D**

PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR THIS MAINTENANCE PROGRAM IS AS FOLLOWS:

July of 2024: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2025: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2025: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2026: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2026: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance, Replace Batteries, Perform Cooling System Service, Perform Valve Adjustment
January of 2027: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2027: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance
January of 2028: Semi-Annual Inspection
July of 2028: Annual Maintenance, 2 Hour Load Bank Test, Megger Test, ATS Maintenance

Any additional parts needed during the inspections/PM that are not covered under this agreement will be available at an additional cost. You will be notified when additional parts are necessary to maintain peak operating condition and these parts will only be replaced with your prior authorization.

PAYMENT TERMS: NET30. Interstate Power Systems Terms and conditions apply. This document is subject to the General Terms and Conditions and Code of Conduct, which are expressly incorporated herein by reference, and are available at: <http://www.istate.com/about/terms-and-conditions> or in hard copy upon request.

Please note due to the rising cost and fluctuation in petroleum/oil prices, additional fuel surcharges may apply.

Tax and environmental charges are not included.

Thank You in advance for your time and consideration. Should you have any questions please contact me.

This order accepted by:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Thank you for your interest in the Services that we at Interstate have to offer.

Sincerely,

Patrick Fadden | Product Support Sales | Interstate Power Systems

407 Adventureland Dr. NE | Altoona, IA 50009

P: 515-957-3300 | C: 515-423-9516

patrick.fadden@istate.com

Pride in Service

RESOLUTION 06-2524 APPROVING A BLOCK PARTY IN THE CITY OF GRIMES

Grimes Resolution No. 06-2524

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Code states the City Council shall either approve or disapprove requests for street closure;

WHEREAS, a request has come from a resident of Grimes who wishes to close the street for the purposes of a block party;

WHEREAS, City staff have reviewed the request and find no issues;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, the attached (Exhibit A) request for street closure be approved.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

Today's date: 6/7/2024

Name of Organizer/ Planner: Chelsea & Ryan Antolik

Address: 1105 NE Cypress

City: Grimes State: IA Zip Code 50111

Phone: 515-520-2220 Alternate phone: 641-660-4591

Email: chelsea.antolik@gmail.com

Date(s) / Time(s) for Event 9/27/2024 5:00 - 10:00

Date: 9/27/24 Start Time: 5:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM End Time: 10:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM

Optional Rain Date (must fall within same weekend) _____

Date: _____ Start Time: _____ ☐ AM ☐ PM End Time: _____ ☐ AM ☐ PM

*Street Closures – please include a map of the area you desire to close and where you would like barricades

Street(s) to be blocked off:

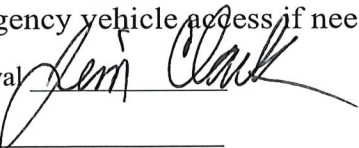
Intersections: 1017 NE Cypress Cir AND 1109 NE Cypress Cir

The Grimes City Council must approve all requests for street closures.

Please check all that apply:

- ☐ Erection of a tent or canopy
- ☒ Amplified sound (amplified music or band)
- ☐ Inflatables
- ☒ Food truck -

IMPORTANT: Portable equipment, or structures of any kind must not be located in the street to allow emergency vehicle access if needed.

Fire Department Approval 

Public Works Approval _____

Grimes City Council Approval _____



**CITY OF GRIMES
STREET CLOSURE
APPROVAL FORM**

Resident Name: Chelsea & Ryan Antolik

Resident Address: 1105 NE Cypress Cir

Erection of Tent or Canopy ☐ Amplified Sound ☒ Inflatables On Private Property Only ☐

Food Truck ☒

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: _____

Approval: Yes ☐ No ☐

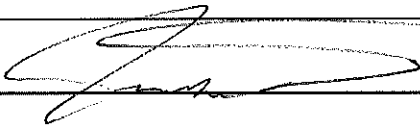
Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: _____

Public Works Department Approval

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Public Works Official Signature: _____

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving Amended and Restated Operation Services Agreement Between City of Grimes and USW Utility Group

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes has contracted with US Water Utility Group for several years to operate the drinking water treatment plant. US Water Utility Group has met the obligations of the current agreement by producing safe high quality drinking water for Grimes residents. Staff is comfortable continuing to contract drinking water treatment operations to US Water Utility Group. The current contract will expire the end of June and must be renewed to continue service. The proposed agreement allows for US Water Utility Group to operate the drinking water plant for and additional 5 years with an option to terminate the agreement at either the City's or US Water Utility Group's request.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: \$50,402.80 per month

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒X YES ☐NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒X

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director, 515-986-9636, khensley@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: JB

Return to: KH

RESOLUTION TO APPROVE THE AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATION SERVICE
AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF GRIMES AND USW UTILITY GROUP

Grimes Resolution No. 06-2624

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has contracted since 2014 with USW Utility Group (USWUG) for professional services including the operations and maintenance of The Grimes drinking water treatment plant; and,

WHEREAS, Grimes wishes to retain USWUG to continue to operate the water treatment plant; and

WHEREAS, Grimes and USWUG have agreed to the terms of the attached Amended and Restated Operation Services Agreement defining the future relationship of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Public Works Director is authorized to execute the Amended and Restated Operation Service Agreement with USWUG on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk



**AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATIONS,
MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF
WATER TREATMENT AGREEMENT**

DATED AS OF July 1, 2024

CITY OF GRIMES

And

USW UTILITY GROUP

AMENDED AND RESTATED OPERATION SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

City of Grimes

RE: City

And

USW Utility Group

THIS Amended and Restated Operation and Maintenance Agreement (the "Agreement") is to commence on the **1st day July 2024** (Commencement Date), between U.S. Water Services Corporation d/b/a **USW Utility Group** ("USWUG"), whose address is 1406 Central Avenue, Fort Dodge, IA 50501 and **City of Grimes**, a municipality located in Polk County, Iowa, and acting by and through its duly authorized Mayor-Council (**the "City"**) whose address is 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa 50111. This Amended and Restated Operation and Maintenance Agreement amends, replaces and restates in full the terms of the Operations, Maintenance of Water Treatment & Distribution and Wastewater Treatment, Collection & Pumping Agreement dated as of July 1, 2014.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, The City is the Owner and has the right and obligation to operate and maintain a water production system, including all related structures, storage facilities and equipment (collectively, the "Facilities") in Polk County, Iowa, which serves customers of the City, and Central Iowa Water Works (CIWW) in the near future. The Facilities subject to the terms of this Agreement are more fully described in Exhibit A to this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, City desires to engage USWUG to operate and maintain the Facilities on behalf of City and USWUG desires to accept such engagement, all upon the terms and conditions hereafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, USWUG is experienced and capable of providing operation, maintenance and management services for the Facilities; and

WHEREAS, City is authorized by law to enter into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants herein contained, and other valuable considerations, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both parties regarding the details herein, the parties do hereby promise, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I – DEFINITIONS:

Wherever used in this Agreement the following terms shall have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

- 1.1 **"Agreement"** means the written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between City and USWUG covering the services to be performed hereunder, including this Agreement and any exhibits that are attached to the Agreement or made a part thereof; and any other documents which are incorporated in or referenced in this Agreement and made a part thereof.
- 1.2 **"Applicable Law"** shall mean (i) all of the permits required for the performance by the parties of their respective obligations under this Agreement, (ii) all State or federal constitutional restrictions, (iii) all State laws, rules, regulations or directives, (iv) all City ordinances, laws or directives, (v) all federal or State judicial judgments, orders or decrees, (vi) all federal, State or City administrative orders or directives, which are in effect during the term of this Agreement, or subsequently enacted, adopted, promulgated, issued or enforced during the Term of this Agreement, or subsequently enacted, adopted, promulgated, issued or enforced, and (vii) all federal, State or City consent decrees, stipulations or settlement agreements, in any manner relating to the operation, management, maintenance, repair, upgrade, enhancement, retirement or expansion of the Facilities.
- 1.3 **"Contract Price"** means the compensation outlined in Article V, of this Agreement.
- 1.4 **"USWUG"** or **"Operator"** means U.S. Water Services Corporation, at times d/b/a as USW Utility Group.
- 1.5 **"Cost"** means all direct costs and indirect costs determined on an accrual basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- 1.6 **"Day"** shall constitute a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- 1.7 **"Emergencies"** are condition or circumstances that threaten the immediate shutdown of or the substantial reduction in the operational capacity of the Facilities, or the life, health or property of the USWUG or City or their employees or agents. Emergencies include situations which, absent USWUG's action, there is a risk of: (i) the Facilities' noncompliance with Applicable Law; (ii) failure of the Facilities to operate; (iii) circumstances affecting the safety of persons or property; (iv) adverse impact of snow and other extreme weather conditions and other natural or man-made disasters; and (v) the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.
- 1.8 **"Facilities"** mean the City water treatment plant, water storage, production wells, and booster station including but not limited to, all equipment, structures, instrumentation, pumps, parts,

processes, buildings, fixtures, electrical panels, conduit, tanks, treatment facilities, HVAC, meters, computers, communications systems, valves, and generators to the extent included and described in Exhibit A.

- 1.9 **"Holiday"** means the holidays observed by the City (New Year's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and the day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve Day and Christmas Day).
- 1.10 **"Maintenance"** means those routine and/or repetitive preventive maintenance activities required or recommended by the equipment or facility manufacturer or otherwise required under standard industry practices to maintain the Facilities in operable condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and to maximize the service life of the Facilities.
- 1.11 **"City"** means City of Grimes, Agency, City, representative, as applicable.
- 1.12 **"Permits"** shall refer to all permits and licenses issued to City and required for the furnishing of potable water from the Facilities.
- 1.13 **"Project"** means all the work and services to be performed by USWUG pursuant to the Agreement at the Facilities.
- 1.14 **"Prudent Industry Practice"** means those methods, techniques, standards and practices which, at the time they are to be employed and in light of the circumstances known or reasonably believed to exist at such time, are generally recognized and accepted as good design, construction, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement and management practices in the municipal water industry as observed in the Midwest region of the United States.
- 1.15 **"Repairs"** means those non-routine/non-repetitive maintenance activities, including the repair and replacement of Facilities required for operational continuity, safety and performance generally due to failure or to avert a failure of the equipment, Facilities or some component thereof.
- 1.16 **"Reports"** means all reports including annual reports, monthly operating reports, mutually agreeable reports, and any other reports as required by the permit or manufacturers.
- 1.17 **"Services"** means the Scope of Services outlined in Article II of the Agreement.
- 1.18 **"Staffing Plan"** means the City project staffing plan that is submitted by the USWUG and approved by the City which defines the USWUG's; (a) minimum level of full time equivalents (FTE); (b) minimum qualifications of staff; (c) USWUG's organization chart for the City project; (d) key personnel (Principle In-Charge, Project Manager); (e) expected level of technical support from the USWUG's Corporate personnel; (f) staff retention plans, and (g) response to deviations from the Staffing Plan. USWUG's commitment to employ such managers, engineers, and other professionals and staff as are necessary and appropriate to carry out its responsibilities under the Agreement.

1.19 **"Unforeseen Circumstance(s)"** shall mean any event or condition which has an effect on the rights or obligations of the parties under this Agreement, or upon the Project, which is beyond the reasonable control of the party relying thereon and constitutes a justification for a delay in or non-performance of action required by this Agreement, including but not limited to; (i) an act of God, lightning, tornado, fire, explosion, flood, acts of terrorism; (ii) preliminary or final order of any local, state or federal court, administrative agency or governmental body of competent jurisdiction; (iii) any change in any Applicable Laws as defined herein; (iv) labor disputes, strikes, work slowdowns or work stoppages; (v) loss of or inability to obtain service from a utility necessary to furnish power for the operation, maintenance, management and repair of the Project; and (vi) failure of Facility's design, technology including, without limitation, the presence of, or the migration to, anywhere in, on or under the Facilities of hazardous materials, regulated substances (including airborne materials and substances), or influent water and/or wastewater that cannot be treated to the standards required by Applicable law given the design or physical limitations of the Facilities; (vii) a change in Applicable Law affecting USWUG scope of services under this Agreement; (viii) the failure of equipment unless caused by USWUG negligence or failure to meet its obligations hereunder; excluding:

- (i) General economic conditions, interest or inflation rate fluctuations, commodity prices or changes in process, or currency or exchange rate fluctuations;
- (ii) Changes in the financial condition of the City, USWUG, or any of their affiliates or Sub-Contractors of USWUG;
- (iii) Union work rules which increase the USWUG's operating cost for the Facilities;
- (iv) Any impact of prevailing wage laws or changes in payroll tax rates on USWUG's costs, provided however that such requirements or demands or changes will constitute a change of law entitling USWUG to additional compensation;
- (v) The consequence of USWUG's error, including any errors of USWUG affiliates or Subcontractor; and/or
- (vi) Litigation against USWUG

1.20 **"Work Authorization"** means a document which is signed by USWUG and City and authorizes an addition, deletion or revision in the Services, or an adjustment in the contract price or the contract time, issued on or after the Commencement Date of the Agreement.

ARTICLE II – SCOPE OF SERVICES:

2.1 Commencing on July 1, 2024, or such other date mutually acceptable in writing to USWUG and City (the "Effective Date or Commencement Date"), USWUG will provide all routine operation

and maintenance of City's Facilities in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations, ordinances, and City Tariff and Policies on a seven (7) day per week basis within the design capacity and physical condition of the Facilities as described in Exhibit A to the Agreement. The routine operation, maintenance, and management services to be provided by the USWUG are further described in this section of the Agreement. The Services include: (a) treatment of raw water delivered to the water treatment plant; (b) distribution sampling (c) Maintenance of the Facilities; (d) laboratory testing and analysis as required by the Permits and Applicable Laws; (e) preparation and prompt delivery of all applicable and required filings, including monthly operating reports, and consumer confidence reports, to City and to regulatory agencies as prescribed by Applicable Law; and (f) management and support of the Facilities; computer based management, process control and maintenance management systems; quality assurance systems; laboratory analysis; security of sites.

- 2.2 USWUG shall be responsible for managing the Facilities in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice, which includes, but is not limited to, the management, operations, maintenance and repair of water supply wells, water treatment, pumping of raw and finished water, booster pumping stations, storage systems, and the laboratory. USWUG shall manage the Facilities with the objectives of (1) producing the highest water quality at the most reasonable price, while improving and maintaining the expected remaining life of the Facilities.
- 2.3 USWUG shall assist City in representing City and USWUG's interests with respect to matters involving regulatory agencies and the City's existing and future contractual obligations.
- 2.4 USWUG shall serve as an independent Contractor of the City.
- 2.5 USWUG shall be responsible for personnel expenses incurred in the routine operation of the Facilities. Such personnel expenses shall include wages, benefits, training, minor office supplies (including postage for intra-company mailing), and communication services. USWUG shall also be responsible for the cost of acquiring, operating and maintaining general transportation type vehicles. The Services provided under this Agreement are of a professional nature and shall be performed in accordance with the degree of skill and care ordinarily exercised by members of USWUG's profession in the geographic region of Facilities.
- 2.6 USWUG shall conduct services with safety of staff and public as a primary focus. USWUG shall provide all required Maintenance to preserve the existing life of all assigned equipment and vehicles of the Facilities. Maintenance shall be performed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and approved operating and maintenance procedures developed for equipment and processes of the Facilities. USWUG shall clean and lubricate equipment as necessary, perform predictive maintenance as appropriate, ensure orderly equipment inspections and needed adjustments, perform plumbing and electrical maintenance of the Facilities, and maintain all the Facilities' instrumentation provided to USWUG. USWUG shall schedule and

track all preventative maintenance in accordance with Prudent Industry Practice. USWUG will perform the maintenance and repair of all equipment and physical facilities assigned for USWUG's use. USWUG shall utilize life cycle cost analyses to make a recommendation to the City to determine repair versus replacement of equipment. Maintenance and Repair (M&R) expenses shall be paid directly by the City and if same is paid by USWUG, USWUG shall be entitled to an administrative markup of ten percent (10%) of all such costs.

- 2.7 USWUG will provide properly qualified, certified employees for the staffing of the Facilities in accordance with the Staffing Plan, Applicable Laws and the Permits. USWUG commits to employ such managers, operators, and other professionals and staff as are necessary and appropriate to carry out its responsibilities under the Agreement. USWUG shall provide additional staffing levels as required by the Permits or Applicable Laws. Backup services will be provided by USWUG corporate personnel. In addition, USWUG shall monitor the Facilities 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. USWUG shall provide a sufficient number of certified qualified personnel, including management, administrative, operational, customer service, technical, laboratory and clerical, who meet relevant legal requirements and certifications regarding operation and maintenance and are capable and demonstrate experience necessary to operate and maintain the Facilities. USWUG shall provide and maintain an approved Staffing Plan, such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, which will provide City a detailed account of USWUG's staffing levels and Key Personnel. City and USWUG acknowledge that the Staffing Plan is a living document and shall require frequent updates when positions become vacant and are refilled, thus, USWUG shall supply the City updates of USWUG staffing levels. USWUG shall be deemed an independent contractor for purposes of applicable wage, fringe benefit, and worker compensation laws.
- 2.8 USWUG shall provide sampling and analyses for the Facilities as required by the Permits and Applicable Laws. Outside (Contract) laboratory fees shall be the responsibility of the City. All sampling and laboratory analyses shall be performed by laboratories certified by the State of Iowa. USWUG shall maintain the on-site process control laboratory. Laboratory procedures shall conform to the most recent edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and shall be in accordance with testing requirements of the Permits and/or Applicable laws, as appropriate.
- 2.9 USWUG shall communicate with the designated City liaison as described in Article 3.9 of this Agreement, regarding decisions and other matters related to the operation of the Facilities. In addition, USWUG shall advise the City and serve as City's liaison to regulatory agencies and industrial users in matters related to the operation, maintenance, and management of the Facilities. USWUG shall include the City on any written communications sent to regulatory agencies or industrial users regarding the operation, maintenance, management, or use of the Facilities. However, USWUG will not act as, or provide, legal counsel in this capacity.

Additionally, this Agreement does not preclude the City from communicating with regulatory agencies and industrial users about the Facilities.

- 2.10 USWUG shall comply and meet all regulatory requirements within the limitations of the current facility, including the permitted, design and constructed limitations, the Permits requirements, and Applicable Law pertaining to the day-to-day operation of the Facilities.
- 2.11 USWUG will prepare reports for the City, state and federal regulatory agencies and will maintain records that are required or deemed useful by USWUG and City to monitor and control the operation of the Facilities. USWUG shall maintain computerized and other necessary reports of operations, maintenance, repair, and improvement activities at the Facilities. USWUG will provide and maintain well-documented records of operation, maintenance, laboratory analysis, personnel training, safety, alarms and other significant operational events. All records and reports will be made available to the City. In addition to written or emailed reports, we will schedule regular meetings, on a frequency designated by the City, with officials designated to review the operation of the facility and discuss areas of mutual concern. Formal reports and meetings will be augmented by frequent informal personal contacts between the Public Works Director and USWUG.
- 2.12 USWUG shall collect the data for monitoring required by the Permits and operating reports required by Applicable Law or by this Agreement and shall deliver the required monitoring and operating reports to the City and to the appropriate regulatory agencies with jurisdiction, unless directed otherwise by the City. If required pursuant to Applicable Law, USWUG shall attest as to the accuracy and completeness of the data collected for each report. City, however, shall at all times be responsible for maintaining all required permits for the ownership and operation of the Facilities.
- 2.13 All Facility records, data, software and information including but not limited to operation reports, laboratory data and budgetary and financial information shall remain the property of the City and cannot be destroyed by USWUG without written consent of City. All site- specific operating procedure guidelines, preventive maintenance and safety programs, and plant evaluation reports shall upon termination of this Agreement, remain the property of the City and cannot be destroyed by USWUG without written consent of City.
- 2.14 USWUG shall provide additional technical services when requested by the City. USWUG shall be compensated for such additional technical services in the manner provided by Article 5.3 of this Agreement. A detailed scope of work and cost estimate shall be provided to the City and a written Work Authorization to proceed shall be required before work is initiated.
- 2.15 USWUG shall provide emergency response when required. Emergencies include situations which, absent USWUG's action, there is a risk of: (i) the Facilities' noncompliance with Applicable Law; (ii) failure of the Facilities to operate; (iii) circumstances affecting the safety

of persons or property; (iv) adverse impact of snow and other extreme weather conditions and other natural or man-made disasters; and (v) the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure. In an emergency USWUG may act without written or verbal authority at USWUG's discretion to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. USWUG shall be compensated for such additional operational, maintenance, engineering and technical services in the manner provided by Article 5.3 of this Agreement.

USWUG shall act in an emergency as promptly as possible.

- 2.16 Between the hours of 4:30PM to 7:30AM, USWUG will respond to an emergency service call within thirty (30) minutes of receipt by either addressing the problem successfully remotely, or by having an employee present at the facility to address the problem within sixty (60) minutes.
- 2.17 USWUG shall be responsible for maintaining all manufacturers' warranties on new equipment purchased by the City for the Facilities and assist in enforcing existing equipment warranties and guarantees.
- 2.18 USWUG shall comply with all City requirements for the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972; Presidential Executive Orders 11246, 11375, 11141; The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, and the Iowa Civil Rights Act, as amended.
- 2.19 USWUG will track all maintenance efforts performed on behalf of the City. USWUG shall provide City with full documentation that maintenance is being performed on all Facilities in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations at intervals and in sufficient detail as may be determined by the City. Such a maintenance program shall include documentation of maintenance.
- 2.20 Additional operation and maintenance services not considered routine, or which are required as a result of flood, fire, Act of God, or other Force Majeure, civil disturbance, terrorism or other reasons beyond USWUG's control, are not covered within the scope of this Agreement. If requested, USWUG will assist the City in obtaining or providing the operation and maintenance so required and USWUG will be paid for such assistance in accordance with Article 5.3 of this Agreement. USWUG shall make reasonable efforts to secure the Facilities at appropriate times, within the limits of the security devices provided by the City, to protect against vandalism and intrusion. To the extent possible, USWUG shall keep buildings and gates locked and will have on-site staff coordinate with public safety officials on behalf of City with respect to security for buildings and property, in so doing making reasonable efforts to prevent break-ins and vandalism. USWUG shall rely on City's security and public safety staff for ultimate control and responsibility for the security of property and equipment.
- 2.21 USWUG will supervise all regulatory compliance pertaining to the day-to-day operation and

maintenance of the Facilities subject to the limitations of this Agreement.

2.22 USWUG shall operate Facilities in compliance with state and federal regulatory requirements. USWUG shall be liable for the payment of fines and/or civil penalties levied against the USWUG and/or the City by any regulatory agency having jurisdiction, as a result of failure to comply with the terms and conditions of any duly authorized Permits, court order, administrative order, Applicable Law, statute, or ordinance, for reasons resulting from USWUG's negligence during the Term of this Agreement. USWUG will pay all fines imposed for process upsets and violation of discharge limits unless the process upsets or violations are attributable to:

2.22.1 Flows and pollutants which are not within the Design Capabilities of the Facilities, including, but not limited to soluble oil, heavy metals, excessive suspended solids, excessive organic loading, excessive ammonia nitrogen, excessive fats, oils, and greases;

2.22.2 The malfunction or failure of equipment which is not solely due to the negligent act, errors or omissions of USWUG;

2.22.3 Any event qualifying as a and event of Force Majeure;

2.22.4 Construction activities which are undertaken to improve the Facilities, but which are beyond the operating, and/or maintenance, and/or management scope of services of USWUG as delineated in Article 2;

a. In no event shall USWUG be responsible for the payment of state or federal fines imposed or damages, attorney fees, and court costs awarded as a result of actions, inactions, process upsets or violations which occurred prior or existing on the July 1, 2014, the Commencement Date of the original Agreement between both parties and which are not due to the sole negligence of the USWUG.

2.23 USWUG shall monitor, sample, analyze and report as required by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) with respect to the Permits and Facilities. Testing will include those tests necessary to maintain the daily operation of the water treatment Facilities. Testing performed by outside laboratory shall be coordinated by the USWUG and paid for by the City. USWUG shall advise the City of inspections by regulatory authorities. When possible, USWUG shall schedule regulatory inspections to provide an opportunity for a representative of the City to attend such inspections.

2.24 USWUG shall maintain cleanliness of process equipment and buildings, and general appearance of all buildings. If the cleanliness and appearance of the process equipment, and buildings are not being maintained by USWUG, the City has the right to provide ten days written notice that the cleanliness or appearance of those areas needs to be restored, and if

not done, the City may have it done.

- 2.25 USWUG shall act in a professional manner in dealing with community groups concerned with any facet of the operations, maintenance, and management, including tours and other public relations programs.
- 2.26 USWUG shall provide the City a listing of any Capital Improvements (\$5,000) or greater, excluding USWUG normal on-site labor, the USWUG believes will be required for any of the Facilities covered under the Agreement. USWUG shall not be relieved of its responsibility to perform up to the capabilities of the existing Facilities if the recommendations are not implemented.
- 2.27 As an independent contractor, USWUG shall be responsible for providing training for USWUG personnel in areas of operation, maintenance, safety, supervisory skills, laboratory, customer service, and energy management.
- 2.28 As an independent contractor, USWUG shall be responsible for developing and implementing a proper safety program, and for insuring that all portions of that program are shall be adhered to. Such safety program shall comply with Applicable Laws and USWUG agrees that it will adhere to all portions of that safety program.
- 2.29 USWUG shall operate all Facilities such that noise shall be effectively controlled, and that no avoidable disruption of adjacent neighborhoods shall result using reasonable methods within the limits and capabilities of the Facilities.
- 2.30 USWUG shall operate the Facilities within the limits and capabilities of the Facilities' equipment to effectively control noise and ensure that there is no avoidable disruption of adjacent neighborhoods.
- 2.31 USWUG shall maintain continuing education programs (e.g., customer public relations, OSHA procedures and requirements, and elements related to water operations) for all employees that work on behalf of the City. Specifically, all Facility supervisors and operators shall attend a state certified or approved water training course at least once each year or otherwise receive a minimum of twenty (20) hours of training each year, to the greatest extent practicable. USWUG will provide the City with copies of any operator certificates that are required to show compliance with the completion of these training requirements.
- 2.32 USWUG shall inventory and maintain a listing of all of the System equipment, including manufacturer's model and serial numbers, and other such data as required to provide immediate information for the scheduled maintenance program and repair or replacement of the system equipment and facilities.
- 2.33 USWUG shall monitor computer or automatic dialed telephone alarm systems at any of the Facilities which are installed and programmed to call USWUG.

- 2.34 USWUG operating and maintenance employees shall be readily identifiable to the City's customers by distinctive clothing. Service vehicles shall have the USWUG logo prominently displayed.
- 2.35 USWUG shall coordinate with the City Administrator, Public Works Director, staff, and professional services consultants, such as attorneys, engineers, auditors, bookkeepers, and financial advisors as necessary to maintain efficient operation of the System.
- 2.36 USWUG shall respond to routine inquiries or correspondence from the City's directors, customers or consultants in a prompt, professional manner.
- 2.37 USWUG's Project Manager or designated representative will attend regularly scheduled meetings, at the request of the City which have an agenda item relating to the System's operations. The USWUG representative will have direct knowledge of the System's ongoing operations or agenda items as appropriate.
- 2.38 Upon adequate notice from the City, USWUG shall provide speakers qualified to make presentations to citizen and customer groups, civic associations, and schools within the City service area. Subjects shall include, but are not limited to, utility regulations, water conservation, and Facility operations.
- 2.39 USWUG shall render reasonable assistance in the promotion of good relations with the City's customers and act in a manner befitting a professional USWUG of the City.
- 2.40 USWUG shall not be responsible for damages caused by any defects or flaws inherent in the Facilities that existed prior to the Commencement Date of the original contract, which began on July 1, 2014. USWUG shall be responsible for the repair or replacement of any City Facilities or equipment caused by the willful misconduct of USWUG employees.
- 2.41 USWUG shall perform all services necessary with the proper and satisfactory operation and maintenance of the Facilities in accordance with all Applicable Laws, rules and regulations and permits.
- 2.42 USWUG shall keep City apprised of changes and proposed changes in State and federal laws, rules, and regulations, and inform City of needed changes at the Facilities or operations to ensure compliance.
- 2.43 USWUG shall investigate and recommend cost saving processes beyond those associated with personnel services.
- 2.44 USWUG shall investigate and recommend cost saving capital projects.
- 2.45 USWUG shall be responsible for snow removal from the sidewalks at the Facilities. However, USWUG shall utilize the City furnished equipment for snow removal of the sidewalks.
- 2.46 USWUG shall arrange for an adequate inventory of chlorine and other bulk chemicals and

supplies required to (a) operate the System, (b) meet the requirements of the City's risk management plan, (c) meet all applicable federal and state laws and regulations., and (d) render continuous and adequate retail water service.

- 2.47 USWUG shall assist in the cataloguing, maintenance and updating of record drawings of the Facilities.
- 2.48 USWUG shall revise record drawings within ninety (90) days following the completion of installation of Equipment (accessories, appurtenances, or components thereof) or structures within the defined Facilities. USWUG's employees working on behalf of the City shall notify the City of any differences between what is built/installed in the field versus what is shown on record drawings as such opportunities prevail.

ARTICLE III – RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER (City)

- 3.1 As part of the Agreement, City agrees to assume the following responsibilities:
- 3.2 City shall maintain in full force and effect, in accordance with their respective terms, all guarantees, warranties, easements, permits, licenses, and other similar approvals and consents received or granted to City as Owner of all Facilities and component parts thereof;
- 3.3 City shall be responsible for all expenses not covered in 2.5, it being specifically agreed and understood that the Base Compensation is limited only to the cost of providing labor, insurance (as required of USWUG pursuant to Article IV hereunder) and management oversight. Such expenses to be paid or reimbursed by the City to USWUG (with an administrative markup of ten percent (10%)) include, but are not limited to the cost of chemicals, utilities, consumables, inventory and spare parts, residuals treatment and disposal, hand tools and equipment, permit fees, utility easements, rent, telephone, internet service and the cost of subcontractors;
- 3.4 City shall be responsible for filing, obtaining, and maintaining current permits for the water Facility, however, USWUG shall assist City with preparing this filing and shall provide ongoing assistance regarding the maintenance of these permits;
- 3.5 City shall at all times provide access to the Facilities for USWUG, its agents and employees;
- 3.6 City shall provide USWUG the use of all existing equipment owned by City, at no fee, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Facilities.
- 3.7 City shall be responsible for all damages to the Facilities, components thereof, USWUG equipment on site, and all resulting liability to any and all third parties, when such damage and/or liability are caused by flood, fire, acts of God or other force majeure, civil disturbances, extreme cold temperatures, excessive subsoil moisture, or misuse of property to the extent

City was negligent regarding the misuse of such property.

- 3.8 City shall be responsible for all fines imposed for process upsets and violations of permits attributable to the operation and maintenance of the Facilities to the extent that the responsibility is not assigned to USWUG pursuant to the terms of Section 2.22;
- 3.9 City shall designate an individual to act as liaison with USWUG in connection with the performance of services by USWUG under this agreement;
- 3.10 City shall be responsible for all property, excise and other taxes assessed on the Facilities;
- 3.11 City shall bear all costs incurred as a result of regulatory requirements not in effect on the Commencement Date of this Agreement;
- 3.12 City shall maintain in full force and affect all existing policies of property and general liability insurance pertaining to the Facilities.
- 3.13 City shall be responsible for the water distribution system, wastewater collection system, wastewater pumping and/or lift stations, including planning and decommissioning of wastewater facility, collection system and lift station maintenance.
- 3.14 City shall be responsible for grounds maintenance and snow removal at the Facilities.
- 3.15 City shall be responsible for payments for utilities (water, sewer, electricity, and natural gas), biosolids disposal, and chemicals.
- 3.16 All software and data associated with the SCADA shall be hosted by the City, and are the property of the City.

ARTICLE IV – INSURANCE

- 4.1 USWUG will provide and maintain at all times during the term of this Agreement the following minimum insurance coverage:
 - 4.1.1 Workers compensation Insurance in compliance with the statutes of the State of Iowa, which has jurisdiction of USWUG employees engaged in the performance of services hereunder, to the required statutory amount;
 - 4.1.2 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with a minimum combined single limit of five million dollars (\$5,000,000.00), including the broad form property damage endorsement;
 - 4.1.3 Automobile Liability Insurance (owned, non-owned, or hired units) minimum combined single coverage limit of one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00).
 - 4.1.4 Errors and omissions coverage under USWUG's corporate professional liability insurance, with a minimum coverage of one year's fee, and up to USWUG's professional

liability insurance limit of one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00).

4.1.5 USWUG Pollution Liability insurance coverage; per claim and aggregate, minimum coverage of five million dollars (\$5,000,000).

4.1.6 Crime insurance coverage; per claim and aggregate, minimum coverage of one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

4.1.7 Employer's Liability insurance coverage; per claim and aggregate, minimum coverage of one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

4.2 USWUG will furnish the City with Certificates of Insurance as evidenced that policies providing the required coverage's and limits are in full force and effect upon signing of this Agreement. In addition, USWUG shall name the City as additionally insured for bodily injury and/or property damage in an amount of not less than five million dollars (\$5,000,000). Such policies shall provide that no less than thirty (30) days advance notice of cancellation, termination, or alteration shall be sent directly to USWUG and the City.

ARTICLE V - COMPENSATION

5.1 Contract Base Fee shall be \$50,402.80 per month, adjusted annually in accordance with Article 5.4.

5.2 Monthly base operations will be billed in a lump sum at the end of each month for the services of that month. Ancillary charges or additional services will be billed as a cost plus an administrative oversight fee of ten percent (10%) as they occur. This Agreement assumes prompt payment of all invoices. Any invoices remaining unpaid 30 days after issued, will be assessed interest at an interest rate of 1.5% per month, (18% annual).

5.3 Should it become necessary to perform services or provide material outside those listed in Article II above, USWUG will provide City a proposal, which must be accepted, signed by City and returned to USWUG before USWUG will undertake any such work. However; it should be noted that USWUG agrees to provide the City with additional technical support services by staff not assigned to the Facilities of up forty (40) hours per year of in-kind Services. There shall be No Charge for the forty (40) hours of in-kind service.

5.4 Contract fee will adjust yearly on July 1st at adjusted rates based on annual reconciled cost, plus shall be increased or decreased based on the consumer price index for "all urban consumers for water, sewer, and garbage services" (nearest SMSA), plus all new scope items, plus overhead and margin. Overhead shall be set at eight percent (8%) and margin shall be set at eight percent (8%) (16% total). Each year when the budget is set, USWUG shall be entitled to the actual cost plus overhead (8%) and profit (8%) (cost/0.84). No later than thirty (30) Days after the Parties conduct the Annual Reconciliation, USWUG agrees to pay the unused portion

of the Contract Base Fee, as follows: ninety percent (90%) to the City, five percent (5%) to USWUG's City of Grimes Project Team Members, and five percent (5%) to USWUG. In the event that Annual Reconciliation reveals that the costs applied to the components of the Contract Base Fee exceed the Contract Base Fee, then USWUG shall invoice the City for such exceedance and the City shall pay such invoice within thirty (30) Days of receipt of such invoice. To avoid sending multiple payments to each other, the Parties may mutually agree to other payment arrangements to implement the goals of this Section.

ARTICLE VI – TERM OF AGREEMENT

This contract will expire on June 30, 2029 and will automatically renew for a second five-year term, unless either party provides written notification of its intent to Terminate the Agreement at least 180 days prior to the expiration of the Agreement. Upon the expiration of the term of this Agreement, or the earlier termination of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of Article VII hereunder (including without limitation a termination in accordance with Section 7.4), the parties hereunder shall cooperate in good faith to facilitate the smooth transition of all the services provided by USWUG hereunder and each party shall take the following actions:

USWUG shall:

- a. Stop providing services on the expiration date;
- b. Subject to any right of the City to purchase equipment or take an assignment of lease of equipment, promptly remove from the Facilities all equipment, implements, machinery, tools, temporary facilities of any kind and other property owned or leased by the USWUG;
- c. Leave the Facilities in a neat and orderly condition;
- d. Subject to the City's obligations to hire USWUG's employees as set forth below, promptly remove all employees of the USWUG and any subcontractors and vacate the Facilities;
- e. Deliver to the City the Operation and Maintenance Manuals and all database files used at the Facilities in the performance of the services hereunder, including all revisions and updates thereto;
- f. Provide the City with a list of all files, and access and security codes with instructions and demonstrations which show how to open and change such codes;
- g. Advise the City promptly of any special circumstances that might limit or prohibit cancellation of any Subcontract;
- h. Promptly deliver to the City copies of all subcontracts, together with a statement of:
 - 1) The items ordered and not yet delivered pursuant to each subcontract;

- 2) The expected delivery date of all such items;
 - 3) The total cost of each subcontract and the terms of payment; and
 - 4) The estimated cost of canceling each subcontract;
 - 5) Assign to the City any subcontract that the City elects in writing, at its sole election and without obligation, to have assigned to it. The City shall assume, and USWUG shall be relieved of its obligations under, any subcontract so assigned;
- i. Terminate all subcontracts which the City has not directed the USWUG to assign, and make no additional agreements with subcontractors;
 - j. As directed by the City, transfer to the City by appropriate instruments of title, and deliver to the Facilities, all special order items pursuant to this Agreement for which the City has made or is obligated to make payment;
 - k. Promptly transfer to the City of all warranties given by any manufacturer or subcontractor with respect to particular components of the Facilities;
 - l. Notify the City promptly in writing of any legal proceedings against USWUG by any subcontractor or other third parties relating to the termination of USWUG's obligations hereunder;
 - m. Give written notice of termination, effective as of date of termination of this Agreement, promptly under each policy of insurance required of USWUG hereunder;
 - n. Provide the City with keys, codes, user names and passwords associated with the Facilities with identification of what each key, code, user name and password is used for; and
 - o. Take such other actions and execute such other documents as may be necessary to effectuate and confirm the foregoing matters, or as may be otherwise necessary or desirable to facilitate the smooth transition of the operation of the Facilities to the City or its designated successor operator.

The City shall:

- a. Immediately and promptly assume full responsibility for all the obligations assumed by and services provided by USWUG hereunder prior to the expiration date;
- b. Offer employment or cause any successor operator to offer employment to all USWUG's employees employed by USWUG as of the termination date of this Agreement at a level of salary and benefits that are, in combination, at least equal to the level of salary and benefits paid by USWUG to such employees as of the termination date and hire all such employees that accept such offers of employment;
- c. To the extent that the City fails to comply with its obligations under (b) above, indemnify and

hold USWUG harmless from and against any and all severance costs or severance liabilities incurred or paid to any USWUG employee that was employed by USWUG immediately prior to the termination of this Agreement; and

- d. Take such other actions and execute such other documents as may be necessary to effectuate and confirm the foregoing matters, or as may be otherwise necessary or desirable to facilitate the smooth transition of the operation of the Facilities to the City or its designated successor operator.

ARTICLE VII – TERMINATION

- 7.1 This Agreement may be terminated upon ninety (90) days written notice given by the City to USWUG for default by USWUG. Should USWUG fail to appropriately cure or produce a good faith effort to cure the default within the ninety (90) day notice period the Agreement shall terminate.
- 7.2 This Agreement may be terminated upon ninety (90) days written notice given by USWUG to the City for default by the City. Should the City fail to appropriately cure or produce a good faith effort to cure the default within the ninety (90) day notice period the Agreement shall terminate.
- 7.3 In addition to the provisions of Section 7.2 above, USWUG reserves the right to cancel this agreement without ninety (90) days written notice if City's account becomes thirty (30) days past due.
- 7.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing the other party with a nine (9) month written notice of contract termination. This option may be selected at the sole discretion of the party giving the contract termination notice, and does not require the terminating party to claim or prove any cause, default, or breach to justify the contract termination.
- 7.5 Any notices of cancellation shall be presented by certified mail to:

CITY	USWUG
City of Grimes	USW UTILITY GROUP
101 NE Harvey Street	1406 Central Avenue
Grimes, IA 50111	Fort Dodge, IA 50501

ARTICLE VIII – CHANGES:

- 8.1 USWUG or the City may request, respectively, changes in the services authorized under this Agreement which are within Article II of this Agreement, including without limitation, additional operational and maintenance services not considered "routine" (for example: water

treatment facility operations, maintenance and management, construction and installation of capital projects and repairs caused by events outside USWUG's control if these cannot be accommodated within normal expense budgets), changes required by new or revised laws, rules, regulations or code requirements, or new or amended orders of any public authority or court, the happening of Force Majeure including without limitation, flood, fire, act of God, civil disobedience, terrorist acts, or other causes beyond USWUG's reasonable control or which result from USWUG encountering conditions or circumstances during performance of its services under this Agreement which are materially different from those described or represented by the City regarding the operational or maintenance characteristics or circumstances of the Facility. These changes may be made only by written Work Authorizations, executed by the City and USWUG, unless accomplished under emergency conditions with verbal authorization.

- 8.2 In the event changes in the work result in increased work, the City will pay USWUG for hours worked, equipment used, and materials expended in accordance with Articles 5.3.
- 8.3 In an Emergency; any increase in the monthly fee or extension of time claimed by USWUG on account of acts taken in connection with such Emergency shall be paid to USWUG in accordance with Article 5.2.

ARTICLE IX – INDEMNIFICATION:

- 9.1 **USWUG AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CITY HARMLESS FROM ANY LIABILITY, CLAIM, DEMAND OR CAUSE OF ACTION RESULTING FROM BODILY INJURY TO OR ILLNESS OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON OR DESTRUCTION OR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OF USWUG OR ITS EMPLOYEES IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OF THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE AGREEMENT.**
- 9.2 **CITY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD USWUG HARMLESS FROM ANY LIABILITY CLAIM, DEMANDS OR CAUSE OF ACTION RESULTING FROM BODILY INJURY TO OR ILLNESS OR DEATH OF, ANY PERSON OR DESTRUCTION OF OR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OF THE CITY OR ITS EMPLOYEES IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OF THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE AGREEMENT.**
- 9.3 **IN THE EVENT THAT BOTH USWUG AND THE CITY ARE FOUND BY A FINDER OF FACT TO BE NEGLIGENT, AND THE NEGLIGENCE OF BOTH IS THE PROXIMATE CAUSE OF THE CLAIM, DAMAGE, COST OR EXPENSE, THEN IN SUCH EVENT, EACH PART SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PORTION OF THE LIABILITY EQUAL TO ITS COMPARATIVE SHARE OF THE TOTAL NEGLIGENCE.**
- 9.4 **WITH RESPECT TO ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, INJURY, HANDLING, STORAGE, RELEASE,**

DISCHARGE, ESCAPE, OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, WASTES, POLLUTANTS, OR CONTAMINANTS, USWUG'S OBLIGATIONS TO CITY FOR INDEMNITY AND/OR CONTRIBUTION SHALL NOT APPLY IF SUCH REMOVAL, HANDLING, STORAGE, RELEASE, DISCHARGE, ESCAPE, OR OTHER DISPOSITION IS NOT REQUIRED BY ANY LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL LAW, RULE OR REGULATION OR WHERE THE LOSS, DAMAGE, INJURY OR CLAIM IS NOT THE RESULT OF USWUG'S NEGLIGENCE.

ARTICLE X – MISCELLANEOUS:

- 10.1 Any temporary or portable equipment which is provided by USWUG during the term of this Agreement and which is not deemed part of the Facility or has not been paid in full by the City shall remain the property of USWUG upon termination of this Agreement. USWUG shall not make any Capital replacements of the Facility or any component thereof without the prior written approval of the City.
- 10.2 This Agreement represents the entire Agreement of the parties and may only be modified or amended in writing, signed by both Parties.
- 10.3 Written notices required to be given under this Agreement shall be deemed given when mailed by first class mail, to USW Utility Group, Attention: Vice President and to the City, Attention: City Administrator at the addresses set forth for each in the opening paragraph of this Agreement.
- 10.4 No waiver, discharge, or renunciation of any claim or right of USWUG arising out of breach of this Agreement by the City shall be effective unless signed in writing by USWUG and supported by separate consideration.
- 10.5 This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made in the State of Iowa and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa.
- 10.6 The relationship of USWUG to the City is that of independent contractor for all purposes under this Agreement, including for the purposes of applicable wage, tax, fringe benefit and worker compensation laws. This Agreement is not intended to create, and shall not be construed as creating, between USWUG and City, the relationship of principal and agent, joint ventures, co-partners or other similar relationship, the existence of which is hereby expressly denied.
- 10.7 The failure on the part of either party to enforce its rights as to any provision of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of its rights to enforce such provisions in the future.
- 10.8 This Agreement shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of each of the parties, but neither party shall assign this Agreement without prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. City may assign this Agreement to a new owner of the Facilities if City sells the Facilities, provided, however, that (a) there shall be no

change in the terms of this Agreement as a result of such sale; and (b) a proper written assignment and assumption agreement is executed between the buyer of the Facilities and the City and further evidenced by a written acknowledgment from USWUG. The failure of the City to comply with the terms of this Section 10.8 shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement, entitling USWUG to recover, in addition to any other remedies available to it in equity and at law (a) any and all early demobilization costs and expenses; (b) severance costs incurred or payable to USWUG employees working at the Facilities; and (c) the full economic and financial benefit expected by USWUG based on historical financial results through the end of the term hereunder. .

10.9 Should any part of this Agreement for any reason be declared invalid or void, such declaration will not affect the remaining parts of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect as if the Agreement had been executed with the invalid portion eliminated.

10.10(a) Each party agrees that it has disclosed, and it will continue to disclose, any and all information it now has, or may have in the future, to the extent that such information is relevant to the other party in performing its duties and obligations hereunder; (b) Each party hereto agrees that it will cooperate in good faith with the other and its agents, employees, representatives, officers, contractors and subcontractors to facilitate the performance of the mutual obligations set forth in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI – ATTORNEY’S FEES:

11.1 The prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to award and reasonable attorney’s fees related to litigation. This includes, but is not limited to expenses incurred in any attempt to collect on this contract, interest accumulated, as well as court filing fees or similar costs.

ARTICLE XII – JURISDICTION:

12.1 Payment for services rendered under this agreement is due in Pasco, County, FL, and the failure to timely and fully make any such payment constitutes a breach of this agreement. With such breach deemed by the parties hereto to have occurred in Polk County, IA the resolution of any claim or dispute arising from or relating to this agreement must be determined in Polk County, IA. Sole and exclusive venue for any legal action arising from or relating to this agreement shall be in Polk County, IA, to the exclusion of any other venue and courts.

This agreement, consisting of 23 pages, represents the entire understanding between the City and USWUG in respect to the Project and may only be modified in writing and signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, USWUG, by its duly authorized Officer, and the City, by its duly authorized Administrator, has executed this Agreement as to the date and year first above written.

City of Grimes (The “City”)

(Signature)

(Printed or Typed Name)

(Title)

(Date)

Attest: _____

By: _____

USW Utility Group (The “Contractor”)

(Signature)

Jeffrey DuPont

(Printed or Typed Name)

Vice President

(Title)

(Date)

Attest: _____

By: _____

OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A

Description of Facilities

For purposes of this Agreement, the following Facilities are included:

A. Water Treatment and Storage

The City's water supply consisting of three shallow alluvial wells, two Jordan wells, a 12" raw water transmission line, a 16" raw water transmission line, a reverse osmosis treatment plant, a lime softening treatment plant, pumping systems, and finished water storage tanks and standpipes located at or away from the water plant city property. The water treatment plants include a draft aerator, two solids contact clarifier lime softening units, two decarbonation basins, four dual-media gravity filters, chlorine contact tank, ground storage tank, three high service pumps, lime feed and sludge storage facilities, backwash and filter-to-waste recovery tank, chemical storage, and feed systems for chlorine, hydrofluorosilicic acid, sodium hexametaphosphate, carbon dioxide, and ammonium sulfate, sodium hypochlorite, calcium hypochlorite, and reverse osmosis equipment. The water treatment buildings also house a laboratory and office spaces for the water system personnel. There is also a SCADA system with auto-dialer and a well field control building with a backup generator. The Jordan well at the site of the former water treatment plant has an Aquifer Storage Recovery (ASR) well. USWUG's water treatment process and responsibility includes all aspects of the production of fresh drinkable water from the well to the delivery of the water to the City distribution system at the City treatment plant property line. USWUG will also be responsible for all state and federal water sampling requirements at the water treatment facilities and throughout the water distribution system.

B. Water Booster Station & Storage

After the water has been treated and disinfected, the high service pumps transmit the finished water into the distribution network. The high service pumps are controlled by the water level in the stand pipe. Water storage consists of one (1) 400,000-gallon ground storage tank at the water plant, one (1) 1,100,000-gallon standpipe and a 1,500,000-gallon elevated storage reservoir.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Approving Personnel Transactions

BACKGROUND: This is a resolution that the HR Department prepares to approve the actions in the ordinary course of the City's business.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: All proposals are within FY24 budgets.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ____

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Erik Fisk, Director Human Resources, 515-986-3036, efisk@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Erik Fisk

Return to: Erik Fisk

RESOLUTION 06-2724 APPROVING PERSONNEL TRANSACTIONS

Grimes Resolution No. 06-2724

WHEREAS, Street Laborer Nickolas Cox, for satisfactory completion of his six-month probationary period, is entitled to an adjustment of compensation to a rate of \$25.9689, effective as of the first pay period following the period including June 27, 2024;

WHEREAS, certain clarifying amendments are made to the Handbook to facilitate clarity for management and employees in the areas of compensation related to (a) compensation for hourly Parks & Recreation employees who are contacted off shift to solve facility/program issues; and (b) the scheduled use of compensatory overtime, such amendments being attached hereto;

WHEREAS, Will Kestel, Lane Nelsen, Owen Park, Alex Pries, Brynn Weydert, Elisebeth Illian, Abigail Bowen, Josh Harestad, April Moore, Mia Trewin, and Isabel Ernspurger were all hired as part-time Splash Pad Attendants at \$16.00 per hour; Jacob Draeger and Jonathan Howard were hired as part-time Rec Specialists - GrimesPlex at \$13.00 per hour; Asia Jarangir was hired as a part-time Program Supervisor at \$13.00 per hour; and Evan Friesen and Cole Irlmeier were hired as part-time Program Assistants at \$10.00 per hour;

WHEREAS, on February 13, 2024, the City Council passed Resolution 02-1824 Approving an Early Retirement Incentive Plan (ERIP), and the City Administrator received an application for the ERIP incentive from Kay Suhr on June 7, 2024, executed and in proper and appropriate form, which is submitted to the Council for approval and attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, _____.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

Kay Suhr
Grimes, Iowa

June 7, 2024

To: City of Grimes

Re: Retirement resignation

I am formally submitting my retirement resignation with the City of Grimes effective July 5, 2024.

I wish my fellow employee's and the City of Grimes all the best in the future.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Kay Suhr". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "K" and "S".

Kay Suhr

EXHIBIT A

City of Grimes

EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PLAN
PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT APPLICATION FORM

I, the undersigned, do hereby submit my formal application for participation in the City of Grimes Early Retirement Incentive Plan ("ERIP").

As part of my application, I have herewith submitted my formal resignation, such date of final employment and resignation to occur no more than three weeks after its submission, to the City Administrator and City Council on the same date as the submission of this written application. It is my understanding that this application and my resignation shall be acted upon promptly by the City Council and, provided I meet all requirements under the terms of the Plan, my application will be approved. If I do not meet the qualifications and requirements of this Plan, my application and resignation shall both be rejected.

Kay Suhr
Employee (Signature)

6-7-2024
Date

Kay Suhr
Employee (Print Name)

☒ Application received by the City of Grimes on June 7, 20 24.

☒ Resignation received by the City of Grimes on June 7, 20 24.

JRA
City Administrator

June 7, 2024
Date

Resignation accepted effective July 5, 20 24 and Early Retirement Incentive Plan Participant approved by the City Council for the City of Grimes on June 25, 20 24.

JRA
City Administrator

June 7, 2024
Date

EXHIBIT B

City of Grimes

EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PLAN
PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT RECEIPT AND WAIVER

I, Kay Suhr, state that I have received a copy of the Early Retirement Incentive Plan ("ERIP") from a representative of the City of Grimes on the 21 day of February, 2024. Upon receipt of these documents, I was informed that I have forty-five (45) days in which to consider these documents and agree that the forty-five (45) day period in which to consider these documents expires on the 5 day of April, 2024.

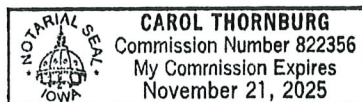
I also state that I was advised in writing of the right to consult with an attorney regarding the terms and conditions and the benefits to be provided under the ERIP prior to signing an agreement of any time.

Despite the foregoing, if this is dated before the expiration of the above-mentioned forty-five (45) day period, I have voluntarily chosen to waive the forty-five (45) day time period to consider participating in the City's ERIP and have decided to participate in the ERIP by signing the appropriate documents to participate in the ERIP before the above-mentioned forty-five (45) day period has expired.

Kay Suhr
Employee
Kay Suhr
Employee (Print Name)

6-7-2024
Date

STATE OF IOWA)
ss:)
COUNTY OF POLK)



On this 6th day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Kay Suhr, to me personally known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

Carol Thornburg
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF IOWA

EXHIBIT C

City of Grimes

**EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PLAN
PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT WAIVER AND RELEASE**

Whereas, the City of Grimes City Council has approved and offered an Employee Retirement Incentive Plan (hereafter "ERIP") to a class of its employees, of which the undersigned retirement participant (hereafter "Participant") is a member; and

Whereas, the Participant has been determined to be an employee, eligible for the ERIP as described in the separate ERIP document attached hereto and incorporated wholly herein by reference;

Whereas, the Participant has completed and/or hereby agrees to complete all actions and certifications required to become qualified for the ERIP during the current calendar year;

Now, therefore, the Participant identified in the signature line below (hereafter "Participant") and City of Grimes (hereafter "City") hereby agree to this Early Retirement Incentive Plan Participation Agreement Waiver and Release (hereafter "Agreement") as follows:

1. The City will provide to the Participant all Retirement Incentive Plan Benefits described in the ERIP. All relevant federal and state taxes will be deducted from the benefit payment. The City makes no representation regarding legality or regulatory compliance of the Plan and further makes no representations related to the tax implications for Participant arising out of Participant's receipt of benefits under the Plan.
2. The Participant will become a retired employee of the City as of the final date of employment set forth in said Participant's letter of resignation, or July 5, 2024. Participant acknowledges that Participant is not eligible for rehire in any capacity with the City, and that the City is not required to consider any further application for employment from Participant.
3. In further consideration for the benefits provided as part of the City of Grimes' Early Retirement Incentive Plan, the Participant releases and waives all claims, whether known or unknown, arising out of or in the course of the employment relationship between the Participant and the City of Grimes; and specifically releases and waives any and all claims whether known or unknown relating to the Iowa Civil Rights Act, Iowa Code Chapter 216; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; the Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA); the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act (OWBPA); the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA); the ADA Amendments Act (ADAAA); the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA); or any other claim of discrimination whether based on age or otherwise that the employee could claim against the City at the time of signing this Agreement. The Participant specifically does not waive any rights or claims that may arise after the date this Agreement is signed.

Participant covenants Participant will not sue or allow any suit to be brought on Participant's behalf against the City of Grimes, including any claim for monetary damages filed by Participant or any other person or entity on Participant's behalf, with the exception of enforcement of any rights set forth in this Agreement. This release and waiver shall apply to the City of Grimes, its affiliates, officials, City Council Members, Mayor, other directors, department heads, officers, consultants, employees, representatives, insurers, reinsurers, and attorneys, or any of them collectively.

The Participant agrees that this release and waiver can in no way be used against the City as any admission of liability of any kind. Furthermore, Participant agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless for any breach of this agreement to release and waive claims, whether known or unknown, against the City of Grimes. This Agreement does not prevent Participant from filing a complaint with federal or state agencies, if, and to the extent that such right cannot be legally waived; however, Participant specifically waives Participant's right to recover any damages or other relief if a claim were ever brought against the City by any local, state, or federal agency on his behalf under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans With Disabilities Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Older Workers' Benefit Protection Act, or any other federal, state, or local law or regulation, except as may be prohibited by law.

4. The Participant and City agree that if any clause of this Agreement is found to be invalid it shall not affect the validity of any other of its terms or provisions.
5. This document contains the entire agreement between the parties and can only be modified by a subsequent written agreement signed by both parties.
6. The Participant acknowledges that s/he has been given at least forty-five (45) days in which to consider the desirability of signing this waiver and release.
7. The Participant acknowledges that his/her signature is given voluntarily and without threat or promise of additional benefit in consideration for that signature other than the consideration listed in this Agreement.
8. The Participant acknowledges that s/he was advised in writing of the right to consult with an attorney regarding the terms and conditions and the benefits that will be provided through the ERIP and this Agreement prior to signing this Agreement. Furthermore, the parties, each and separately, acknowledge that the Participant has a right to revoke this Early Retirement Incentive Plan Participation Agreement Waiver and Release without recourse for a period of seven (7) calendar days after signing the Agreement. To be effective, any rescission must be in writing and delivered to the City's attorney, Thomas Henderson, 699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000, Des Moines, Iowa 50309, by hand or by mail within the relevant period. If sent by mail, the rescission must be (1) postmarked by the relevant period; (2) properly addressed to Thomas Henderson; (3) sent by certified mail, return receipt requested; and (4) delivered

contemporaneously by email notification to Thomas Henderson at henderson@whitfieldlaw.com. This Agreement shall not become effective or enforceable until this seven (7) day revocation period has fully expired. Any payments or benefits contemplated herein shall not commence prior to the expiration of the seven (7) day waiting period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their respective hand this 7 day of June, 2024

Kay Suhr 6-7-2024
Participant Date
Kay Suhr
Participant (Print Name)

STATE OF IOWA)
ss:)
COUNTY OF POLK)



On this 7th day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Kay Suhr, to me personally known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

Carol Thornburg
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF IOWA

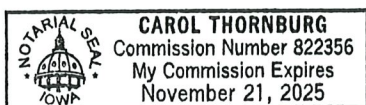
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Date

STATE OF IOWA)
ss:)
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this 7 day of June 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public For the State Of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the City Council for the City of Grimes; that said instrument was signed on behalf of said municipal corporation by authority of its City Council; and that the said Mayor as such officer, acknowledges the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Carol Thornburg
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF IOWA



ATTEST: [Signature]

City Handbook Amendments, June 25, 2024

Employee Handbook, p. 20, Section VI “Hours of Work”, subsection “Call Out” to be revised as follows:

Call Out

Hourly Public Works employees are often called to work outside of their regularly scheduled shifts for emergency snow, weather, and related events. Public Works employees so called to work by the City outside of their regularly scheduled shift shall be paid for a minimum of two (2) hours at the rate of time and one-half. Additional time outside of that two (2) hours will be paid at the rate of time and one-half insofar as it exceeds employees’ normal forty hour work schedule.

Hourly Parks & Recreation employees are often contacted outside of regularly scheduled shifts for program events taking place outside of hourly employees’ regularly scheduled hours. Parks & Recreation employees so called shall be paid by one of three methods: (a) if an issue can be adequately resolved by a brief exchange of text messages or a short phone call, the employee shall be paid *for the actual time worked*, whether .1 or .2 hours; (b) if an issue requires extended time texting, emailing, or telephone calls to resolve, but does not require report to a city facility, the employee shall receive one hour’s compensation; (c) employees required to report a City facility will be paid pursuant to the same “call out” policy applicable to Public Works, above.

If the call time work assignment and the Employee's regular shift overlap, the Employee shall then be paid for the balance of his/her regular shift at the appropriate rate. This provision is not applicable to Employees prescheduled for duty at least seven (7) days in advance.

Employee Handbook p. 18, Section VI “Hours of Work”, subsection “Non-Exempt (Overtime-Eligible) Employees, to be revised as follows:

Non-Exempt (Overtime-Eligible) Employees

All overtime-eligible employees will be compensated at the rate of time-and-one-half for all hours worked over 40 in one workweek. For the purposes of calculating overtime, “hours worked” will be approved PTO, medical leave, compensatory time and paid holidays.” ~~PTO or~~ Compensatory time entered for Thursdays or Fridays shall only count as “hours worked” if requested a week or more in advance. Compensation will take the form of either time-and-one-half pay or compensatory time.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Adjusting Employee Compensation and Approving Salary Ranges for FY25

BACKGROUND: This resolution includes the annual adjustment to compensation by applying the City's compensation methodology, for both part- and full-time staff and adopting the ranges for active classifications for fiscal year 2025.

The City Council for the City of Grimes adopted a two-phase job classification and compensation policy and methodology in 2019. In step one of the policy, the City identified salary and job classification comparators to use for benchmarking all current and future City positions, such comparators identified as the Cities of *Johnston, Clive, Waukee, Norwalk, Altoona, and Pleasant Hill*. For new positions created in the City of Grimes, duties and classifications are established first based on organizational need, and next based on comparator positions in the City's market peers or more narrowly focused organizations or departments with highly relevant similarities. Job descriptions or classifications built in this manner are highly reflective of market conditions and treated as appropriate measures of compensation for positions at the City of Grimes. This process implements the City's policy as articulated in City of Grimes Resolution 06-0819 Approving and Adopting the Grimes Employee Classification and Compensation Plan, Phase I (passed June 11, 2019). The figure used for the annual CPI measure is 3.0% per application of the system, given that the CPI index was 3.1 reported as of January 2024, year over year.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The proposed adjustments are within approved department budgets for fiscal year 2025.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ____YES __x____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services __x__

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ____

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ____

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Erik Fisk, Director Human Resources, 515-986-3036, efisk@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Erik S. Fisk

Return to: Erik S. Fisk

**Part-time Employee Pay FY25
Exhibit C**

I. Library Part time

Name	FY24 Rate	FY 25 Rate
LA - Appleby, Stephanie 9/21/22	\$14.60	\$15.20
YS Ass't Libr. - Kelly Gisch 7/25/11	\$22.22	\$22.8866
LA - Dobbs, Cynthia 11/29/21	\$15.20	\$15.80
LA - Hauge, Roxanne 10/9/15	\$15.20	\$15.80
LA - Tina Hoss 7/24/20	\$15.20	\$15.80
LA II - Israni, Mamta 1/14/15	\$16.52	\$17.15
LA - Rohrbeck, Cheryl 9/10/22	\$14.60	\$15.20
LA - Wolf, Kendra 9/18/18	\$15.20	\$15.80
Filer - Chalfant-Drury, Diane 9/6/16	\$13.92	\$14.40
Filer - Ellis, Audrey 8/16/19	\$12.96	\$13.44
Filer -York, Charlotte 4/29/21	\$12.96	\$13.44
<i>New since 7/1/2023</i>		
LA - Ashmead, Linda 10/9/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60
LA - Berkley, Candace 7/19/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60
Filer - Eickelberg, Marley 9/5/2023	\$12.00	\$12.48
Filer - Esser, Abby 9/6/2023	\$12.00	\$12.48
LA - Gill, Nina 10/9/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60
LA - Haliski, Kelsey 7/19/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60
LA - Heston, Gwyneth 10/9/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60
LA - LaBounty, Heidi 10/9/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60
LA - Sonius, Sara 7/19/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60
LA - Swanson, Kristin 10/26/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60
LA - Wahl, Janine 10/9/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60
LA - Wheeler, Jill 10/9/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60
LA - Zwank, Debra 9/26/2023	\$14.00	\$14.60

II. Parks & Recreation Part time

Name	FY24 Rate	FY 23 Rate
Rec Spec - Ostwald, Pat 10/07/16	\$14.60	\$15.20
Rec Spec - Praska, Kim 1/03/16	\$14.60	\$15.20
CSA Jennifer Whitham-Johnson 2/21/22	\$21.00	\$21.63
Prog Asst - Askvig, Emma 5/20/24	\$10.00	NC
SP - Bowen, Abigail 5/25/24	\$16.00	NC
Rec Spec - Brunsvold, Michael 3/16/21	\$17.00	\$17.51
Prog Asst - Carbine, Kennedy 5/20/24	\$10.00	NC
Rec Spec GP -Draeger, Jacob 5/25/24	\$13.00	NC

SP - Ernsperger, Isabel 6/14/24	\$16.0000	NC
Prog Asst - Falke, Makenna 5/20/24	\$10.0000	NC
7-Mo - Flood, Calvin 4/6/24	\$16.0000	NC
Prog Asst - Friesen, Evan 6/4/24	\$10.0000	NC
GP Maint - Gausman, Josh 4/8/24	\$16.0000	NC
Rec Spec - Halfpop, Angela 8/18/22	\$14.0000	\$14.60
SP - Harestad, Joshua 5/25/24	\$16.0000	NC
Rec Spec GP - Howard, Jonathan 6/14/24	\$12.0000	NC
SP - Illian, Elisebeth 6/14/24	\$16.0000	NC
PrAsst - Irlmeier, Cole 6/4/24	\$10.0000	NC
PrAsst - Jahangir, Ashtyn 5/24/24	\$10.0000	NC
ProSupv - Jahangir, Asia 6/3/24	\$13.0000	NC
PrAsst - Johnson, Cora 5/20/24	\$10.0000	NC
7-Mo - Jones, Jaden 4/8/24	\$13.0000	NC
7-Mo - Jordan, Drew 4/7/24	\$22.0000	NC
Rec Spec GP - Mauk, Dayne 4/24/24	\$13.0000	NC
PrAsst - McCargar, Cameron 5/20/24	\$10.0000	NC
Rec Spec - McClelland, Robbin 8/18/22	\$15.0000	\$15.60
GP Maint - Moore, Shawn 3/4/24	\$17.0000	NC
SP - Nelsen, Lane 5/25/24	\$16.0000	NC
SP - Park, Owen 5/25/24	\$16.0000	NC
Rec Spec - Zhao, Monique 12/21/23	\$13.00	\$13.39

III. Public Works

Name	FY24 Rate	FY 25 Rate
Rory Echer 08/16/18	\$31.1850	\$32.1205

IV. Development Services

Name	FY24 Rate	FY 25 Rate
Keri Davison 7/17/23	\$20.00	\$20.60

Exhibit D

City of Grimes Compensation Methodology

Background

The City Council for the City of Grimes adopted a two-phase job classification and compensation policy and methodology in 2019. In step one of the policy, the City identified salary and job classification comparators to use for benchmarking all current and future City positions, such comparators identified as the Cities of *Johnston*, *Clive*, *Waukee*, *Norwalk*, *Altoona*, and *Pleasant Hill*. For new positions created in the City of Grimes, duties and classifications are established first based on organizational need, and next based on comparator positions in the City's market peers or more narrowly focused organizations or departments with highly relevant similarities. Job descriptions or classifications built in this manner are highly reflective of market conditions and treated as appropriate measures of compensation for positions at the City of Grimes. This process implements the City's policy as articulated in City of Grimes Resolution 06-0819 Approving and Adopting the Grimes Employee Classification and Compensation Plan, Phase I (passed June 11, 2019).

Annual Adjustments

Salaries are adjusted annually in keeping with the City's budget cycle, with adjustments implemented on or about July 1 of each fiscal year. The annual adjustment involves two broad aims: first, that the ranges applicable to each position or role in the City maintain the City's "meet the market" approach to employee compensation; and second, that employees meeting performance expectations receive compensation adjustments that account both for inflation and the employee's increased value to the organization with increasing tenure and experience.

The annual adjustments account for these two separate aims by combining two different figures – the consumer price index for the Midwestern urban area (as reported annually in January, year over year)¹, and a "merit" component, which is applied for employees meeting performance expectations. The "merit" component of adjustment scales down as the employee moves closer to the top of his/her pay range for the position. These annual adjustments are implemented in keeping with City of Grimes Resolution 09-0419 Adopting Performance Management System (passed September 10, 2019).

Figure 1 is a chart memorializing the specific breakdown of pay adjustments to be implemented for fiscal year 2025.

¹ The policy includes a "max" of three percent (3%) and a "floor" of one percent (1%).

Figure 1: City of Grimes Performance/Pay Matrix

Existing Salary Position in Salary Range		LOWEST QUARTILE Lowest salaries compared to market	SECOND QUARTILE Closer to range midpoint	THIRD QUARTILE Above market range mid point	FOURTH QUARTILE Higher salaries compared to market	RANGE MAX At or above top of range
Performance Level: Evaluation Score as a Percentage of Max	Performing at Expectations	Employees in this area receive the largest increases. 3.0% CPI + 4% Merit = 7.0% TOTAL	3.0% CPI + 3.5% Merit = 6.5% TOTAL	3.0% CPI + 2.5% Merit = 5.5% TOTAL	3.0% CPI + 1.5% Merit = 4.5% TOTAL	Salaries in this area of the matrix are already meeting market maximums. 3.0% CPI only
	Not Performing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

The application of the policy can be demonstrated in the following examples:

Example A: Alan Best was hired as a Mechanic for \$50,000, has worked at the City long enough to qualify for a pay adjustment, and is otherwise eligible for a compensation adjustment because he meets performance expectations. Alan was hired at the beginning of Mechanic pay range of \$50,000 to \$65,000. Alan's compensation adjustment can be calculated by applying the pay adjustment of the FIRST QUARTILE of 7.0% to his current pay of \$50,000, and his new rate of pay shall be \$53,500 after July 1 of the new fiscal year.

Example B: Betty Caller was hired as a Senior Clerk several years ago and now earns \$58,500, which is the top of the pay range of the position, currently \$45,000 to \$58,500. Because Betty has met the market maximum for the position, her adjustment is calculated differently. Betty's compensation adjustment can be calculated by applying the pay adjustment of the RANGE MAX of 3.0% to her current pay of \$58,500, and her new rate of pay shall be \$60,255.

Employees in a Probationary Period

The City uses a probationary period to evaluate each employee for organizational fit and performance during each employee's first six months of employment. Employees who have not completed their probationary period are not entitled to a pay adjustment on July 1 of the new fiscal year. Instead, employees hired on January 1, but before July 1, shall have the fiscal compensation adjustment deferred until they are released from their probationary period with a satisfactory evaluation. Employees hired after July 1, and through December 31, shall, instead receive a benefit of five days' PTO leave time after satisfactory completion of their six-month probationary period.

Full-time Employee Rates FY25
Exhibit B

I. Hourly Staff

G. Bertholf	\$30.8613
J. Brcka	\$28.9890
M. Capaldo	\$28.6987
H. Coenen	\$32.5532
N. Cox	\$27.7867
K. Daniels	\$29.9215
N. Duckett	\$30.3618
B. Feick	\$32.2512
D. Ferrara	\$34.7382
A. Flores-Garcia	\$27.7902
N. Gettys	\$31.2150
A. Goodvin	\$30.9434
J. Greiman	\$34.2326
T. Hanson	\$46.5115
J. Houk	\$29.1243
F. Hutchins	\$38.3949
G. Jameson	\$39.8764
D. Kamm	\$34.5064
K. Kanealy	\$33.3679
C. Kenyon	\$27.6567
M. Kurtz	\$35.4360
J. Lang	\$32.7723
J. Macke	\$41.8415
E. Martin	\$40.3639
S. Olguin-Fajardo	\$32.4558

B. Pieper	\$28.5571
J. Prohaska	\$32.4866
A. Rasmussen	\$29.9045
M. Reints	\$28.2387
J. Schwerdtfeger	\$27.8205
C. Shroyer	\$28.4888
D. Sloan	\$26.4123
K. Suhr	\$31.6554
A. Teig	\$30.3618
M. Vickers	\$28.5571
J. Zamora	\$34.7382

II. Salary/Exempt Employees

M. Ahrens	\$144,528.67
B. Becker	\$129,432.66
E. Fisk	\$144,528.67
C. Fletcher	\$69,630.38
R. Fox	\$144,528.67
D. Guthrie	\$100,731.77
C. Heid	\$125,437.17
K. Hensley	\$151,098.02
A. Jarosh	\$98,318.38
K. Kerr	\$86,907.27
A. Miller	\$82,817.91
A. Pfaltzgraff	\$144,528.67
T. Smith	\$92,565.72
K. Steele	\$97,603.47

J. Thayer	\$106,340.01
C. Thornburg	\$92,949.74
W. Tucker	\$85,525.13
M. Woodke	\$144,528.67

City of Grimes FY25 Wage & Salary Ranges - Exhibit A

POSITION	FY 24 Range Entry	FY24 Range Max	FY 25 Range Entry	FY 25 Range Max
PW Street Laborer (AFSCME)	\$50,489.09	\$65,328.64	\$52,000.00	\$67,288.00
Utility Locator (AFSCME)	\$58,038.66	\$75,171.20	\$59,779.20	\$77,376.00
Water/SW Laborer (AFSCME)	\$51,895.17	\$71,385.60	\$52,000.00	\$67,288.00
Water/Wastewater Operator (AFSCME)	\$58,038.24	\$74,089.60	\$59,779.20	\$76,315.20
Stormwater Operator (AFSCME)	\$58,038.24	\$74,089.60	\$59,779.20	\$76,315.20
Stormwater Inspector (AFSCME)	\$51,895.17	\$71,385.60	\$59,779.20	\$76,315.20
Locator/Street Laborer (AFSCME)	\$50,597.25	\$70,260.32	\$52,000.00	\$67,288.00

Sports Facilities Maintenance Specialist	\$50,246.35	\$63,938.16	\$51,753.74	\$65,856.30
Administrative Assistant - Public Works	\$46,835.03	\$61,268.71	\$48,240.08	\$63,106.78
Recreation Coordinator	\$46,947.51	\$62,321.73	\$48,355.93	\$64,191.38
Utility Clerk I	\$48,319.75	\$63,546.14	\$51,604.80	\$67,086.24
Development Services Coordinator	\$48,472.93	\$63,452.94	\$49,927.12	\$65,356.53
Library Adult & Collection Development Associate	\$48,653.28	\$63,249.26	\$50,112.88	\$65,146.74
HR Generalist	\$65,769.60	\$85,488.00	\$65,769.60	\$85,488.00
Library Youth Services Librarian	\$49,352.41	\$64,505.96	\$50,832.98	\$66,441.13

Assistant City Planner/Planner I	\$61,198.01	\$76,015.20	\$63,033.95	\$78,295.65
Senior Planner	\$80,727.65	\$107,872.50	\$80,727.65	\$107,872.50
Library Head of Circulation	\$60,597.06	\$78,411.53	\$62,414.97	\$80,763.87
Building Inspector	\$59,540.83	\$75,200.00	\$61,327.05	\$77,455.99
Code Enforcement Officer	\$59,540.83	\$75,200.00	\$61,327.05	\$77,455.99
Engineering Tech	\$59,540.83	\$75,200.00	\$61,327.05	\$77,455.99
Library Head of Youth Services	\$60,597.06	\$81,743.04	\$62,414.97	\$84,195.33
GIS Technician	\$63,702.54	\$84,714.62	\$65,613.61	\$87,256.05
IT Coordinator	\$67,812.83	\$88,536.75	\$69,847.21	\$91,192.85
Library - Assistant Director	\$65,257.96	\$86,241.11	\$67,215.69	\$88,828.34
Staff Accountant	\$51,604.80	\$67,086.24	\$51,604.80	\$67,086.24
Senior Engineering Tech	\$70,453.40	\$93,702.19	\$72,567.00	\$96,513.26
Marketing and Communications Manager	\$74,092.35	\$100,651.23	\$76,315.12	\$103,670.77
Recreation Manager	\$74,092.35	\$100,651.23	\$76,315.12	\$103,670.77
Sports Facilities Operations Manager	\$74,092.35	\$100,651.23	\$76,315.12	\$103,670.77
City Clerk	\$78,915.20	\$102,377.60	\$78,915.20	\$102,377.60
Utilities and Right of Way Superintendent	\$86,868.85	\$115,961.18	\$89,474.92	\$119,440.02
PW Operations Superintendant	\$86,868.85	\$115,961.18	\$89,474.91	\$119,440.01
Finance Officer - Revenue and Utility Billing	\$86,868.85	\$115,961.18	\$89,474.92	\$119,440.02
Finance Officer - Accounting and Payroll	\$86,868.85	\$115,961.18	\$89,474.92	\$119,440.02
Civil Engineer	\$86,868.85	\$115,961.18	\$86,868.85	\$115,961.18
Building Official	\$90,148.20	\$121,796.20	\$92,852.65	\$125,450.09

Parks and Recreation Director	\$96,592.36	\$128,429.17	\$99,490.13	\$132,282.04
Library Director	\$96,592.36	\$128,429.17	\$99,490.13	\$132,282.04
Economic Development Director	\$113,068.87	\$153,366.21	\$116,460.94	\$157,967.20
Development Services Director	\$113,068.87	\$153,366.21	\$116,460.94	\$157,967.20
City Engineer	\$113,068.87	\$153,366.21	\$116,460.94	\$157,967.20
Public Works Director	\$113,068.87	\$153,366.21	\$116,460.94	\$157,967.20
HR Director	\$113,068.87	\$153,366.21	\$116,460.94	\$157,967.20
Information Technology Director	\$113,068.87	\$153,366.21	\$116,460.94	\$157,967.20
Finance Director	\$113,068.87	\$153,366.21	\$116,460.94	\$157,967.20

**Comparable communities include the Cities of Altoona, Clive, Johnston, Norwalk, Pleasant Hill, and Waukee*

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Transferring Fire Assets as Prescribed in the 28E Agreement

BACKGROUND:

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS:

Approved by Fire Board and City Council

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Fire Board Recommended Transfer by adopting the 28E Agreement

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by: Jim Clark

Return to: Jim Clark

Resolution # _____

“Resolution Authorizing the Transfer of Equipment”

WHEREAS, the 28E between Grimes and Johnston for the sharing of Fire and EMS services requires the transfer of all assets with a value of over \$5,000 to Johnston as the administrative city on July 1, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Chief has determined the equipment listed is accurate with the exception of the month of purchase on all items and the value is true for all but a few items; and

WHEREAS, the 28E requires the transfer to take place July 1, 2024 and the Grimes City Council should approve a resolution transferring those assets to Johnston.

WHEREAS, The List of equipment is current, but the values may change slightly once the month of purchase is identified.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa that:

The following items are approved for transfer to Johnston.

	FY	Est. Life	Total	Accumulated	Remaining	Current Year
	Purchased	In Years	Cost	Depreciation	Value	Depreciation
2019 Ford Explorer	2019	10	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 4,400.00
2010 Ford Explorer	2010	10	\$ 37,800.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ -	\$ -
2017 Ram 1500	2017	10	\$ 45,150.00	\$ 31,605.00	\$ 13,545.00	\$ 4,515.00
2016 Ram 3500	2016	10	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 33,600.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 4,200.00
Brush Skid-Pump & Tank	2000	20	\$ 111,500.00	\$ 111,500.00	\$ -	\$ -
2018 KAWASAKI JET SKI	2019	8	\$ 8,099.00	\$ 5,061.90	\$ 3,037.10	\$ 1,012.38
2017 Ford F550 Ambulance	2017	7	\$ 272,288.00	\$ 272,288.00	\$ -	\$ 38,898.29
2021 Ford F550 Ambulance	2021	7	\$ 286,212.00	\$ 122,662.29	\$ 163,549.71	\$ 40,887.43
2005 E-One Ladder Truck	2005	20	\$ 499,000.00	\$ 474,050.00	\$ 24,950.00	\$ 24,950.00
2016 Pierce Velocity Engine	2016	20	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 280,000.00	\$ 420,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
2003 Freightliner M2 Tender	2003	20	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	
2021Lifepac 15 Heart Monitor	2021	7	\$ 30,903.00	\$ 13,244.14	\$ 17,658.86	\$ 4,414.71
2021 Stryker Power Cot	2021	7	\$ 17,824.00	\$ 7,638.86	\$ 10,185.14	\$ 2,546.29
2013 Lucas CPR Device	2013	7	\$ 14,717.00	\$ 6,307.29	\$ 8,409.71	\$ 2,102.43
2017 Lifepac 15 Heart Monitor	2017	7	\$ 27,258.00	\$ 27,258.00	\$ -	\$ 3,894.00
2017 Stryker Power Cot	2017	7	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,785.71
2017 Lucas CPR Device	2017	7	\$ 13,477.00	\$ 13,477.00	\$ -	\$ 1,925.29
Lifepac 15 Heart Monitor	2021	7	\$ 32,629.59	\$ 13,984.11	\$ 18,645.48	\$ 4,661.37
Lucas 3 CPR Device	2023	7	\$ 14,718.11	\$ 2,102.59	\$ 12,615.52	\$ 2,102.59
Total Value					\$ 722,996.53	

PASSED AND APPROVED this 25th day of June 2024.

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

ATTEST:

Rachael Greving, City Clerk

Resolution # _____

“Resolution Authorizing the Transfer of Equipment”

WHEREAS, the 28E between Grimes and Johnston for the sharing of Fire and EMS services requires the transfer of all assets with a value of over \$5,000 to Johnston as the administrative city on July 1, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Chief has determined the equipment listed is accurate with the exception of the month of purchase on all items and the value is true for all but a few items; and

WHEREAS, the 28E requires the transfer to take place July 1, 2024 and the Grimes City Council should approve a resolution transferring those assets to Johnston.

WHEREAS, The List of equipment is current, but the values may change slightly once the month of purchase is identified.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa that:

The following items are approved for transfer to Johnston.

	FY	Est. Life	Total	Accumulated	Remaining	Current Year
	Purchased	In Years	Cost	Depreciation	Value	Depreciation
2019 Ford Explorer	2019	10	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 4,400.00
2010 Ford Explorer	2010	10	\$ 37,800.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ -	\$ -
2017 Ram 1500	2017	10	\$ 45,150.00	\$ 31,605.00	\$ 13,545.00	\$ 4,515.00
2016 Ram 3500	2016	10	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 33,600.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 4,200.00
Brush Skid-Pump & Tank	2000	20	\$ 111,500.00	\$ 111,500.00	\$ -	\$ -
2018 KAWASAKI JET SKI	2019	8	\$ 8,099.00	\$ 5,061.90	\$ 3,037.10	\$ 1,012.38
2017 Ford F550 Ambulance	2017	7	\$ 272,288.00	\$ 272,288.00	\$ -	\$ 38,898.29
2021 Ford F550 Ambulance	2021	7	\$ 286,212.00	\$ 122,662.29	\$ 163,549.71	\$ 40,887.43
2005 E-One Ladder Truck	2005	20	\$ 499,000.00	\$ 474,050.00	\$ 24,950.00	\$ 24,950.00
2016 Pierce Velocity Engine	2016	20	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 280,000.00	\$ 420,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
2003 Freightliner M2 Tender	2003	20	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	
2021Lifepac 15 Heart Monitor	2021	7	\$ 30,903.00	\$ 13,244.14	\$ 17,658.86	\$ 4,414.71
2021 Stryker Power Cot	2021	7	\$ 17,824.00	\$ 7,638.86	\$ 10,185.14	\$ 2,546.29
2013 Lucas CPR Device	2013	7	\$ 14,717.00	\$ 6,307.29	\$ 8,409.71	\$ 2,102.43
2017 Lifepac 15 Heart Monitor	2017	7	\$ 27,258.00	\$ 27,258.00	\$ -	\$ 3,894.00
2017 Stryker Power Cot	2017	7	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,785.71
2017 Lucas CPR Device	2017	7	\$ 13,477.00	\$ 13,477.00	\$ -	\$ 1,925.29
Lifepac 15 Heart Monitor	2021	7	\$ 32,629.59	\$ 13,984.11	\$ 18,645.48	\$ 4,661.37
Lucas 3 CPR Device	2023	7	\$ 14,718.11	\$ 2,102.59	\$ 12,615.52	\$ 2,102.59
Total Value					\$ 722,996.53	

PASSED AND APPROVED this 25th day of June 2024.

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

ATTEST:

Rachael Greving, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 06-3024 Setting a Time and Place for Public Hearing on Proposed Voluntary Annexation of Certain Property Owned by Station Crossing Farm in Polk County, Iowa

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes is in receipt of an application for voluntary annexation of property generally located east of NE Heritage Drive and north of NE Station Crossing in Polk County, Iowa. The area encompasses approximately 33.44 acres of development ground, and a range of land uses supported. All annexation acres will be voluntary and consenting.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 06-3024 SETTING A TIME AND PLACE FOR PUBLIC HEARING ON
PROPOSED VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION OF CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY STATION
CROSSING FARM IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA

Grimes Resolution No. 06-3024

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has received a voluntary annexation application for property located in Polk County, Iowa, from the owner, Station Crossing Farm, LLC, attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the entire Annexation Territory is described on Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Grimes City Council to hold a public hearing regarding the proposed voluntary annexation of property into the City of Grimes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. That the voluntary annexation applications have been received and filed.
2. That a public hearing be held by the Grimes City Council on the proposed voluntary annexation, at the Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street, in the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa at 5:30 p.m. on the 23rd day of July, 2024, at which time the City Council will consider any objections to the proposed annexation and will hear all interested persons.
3. That the City Attorney and City Staff be and are hereby authorized and instructed to give Notice of said public hearing as required by law
4. That the City Clerk be and is hereby authorized and instructed to publish the Notice of Receipt of Application for Voluntary Annexation.
5. That the City Attorney be and is hereby authorized and instructed to provide notice by certified mail to all Cities whose boundary adjoin the territory or that are within two miles of the territory; each affected public utility; the Board of Supervisors of each county containing a portion of the territory; the regional planning authority for the territory, and all other parties entitled to notice under Iowa Law.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

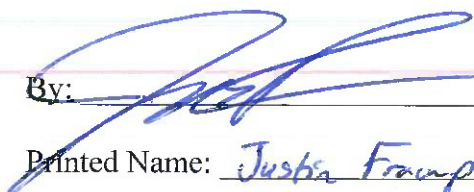
Jake Anderson, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

The undersigned, constituting as the authorized representative of Station Crossing Farm, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company (the “**Company**”), hereby consents, ratifies and confirms the Company’s May 31, 2024 Application for Voluntary Annexation to the City of Grimes, enclosed herewith and marked as Exhibit 1 (the “**Application**”). The undersigned further ratifies and confirms their authority to act on behalf of the Company, and as it pertains to the execution and submission of the Application.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned authorized representative of the Company has executed this Certificate of Authorization as of 6/7/2024, 2024.

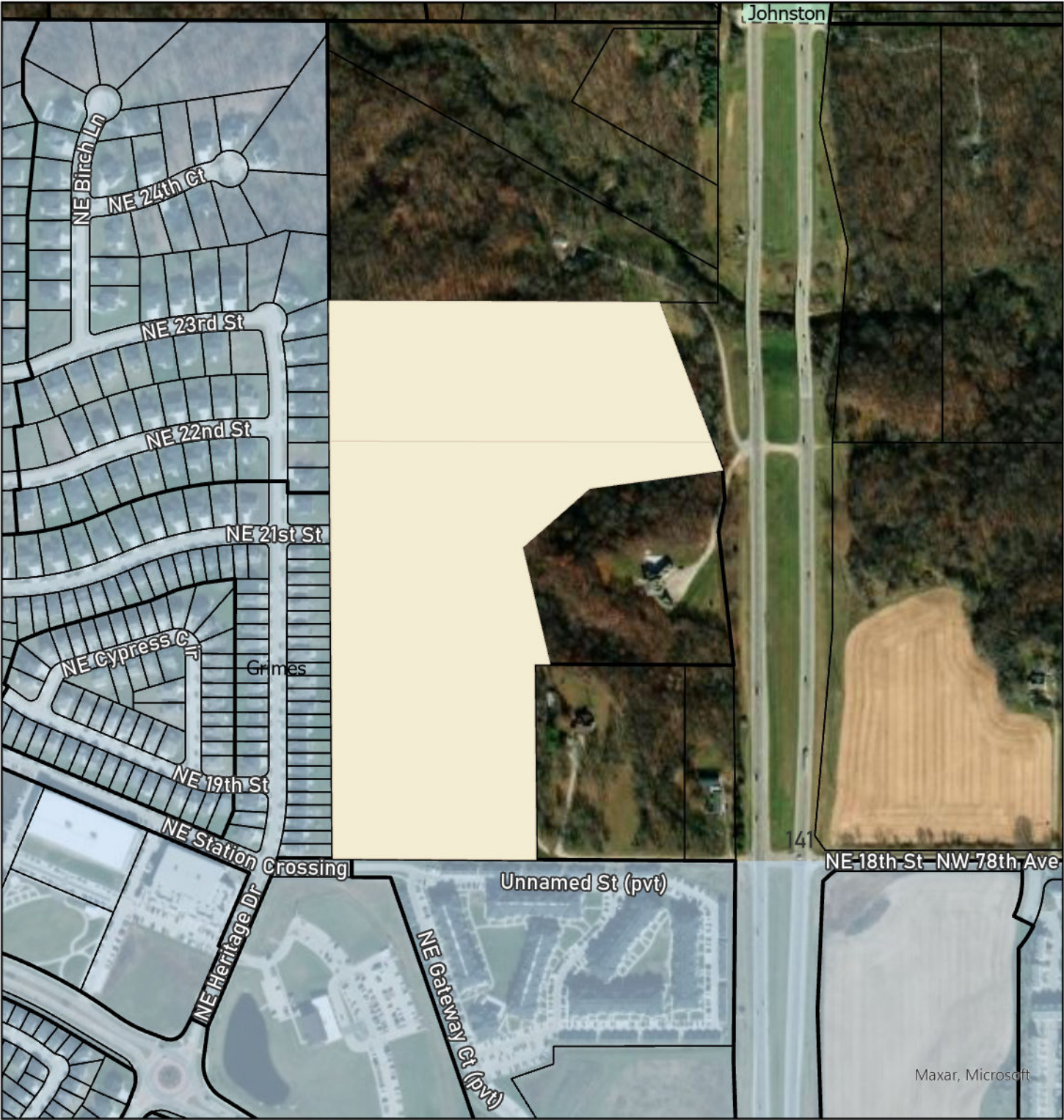
Station Crossing Farm, LLC

By: 

Printed Name: Justin Fraumpton

Title: Owner

Annexation Area



- Grimes City Limits
- Other Corporate Limits
- Station Crossing
- Farms, LLC Parcel

0 0.1 0.2 Miles

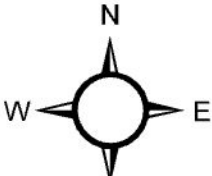


EXHIBIT B –

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF TERRITORY PROPOSED TO BE
ANNEXED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

PART OF TRACT “B” OF THE EAST ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. AS RECORDED IN THE PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 6580, PAGE 901 IN THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER’S OFFICE IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SAID SECTION 29; THENCE NORTH 0°05’22” WEST, 444.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°38’27” EAST, 1,049.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 20°15’36” EAST, 474.81 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°39’19” WEST, 1213.21 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 11.55 ACRES

AND

OUTLOT “X” OF MUSTANG RIDGE PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA

THE PROPOSED PROPERTY TO BE ANNEXED IS 33.44 ACRES. SAID ANNEXATION TERRITORY IS ADJOINING AND COINCIDENT WITH THE CURRENT EASTERLY BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF GRIMES.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution 06-3124 Setting a Time and Place for Public Hearing on Proposed Voluntary Annexation of Certain Property Owned by Bauman Creek Investments in Polk County, Iowa

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes is in receipt of an application for voluntary annexation of property generally located at the northeast corner of NW County Line Road and NW 27th Street in Polk County, Iowa. The area encompasses approximately 87.67 acres of development ground for residential and commercial uses. All annexation acres will be voluntary and consenting.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner
Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

RESOLUTION 06-3124 SETTING A TIME AND PLACE FOR PUBLIC HEARING ON
PROPOSED VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION OF CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY BAUMAN
CREEK INVESTMENTS IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA

Grimes Resolution No. 06-3124

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has received a voluntary annexation application for property located in Polk County, Iowa, from the owner, Bauman Creek Investments, LLC, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the entire Annexation Territory is described in Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Grimes City Council to hold a public hearing regarding the proposed voluntary annexation of property into the City of Grimes.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. That the voluntary annexation applications have been received and filed.
2. That a public hearing be held by the Grimes City Council on the proposed voluntary annexation, at the Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street, in the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa at 5:30 p.m. on the 23rd day of July, 2024, at which time the City Council will consider any objections to the proposed annexation and will hear all interested persons.
3. That the City Attorney and City Staff be and are hereby authorized and instructed to give Notice of said public hearing as required by law.
4. That the City Attorney and City Staff be and are hereby authorized and instructed to publish the Notice of Receipt of Applications for Voluntary Annexation.
5. That the City Attorney and City Staff be and are hereby authorized and instructed to provide notice by certified mail to all Cities whose boundary adjoin the territory or that are within two miles of the territory; each affected public utility; the Board of Supervisors of each county containing a portion of the territory; the regional planning authority for the territory, and all non-consenting property owners.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

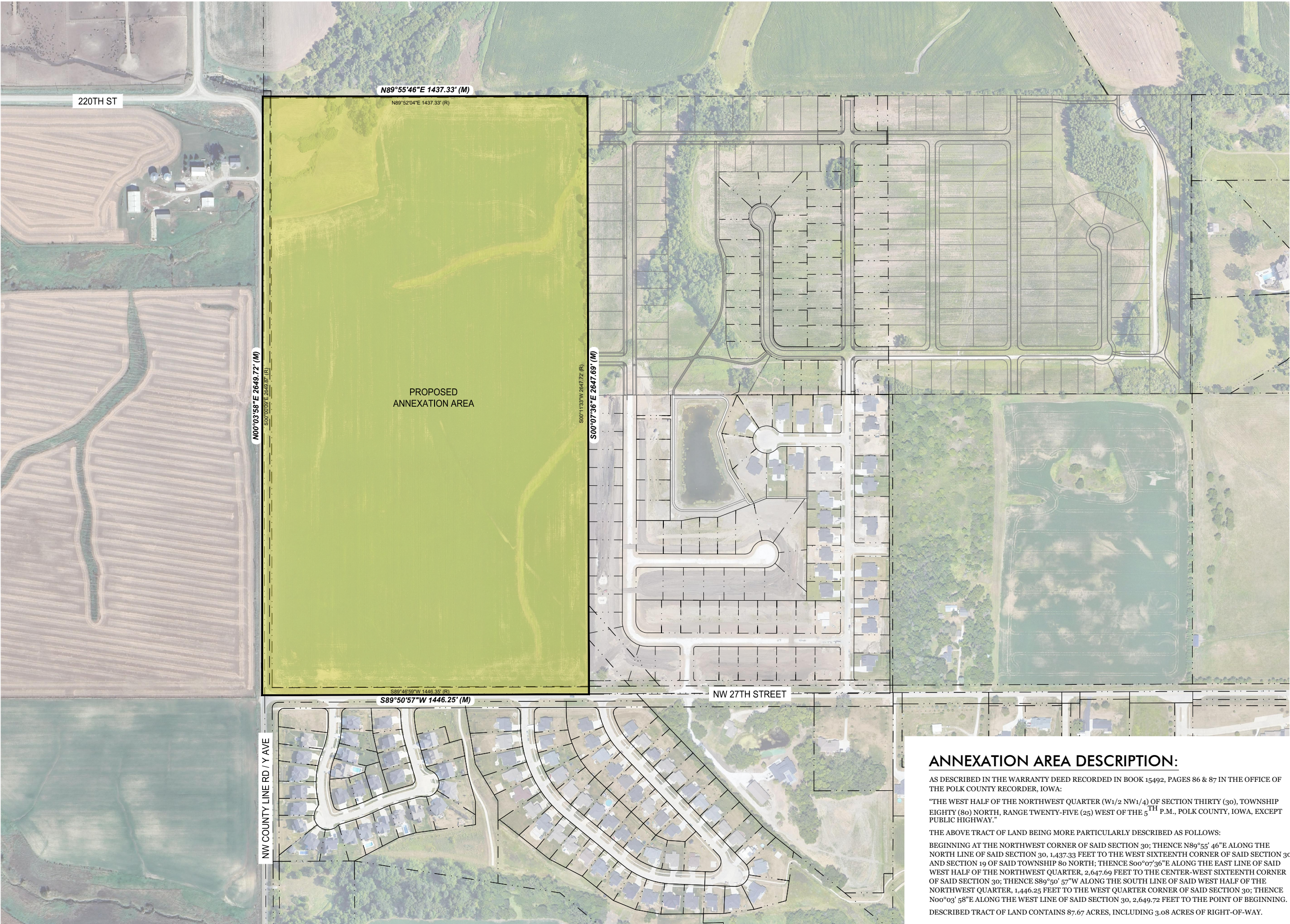
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

The undersigned, constituting as the authorized representative of Bauman Creek Investments, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company (the “Company”), hereby consents, ratifies and confirms the Company’s May 8, 2024 Application for Voluntary Annexation to the City of Grimes, enclosed herewith and marked as Exhibit 1 (the “Application”). The undersigned further ratifies and confirms their authority to act on behalf of the Company, and as it pertains to the execution and submission of the Application.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned authorized representative of the Company has executed this Certificate of Authorization as of 6/10/2024, 2024.

Bauman Creek Investments, LLC

By:  SE5761F6BA544FE...
Printed Name: DARRELL BAUMAN
Title: Manager



building strong communities.

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

BAUMAN PROPERTY
ANNEXATION EXHIBIT



NORTH



GRAPHIC SCALE

BAUMAN PROPERTY

GRIMES, IA
210851
5/6/2024

REVISIONS

...
...
...
...

ENGINEER
J. BECKER
CHECKED BY
J. BECKER

DRAWN BY
J. BECKER
FIELD BOOK NO.

DRAWING NO.
EX-01

SHEET NO.
1 / 1

ANNEXATION AREA DESCRIPTION:

AS DESCRIBED IN THE WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 15492, PAGES 86 & 87 IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER, IOWA:

"THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W1/2 NW1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY (30), TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PUBLIC HIGHWAY."

THE ABOVE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE N89°55' 46"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 30, 1,437.33 FEET TO THE WEST SIXTEENTH CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30 AND SECTION 19 OF SAID TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH; THENCE S00°07'36"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 2,647.69 FEET TO THE CENTER-WEST SIXTEENTH CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE S89°50' 57"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 1,446.25 FEET TO THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE N00°03' 58"E ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 30, 2,649.72 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND CONTAINS 87.67 ACRES, INCLUDING 3.08 ACRES OF RIGHT-OF-WAY.

EXHIBIT B –

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF TERRITORY PROPOSED TO BE
ANNEXED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

AS DESCRIBED IN THE WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 15492, PAGES 86 & 87 IN THE
OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER, IOWA:

“THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (W1/2 NW1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY (30),
TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK
COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PUBLIC HIGHWAY.”

THE ABOVE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30; THENCE N89°55' 46"E
ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 30, 1,437.33 FEET TO THE WEST SIXTEENTH
CORNER OF SAID SECTION 30 AND SECTION 19 OF SAID TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25
WEST; THENCE S00°07'36"E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE
NORTHWEST QUARTER, 2,647.69 FEET TO THE CENTER-WEST SIXTEENTH CORNER OF SAID
SECTION 30; THENCE S89°50' 57"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE
NORTHWEST QUARTER, 1,446.25 FEET TO THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION
30; THENCE N00°03' 58"E ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 30, 2,649.72 FEET TO THE
POINT OF BEGINNING.

DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND CONTAINS 87.67 ACRES, INCLUDING 3.08 ACRES OF RIGHT-
OF-WAY.

THE ANNEXATION TERRITORY EXTENDS TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALL SECONDARY
ROADS ADJACENT TO THE PROPERTY.

SAID ANNEXATION TERRITORY IS ADJOINING AND COINCIDENT WITH THE CURRENT
NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF GRIMES.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Grimes Public Safety Center – Public Hearing and Award of Construction Contracts.

BACKGROUND: The actions that are in front of the council are to hold a public hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications and form of contract) and estimated total cost and approve Resolutions to: 1) adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost; 2) making award of construction contracts; and 3) approving construction contracts and bonds. This project was bid on June 11, 2024 and the following are the results:

Bid Package #1 – Site Utilities & Grading
Sandstone Management - \$574,266.00

- Bid Package #2 – General Construction
DDVI – Base Bid: \$1,365,000.00

- Bid Package #3 – Steel/Precast Material & Erection
Henkel Construction Company - \$1,273,000.00

- Bid Package #4 – Masonry
Forrest & Associate - \$261,343.00

- Bid Package #5 – Roofing & Sheetmetal
Hopkins Roofing - \$310,250.00

- Bid Package #6 – Aluminum & Glazing
Mid-American Glazing System - \$397,060.00

- Bid Package #7 – Drywall, Framing, Acoustic & Paint
First Interiors - \$495,335.00

- Bid Package #8 – Fire Protection
Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler - \$76,800.00

- Bid Package #9 – Mechanical
Kruck Plumbing and Heating - \$1,747,000.00

Bid Package #10 – Electrical
Renda Electric - \$893,910.00

Bid Package #11 – Site Paving
Core Construction Services - \$471,000.00

Bid Package #12 – Landscaping
Alpha Landscapes - \$88,878.00

Total Construction - \$7,953,842.00

The bid results showed great interest in this type of project in the current bidding environment.

This project is being constructed under a format with the City of Grimes contracting with Weitz as the construction manager and Sidekick as the owner's representative. We then directly contract with each portion of the construction, as seen above with the 12 bid packages. This method of construction is the same used on the New Public Library and is supposed to keep construction costs down and the construction schedule on track.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project came in \$667,958.00 under the cost estimate of \$8,621,800.00 at a total bid price of \$7,953,842.00. This project is being funded through various mechanisms including local option sales tax and general obligation bonds.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council holds the public hearing and approves the three resolutions, as stated above.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Matt Ahrens

GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER
2001 SW 6TH ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

BID DATE: JUNE 11, 2024

CONTRACTOR	BID SECURITY	BIDDER STATUS	ADDENDA		BASE BID	ALTERNATES
			1	2		1
BP 01 Site Utilities & Grading					\$822,700	
Sandstone	x	x	x	x	\$574,266	x
Wenthold	x	x	x	x	\$607,681	x
McAninch	x	x	x	x	\$635,000	x
On Track	x	x	x	x	\$650,245	x
Corell	x	x	x	x	\$695,831	x
Absolute	x	x	x	x	\$710,762	x
Elder	x	x	x	x	\$719,000	x
Vanderpool	x	x	x	x	\$747,000	x
Veit	x	x	x	x	\$791,478	x
BP 02 General Construction					\$1,433,700	
DDVI	x	x	x	x	\$1,365,000	(\$34,970)
Keystone	x	x	x	x	\$1,433,000	(\$20,000)
Core	x	x	x	x	\$1,620,000	(\$34,000)
Premier	x	x	x	x	\$1,629,000	(\$34,900)
Greiner	x	x	x	x	\$1,852,600	(\$19,100)
BP 03 Steel & Precast Material & Erection					\$1,578,000	
Henkel	x	x	x	x	\$1,273,000	x
Core	x	x	x	x	\$1,411,000	x
US Erectors	x	x	x	x	\$1,472,100	x
Northwest Steel Erection	x	x	x	x	\$1,650,160	x
BP 04 Masonry					\$212,600	
Forrest	x	x	x	x	\$261,343	x
Seedorff	x	x	x	x	\$263,619	x
Heitkamp	x	x	x	x	\$299,078	x
BP 05 Roofing & Sheet Metal					\$367,800	
Hopkins	x	x	x	x	\$310,250	x
Brockway	x	x	x	x	\$352,000	x
Blackhawk	x	x	x	x	\$368,000	x
T&K	x	x	x	x	\$385,000	x
Central States	x	x	x	x	\$445,500	x

GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER
2001 SW 6TH ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

BID DATE: JUNE 11, 2024

CONTRACTOR	BID SECURITY	BIDDER STATUS	ADDENDA		BASE BID	ALTERNATES
			1	2		1
BP 06 Aluminum & Glazing					\$407,200	
MAGS	x	x	x	x	\$397,060	x
Elite	x	x	x	x	\$415,645	x
BP 07 Drywall, Framing, Acoustic & Paint					\$498,200	
1st Interiors	x	x	x	x	\$495,335	x
Heartland	x	x	x	x	\$556,625	x
HSI	x	x	x	x	\$564,500	x
Core	x	x	x	x	\$575,000	x
PCI	x	x	x	x	\$593,120	x
T&M	x	x	x	x	\$693,648	x
BP 08 Fire Protection					\$98,700	
Midwest	x	x	x	x	\$76,800	x
Tri-City	x	x	x	x	\$99,510	x
Summit	x	x	x	x	\$102,864	x
Continental	x	x	x	x	\$134,000	x
BP 09 Mechanical					\$1,471,400	
Kruck	x	x	x	x	\$1,747,000	x
Air Con	x	x	x	x	\$1,761,925	x
AJ Allen	x	x	x	x	\$1,770,000	x
Manning Seivert	x	x	x	x	\$1,888,800	x
All Iowa	x	x	x	x	\$1,889,000	x
Excel	x	x	x	x	\$1,954,000	x
Pleva	x	x	x	x	\$2,010,900	x
BP 10 Electrical					\$1,064,900	
Renda	x	x	x	x	\$893,910	x
Van Maanen	x	x	x	x	\$907,850	x
Baker	x	x	x	x	\$995,940	x
Price	x	x	x	x	\$1,006,000	x

GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER
 2001 SW 6TH ST
 GRIMES, IA 50111

BID DATE: JUNE 11, 2024

CONTRACTOR	BID SECURITY	BIDDER STATUS	ADDENDA		BASE BID	ALTERNATES
			1	2		1
BP 11 Site Paving					\$513,600	
Core	x	x	x	x	\$471,000	x
Nehring	x	x	x	x	\$499,067	x
CTI	x	x	x	x	\$508,600	x
Concrete Connection	x	x	x	x	\$540,000	x
Absolute	x	x	x	x	\$543,249	x
Jensen	x	x	x	x	\$580,000	x
Berkey	x	x	x	x	\$600,400	x
Shekar	x	x	x	x	\$1,286,215	x
BP 12 Landscaping					\$153,000	
Alpha	x	x	x	x	\$88,878	x
Country	x	x	x	x	\$105,000	x

RESOLUTION 06-3224 ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND
ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER

Grimes Resolution No. 06-3224

WHEREAS, on the 14th day of May, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Grimes Public Safety Center; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 06-3324 MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE
GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER

Grimes Resolution No. 06-3324

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That the following bids for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Grimes Public Safety Center, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on June 25, 2024, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bids received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: Sandstone Management
Amount of bid: \$574,266.00
Portion of project: BP 01 Site Utilities & Grading

Contractor: DDVI
Amount of base bid: \$1,365,000.00
Portion of project: BP 02 General Construction

Contractor: Henkel Construction Company
Amount of bid: \$1,273,000.00
Portion of project: BP 03 Steel/Precast Material & Erection

Contractor: Forrest & Associate
Amount of bid: \$261,343.00
Portion of project: BP 04 Masonry

Contractor: Hopkins Roofing
Amount of bid: \$310,250.00
Portion of project: BP 05 Roofing & Sheetmetal

Contractor: Mid-American Glazing System
Amount of bid: \$397,060.00
Portion of project: BP 06 Aluminum & Glazing

Contractor: First Interiors
Amount of bid: \$495,335.00
Portion of project: BP 07 Drywall, Framing, Acoustic & Paint

Contractor: Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler
Amount of bid: \$76,800.00
Portion of project: BP 08 Fire Protection

Contractor: Kruck Plumbing and Heating
Amount of bid: \$1,747,000.00

Portion of project: BP 09 Mechanical

Contractor: Renda Electric

Amount of bid: \$893,910.00

Portion of project: BP 10 Electrical

Contractor: Core Construction Services

Amount of bid: \$471,000.00

Portion of project: BP 11 Site Paving

Contractor: Alpha Landscapes

Amount of bid: \$88,878.00

Portion of project: BP 12 Landscaping

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contracts with the contractors for the construction of the public improvements, such contracts not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 06-3424 AUTHORIZING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND BONDS FOR
THE GRIMES PUBLIC SAFETY CENTER

Grimes Resolution No. 06-3424

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

That the construction contracts and bonds executed and insurance coverages for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Grimes Public Safety Center, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been authorized to be signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: Sandstone Management, LTD
Amount of bid: \$574,266.00
Portion of project: BP 01 Site Utilities & Grading

Contractor: DDVI
Amount of base bid: \$1,365,000.00
Portion of project: BP 02 General Construction

Contractor: Henkel Construction Company
Amount of bid: \$1,273,000.00
Portion of project: BP 03 Steel/Precast Material & Erection

Contractor: Forrest and Associate Inc.
Amount of bid: \$261,343.00
Portion of project: BP 04 Masonry

Contractor: Hopkins Roofing
Amount of bid: \$310,250.00
Portion of project: BP 05 Roofing & Sheetmetal

Contractor: Mid-American Glazing System
Amount of bid: \$397,060.00
Portion of project: BP 06 Aluminum & Glazing

Contractor: First Interiors
Amount of bid: \$495,335.00
Portion of project: BP 07 Drywall, Framing, Acoustic & Paint

Contractor: Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler
Amount of bid: \$76,800.00
Portion of project: BP 08 Fire Protection

Contractor: Kruck Plumbing and Heating

Amount of bid: \$1,747,000.00
Portion of project: BP 09 Mechanical

Contractor: Renda Electric
Amount of bid: \$893,910.00
Portion of project: BP 10 Electrical

Contractor: Core Construction Services
Amount of bid: \$471,000.00
Portion of project: BP 11 Site Paving

Contractor: Alpha Landscapes
Amount of bid: \$88,878.00
Portion of project: BP 12 Landscaping

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Public Library Amphitheater – Public Hearing and Award of Construction Contract.

BACKGROUND: The actions that are in front of the council are to hold a public hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications and form of contract) and estimated total cost and approve Resolutions to: 1) adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost; 2) making award of construction contract; and 3) approving construction contract and bonds. This project was bid on June 18, 2024 and the following are the results:

Concrete Connection, LLC - \$472,022.00
Edge Commercial, LLC- \$528,075.12
Caliber Concrete, LLC – \$572,094.80
Core Con. Services, LLC – \$610,109.39
Minturn, Inc. - \$622,615.00
Neumann Brothers, Inc. – \$724,261.29
Engineering Estimate - \$622,350.00

The results from the bidding showed great interest in this project for this type of work and the current bidding environment. The grouping of bids was decent with most of the bids coming in at or under the engineer's estimate and the low bidder being about 24% or \$150,000 under the engineer's estimate. The low bidder is Concrete Connection, LLC of Johnston, Iowa. The city staff has worked with Concrete Connection before, and feels that they can perform this type of work.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project came in about \$150,000.00 under the engineer's estimate and is in the current Capital Improvements Program for construction this year.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council holds the public hearing and approves the three resolutions, as stated above.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Matt Ahrens, City Engineer, 515-986-4050, mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh

Return to: Matt Ahrens

TABULATION OF BIDS

Public Library Amphitheater
City of Grimes
BMI Project No.: 0A1.133088



430 E Grand Avenue
Suite 101
Des Moines, IA 50309
(515) 259-9190

Bid Date: June 18, 2024 @ 10:30 AM

Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Engineer's Estimate Bolton & Menk, Inc.		Concrete Connection, LLC Johnston, IA		Edge Commercial, LLC Grimes, IA		Caliber Concrete, LLC Adair, IA		Core Construction Services, LLC Des Moines, IA		Minturn, Inc. Brooklyn, IA		Neumann Brothers, Inc. Des Moines, IA	
				Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,717.35	\$4,717.35	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$17,875.00	\$17,875.00
2	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE	CY	163	\$35.00	\$5,705.00	\$40.00	\$6,520.00	\$5.03	\$819.89	\$8.00	\$1,304.00	\$41.28	\$6,728.64	\$65.00	\$10,595.00	\$39.08	\$6,370.04
3	TOPSOIL, COMPOST AMENDED	CY	100	\$80.00	\$8,000.00	\$85.00	\$8,500.00	\$148.00	\$14,800.00	\$100.00	\$10,000.00	\$91.99	\$9,199.00	\$90.00	\$9,000.00	\$87.10	\$8,710.00
4	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	155	\$25.00	\$3,875.00	\$45.00	\$6,975.00	\$16.65	\$2,580.75	\$15.00	\$2,325.00	\$21.82	\$3,382.10	\$65.00	\$10,075.00	\$57.63	\$8,932.65
5	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 4 INCHES	SY	420	\$15.00	\$6,300.00	\$8.00	\$3,360.00	\$15.00	\$6,300.00	\$11.97	\$5,027.40	\$18.87	\$7,925.40	\$22.00	\$9,240.00	\$17.87	\$7,505.40
6	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 INCHES	SY	140	\$20.00	\$2,800.00	\$12.00	\$1,680.00	\$26.43	\$3,700.20	\$16.56	\$2,318.40	\$23.59	\$3,302.60	\$25.00	\$3,500.00	\$22.34	\$3,127.60
7	SUBDRAIN, TYPE 2D, HDPE, 8 INCH	LF	310	\$45.00	\$13,950.00	\$55.00	\$17,050.00	\$45.16	\$13,999.60	\$36.00	\$11,160.00	\$42.46	\$13,162.60	\$60.00	\$18,600.00	\$55.04	\$17,062.40
8	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 8 INCH	EA	3	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$750.00	\$2,250.00	\$1,267.00	\$3,801.00	\$300.00	\$900.00	\$1,120.37	\$3,361.11	\$1,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$1,613.00	\$4,839.00
9	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, DITCH, 8 INCH	EA	2	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$765.00	\$1,530.00	\$300.00	\$600.00	\$1,769.01	\$3,538.02	\$750.00	\$1,500.00	\$169.00	\$338.00
10	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 INCH, C4	SY	60	\$120.00	\$7,200.00	\$125.00	\$7,500.00	\$84.17	\$5,050.20	\$95.00	\$5,700.00	\$139.16	\$8,349.60	\$150.00	\$9,000.00	\$169.18	\$10,150.80
11	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	145	\$15.00	\$2,175.00	\$18.00	\$2,610.00	\$6.90	\$1,000.50	\$10.00	\$1,450.00	\$10.61	\$1,538.45	\$20.00	\$2,900.00	\$10.05	\$1,457.25
12	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH	SY	350	\$90.00	\$31,500.00	\$90.00	\$31,500.00	\$74.06	\$25,921.00	\$95.00	\$33,250.00	\$121.47	\$42,514.50	\$140.00	\$49,000.00	\$120.64	\$42,224.00
13	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH, INTEGRAL COLOR	SY	60	\$150.00	\$9,000.00	\$250.00	\$15,000.00	\$165.83	\$9,949.80	\$200.00	\$12,000.00	\$159.21	\$9,552.60	\$180.00	\$10,800.00	\$223.07	\$13,384.20
14	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	LF	30	\$20.00	\$600.00	\$25.00	\$750.00	\$6.67	\$200.10	\$9.00	\$270.00	\$25.95	\$778.50	\$80.00	\$2,400.00	\$34.57	\$1,037.10
15	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	LS	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$5,896.69	\$5,896.69	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,908.00	\$3,908.00
16	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	3	\$500.00	\$1,500.00	\$275.00	\$825.00	\$300.00	\$900.00	\$600.00	\$1,800.00	\$1,769.01	\$5,307.03	\$250.00	\$750.00	\$279.00	\$837.00
17	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$5,307.02	\$5,307.02	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,675.00	\$1,675.00
18	TRAFFIC SIGNS, R7-8A, 12 X 18	EA	2	\$200.00	\$400.00	\$350.00	\$700.00	\$150.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$600.00	\$176.90	\$353.80	\$150.00	\$300.00	\$251.00	\$502.00
19	TRAFFIC SIGNS, R7-8BP, 18 X 9	EA	2	\$200.00	\$400.00	\$350.00	\$700.00	\$150.00	\$300.00	\$200.00	\$400.00	\$88.45	\$176.90	\$150.00	\$300.00	\$251.00	\$502.00
20	ROUND STEEL POSTS	LF	2	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$600.00	\$1,200.00	\$125.00	\$250.00	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$294.83	\$589.66	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$111.50	\$223.00
21	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING, TYPE 1 - PERMANENT LAWN	LS	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	\$1,815.00	\$1,815.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,149.85	\$1,149.85	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,117.00	\$1,117.00
22	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING, TYPE 2 - UNITED SEED SUPER TURF	LS	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,700.00	\$1,700.00	\$1,940.00	\$1,940.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,798.49	\$1,798.49	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,233.00	\$2,233.00
23	WATERING	MGAL	35	\$150.00	\$5,250.00	\$110.00	\$3,850.00	\$133.14	\$4,659.90	\$95.00	\$3,325.00	\$117.93	\$4,127.55	\$65.00	\$2,275.00	\$72.57	\$2,539.95
24	SOD	SQ	45	\$120.00	\$5,400.00	\$100.00	\$4,500.00	\$108.89	\$4,900.05	\$100.00	\$4,500.00	\$103.78	\$4,670.10	\$65.00	\$2,925.00	\$72.57	\$3,265.65
25	PLANTS WITH WARRANTY, DECIDUOUS SHRUBS, (5 CONT)	EA	24	\$65.00	\$1,560.00	\$150.00	\$3,600.00	\$145.00	\$3,480.00	\$120.00	\$2,880.00	\$159.21	\$3,821.04	\$125.00	\$3,000.00	\$150.75	\$3,618.00
26	PLANTS WITH WARRANTY, PERENNIAL GROUND COVER/ORNAMENTAL GRASS, (1 GAL)	EA	83	\$25.00	\$2,075.00	\$45.00	\$3,735.00	\$43.55	\$3,614.65	\$59.00	\$4,897.00	\$45.99	\$3,817.17	\$25.00	\$2,075.00	\$43.55	\$3,614.65
27	PLANTS WITH WARRANTY, DECIDUOUS TREE, (2" CAL B&B)	EA	9	\$600.00	\$5,400.00	\$650.00	\$5,850.00	\$665.56	\$5,990.04	\$635.00	\$5,715.00	\$695.81	\$6,262.29	\$600.00	\$5,400.00	\$658.78	\$5,929.02
28	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$2,420.00	\$2,420.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,267.79	\$1,267.79	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
29	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,328.00	\$3,328.00	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00	\$3,213.69	\$3,213.69	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$3,043.00	\$3,043.00
30	FILTER SOCK, 9 INCH	LF	740	\$3.00	\$2,220.00	\$3.30	\$2,442.00	\$3.27	\$2,419.80	\$3.75	\$2,775.00	\$3.54	\$2,619.60	\$2.00	\$1,480.00	\$3.35	\$2,479.00
31	TEMPORARY RECP, 2	SY	200	\$5.00	\$1,000.00	\$3.30	\$660.00	\$3.60	\$720.00	\$3.50	\$700.00	\$3.54	\$708.00	\$2.00	\$400.00	\$3.35	\$670.00
32	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON	10	\$75.00	\$750.00	\$100.00	\$1,000.00	\$100.00	\$1,000.00	\$100.00	\$1,000.00	\$117.93	\$1,179.30	\$130.00	\$1,300.00	\$111.70	\$1,117.00
33	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK	LF	460	\$3.00	\$1,380.00	\$3.00	\$1,380.00	\$3.39	\$1,559.40	\$3.00	\$1,380.00	\$2.95	\$1,357.00	\$2.00	\$920.00	\$2.79	\$1,283.40
34	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	460	\$1.00	\$460.00	\$0.75	\$345.00	\$0.61	\$280.60	\$1.00	\$460.00	\$0.59	\$271.40	\$0.50	\$230.00	\$0.56	\$257.60
35	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, WATTLES	EA	4	\$200.00	\$800.00	\$135.00	\$540.00	\$395.00	\$1,580.00	\$100.00	\$400.00	\$141.52	\$566.08	\$50.00	\$200.00	\$134.00	\$536.00
36	TEMPORARY FENCE, CHAIN LINK, 60 INCH	LF	550	\$15.00	\$8,250.00	\$6.00	\$3,300.00	\$6.05	\$3,327.50	\$10.00	\$5,500.00	\$7.74	\$4,257.00	\$10.00	\$5,500.00	\$7.32	\$4,026.00
37	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$22,000.00	\$22,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$31,500.00	\$31,500.00	\$5,896.69	\$5,896.69	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$92,140.00	\$92,140.00
38	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,095.76	\$3,095.76	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$2,680.00	\$2,680.00
39	BIKE RACK	EA	1	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	\$2,840.00	\$2,840.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,329.19	\$2,329.19	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,156.00	\$2,156.00
40	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DESIGN & INSTALLATION	LS	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$10,600.00	\$10,600.00	\$1,333.00	\$1,333.00	\$1,218.26	\$1,218.26	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$13,716.10	\$13,716.10
41	FLAG POLE	EA	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$6,050.00	\$6,050.00	\$13,500.00	\$13,500.00	\$9,682.36	\$9,682.36	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$11,305.04	\$11,305.04
42	STONE SEATWALL	TON	31	\$2,500.00	\$77,500.00	\$2,300.00	\$71,300.00	\$3,567.74	\$110,599.94	\$2,400.00	\$74,400.00	\$2,506.09	\$77,688.79	\$2,600.00	\$80,600.00	\$2,372.84	\$73,558.04
43	BOLLARD LIGHTING	EA	11	\$2,000.00	\$22,000.00	\$1,750.00	\$19,250.00	\$2,000.00	\$22,000.00	\$1,925.00	\$21,175.00	\$2,062.66	\$22,689.26	\$1,750.00	\$19,250.00	\$1,268.90	\$13,957.90
44	EVENT POWER (50 AMP)	EA	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$5,140.00	\$5,140.00	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$931.68	\$931.68	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$4,467.00	\$4,467.00
45	CAST-IN-PLACE SCULPTURE FOOTINGS	EA	4	\$1,200.00	\$4,800.00	\$750.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,150.00	\$4,600.00	\$850.00	\$3,400.00	\$1,149.85	\$4,599.40	\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$2,133.50	\$8,534.00
46	BOARDWALK, CONCRETE PIERS	EA	20	\$4,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$4,884.00	\$97,680.00	\$8,543.00	\$170,860.00	\$9,021.93	\$180,438.60	\$5,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$8,720.65	\$174,413.00
47	BOARDWALK, CONCRETE ABUTMENTS	EA	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$4,550.00	\$9,100.00	\$5,600.00	\$11,200.00	\$12,324.08	\$24,648.16	\$12,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$9,678.50	\$19,357.00
48	BOARDWALK, TREX OR APPROVED EQUAL	SF	650	\$200.00	\$130,000.00	\$90.00	\$58,500.00	\$75.38	\$48,997.00	\$75.00	\$48,750.00	\$77.59	\$50,433.50	\$50.00	\$32,500.00	\$86.39	\$56,153.50
49	CONCRETE WHEEL STOPS	EA	2	\$350.00	\$700.00	\$300.00	\$600.00	\$240.00	\$480.00	\$80.00	\$160.00	\$235.87	\$471.74	\$400.00	\$800.00	\$802.00	\$1,604.00
50	GUARDRAIL	LF	180	\$250.00	\$45,000.00	\$160.00	\$28,800.00	\$108.89	\$19,600.20	\$181.00	\$32,580.00	\$167.87	\$30,216.60	\$200.00	\$36,000.00	\$237.65	\$42,777.00
51	DEWATERING	LS	1	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$6,050.00	\$6,050.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$19,001.48	\$19,001.48	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$19,853.00	\$19,853.00
TOTAL BASE BID				\$622,350.00		\$472,022.00		\$528,075.12		\$572,094.80		\$610,109.39		\$622,615.00		\$724,261.29	

RESOLUTION 06-3524 ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND
ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE PUBLIC LIBRARY AMPHITHEATER

Grimes Resolution No. 06-3524

WHEREAS, on the 28th day of May, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Public Library Amphitheater; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 06-3624 MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE
PUBLIC LIBRARY AMPHITHEATER

Grimes Resolution No. 06-3624

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes,
Iowa:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described
in general as the Public Library Amphitheater, described in the plans and specifications
heretofore adopted by this Council on June 25, 2024, be and is hereby accepted, the same
being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: Concrete Connection, LLC of Johnston, IA

Amount of bid: \$472,022.00

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the
contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on
the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 06-3724 AUTHORIZING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR
THE PUBLIC LIBRARY AMPHITHEATER

Grimes Resolution No. 06-3724

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes,
Iowa:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Public Library Amphitheater, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been authorized to be signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: Concrete Connection, LLC of Johnston, IA

Amount of bid: \$472,022.00

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction – Public Hearing and Award of Construction Contract.

BACKGROUND: The actions that are in front of the council are to hold a public hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications and form of contract) and estimated total cost and approve Resolutions to: 1) adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost; 2) making award of construction contract; and 3) approving construction contract and bonds. This project was bid on June 18, 2024 and the following are the results:

Caliber Concrete, LLC - \$320,113.80	J&K Contracting - \$439,807.50
TK Concrete- \$340,330.00	Concrete Professionals - \$471,136.50
Concrete Connection, LLC – \$368,731.25	Engineering Estimate – \$526,153.00
Ramms Construction, LLC – \$383,018.50	
MPS Engineers, PC - \$394,608.00	
Howrey Construction, LLC – \$419,386.50	
Omega Solutions, LLC – \$435,750.00	

The results from the bidding showed great interest in this project for this type of work and the current bidding environment. The grouping of bids was decent with all the bids coming in under the engineer's estimate and the low bidder being about 39% or \$200,000 under the engineer's estimate. The low bidder is Caliber Concrete, LLC, of Adair, Iowa. Staff has had some work experience with them and feels they are capable of completing the work.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This project came in about \$200,000 under the engineer's estimate and is in the current Capital Improvements Program for construction this year.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: ☒ YES ☐ NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ☒

*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities ☐

*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ☐

*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ☐

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council holds the public hearing and approves the three resolutions, as stated above.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Aaron Jarosh, Staff Engineer, AJarosh@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh
Return to: Aaron Jarosh

June 18, 2024 @ 10:30 AM

Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Engineer's Estimate City of Grimes		Caliber Concrete, LLC Adair, IA		TK Concrete, Inc. Pella, IA		Concrete Connection, LLC Johnston, IA		Ramms Construction, LLC Bondurant, IA		MPS Engineers, PC Des Moines, IA		Howrey Construction, LLC Rockwell City, IA		Omega Solutions, LLC Johnston, IA		J & K Contracting Urbandale, IA		Concrete Professionals Altoona, IA	
				Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount	Unit Price	Amount
1	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE, 4 IN. DEPTH	CY	306	\$3.00	\$918.00	\$8.00	\$2,448.00	\$15.00	\$4,590.00	\$12.50	\$3,825.00	\$10.50	\$3,213.00	\$18.00	\$5,508.00	\$21.50	\$6,579.00	\$20.00	\$6,120.00	\$45.00	\$13,770.00	\$21.00	\$6,426.00
2	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	385	\$40.00	\$15,400.00	\$15.00	\$5,775.00	\$17.00	\$6,545.00	\$26.00	\$10,010.00	\$12.75	\$4,908.75	\$48.00	\$18,480.00	\$17.00	\$6,545.00	\$15.00	\$5,775.00	\$18.00	\$6,930.00	\$8.80	\$3,388.00
3	REMOVAL OF SHARED USE PATH	SY	4110	\$20.00	\$82,200.00	\$9.00	\$36,990.00	\$6.00	\$24,660.00	\$9.00	\$36,990.00	\$15.75	\$64,732.50	\$12.00	\$49,320.00	\$12.00	\$49,320.00	\$9.00	\$36,990.00	\$6.00	\$24,660.00	\$18.90	\$77,679.00
4	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	4905	\$60.00	\$294,300.00	\$44.91	\$220,283.55	\$49.00	\$240,345.00	\$50.00	\$245,250.00	\$44.30	\$217,291.50	\$47.50	\$232,987.50	\$51.00	\$250,155.00	\$61.00	\$299,205.00	\$54.00	\$264,870.00	\$61.50	\$301,657.50
5	SPECIAL SUBGRADE PREPARATION FOR SHARED USE PATH	SY	6745	\$5.00	\$33,725.00	\$2.30	\$15,513.50	\$0.80	\$5,396.00	\$3.00	\$20,235.00	\$3.50	\$23,607.50	\$2.75	\$18,548.75	\$3.50	\$23,607.50	\$2.00	\$13,490.00	\$8.00	\$53,960.00	\$2.75	\$18,548.75
6	SHARED USE PATH ASSURANCE TESTING	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$5,525.00	\$5,525.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$5,700.00	\$5,700.00	\$4,725.00	\$4,725.00
7	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$6,825.00	\$6,825.00	\$5,875.75	\$5,875.75	\$11,500.00	\$11,500.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$10,450.00	\$10,450.00
8	SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (BFM) FOR HYDRAULIC SEEDING (TYPE 2 SEED)	AC	0.4	\$5,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$12,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$3,400.00	\$26,250.00	\$10,500.00	\$6,400.00	\$2,560.00	\$8,650.00	\$3,460.00	\$12,000.00	\$4,800.00	\$9,000.00	\$3,600.00	\$7,875.00	\$3,150.00
9	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,750.00	\$1,750.00	\$1,575.00	\$1,575.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,750.00	\$1,750.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,575.00	\$1,575.00
10	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,780.00	\$3,780.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,250.00	\$3,250.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
11	FILTER SOCK, 9 IN.	LF	6935	\$3.00	\$20,805.00	\$1.75	\$12,136.25	\$2.00	\$13,870.00	\$2.00	\$13,870.00	\$1.85	\$12,829.75	\$0.75	\$5,201.25	\$1.75	\$12,136.25	\$1.50	\$10,402.50	\$2.00	\$13,870.00	\$1.85	\$12,829.75
12	FILTER SOCKS, REMOVAL	LF	6935	\$3.00	\$20,805.00	\$0.50	\$3,467.50	\$0.40	\$2,774.00	\$0.75	\$5,201.25	\$0.30	\$2,080.50	\$0.05	\$346.75	\$0.25	\$1,733.75	\$0.50	\$3,467.50	\$0.50	\$3,467.50	\$0.50	\$3,467.50
13	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	AC	0.4	\$5,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$1,800.00	\$9,000.00	\$3,600.00	\$5,500.00	\$2,200.00	\$7,875.00	\$3,150.00	\$1,200.00	\$480.00	\$9,000.00	\$3,600.00	\$15,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$8,200.00	\$3,280.00	\$4,725.00	\$1,890.00
14	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$14,400.00	\$14,400.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$21,500.00	\$21,500.00	\$45,200.00	\$45,200.00	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$26,500.00	\$26,500.00	\$20,750.00	\$20,750.00
15	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,250.00	\$3,250.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$4,750.00	\$4,750.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,300.00	\$7,300.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00
TOTAL BASE BID PRICE				\$526,153.00		\$320,113.80		\$340,330.00		\$368,731.25		\$383,018.50		\$394,608.00		\$419,386.50		\$435,750.00		\$439,807.50		\$471,136.50	

18-Jun-24 Denotes math error on proposal

RESOLUTION 06-3824 ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND
ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE AUTUMN PARK TRAIL RECONSTRUCTION

Grimes Resolution No. 06-3824

WHEREAS, on the **28th** day of **May, 2024**, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 06-3924 MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE
AUTUMN PARK TRAIL RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT

Grimes Resolution No. 06-3924

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes,
Iowa:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on June 25, 2024, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: Caliber Concrete, LLC of Adair, IA

Amount of bid: \$320,113.80

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

RESOLUTION 06-4024 AUTHORIZING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR
THE AUTUMN PARK TRAIL RECONSTRUCTION

Grimes Resolution No. 06-4024

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes,
Iowa:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Autumn Park Trail Reconstruction, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been authorized to be signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: Caliber Concrete, LLC of Adair, IA

Amount of bid: \$320,113.80

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Ordinance 790 SE 4th & Main Street Rezone

BACKGROUND: The subject property is owned by K & A Investments, LLC, which is generally located west of SE Main Street and between SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street. The approximately 0.90-acre property is currently zoned C-1 and is identified as Downtown/Governor's District upon the Future Land Use Plan. The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to R-4 (PUD) to construct townhome and multi-family dwellings.

The projected activity for this property is somewhat consistent with the Future Land Use Plan designation. The Downtown/Governor's District allows commercial and office uses with limited upper level residential. The proposed multi-family building would provide upper level units as prescribed by the Downtown/Governor's District. However, both the multi-family and townhome buildings are proposed to have first floor units. Staff are supportive of the proposed plan to provide first floor dwelling units. Both properties are located off of the main commercial corridor of Main Street. Increasing the number of dwelling units downtown will help to drive development and support for new and existing businesses downtown. In addition, there are existing first floor residential homes and apartments surrounding the subject property. The proposed density is consistent with downtown development.

The proposed R-4 zoning district will allow residential uses to be constructed on the property. The current C-1 zoning district does not permit residential uses. As such, the conceptual plan for the site shows two development lots for the proposed buildings, one for townhomes and one for apartments. Private parking will be provided at the rear of the buildings as well as new public street parking along SE 4th Street. Access to the development will be provided via the north/south public alley between SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street.

The layout provided is only a conceptual rendering of the site. More details will become available through the site plan approval process.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Planning & Zoning Commission recommendation of approval - 06/04/2024

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Ordinance.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner
Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

DATE

June 4, 2024

PROJECT NAME

SE 4th & Main Street Rezone

APPLICANT

K & A Investments, LLC

REQUESTED ACTION

Request to rezone the property to allow the development of residential dwellings

LOCATION

Generally located west of SE Main Street and between SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street

ZONING

Current – C-1

Proposed – R-4 (PUD)

PLANNER

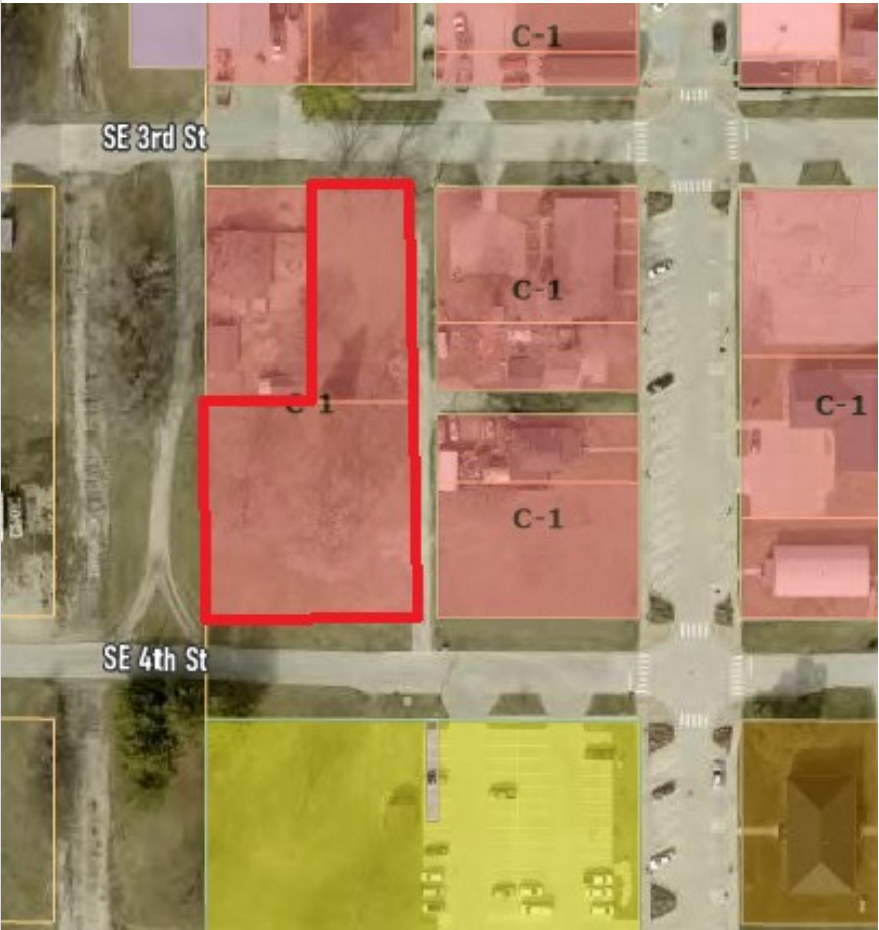
Evann Martin

emartin@grimesiowa.gov

515-986-4050



Location Map



Zoning Map

Relation to Comprehensive & Area Plans

LAND USES & ZONING

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Downtown/Governors District	C-1
North	Residential/Commercial	Downtown/Governors District	C-1
South	Civic	Civic	R-2
East	Residential	Downtown/Governors District	C-1
West	Vacant	Greenway	N/A

PARKS

Townhomes and multi-family units are proposed to be constructed on the site. Because there are residential units planned, parkland dedication is required. Due to the limited size of the property and small number of proposed units, the developer will provide a fee in lieu of dedicating land to the City. The fee will be used for improvements at Wallace Park.



Future Land Use Map

The proposed use for this property is somewhat consistent with the Future Land Use Plan designation. The Downtown/Governor's District allows commercial and office uses with limited upper level residential. The proposed multi-family building would provide upper level units as prescribed by the Downtown/Governor's District. However, both the multi-family and townhome buildings are proposed to have first floor units. Staff is supportive of the proposed plan to provide first floor dwelling units. Both properties are located off of the main commercial corridor of Main Street. Increasing the number of dwelling units downtown will help to drive development and support for new and existing businesses downtown. In addition, there are existing first floor residential homes and apartments surrounding the subject property. The proposed density is consistent with downtown development.

Site Layout

Site Layout

SITE ACCESS

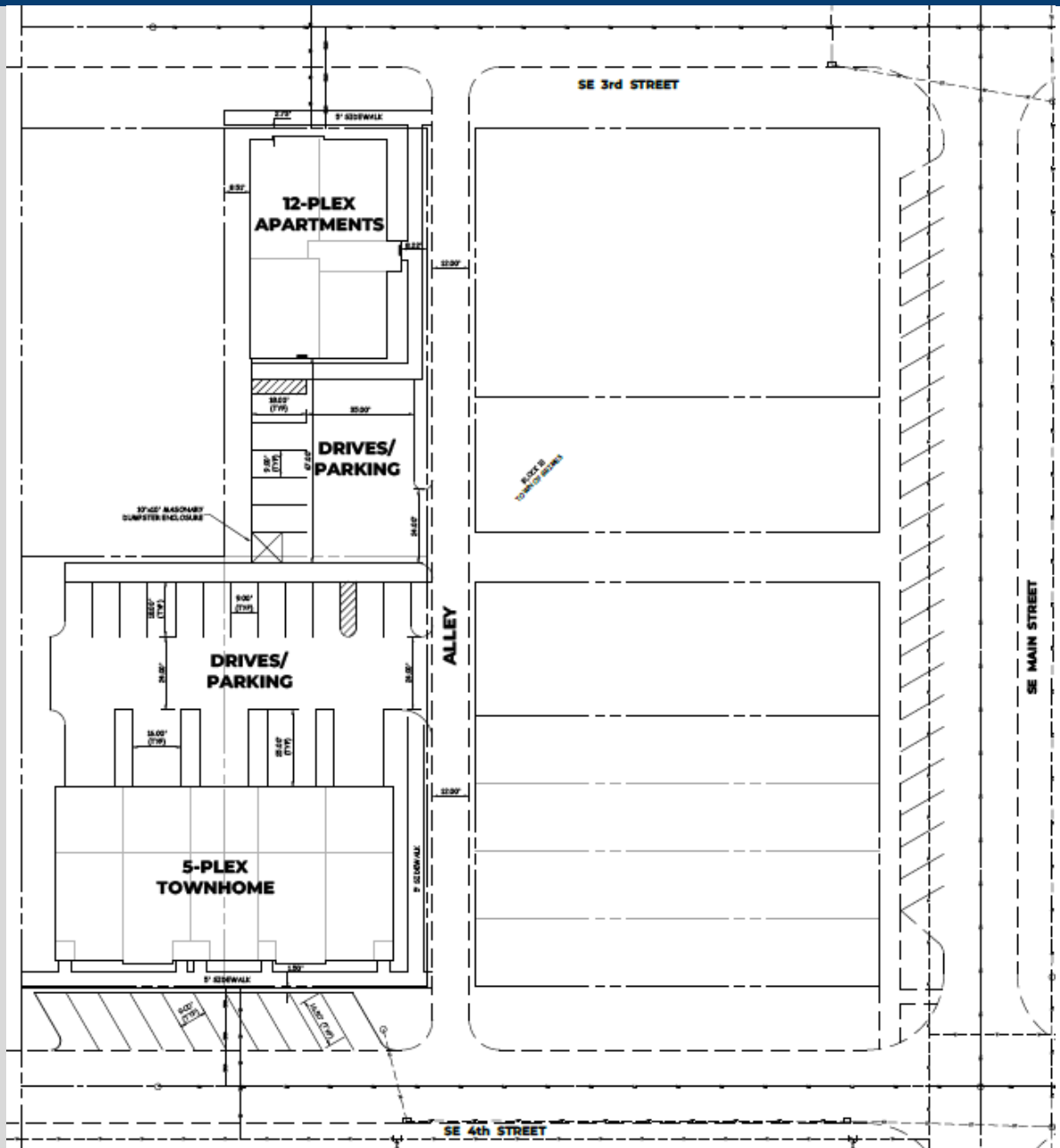
Access will be provided via the existing public alley between SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street. Private drives into each site will be located off of the alley.

PEDESTRIAN ACCESS

Public sidewalks will be provided along SE 3rd and SE 4th Street with private connections into the each site.

UTILITIES

Water and sanitary service will be provided off of SE 3rd and SE 4th Street.



STORMWATER

Because this property is located within the oldest part of town and was previously developed, no storm water detention was previously provided and is not required.

LANDSCAPING

Landscape plantings will be provided between the buildings and sidewalks, along the side of the buildings, and along parking lots to screen headlights from residential properties.

PARKING

Private parking lots will be provided in the rear of each building. The townhomes will have 2-car attached garages. Public street parking will be provided along SE 4th Street.

Development Standards & Architecture

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

As part of the rezoning process, a Zoning Change and Development Agreement will be established to outline the required zoning and development standards for the site.

12-PLEX MULTI-FAMILY

A 3-story 12-plex apartment building is proposed along SE 3rd Street. The proposed building materials are brick veneer, composite lap siding, and concrete panels with cementitious finish.

5-PLEX TOWNHOMES

A 2-story 5-plex townhome building is proposed along SE 4th Street. Front entrances with face out to SE 4th Street with garages located in the rear. The proposed building materials are thin brick veneer, composite lap siding, and board and batten.

DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Density – Maximum 17 dwelling units

Setbacks –

Front – 0 feet, maximum 5 feet

Side – 0 feet

Rear – 0 feet or 25 feet when adjoining residential zoning districts

Height – 40 feet, 3 stories

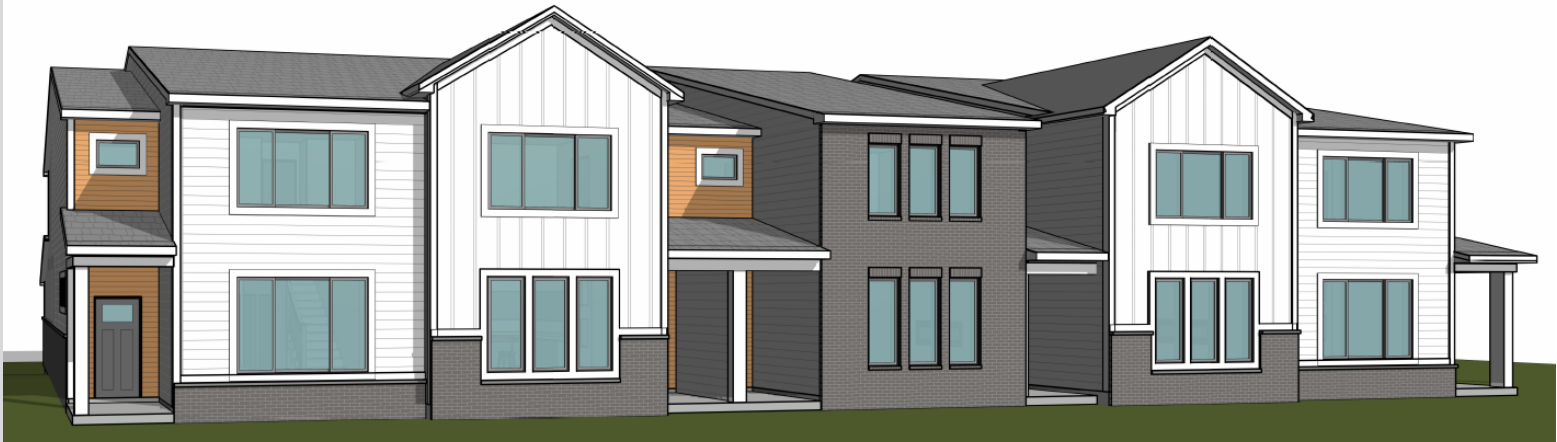
Open Space – None

Parking –

Multi-family – 1 space per dwelling unit

Townhomes – 2-car garage with 2-car driveway

Landscaping – Plantings are required around transformers. Plantings are required between the building and sidewalk and along the foundation of the buildings.



Conclusion

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

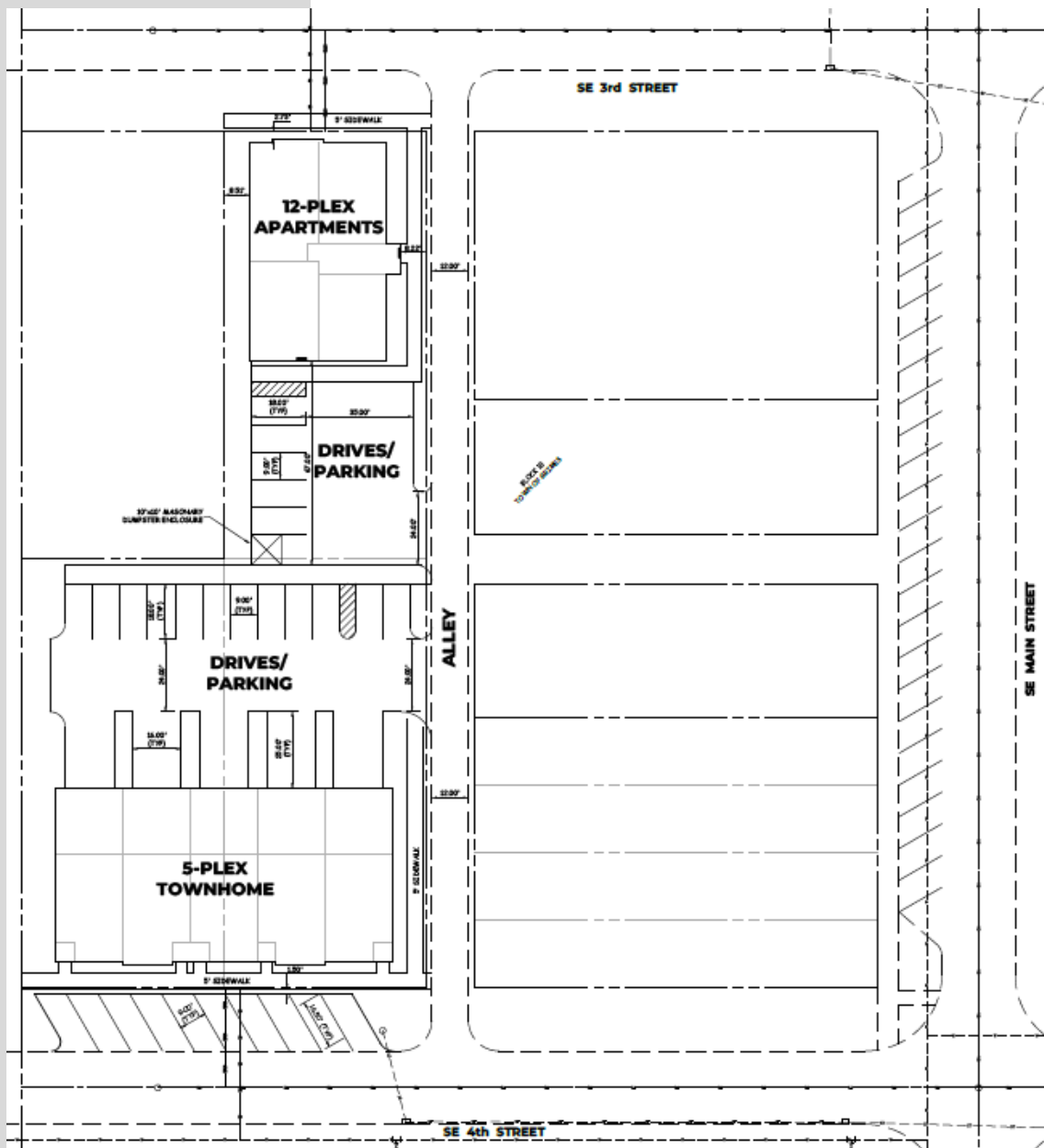
Staff recommends approval of the rezone for SE 4th & Main Street.

Conclusion

The property will be rezoned from C-1 to R-4 to allow residential development.

A 3-story 12-plex multi-family building and 5-plex townhome building are proposed on the site.

A development agreement will be approved with the rezone to establish the zoning standards and required public improvements.





Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

~~September 26, 2023~~

~~December 7, 2023~~

~~May 2, 2024~~

~~May 16, 2024~~

~~May 23, 2024~~

~~June 13, 2024~~

KRM

Attn: Tyler Spenner

10640 Justin Drive

Urbandale, IA 50322

RE: SE 4th and Main Street Rezone

Dear Mr. Spenner:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Rezoning for the SE 4th and Main Street Rezone. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

- ~~1. Provide rezone application and \$2000 fee.~~
- ~~2. Provide rezone petition. Attached.~~
- ~~3. Provide rezone consent from 50.1% of neighboring property. City property is excluded from the consent. Provide Consent to rezone from neighboring properties.~~
- ~~4. Provide rezone map showing all property owners within 250' of the properties to be rezoned.~~
- ~~5. Provide legal description of the area to be rezoned in Word format. The legal description needs to be to the street centerline and alley centerline.~~
- ~~6. Provide site plan concept showing the placement of the buildings on each of the lots and how the units will be accessed.~~
- ~~7. Please provide any comments for the development agreement.~~

Rezone Concept:

1. ~~On the mixed-use lot, label the pavement setback from the north property line. The development agreement will allow 2' minimum setback.~~
2. ~~Label driveway widths and lengths.~~
3. ~~For the mixed-use building, staff would be supportive of not having driveways into the garages similar to the development at the northwest corner of Grand Ave and 2nd Ave in Des Moines. The current design doesn't appear to meet our zoning requirements of drive aisle widths and doesn't appear there is adequate space for turning movements. Please revise the driveway access to 16'.~~
4. ~~Label drive aisle widths within the parking lots.~~
5. ~~Label general utility connection points.~~
6. ~~Please show angled public street parking along SE 4th St in front of the mixed-use building and parallel parking in front of the townhomes. On the west side of the mixed-use building, please show parking that will be accessed from the alley.~~
7. ~~Label building setbacks.~~
8. ~~How is trash and recycling going to be provided for the townhome and multi-family units? Rental units require both trash and recycling. Could shared dumpsters be provided? Dumpsters require masonry enclosures. Will the enclosure be large enough for trash and recycling? Both are required for rental units.~~
9. ~~Please provide turning movements for the mixed-use building. How will vehicles for the eastern unit be able to get out of their driveway? Should the door be moved to the other side of the unit to provide more room for maneuvering? Staff still have concerns with the eastern unit in the mixed-use building. As currently shown, there is only 3' between the driveway and sidewalk and not much room for someone to back out of the garage. Some sort of barrier (landscaping/fencing) will need to be provided to avoid conflicts with a vehicle backing out and pedestrians on the sidewalk. Pushing the building west to have a 5' setback may be a solution to provide more separation from the sidewalk and space for vehicles to back out of the garage. Another potential solution could be to move the front door to the east side of the units to push the garage further west away from the sidewalk.~~
10. What type of lighting is proposed and where will it be placed?
11. Staff would like to see more density on the duplex property. Additional density would increase units and vibrancy for the Governors District. A good example of a density

on a similar sized lot would be 329 5th St in West Des Moines. The lot is 50' by 145' and has 16 units in 3 stories. Shared parking could be provided for the duplex lot and townhome lot.

12. Are there any plans to purchase the property at 308 SE Main St or other parcels in the area? That information could help us think about this area a little better and potentially allow for some efficiencies or shared opportunities with the current proposal.
13. In looking at aerial imagery, it is hard to tell if there may be some encroachment of fencing and other things from the property at 308 SE Main St into your property. Staff would suggest looking into that sooner rather than later and starting any necessary conversations with the property owner.
14. The angled parking stalls along SE 4th St do not meet the dimension requirements. See angled parking requirements here: <https://online.encodeplus.com/regs/grimes-ia/doc-viewer.aspx#secid-3319>
15. Please provide a 5' sidewalk along the parking off the alley to connect to the 5' public sidewalk along SE 4th St.
16. Staff is inquiring with Public Works regarding the parking along SE 3rd St and alley construction and will provide any comments asap.
 - a. Please remove the parking along SE 3rd St.
 - b. After discussing with Public Works, they want all street parking on SE 4th St to be angled parking which will provide consistency and easier maintenance since there wouldn't be green space between the parking spaces and sidewalk. Please extend parking to the property line to remove green space between the sidewalk and parking.
 - c. Some information regarding the alley has been included in the development agreement. Please indicate which option you would prefer.
 - i. Option 1 — KRM to provide funds to the City for their portion. City would construct the alley.
 - ii. Option 2 — KRM to construct the alley and receive reimbursement from the City for a portion of the alley.

Mixed-Use Building

1. ~~Revise vertical metal and composite cedar siding. These materials are not typical for downtown development. Please utilize board and batten, stone, plaster, wood, corten, glass store fronts.~~
2. ~~A minimum of 60% of the sum of the total of all wall areas, excluding glass, is required to be primary material. A minimum of 25% of the primary material shall be on each wall that does not face public right of way. Acceptable primary materials include a combination of earthtone colored brick, architectural concrete panels, textured concrete block, marble, native/manufactured stone panels or other similar substantial material. Please provide material percentages for each building elevation. Building material percentages will be required when the projects go through site plan approval.~~
3. ~~Staff is supportive of the flat roof design as it fits downtown development character.~~
4. ~~Roof top units need to be screened by the parapet.~~
5. ~~Approximately 6 parking spaces can be provided on the west side of the building.~~
6. ~~Code analysis needed for elevator/ADA requirements. Our building official is reviewing the plans to see if there are any building code requirements that would change the design of the buildings. Elevator is not required.~~

Townhomes

1. ~~A sprinkler system will be required.~~
2. ~~Please utilize more brick or other downtown materials such as board and batten, stone, plaster, wood, corten, glass store fronts.~~
3. ~~A minimum of 25% masonry is required on each building face. Please provide material percentages. Building material percentages will be required during the site plan process.~~

Apartment Building Comments (to be addressed with the building permit)

1. ~~Provide stamped drawing.~~
2. ~~Sprinkler and fire alarm plans will be reviewed by the Fire Marshal. They will need a separate submittal.~~
3. ~~Please update the unit letter to the following.~~

- a. ~~Units A–D, change to Units 101–104.~~
 - b. ~~Units E–H, change to Units 201–204.~~
 - c. ~~Third floor, Change to Units 301–304.~~
4. ~~Provide locations of fire extinguishers, emergency lighting, and exit signage in the main corridor.~~
5. ~~A0.5– Please verify that wall type 6 is a one-hour fire rated wall. Plans call out for the exterior walls to be 1-hour rated.~~
6. ~~A1.0– Please verify that 8” x 16” footings are comparable to 6” X 19” footings as called out in table R403.1(3) of the 2018 IRC.~~

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE: May 10, 2024
(1 PDF of Rezoning Map and Concept Plan)

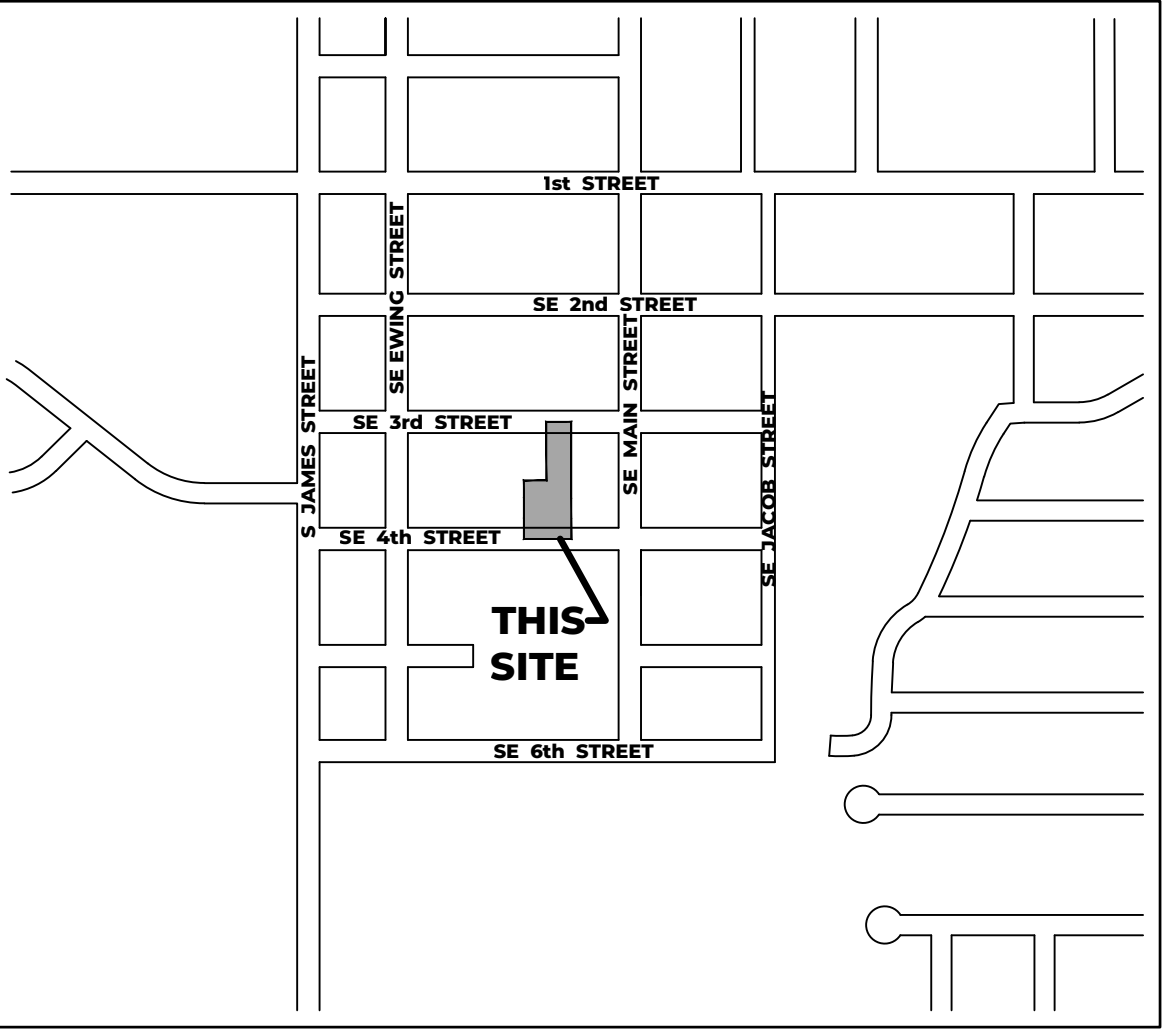
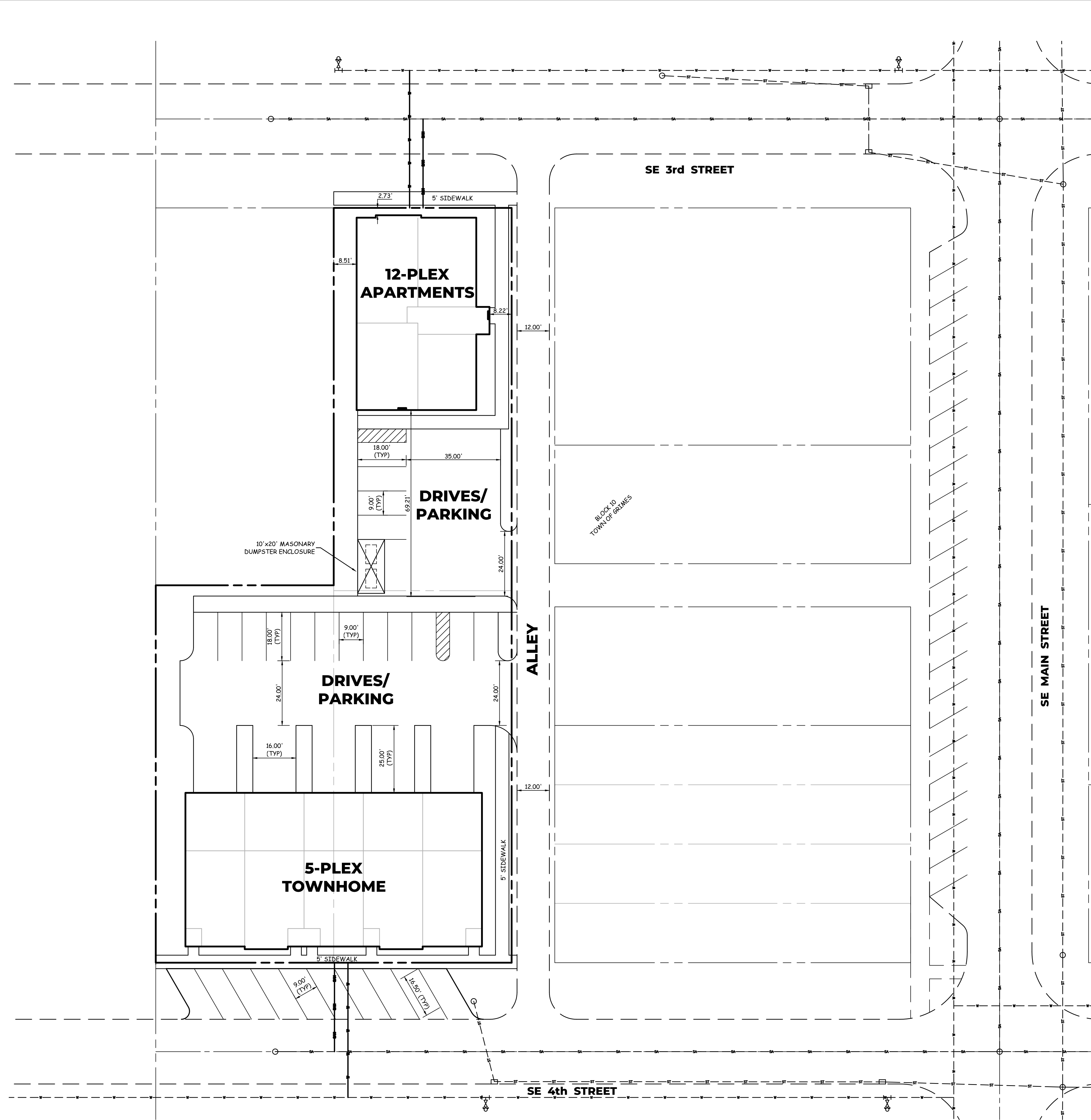
PLANNING & ZONING: June 4, 2024 at 5:30

COUNCIL MEETING: June 25, 2024 at 5:30

Please feel free to contact me at emartin@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Evann Martin
Senior Planner



VICINITY SKETCH

NORTH
SCALE: 1"=600'

CONCEPT PLAN K&A INVESTMENTS

OWNER/APPLICANT

K&A INVESTMENTS, LLC
10640 JUSTIN DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322-3755
ATTN: KIRK MICKELSEN
515-243-1191
kirk@krmdev.com

PROPERTY ADDRESS

304 SE 3rd STREET
GRIMES, IOWA 50111

ZONING

EXISTING: C-1 COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
PROPOSED: R-4 DISTRICT

LAND USE

EXISTING: VACANT
PROPOSED: TOWNHOMES AND MIX-USE (COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL)

SETBACKS

FRONT - 0' MIN. / 5' MAX.
REAR - NONE
SIDE - 0' (INTERNAL)
7' (EXTERNAL)

BUILDING TYPES

- (1) 12-PLEX APARTMENTS
- (1) 5-PLEX TOWNHOMES

PARKING

APARTMENTS
(1) STALL PER UNIT

TOWNHOMES
(2) GARAGE SPACES PER UNIT
(2) DRIVEWAY SPACES PER UNIT

NOTE: DRIVEWAY SHALL ACCESS ALLEYS IN REAR OF UNITS

NOTES

1. EACH TOWNHOME UNIT WILL HAVE SEPARATE TRASH/RECYCLING CONTAINERS.

LEGEND

- EXISTING/PROPOSED
- PLAT BOUNDARY
 - W 8" WATER MAIN & SIZE
 - SAN 8" SANITARY SEWER & SIZE
 - ST 8" STORM SEWER & SIZE
 - UGE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CABLE
 - UGT UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE CABLE
 - CTV UNDERGROUND CABLE TV
 - G 4" GAS MAIN & SIZE
 - MANHOLE
 - INTAKE
 - HYDRANT
 - POWER POLE/LIGHT POLE
 - UTILITY BOX/TELEPHONE RISER
 - EXISTING CONTOURS
 - PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - SILT FENCE OR APPROVED FILTRATION SOCK
 - TREES

COOPER CRAWFORD & Associates
Civil Engineers & Land Surveyors
475 S. 50th STREET, SUITE 800, WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50265
PHONE: (515) 224-1344 FAX: (515) 224-1345

DATE: 10-25-2023
REVISIONS: 1-5-2024
2-9-2024
5-20-2024
6-6-2024

AS-BUILT: ---

JOB NUMBER
CC 2326
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONCEPT PLAN
GRIMES, IOWA

IOWA ONE CALL

ORDINANCE #790

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE GRIMES OFFICIAL ZONING MAP, PURSUANT TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTION 12-3-5 TO PROVIDE FOR THE FOLLOWING REZONING REQUEST FOR SE 4TH & MAIN STREET AND ASSOCIATED ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SECTION 1. PURPOSE. This Ordinance is to amend the Official Zoning Map and the Comprehensive Land Use Map by rezoning approximately 0.85 acres legally described on Exhibit A (the "Property") from C-1 (General Commercial District) to R-4 (Planned Unit Development District).

SECTION 2. ADDITIONAL ZONING RESTRICTIONS. As part of this Ordinance and the rezoning established herein, certain permanent conditions and restrictions are hereby imposed upon the Property, which conditions and restrictions are in addition to existing regulations for the R-4 Classification. Said restrictions are set forth in the Zoning Change and Development Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between the City of Grimes, Iowa, and K & A Investments, LLC. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement on behalf of the City of Grimes, Iowa; and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the signature of the Mayor. All such conditions and restrictions are established, and such Agreement executed and entered into, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 414.5 of the 2024 Code of Iowa, as amended.

SECTION 3. REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed and approved by the City Council on this ____ day of _____, 2024.

ATTEST:

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Jacob Anderson, City Clerk

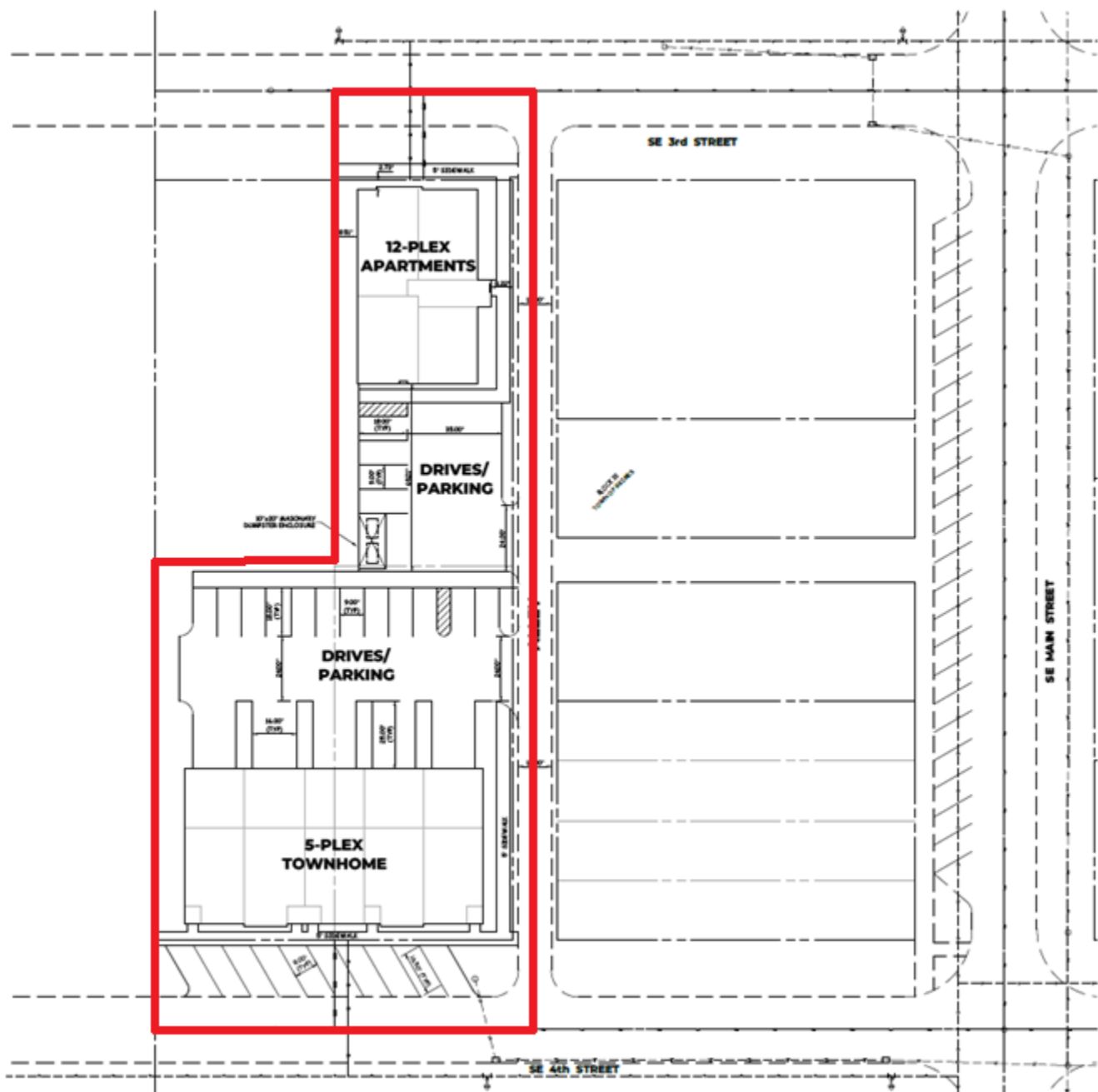
Exhibit A

Legal Description of Property

LOT 2 IN BLOCK 10 AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY ABUTTING LOT 2, BLOCK 10, ALL IN THE TOWN OF GRIMES, AND THE WEST 1/2 OF NORTH-SOUTH ADJACENT ALLEY, AND THE SOUTH 1/2 OF ADJACENT PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

AND

LOTS 3 AND 4 IN BLOCK 10 AND THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY LYING NORTH AND ADJOINING SAID LOTS 3 AND 4 IN THE TOWN OF GRIMES, AND THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTH-SOUTH ADJACENT ALLEY, AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF ADJACENT PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.



**SE 4TH AND MAIN STREET PUD
ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

THIS ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2024, by and between the City of Grimes, IOWA, a municipal corporation (the "City") and K & A Investments, LLC, (referred to herein as "Property Owner"), collectively referred to as ("the Parties");

WHEREAS, Property Owner owns certain real property located within the corporate limits of the City which is legally described on Exhibit "A", attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is presently zoned C-1.

WHEREAS, the Property Owner has submitted a master plan prepared by Cooper Crawford & Associates, LLC identifying the Property to be developed as townhome and multi-family dwellings as set forth in Exhibit "B", attached hereto (the "Master Plan"); and

WHEREAS, the City and Property Owner now desire that the Property be rezoned from C-1 to R-4, prior to development in accordance with, and in consideration of, the provisions of this Agreement and Section 414.5 of the Iowa Code; and

WHEREAS, Property Owner and the City wish to set forth their agreements with respect to the conditions and restrictions which will arise with respect to the Property as a result of such rezoning and development.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises, the rezoning of the Property and the promises and agreements set forth herein, it is hereby agreed between Property Owner and the City as follows:

- 1) Rezoning. The property shall be rezoned from C-1 to R-4.
- 2) Master Plan. As required by the PUD regulations, the Property Owner has submitted a master plan, as shown on Exhibit "B", in conjunction with the Property Owners request for rezoning to R-4 to allow for the development of the property for townhomes and multi-family dwellings referred to herein as SE 4th and Main Street PUD. The overall intent of the development is to provide reasonable accommodations for development, allow for residential development, and integrate the development into the existing neighborhood and built environment. The Property Owner agrees that the development of the property shall be consistent with the master plan and shall satisfy the following requirements. Any area not addressed within this development agreement shall follow the City of Grimes Zoning Ordinance.
 - (a) Platting. It is understood that the Property Owner agrees to obtain approval from the City of a Final Plat or plat of survey, which combines the Property into developable lots (referred to herein individually as a "Lot" or collectively as the "Lots").

- (b) Site Plans Required. Property Owner agrees that preliminary plats and/or site plans will be required for the proposed improvements within each subdivision or lot. Preliminary Plats shall include sufficient details to ensure that the minimum development standards for the Property can be achieved.
- 3) Development Intent. Located within Block 10 of the Town of Grimes plat, the Property will consist of townhomes and multi-family dwellings and the associated accessory uses and structures, such as parking and dumpster enclosures.
- 4) Residential Area. The residential area shall permit townhome and multi-family dwelling construction and associated driveways and vehicle circulation.
 - (a) Lot Dimensions. No minimum lot dimensions shall apply.
 - (b) Setbacks. The following setbacks shall apply:
 - (i) Front Yard – Zero (0) feet, with a maximum setback of five (5) feet
 - (ii) Rear Yard – None required, except when adjoining any “R” District, in which case twenty-five (25) feet
 - (iii) Side Yard – Seven (7) feet – External
 - (iv) Side Yard – Zero (0) feet – Internal
 - (v) Building Separation – Zero (0) feet
 - (c) Density. A maximum of seventeen (17) units shall be provided within the residential area.
 - (d) Minimum Dwelling Size.
 - i) Townhomes. The minimum finished floor area shall be one thousand (1000) square feet per unit.
 - ii) Multi-Family. The minimum floor area shall be four hundred fifty (450) square feet per unit.
 - (e) Height.
 - i) Townhomes. The maximum height shall be forty (40) feet and no more than three (3) stories.
 - ii) Multi-Family. The maximum height shall be forty (40) feet and no more than three (3) stories.

- (f) Parking.
- i) Townhomes. A minimum of two (2) car garage shall be provided for each unit with a two (2) car driveway.
 - ii) Multi-Family. A minimum of one (1) parking spaces shall be provided for each unit.
- (g) Parking & Paving Setbacks. All parking shall have a minimum setback of ten (10) feet from any adjoining "R" District. All other pavement may abut the property line where practical while still allowing for appropriate curb transitions, connections to neighboring development, and maintenance of this development or neighboring property.
- (h) Access. Access to the public street shall be provided via the existing alleyways. Garages and parking areas for all units shall be located at the rear of the buildings.
- (i) Building Materials.
- i) Townhomes. Townhome buildings shall follow the architecture standards for R-3 zoning districts at a minimum. However, the primary use of brick is highly encouraged to maintain the typical downtown Main Street aesthetic.
 - ii) Multi-Family. Multi-Family buildings shall follow the architecture standards for C-1 zoning districts at a minimum. The primary use of brick is highly encouraged to maintain the typical downtown Main Street aesthetic.
- (j) Accessory Structures and Buildings. Any accessory structure or accessory building constructed upon the property shall be designed to match the architectural character of the principal structures and shall be in conformance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.
- (k) Open Space. There is no minimum open space required.
- (l) Landscaping. Evergreen landscaping shall be provided around transformers to provide screening from public view. When buildings are setback off the property line along public streets, the space between the building and property line shall provide plantings within a landscape bed. Foundation plantings shall be provided along building faces adjacent to grass open space areas. Evergreen plantings shall be provided along parking areas to screen headlights from shining into neighboring residential properties.
- (m) Pedestrian Access. Connections from the building to a common pedestrian network shall be provided.
- (n) Signage. It is expected that the sign package, inclusive of building signs, monument signs, and directional signs, be designed consistently and holistically for each site. All

signs constructed upon the site shall be in conformance with the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

(o) Outdoor Storage. No outdoor storage is permitted.

5) Lighting. Adequate lighting shall be provided for parking areas. Accent lighting shall be provided on all building facades that face the public right-of-way, to accentuate the building form and architectural character. The maximum height for any light fixture is thirty-five (35) feet, except on the side or sides of a development abutting a residential use, in which case the maximum height of twenty-five (25) feet shall be allowed. All light fixtures shall be shielded and hooded to hide or dim the light source to minimize light spillover and glare.

6) Public and Site Improvements.

(a.) Private Sidewalks. All private sidewalks shall be a minimum of five (5) feet in width.

(b.) Public Sidewalks. Five (5) foot Portland cement concrete (PCC) public sidewalks shall be provided along SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street.

(c.) Alley. The alley between SE 3rd Street and SE 4th Street shall be paved with PCC with PCC driveway approaches to the public streets. The Property Owner shall be responsible for the construction of the entire alley. The City will reimburse the construction cost to the Property Owner for the portions of the mainline alley that do not abut property owned by the Property Owner. Reimbursement will be given upon construction completion and the City's acceptance of the alley. To receive reimbursement, a minimum of three contractor quotes shall be obtained. The reimbursement shall be based on the lowest quote received.

7) Parkland Dedication. The minimum required parkland dedication area is approximately 0.20 acres. The dedication shall occur with the approval of the first site plan. The developer shall have the option to choose fee in lieu, which will assist in further development of nearby parks. The agreed upon fee shall be \$8,060.

8) Amendment Procedure. The terms of this Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the Parties hereto, following a notification process to surrounding Property Owners, a review by the Grimes Planning and Zoning Commission and a Public Hearing before the Grimes City Council.

9) Security; Lien Rights of City. In the event that the City makes any payments or incurs any costs in connection with the Improvements, which payments or costs are agreed to be paid by Property Owner pursuant to this Agreement, Property Owner hereby agrees that the City shall have a lien on the Property in the amount agreed to be paid by Property Owner. Such lien by the City shall be released by written instrument recorded upon payment in full of the amount that Property Owner is obligated to pay. In the event that such a lien arises, the parties agree

that the Property subject to such lien shall not be further platted or divided and no building permits shall issue until such lien is satisfied.

- 10) Binding Personal Obligation and Assignment. The parties hereby acknowledge that the security provided for in this Agreement is not the exclusive remedy available to the City. The obligations of the Property Owner hereunder are personal. In addition to the lien rights described in this Agreement, the City shall have all remedies available to it at law or in equity under the laws of the State of Iowa. The personal obligations of the Property Owner shall not be assignable, and the parties shall not be released from the obligations hereunder by virtue of such assignment, unless prior written approval of such assignment and release is given to the City. In the event that Property Owner sells a plat to a new owner, the City shall agree to the assignment of the obligations created under this Agreement to the purchaser.
- 11) Warranty of Title. Property Owner hereby warrants to the City that Property Owner is the owner of the Property and hereby covenants to defend Property Owner's title to the Property for purposes of this Agreement.
- 12) Binding. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto, and all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall constitute conditions, covenants and restrictions running with the land in perpetuity for the Property; provided, however, upon the Petition of the then owner of the Property or any portion thereof, the parties hereto agree that the terms of the ordinances of the City of Grimes and the laws of the statutes and courts of the State of Iowa governing rezoning shall control the change in such zoning as to the property owned by the person so petitioning.
- 13) Effective. This Agreement is subject to and contingent upon approval by the Grimes City Council of the rezoning of the Property in accordance with paragraph 1. In the event the Grimes City Council does not approve said zoning change, this Agreement shall be null and void.
- 14) Recording. This Agreement shall be recorded with the Polk County, Iowa, Recorder, as an exhibit to the ordinance rezoning the Property and shall constitute a valid and effective agreement pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 414.5 of the Iowa Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

[SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Jacob Anderson, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)

) ss.

COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Jacob Anderson, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Ordinance No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Jacob Anderson acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the

State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

PROPERTY OWNER.

K & A Investments, LLC

By: Kirk R. Mickelson

Signature: [Signature]

Title: MANAGER

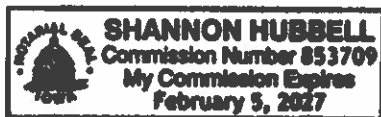
STATE OF IOWA)

) ss:

COUNTY OF Polk)

On this 20th day of June, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Kirk Mickelson, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

[Signature]



Notary Public in and for the

State of Iowa

My Commission expires 02/05/2027

Exhibit A

Legal Description

LOT 2 IN BLOCK 10 AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY ABUTTING LOT 2, BLOCK 10, ALL IN THE TOWN OF GRIMES, AND THE WEST 1/2 OF NORTH-SOUTH ADJACENT ALLEY, AND THE SOUTH 1/2 OF ADJACENT PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

AND

LOTS 3 AND 4 IN BLOCK 10 AND THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY LYING NORTH AND ADJOINING SAID LOTS 3 AND 4 IN THE TOWN OF GRIMES, AND THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTH-SOUTH ADJACENT ALLEY, AND THE NORTH 1/2 OF ADJACENT PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

CONCEPT PLAN CRIMES, IOWA	SHEET 1 OF 1
------------------------------	-----------------



VICINITY SKETCH

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Vacating a Certain Public Detention Easement in James Pointe

BACKGROUND: As part of the site plan for James Point Townhomes, located at the southwest corner of North James Street and NW 27th Street, the limits of the detention basin area were adjusted to better accommodate the proposed development, which differed from the existing public detention easement on the property. As such, the existing public detention easement is proposed to be vacated and a new detention easement is proposed to be established for the site to cover the actual area of the detention basin as shown on the site plan. The City has received the executed James Pointe Townhomes Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement to establish the new detention easement to serve the James Point Townhomes development. The easement agreement will require acceptance by the City of Grimes and to be recorded with Polk County.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: No

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, emartin@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

Return to: Evann Martin, Senior Planner

VACATING A CERTAIN PUBLIC DETENTION EASEMENT IN JAMES POINTE

Grimes Resolution No.

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes is the holder of certain detention easements within city limits located in James Pointe, namely:

A Detention Easement provided under the James Pointe Plat 2 Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, filed in the records of the Polk County recorder on April 20, 2011 at Book 13829 Page 356 (the "Existing Storm Water Agreement") and more specifically described as follows:

Beginning at the Northeast corner of Lot 30, James Pointe Plat 2, an official plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa, said point also being on the West right-of-way line of North James Street, as it is presently established; thence S89°55'21"W, 296.00 feet along the North line of Lots 26 thru 30 of said James Pointe Plat 2; thence N00° 04'39"W, 202.13 feet along the East line of Lots 23 thru 26 of said James Pointe Plat 2; thence N89°55'21"E, 15.00 feet; thence S75°00'00"E, 177.68 feet; thence S30°00'00"E, 156.81 feet; thence N89°55'21"E, 31.22 feet to the East line of Outlot 'Z' of James Pointe, an official plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa and to said West right-of-way line of North James Street; thence S00°04'39"E, 20.00 feet along said East line and said West right-of-way line to the Northeast corner of said Lot 30, and to the Point of Beginning (the "Detention Easement"), and other land; and

WHEREAS, the Council approved Resolution No. 05-4524 of Notice and Intent to Vacate Certain Public Detention Easement in James Pointe and Setting Public Hearing; and

WHEREAS, notice of the intent to vacate the Detention Easement, and of the date, time, and place of a public hearing on the proposal was given by publishing said notice in the Des Moines Register on the 11th day of June, 2024; and

WHEREAS, said public hearing was held at 5:30 P.M. on the day of June 25th, 2024, which was the date and time identified in the notice; and

WHEREAS, the site plan of "Outlot Z" in James Pointe, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, also known as the James Point Townhomes site plan, established a new area for the construction of a detention basin to serve the development, which differed from the area as described in the existing Detention Easement, and

WHEREAS, as a condition to the site plan of Outlot "Z" in James Pointe, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, the developer is required to execute a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement which will grant a detention easement to the City to serve the property within the James Point Townhomes development on Outlot "Z" in James Pointe an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes; and;

WHEREAS, the Detention Easement does not presently detain drainage from properties located within James Pointe Plat 2; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes finds that the easement vacation is necessary to establish a new detention easement to serve the James Point Townhomes development; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes vacates, releases, terminates and disposes of said Detention Easement in accordance with Section 364.7 of the Iowa Code, upon the condition that the developer grant and convey to the City a new Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement to serve the property within Outlot "Z" in James Pointe, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, and upon the further condition that all other aspects of the Existing Storm Water Agreement, including easements granted over other property described in said Existing Storm Water Agreement, shall remain in full force and effect.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. That pursuant to Iowa Code Section 364.7, the described Detention Easement is hereby vacated by the City of Grimes; and
2. That the acting City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to cause certified copies of this Resolution, together with proof of publication of the notice of the public hearing on this matter, to be properly filed in the office of the Recorder of Polk County, Iowa; and
3. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED and APPROVED on June 25, 2024.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Jake Anderson, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Hope Commercial Plat 7 Preliminary Plat

BACKGROUND: The applicant is requesting the replatting of approximately 2.62 acres of portions of Lots 47-49 of Hope Commercial Plat 4 into three lots for commercial use. The lots will be accessed via NE Heritage Drive and NE Gateway Drive. Storm sewer will be private, while water and sanitary sewer will be public.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation for approval - 06/04/2024

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the Hope Commercial Plat 7 Preliminary Plat for approval, contingent upon any remaining staff comments.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

Return to: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

DATE

June 4, 2024

PROJECT NAME

Hope Commercial Plat 7
Preliminary Plat

APPLICANT

ICT Capital, LLC

REQUESTED ACTION

Preliminary platting
approximately 2.62 acres for
commercial use.

LOCATION

SW corner of NE Heritage Drive
and NE Gateway Drive

ZONING

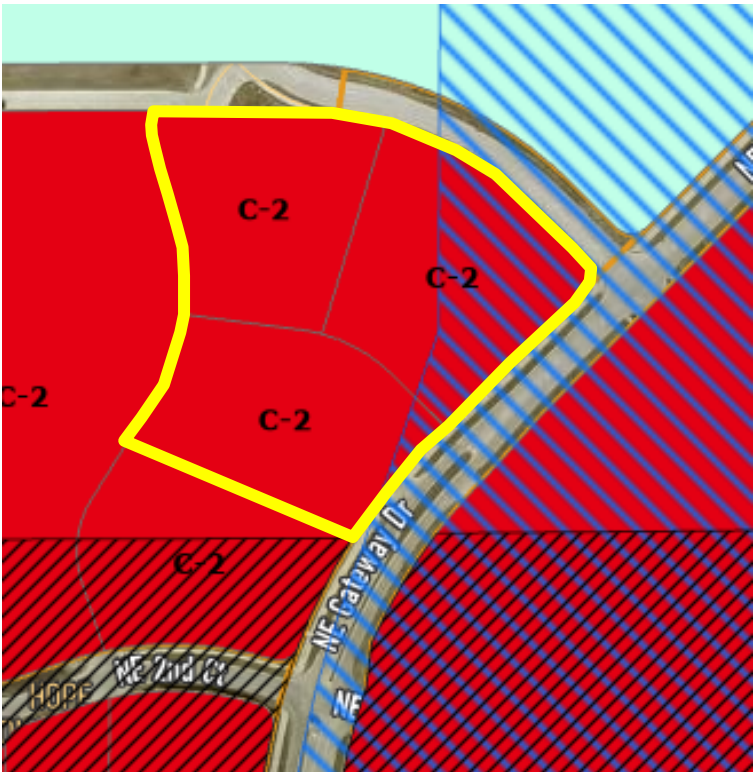
C-2 (Ordinance 732)

PLANNER

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner
515-986-4050



Location Map



Zoning Map

Relation to Comprehensive & Neighborhood Plans

LAND USES & ZONING

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2
North	Vacant	Low-Density Residential	Hope Commercial PUD
South	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2
East	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2, Highway 141 Zone 2 overlay
West	Vacant	High-Density Residential	C-2

Parks

The site is located east of the GrimesPlex.

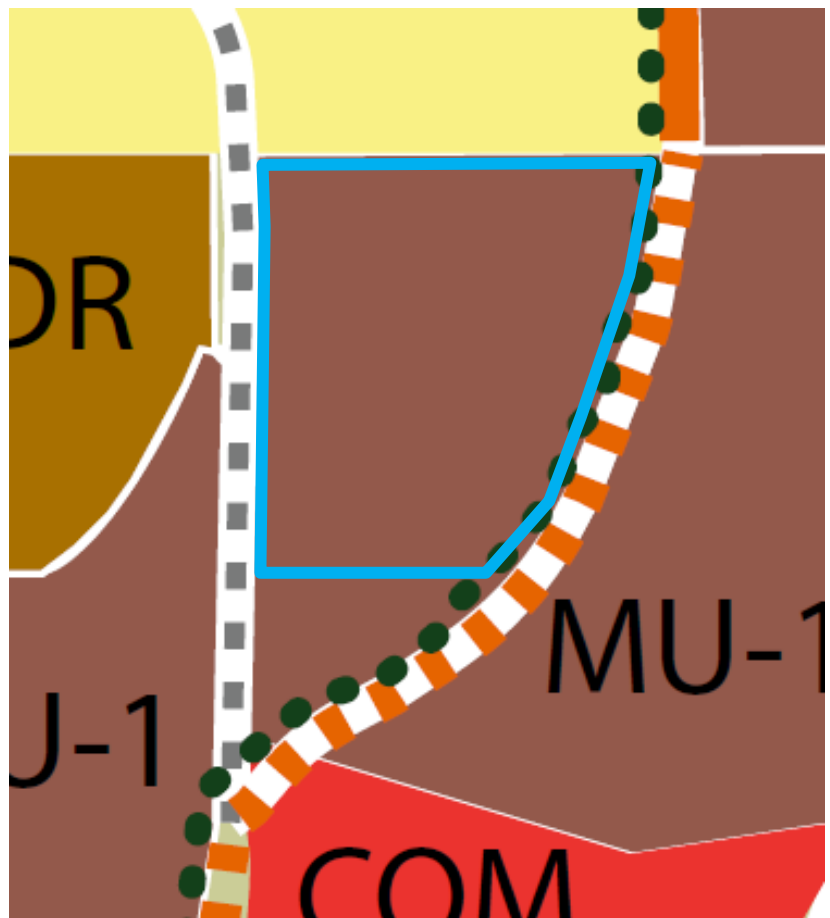
An existing trail along NE Gateway Drive and an existing sidewalk along NE Heritage Drive will remain and provide connectivity to the site and GrimesPlex nearby.

Due to the site being commercial, no parkland dedication is required.

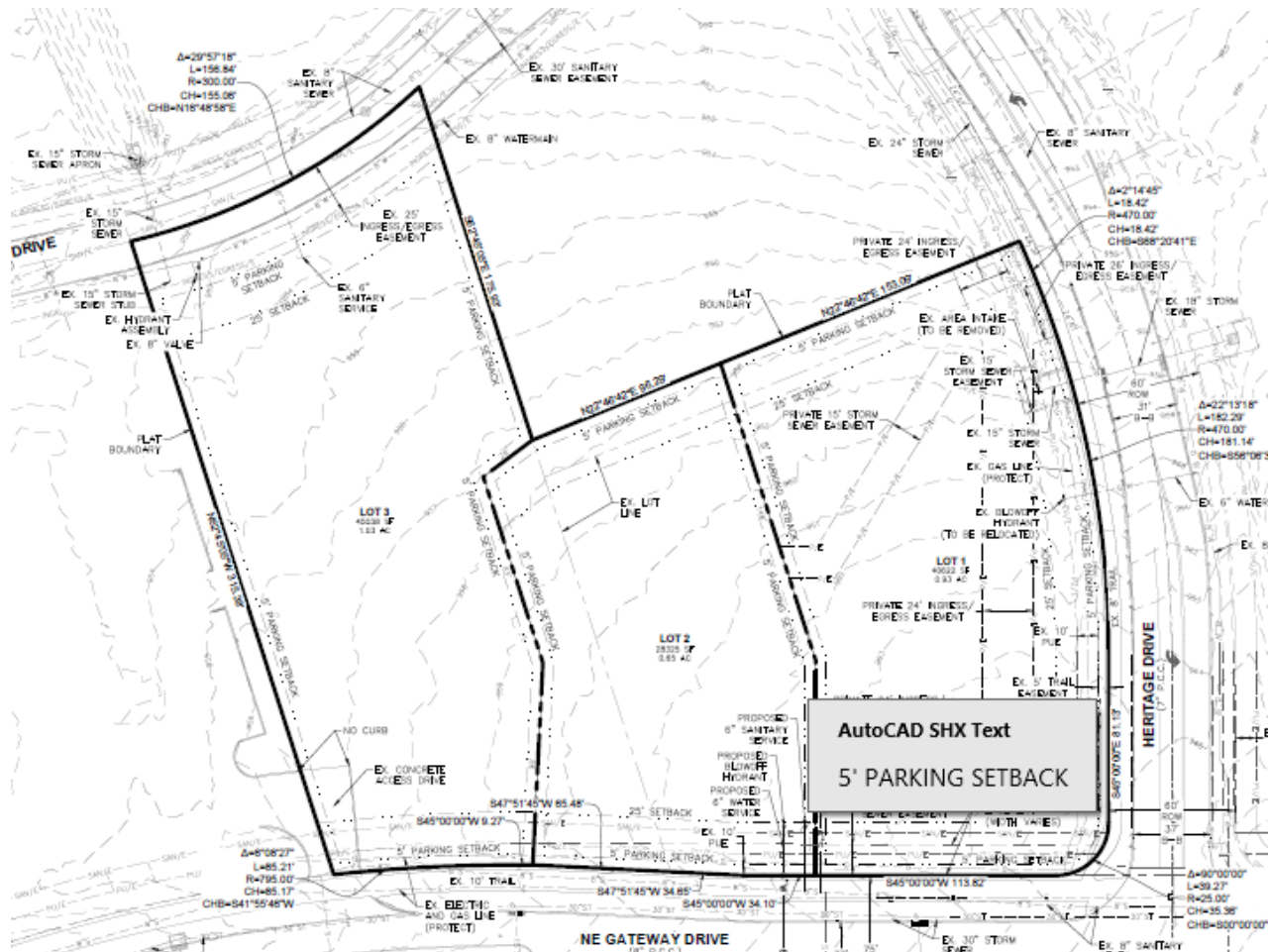
Conformance

The proposed land use and layout is in conformance with the future land up plan, and compliments the neighboring land uses.

Future Land Use Map



Plat Layout & Utilities



ACCESS

Access for all lots can be through a shared drive off NE Gateway Drive via the Shine Shop shared driveway, or via a shared drive through Lot 1 off NE Heritage Drive. Lot 3 will have any additional access off NE Cypress Drive.

PLAT LAYOUT

The plat consist of three lots. The lots were reconfigured to meet the needs of the future businesses.

SANITARY

Sanitary will be public for all lots. Sanitary for lots 1 and 2 will be stubbed from the 8" sanitary main that runs along the west side for NE Gateway Drive. Sanitary for lot 3 will be stubbed from an 8" sanitary main along the west side of NE Cypress Drive.

WATER

Water will be public for all lots. Water for lot 1 will be stubbed from a 8" watermain on the north side of NE Heritage Drive. Water to lot 2 will be from a 8" watermain on the east side of NE Gateway Drive. Water for lot 3 will come from the 8" watermain that runs along the east side of NE Cypress Drive.

STORM WATER

Stormwater will be private for all lots. Stormwater will cut through lot 1 to serve lots 2 and 3.

Relation to Studies & Conclusion

RELATION TO STUDIES

City staff reached out to Snyder & Associates to complete a study for an additional drive lane going south-bound off NE Heritage Drive. Upon reviewing the spacing, for an additional lane, as well as the existing drop in grade and utilities, City staff came to the conclusion that an additional lane was not needed.

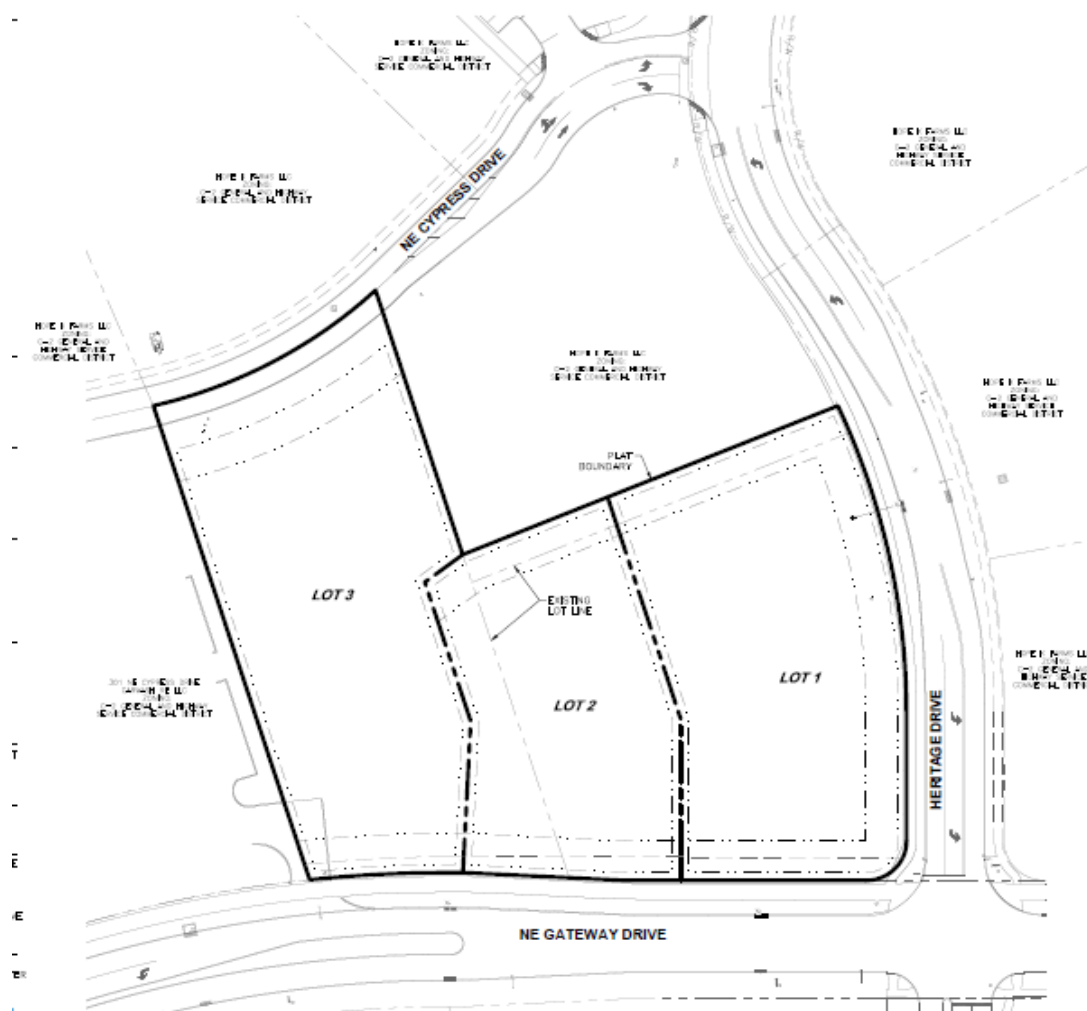
An additional south bound lane along NE Gateway Drive will be added in the future. The site is accommodated for this.

CONCLUSION

- Request to preliminary plat approximately 2.62 acres into three lots for commercial use.
- Utilities will be served to all lots.
- City studies have been taken into account for the plat, and will be reviewed as site plans are submitted.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the preliminary plat for approval, pending any remaining staff comments.





Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

~~April 26, 2024~~

May 16, 2024

ICT Capital, LLC

Attn: Doug Malone

301 N. Main Ste 1400

Wichita, KS 67202

RE: Hope Commercial Plat 7 Preliminary Plat

Dear Mr. Malone:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Preliminary Plat for the Hope Commercial Plat 7. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

- ~~1. The City of Grimes will be making intersection improvements to Gateway and Heritage in the future. There are initial plans to add a 12' right turn lane off Heritage Drive to go southbound on Gateway. There would need to be a taper for the right turn lane pavement to merge back into the existing pavement. Please adjust the site to account for this, and please expand the existing trail easement for the future trail. Details for the sizing and taper can be found in the email attached from Snyder.~~
- ~~2. Please add the (Ordinance 732) under zoning summary.~~
3. Please show pavement/parking setback. **Please show the 5' parking lot setback on all lots on all sides.**
- ~~4. Please move the shared drive to the east. It appears to be overlapping into the turning lane pavement on Heritage Drive. Please adjust all sheets where needed.~~
- ~~5. Please take NE 5th Street labeling off on all sheets.~~
- ~~6. Show water service to Lot 2.~~
- ~~7. Please label the 20' storm sewer easement that cuts through Lot 1 as private.~~
- ~~8. Please label the ingress/egress easement as private.~~

~~9. A storm sewer easement needs to be extended through Lot 3 to serve the new area in Lot 2, or all of Lot 2 needs to be conveyed through the storm sewer on Lot 1.~~

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE: May 3, 2024
 May 23, 2024
 (1 PDF of Preliminary Plat)

PLANNING & ZONING: June 4, 2024, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

COUNCIL MEETING: June 25, 2024, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

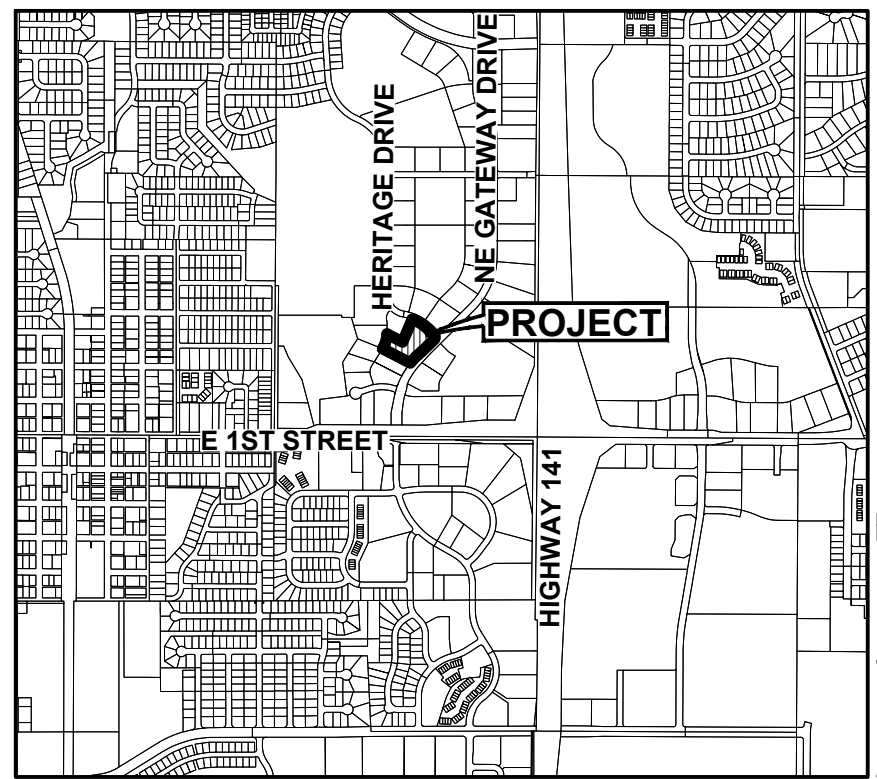
Please feel free to contact me at mmannel@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR:
HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 7
GRIMES, IOWA

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

OWNER

HOPE K FARMS LLC
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
1548 S 45TH STREET
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265
PH: (515) 381-3925

APPLICANT

ICT CAPITAL, LLC
CONTACT: DOUG MALONE
301 N. MAIN STE 1400
WICHITA, KS 67202
PH: (316) 440-8311

ENGINEER

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: ERIN OLLENDIKE
EMAIL: ERINO@CDA-ENG.COM
PH. (515) 369-4400

SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: CHARLIE MCGLOTHLEN
EMAIL: CHARLIEM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH. (515) 369-4400

ZONING

C-2 GENERAL AND HIGHWAY SERVICE COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
(ORDINANCE 732)

DATE OF SURVEY

FEBRUARY 15, 2024

BENCHMARKS

- BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT LOCATED SOUTHWEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF E 1ST STREET AND SE GATEWAY DRIVE
- ARROW ON HYDRANT LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST QUADRANT OF HERITAGE DRIVE AND NE GATEWAY DRIVE

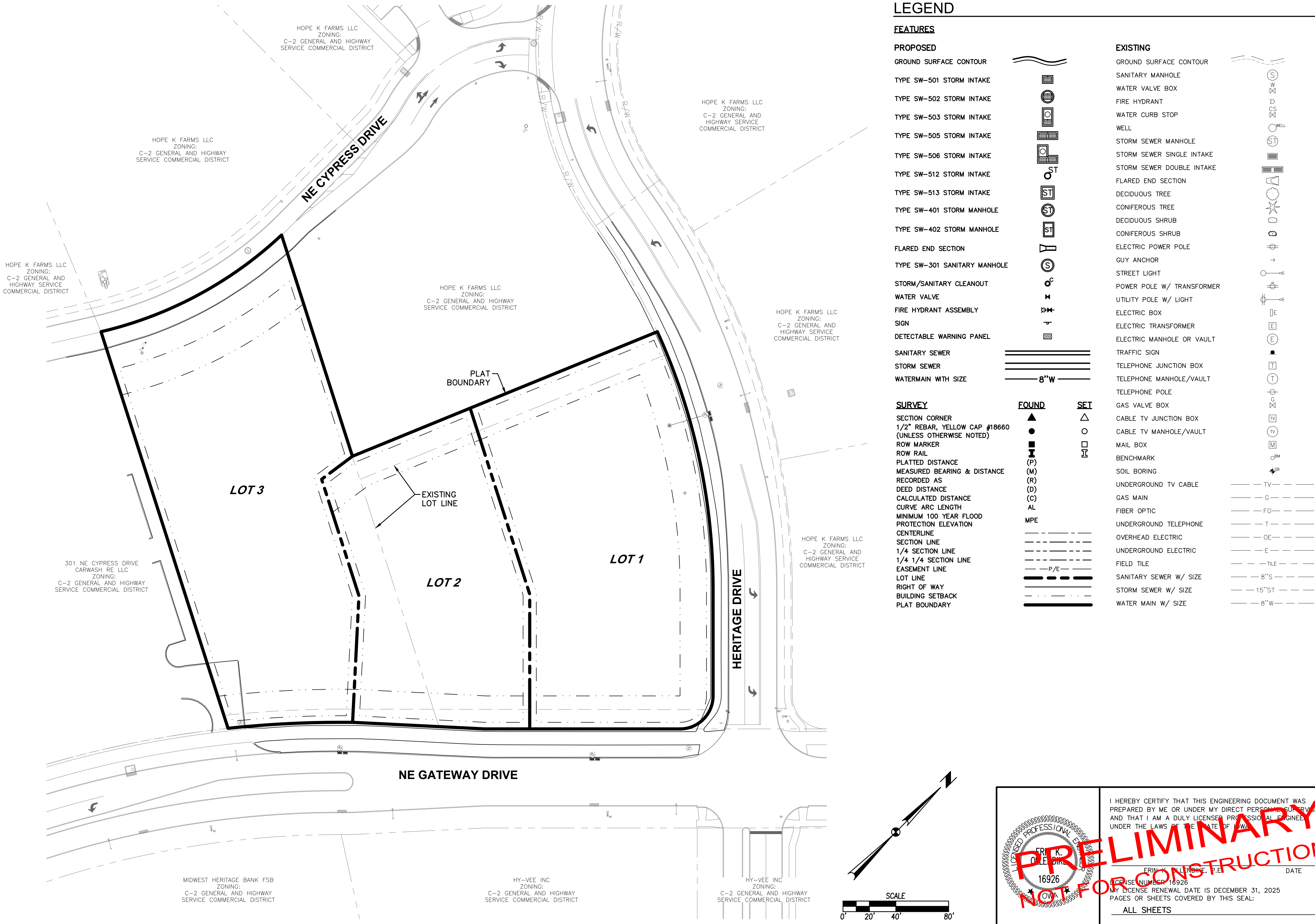
NOTE:

- AT THE TIME LOT 3 IS DEVELOPED A PRIVATE STORM SEWER EASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO COLLECT WATER FROM LOT 2.

PRELIMINARY PLAT DESCRIPTION

LOTS 47 AND 49 AND PARCEL 2024-55 OF LOT 48 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19826, PAGE 939, ALL IN HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 4, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND CONTAINING 2.62 ACRES (113,985 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



LEGEND

FEATURES

PROPOSED

- GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR
- TYPE SW-501 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-502 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-503 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-505 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-506 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-512 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-513 STORM INTAKE
- TYPE SW-401 STORM MANHOLE
- TYPE SW-402 STORM MANHOLE
- FLARED END SECTION
- TYPE SW-301 SANITARY MANHOLE
- STORM/SANITARY CLEANOUT
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY
- SIGN
- DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL
- SANITARY SEWER
- STORM SEWER
- WATERMAIN WITH SIZE

SURVEY

- SECTION CORNER
- 1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- ROW MARKER
- ROW RAIL
- PLATTED DISTANCE
- MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
- RECORDED AS
- DEED DISTANCE
- CALCULATED DISTANCE
- CURVE ARC LENGTH
- MINIMUM 100 YEAR FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION
- CENTERLINE
- SECTION LINE
- 1/4 SECTION LINE
- 1/4 1/4 SECTION LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- LOT LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- BUILDING SETBACK
- PLAT BOUNDARY

EXISTING

- GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- WATER VALVE BOX
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER CURB STOP
- WELL
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE
- STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE
- STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE
- FLARED END SECTION
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- CONIFEROUS TREE
- DECIDUOUS SHRUB
- CONIFEROUS SHRUB
- ELECTRIC POWER POLE
- GUY ANCHOR
- STREET LIGHT
- POWER POLE W/ TRANSFORMER
- UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT
- ELECTRIC BOX
- ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE OR VAULT
- TRAFFIC SIGN
- TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE/VAULT
- TELEPHONE POLE
- GAS VALVE BOX
- CABLE TV JUNCTION BOX
- CABLE TV MANHOLE/VAULT
- MAIL BOX
- BENCHMARK
- SOIL BORING
- UNDERGROUND TV CABLE
- GAS MAIN
- FIBER OPTIC
- UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- FIELD TILE
- SANITARY SEWER W/ SIZE
- STORM SEWER W/ SIZE
- WATER MAIN W/ SIZE

FOUND

- SECTION CORNER
- 1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- ROW MARKER
- ROW RAIL
- PLATTED DISTANCE
- MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
- RECORDED AS
- DEED DISTANCE
- CALCULATED DISTANCE
- CURVE ARC LENGTH
- MINIMUM 100 YEAR FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION
- CENTERLINE
- SECTION LINE
- 1/4 SECTION LINE
- 1/4 1/4 SECTION LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- LOT LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- BUILDING SETBACK
- PLAT BOUNDARY

SET

- SECTION CORNER
- 1/2" REBAR, YELLOW CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
- ROW MARKER
- ROW RAIL
- PLATTED DISTANCE
- MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
- RECORDED AS
- DEED DISTANCE
- CALCULATED DISTANCE
- CURVE ARC LENGTH
- MINIMUM 100 YEAR FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION
- CENTERLINE
- SECTION LINE
- 1/4 SECTION LINE
- 1/4 1/4 SECTION LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- LOT LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- BUILDING SETBACK
- PLAT BOUNDARY

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 7
PRELIMINARY PLAT

1
2

2312.782

FILE: H:\2023\2312782\2312782-PRE-PLAT.DWG
PLOT: 1
PLOT: 2
PLOT: 3
PLOT: 4
PLOT: 5
PLOT: 6
PLOT: 7
PLOT: 8
PLOT: 9
PLOT: 10
PLOT: 11
PLOT: 12
PLOT: 13
PLOT: 14
PLOT: 15
PLOT: 16
PLOT: 17
PLOT: 18
PLOT: 19
PLOT: 20
PLOT: 21
PLOT: 22
PLOT: 23
PLOT: 24
PLOT: 25
PLOT: 26
PLOT: 27
PLOT: 28
PLOT: 29
PLOT: 30
PLOT: 31
PLOT: 32
PLOT: 33
PLOT: 34
PLOT: 35
PLOT: 36
PLOT: 37
PLOT: 38
PLOT: 39
PLOT: 40
PLOT: 41
PLOT: 42
PLOT: 43
PLOT: 44
PLOT: 45
PLOT: 46
PLOT: 47
PLOT: 48
PLOT: 49
PLOT: 50
PLOT: 51
PLOT: 52
PLOT: 53
PLOT: 54
PLOT: 55
PLOT: 56
PLOT: 57
PLOT: 58
PLOT: 59
PLOT: 60
PLOT: 61
PLOT: 62
PLOT: 63
PLOT: 64
PLOT: 65
PLOT: 66
PLOT: 67
PLOT: 68
PLOT: 69
PLOT: 70
PLOT: 71
PLOT: 72
PLOT: 73
PLOT: 74
PLOT: 75
PLOT: 76
PLOT: 77
PLOT: 78
PLOT: 79
PLOT: 80
PLOT: 81
PLOT: 82
PLOT: 83
PLOT: 84
PLOT: 85
PLOT: 86
PLOT: 87
PLOT: 88
PLOT: 89
PLOT: 90
PLOT: 91
PLOT: 92
PLOT: 93
PLOT: 94
PLOT: 95
PLOT: 96
PLOT: 97
PLOT: 98
PLOT: 99
PLOT: 100
PLOT: 101
PLOT: 102
PLOT: 103
PLOT: 104
PLOT: 105
PLOT: 106
PLOT: 107
PLOT: 108
PLOT: 109
PLOT: 110
PLOT: 111
PLOT: 112
PLOT: 113
PLOT: 114
PLOT: 115
PLOT: 116
PLOT: 117
PLOT: 118
PLOT: 119
PLOT: 120
PLOT: 121
PLOT: 122
PLOT: 123
PLOT: 124
PLOT: 125
PLOT: 126
PLOT: 127
PLOT: 128
PLOT: 129
PLOT: 130
PLOT: 131
PLOT: 132
PLOT: 133
PLOT: 134
PLOT: 135
PLOT: 136
PLOT: 137
PLOT: 138
PLOT: 139
PLOT: 140
PLOT: 141
PLOT: 142
PLOT: 143
PLOT: 144
PLOT: 145
PLOT: 146
PLOT: 147
PLOT: 148
PLOT: 149
PLOT: 150
PLOT: 151
PLOT: 152
PLOT: 153
PLOT: 154
PLOT: 155
PLOT: 156
PLOT: 157
PLOT: 158
PLOT: 159
PLOT: 160
PLOT: 161
PLOT: 162
PLOT: 163
PLOT: 164
PLOT: 165
PLOT: 166
PLOT: 167
PLOT: 168
PLOT: 169
PLOT: 170
PLOT: 171
PLOT: 172
PLOT: 173
PLOT: 174
PLOT: 175
PLOT: 176
PLOT: 177
PLOT: 178
PLOT: 179
PLOT: 180
PLOT: 181
PLOT: 182
PLOT: 183
PLOT: 184
PLOT: 185
PLOT: 186
PLOT: 187
PLOT: 188
PLOT: 189
PLOT: 190
PLOT: 191
PLOT: 192
PLOT: 193
PLOT: 194
PLOT: 195
PLOT: 196
PLOT: 197
PLOT: 198
PLOT: 199
PLOT: 200
PLOT: 201
PLOT: 202
PLOT: 203
PLOT: 204
PLOT: 205
PLOT: 206
PLOT: 207
PLOT: 208
PLOT: 209
PLOT: 210
PLOT: 211
PLOT: 212
PLOT: 213
PLOT: 214
PLOT: 215
PLOT: 216
PLOT: 217
PLOT: 218
PLOT: 219
PLOT: 220
PLOT: 221
PLOT: 222
PLOT: 223
PLOT: 224
PLOT: 225
PLOT: 226
PLOT: 227
PLOT: 228
PLOT: 229
PLOT: 230
PLOT: 231
PLOT: 232
PLOT: 233
PLOT: 234
PLOT: 235
PLOT: 236
PLOT: 237
PLOT: 238
PLOT: 239
PLOT: 240
PLOT: 241
PLOT: 242
PLOT: 243
PLOT: 244
PLOT: 245
PLOT: 246
PLOT: 247
PLOT: 248
PLOT: 249
PLOT: 250
PLOT: 251
PLOT: 252
PLOT: 253
PLOT: 254
PLOT: 255
PLOT: 256
PLOT: 257
PLOT: 258
PLOT: 259
PLOT: 260
PLOT: 261
PLOT: 262
PLOT: 263
PLOT: 264
PLOT: 265
PLOT: 266
PLOT: 267
PLOT: 268
PLOT: 269
PLOT: 270
PLOT: 271
PLOT: 272
PLOT: 273
PLOT: 274
PLOT: 275
PLOT: 276
PLOT: 277
PLOT: 278
PLOT: 279
PLOT: 280
PLOT: 281
PLOT: 282
PLOT: 283
PLOT: 284
PLOT: 285
PLOT: 286
PLOT: 287
PLOT: 288
PLOT: 289
PLOT: 290
PLOT: 291
PLOT: 292
PLOT: 293
PLOT: 294
PLOT: 295
PLOT: 296
PLOT: 297
PLOT: 298
PLOT: 299
PLOT: 300
PLOT: 301
PLOT: 302
PLOT: 303
PLOT: 304
PLOT: 305
PLOT: 306
PLOT: 307
PLOT: 308
PLOT: 309
PLOT: 310
PLOT: 311
PLOT: 312
PLOT: 313
PLOT: 314
PLOT: 315
PLOT: 316
PLOT: 317
PLOT: 318
PLOT: 319
PLOT: 320
PLOT: 321
PLOT: 322
PLOT: 323
PLOT: 324
PLOT: 325
PLOT: 326
PLOT: 327
PLOT: 328
PLOT: 329
PLOT: 330
PLOT: 331
PLOT: 332
PLOT: 333
PLOT: 334
PLOT: 335
PLOT: 336
PLOT: 337
PLOT: 338
PLOT: 339
PLOT: 340
PLOT: 341
PLOT: 342
PLOT: 343
PLOT: 344
PLOT: 345
PLOT: 346
PLOT: 347
PLOT: 348
PLOT: 349
PLOT: 350
PLOT: 351
PLOT: 352
PLOT: 353
PLOT: 354
PLOT: 355
PLOT: 356
PLOT: 357
PLOT: 358
PLOT: 359
PLOT: 360
PLOT: 361
PLOT: 362
PLOT: 363
PLOT: 364
PLOT: 365
PLOT: 366
PLOT: 367
PLOT: 368
PLOT: 369
PLOT: 370
PLOT: 371
PLOT: 372
PLOT: 373
PLOT: 374
PLOT: 375
PLOT: 376
PLOT: 377
PLOT: 378
PLOT: 379
PLOT: 380
PLOT: 381
PLOT: 382
PLOT: 383
PLOT: 384
PLOT: 385
PLOT: 386
PLOT: 387
PLOT: 388
PLOT: 389
PLOT: 390
PLOT: 391
PLOT: 392
PLOT: 393
PLOT: 394
PLOT: 395
PLOT: 396
PLOT: 397
PLOT: 398
PLOT: 399
PLOT: 400
PLOT: 401
PLOT: 402
PLOT: 403
PLOT: 404
PLOT: 405
PLOT: 406
PLOT: 407
PLOT: 408
PLOT: 409
PLOT: 410
PLOT: 411
PLOT: 412
PLOT: 413
PLOT: 414
PLOT: 415
PLOT: 416
PLOT: 417
PLOT: 418
PLOT: 419
PLOT: 420
PLOT: 421
PLOT: 422
PLOT: 423
PLOT: 424
PLOT: 425
PLOT: 426
PLOT: 427
PLOT: 428
PLOT: 429
PLOT: 430
PLOT: 431
PLOT: 432
PLOT: 433
PLOT: 434
PLOT: 435
PLOT: 436
PLOT: 437
PLOT: 438
PLOT: 439
PLOT: 440
PLOT: 441
PLOT: 442
PLOT: 443
PLOT: 444
PLOT: 445
PLOT: 446
PLOT: 447
PLOT: 448
PLOT: 449
PLOT: 450
PLOT: 451
PLOT: 452
PLOT: 453
PLOT: 454
PLOT: 455
PLOT: 456
PLOT: 457
PLOT: 458
PLOT: 459
PLOT: 460
PLOT: 461
PLOT: 462
PLOT: 463
PLOT: 464
PLOT: 465
PLOT: 466
PLOT: 467
PLOT: 468
PLOT: 469
PLOT: 470
PLOT: 471
PLOT: 472
PLOT: 473
PLOT: 474
PLOT: 475
PLOT: 476
PLOT: 477
PLOT: 478
PLOT: 479
PLOT: 480
PLOT: 481
PLOT: 482
PLOT: 483
PLOT: 484
PLOT: 485
PLOT: 486
PLOT: 487
PLOT: 488
PLOT: 489
PLOT: 490
PLOT: 491
PLOT: 492
PLOT: 493
PLOT: 494
PLOT: 495
PLOT: 496
PLOT: 497
PLOT: 498
PLOT: 499
PLOT: 500
PLOT: 501
PLOT: 502
PLOT: 503
PLOT: 504
PLOT: 505
PLOT: 506
PLOT: 507
PLOT: 508
PLOT: 509
PLOT: 510
PLOT: 511
PLOT: 512
PLOT: 513
PLOT: 514
PLOT: 515
PLOT: 516
PLOT: 517
PLOT: 518
PLOT: 519
PLOT: 520
PLOT: 521
PLOT: 522
PLOT: 523
PLOT: 524
PLOT: 525
PLOT: 526
PLOT: 527
PLOT: 528
PLOT: 529
PLOT: 530
PLOT: 531
PLOT: 532
PLOT: 533
PLOT: 534
PLOT: 535
PLOT: 536
PLOT: 537
PLOT: 538
PLOT: 539
PLOT: 540
PLOT: 541
PLOT: 542
PLOT: 543
PLOT: 544
PLOT: 545
PLOT: 546
PLOT: 547
PLOT: 548
PLOT: 549
PLOT: 550
PLOT: 551
PLOT: 552
PLOT: 553
PLOT: 554
PLOT: 555
PLOT: 556
PLOT: 557
PLOT: 558
PLOT: 559
PLOT: 560
PLOT: 561
PLOT: 562
PLOT: 563
PLOT: 564
PLOT: 565
PLOT: 566
PLOT: 567
PLOT: 568
PLOT: 569
PLOT: 570
PLOT: 571
PLOT: 572
PLOT: 573
PLOT: 574
PLOT: 575
PLOT: 576
PLOT: 577
PLOT: 578
PLOT: 579
PLOT: 580
PLOT: 581
PLOT: 582
PLOT: 583
PLOT: 584
PLOT: 585
PLOT: 586
PLOT: 587
PLOT: 588
PLOT: 589
PLOT: 590
PLOT: 591
PLOT: 592
PLOT: 593
PLOT: 594
PLOT: 595
PLOT: 596
PLOT: 597
PLOT: 598
PLOT: 599
PLOT: 600
PLOT: 601
PLOT: 602
PLOT: 603
PLOT: 604
PLOT: 605
PLOT: 606
PLOT: 607
PLOT: 608
PLOT: 609
PLOT: 610
PLOT: 611
PLOT: 612
PLOT: 613
PLOT: 614
PLOT: 615
PLOT: 616
PLOT: 617
PLOT: 618
PLOT: 619
PLOT: 620
PLOT: 621
PLOT: 622
PLOT: 623
PLOT: 624
PLOT: 625
PLOT: 626
PLOT: 627
PLOT: 628
PLOT: 629
PLOT: 630
PLOT: 631
PLOT: 632
PLOT: 633
PLOT: 634
PLOT: 635
PLOT: 636
PLOT: 637
PLOT: 638
PLOT: 639
PLOT: 640
PLOT: 641
PLOT: 642
PLOT: 643
PLOT: 644
PLOT: 645
PLOT: 646
PLOT: 647
PLOT: 648
PLOT: 649
PLOT: 650
PLOT: 651
PLOT: 652
PLOT: 653
PLOT: 654
PLOT: 655
PLOT: 656
PLOT: 657
PLOT: 658
PLOT: 659
PLOT: 660
PLOT: 661
PLOT: 662
PLOT: 663
PLOT: 664
PLOT: 665
PLOT: 666
PLOT: 667
PLOT: 668
PLOT: 669
PLOT: 670
PLOT: 671
PLOT: 672
PLOT: 673
PLOT: 674
PLOT: 675
PLOT: 676
PLOT: 677
PLOT: 678
PLOT: 679
PLOT: 680
PLOT: 681
PLOT: 682
PLOT: 683
PLOT: 684
PLOT: 685
PLOT: 686
PLOT: 687
PLOT: 688
PLOT: 689
PLOT: 690
PLOT: 691
PLOT: 692
PLOT: 693
PLOT: 694
PLOT: 695
PLOT: 696
PLOT: 697
PLOT: 698
PLOT: 699
PLOT: 700
PLOT: 701
PLOT: 702
PLOT: 703
PLOT: 704
PLOT: 705
PLOT: 706
PLOT: 707
PLOT: 708
PLOT: 709
PLOT: 710
PLOT: 711
PLOT: 712
PLOT: 713
PLOT: 714
PLOT: 715
PLOT: 716
PLOT: 717
PLOT: 718
PLOT: 719
PLOT: 720
PLOT: 721
PLOT: 722
PLOT: 723
PLOT: 724
PLOT: 725
PLOT: 726
PLOT: 727
PLOT: 728
PLOT: 729
PLOT: 730
PLOT: 731
PLOT: 732
PLOT: 733
PLOT: 734
PLOT: 735
PLOT: 736
PLOT: 737
PLOT: 738
PLOT: 739
PLOT: 740
PLOT: 741
PLOT: 742
PLOT: 743
PLOT: 744
PLOT: 745
PLOT: 746
PLOT: 747
PLOT: 748
PLOT: 749
PLOT: 750
PLOT: 751
PLOT: 752
PLOT: 753
PLOT: 754
PLOT: 755
PLOT: 756
PLOT: 757
PLOT: 758
PLOT: 759
PLOT: 760
PLOT: 761
PLOT: 762
PLOT: 763
PLOT: 764
PLOT: 765
PLOT: 766
PLOT: 767
PLOT: 768
PLOT: 769
PLOT: 770
PLOT: 771
PLOT: 772
PLOT: 773
PLOT: 774
PLOT: 775
PLOT: 776
PLOT: 777
PLOT: 778
PLOT: 779
PLOT: 780
PLOT: 781
PLOT: 782
PLOT: 783
PLOT: 784
PLOT: 785
PLOT: 786
PLOT: 787
PLOT: 788
PLOT: 789
PLOT: 790
PLOT: 791
PLOT: 792
PLOT: 793
PLOT: 794
PLOT: 795
PLOT: 796
PLOT: 797
PLOT: 798
PLOT: 799
PLOT: 800
PLOT: 801
PLOT: 802
PLOT: 803
PLOT: 804
PLOT: 805
PLOT: 806
PLOT: 807
PLOT: 808
PLOT: 809
PLOT: 810
PLOT: 811
PLOT: 812
PLOT: 813
PLOT: 814
PLOT: 815
PLOT: 816
PLOT: 817
PLOT: 818
PLOT: 819
PLOT: 820
PLOT: 821
PLOT: 822
PLOT: 823
PLOT: 824
PLOT: 825
PLOT: 826
PLOT: 827
PLOT: 828
PLOT: 829
PLOT: 830
PLOT: 831
PLOT: 832
PLOT: 833
PLOT: 834
PLOT: 835
PLOT: 836
PLOT: 837
PLOT: 838
PLOT: 839
PLOT: 840
PLOT: 841
PLOT: 842
PLOT: 843
PLOT: 844
PLOT: 845
PLOT: 846
PLOT: 847
PLOT: 848
PLOT: 849
PLOT: 850
PLOT: 851
PLOT: 852
PLOT: 853
PLOT: 854
PLOT: 855
PLOT: 856
PLOT: 857
PLOT: 858
PLOT: 859
PLOT: 860
PLOT: 861
PLOT: 862
PLOT: 863
PLOT: 864
PLOT: 865
PLOT: 866
PLOT: 867
PLOT: 868
PLOT: 869
PLOT: 870
PLOT: 871
PLOT: 872
PLOT: 873
PLOT: 874
PLOT: 875
PLOT: 876
PLOT: 877
PLOT: 878
PLOT: 879
PLOT: 880
PLOT: 881
PLOT: 882
PLOT: 883
PLOT: 884
PLOT: 885
PLOT: 886
PLOT: 887
PLOT: 888
PLOT: 889
PLOT: 890
PLOT: 891
PLOT: 892
PLOT: 893
PLOT: 894
PLOT: 895
PLOT: 896
PLOT: 897
PLOT: 898
PLOT: 899
PLOT: 900
PLOT: 901
PLOT: 902
PLOT: 903
PLOT: 904
PLOT: 905
PLOT: 906
PLOT: 907
PLOT: 908
PLOT: 909
PLOT: 910
PLOT: 911
PLOT: 912
PLOT: 913
PLOT: 914
PLOT: 915
PLOT: 916
PLOT: 917
PLOT: 918
PLOT: 919
PLOT: 920
PLOT: 921
PLOT: 922
PLOT: 923
PLOT: 924
PLOT: 925
PLOT: 926
PLOT: 927
PLOT: 928
PLOT: 929
PLOT: 930
PLOT: 931
PLOT: 932
PLOT: 933
PLOT: 934
PLOT: 935
PLOT: 936
PLOT: 937
PLOT: 938
PLOT: 939
PLOT: 940
PLOT: 941
PLOT: 942
PLOT: 943
PLOT: 944
PLOT: 945
PLOT: 946
PLOT: 947
PLOT: 948
PLOT: 949
PLOT: 950
PLOT: 951
PLOT: 952
PLOT: 953
PLOT: 954
PLOT: 955
PLOT: 956
PLOT: 957
PLOT: 958
PLOT: 959
PLOT: 960
PLOT: 961
PLOT: 962
PLOT: 963
PLOT: 964
PLOT: 965
PLOT: 966
PLOT: 967
PLOT: 968
PLOT: 969
PLOT: 970
PLOT: 971
PLOT: 972
PLOT: 973
PLOT: 974
PLOT: 975
PLOT: 976
PLOT: 977
PLOT: 978
PLOT: 979
PLOT: 980
PLOT: 981
PLOT: 982
PLOT: 983
PLOT: 984
PLOT: 985
PLOT: 986
PLOT: 987
PLOT: 988
PLOT: 989
PLOT: 990
PLOT: 991
PLOT: 992
PLOT: 993
PLOT: 994
PLOT: 995
PLOT: 996
PLOT: 997
PLOT: 998
PLOT: 999
PLOT: 1000
PLOT: 1001
PLOT: 1002
PLOT: 1003
PLOT: 1004
PLOT: 1005
PLOT: 1006
PLOT: 1007
PLOT: 1008
PLOT: 1009
PLOT: 1010
PLOT: 1011
PLOT: 1012
PLOT: 1013
PLOT: 1014
PLOT: 1015
PLOT: 1016
PLOT: 1017
PLOT: 1018
PLOT: 10



AT 7
GRIMES, IOWA

$$\frac{2}{2}$$

2312.782

GA

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Chipotle Site Plan

BACKGROUND: The applicant has proposed the construction of a 2,342 square-foot restaurant located at the SW corner of NE Heritage Drive and NE Gateway Drive (390 NE Gateway Drive). There will be two access points via NE Heritage Drive and NE Gateway Drive. A future pedestrian connection to NE Gateway Drive will be installed at a later date with the additional drive lane project. The building will be primarily constructed of neutral-toned brick, and include an outdoor patio space. The applicant has requested more than 25% of the maximum parking spaces at 39 spaces for the site. The applicant has provided a parking justification, with the parking calculations being similar to what they offer for parking in the metropolitan area. The Planning and Zoning Commission has recommended approval of the project and the parking justification.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Planning and Zoning recommendation for approval - 06/04/2024

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the Chipotle site plan for approval, contingent upon any remaining staff comments.

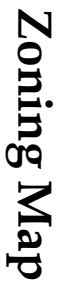
RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

Return to: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

515-986-4050



Relation to Comprehensive & Neighborhood Plans

LAND USES & ZONING

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2
North	Vacant	Low-Density Residential	Hope Commercial PUD
South	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2
East	Vacant	Mixed-Use 1	C-2, Highway 141 Zone 2 overlay
West	Vacant	High-Density Residential	C-2

PARKS

The site is located east of the GrimesPlex.

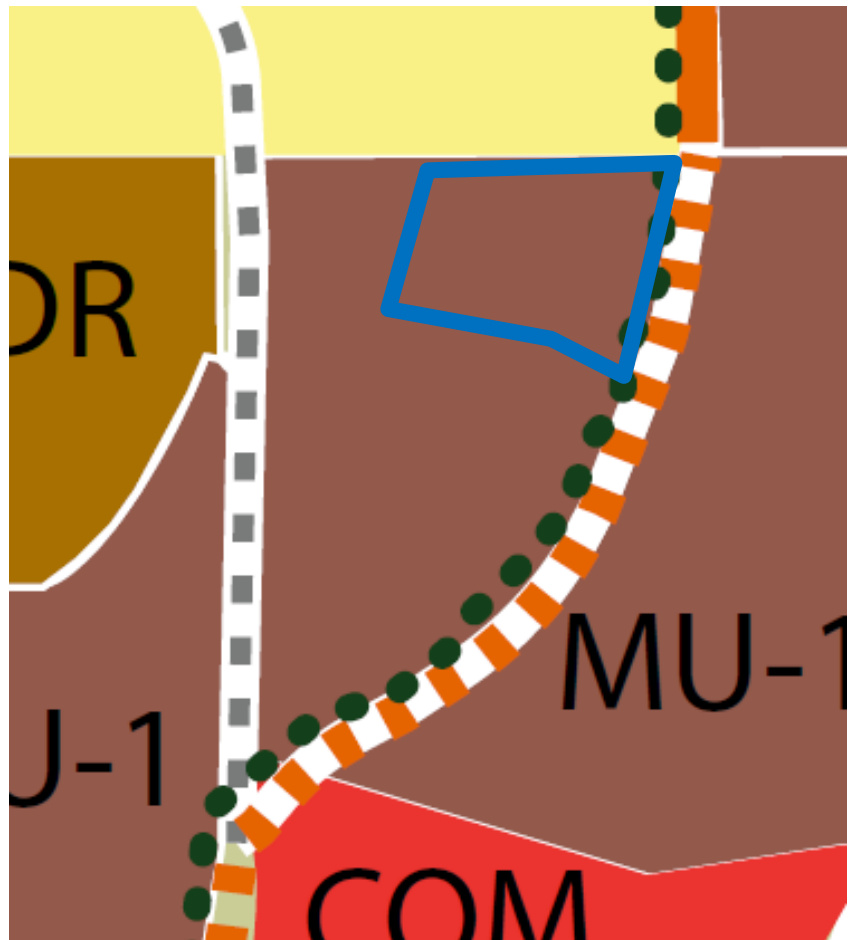
An existing trail along NE Gateway Drive and an existing sidewalk along NE Heritage Drive will remain and provide connectivity to the site and GrimesPlex nearby. The pedestrian connection from the trail along NE Gateway and into the Chipotle site will be installed at a later date once the additional drive stall is constructed.

Due to the site being commercial, no parkland dedication is required.

Conformance

The proposed land use and layout is in conformance with the future land up plan, and compliments the neighboring land uses.

Future Land Use Map



Site Layout

ACCESS

The site can be primarily accessed via a shared drive off NE Heritage Drive. The applicant is also proposing an extended shared drive from the Shine Shop connection. This extension will provide access to Lots 2 and 3 of Hope Commercial Plat 7, as well as provide an additional access for fire and emergency services.

The dumpster is located at the SW corner of the site. The applicant has shown turning radii and routes to ensure that garbage trucks can get access and easily maneuver through the site.

LIGHTING

Approximately four parking lot light poles are proposed on site. They will be low-glare and not exceed zero foot-candles beyond the property line.

BUILDING SETBACKS

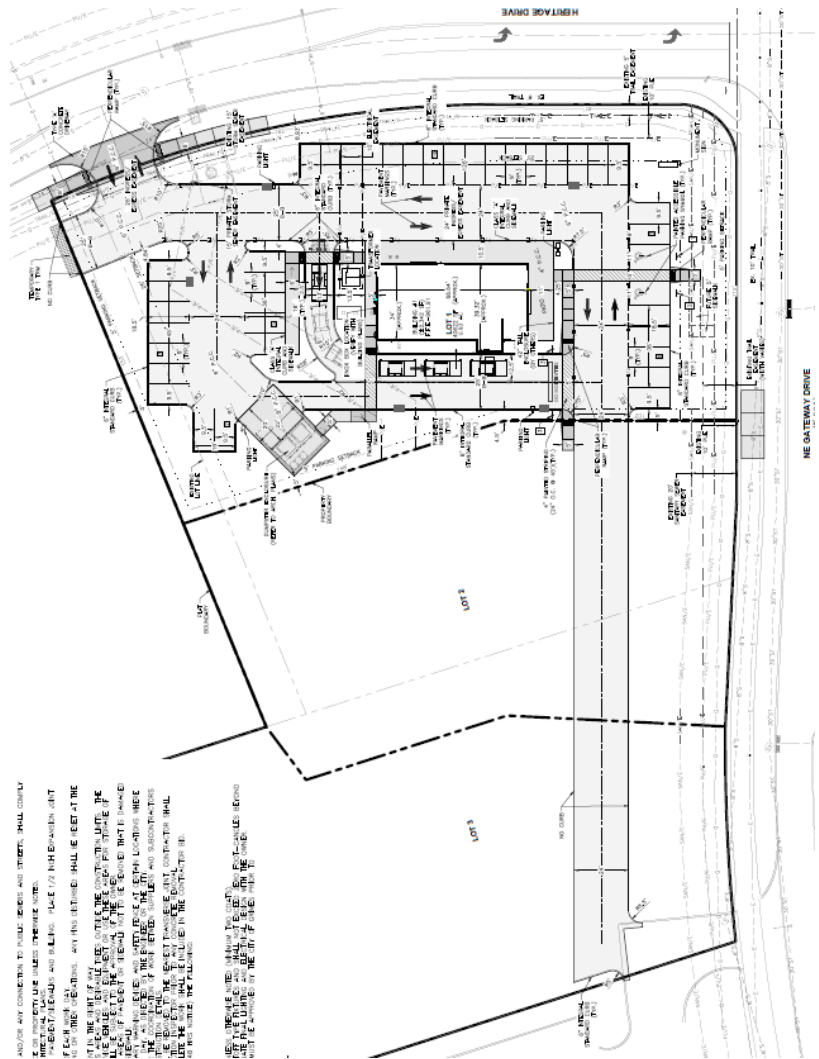
Front: 25'

Side: 0'

Rear: 25'

PARKING SETBACKS

5'



Parking Calculation

Per the parking requirement, a restaurant use requires 10 spaces per 1,000 square feet of gross floor area, the Chipotle site is required to provide 24 parking spaces. The applicant is proposing 39 spaces. Per the stacking requirement for food-related uses in drive-thru, the Chipotle site is required to provide 5 space. They are showing 5 spacing for stacking cars in the drive-thru.

Due to the 39 spaces being over the 25% of the maximum parking allowed, the applicant has provided a parking justification letter stating the intended need for the additional spaces. This includes comparison to other Chipotle franchises, as well as accounting for the outdoor patio seating and mobile pickup. The parking justification will be reviewed by the Planning and Zoning Commission.

SANITARY

Sanitary will be stubbed off an 8" main that runs along the west side of NE Gateway Drive.

WATER

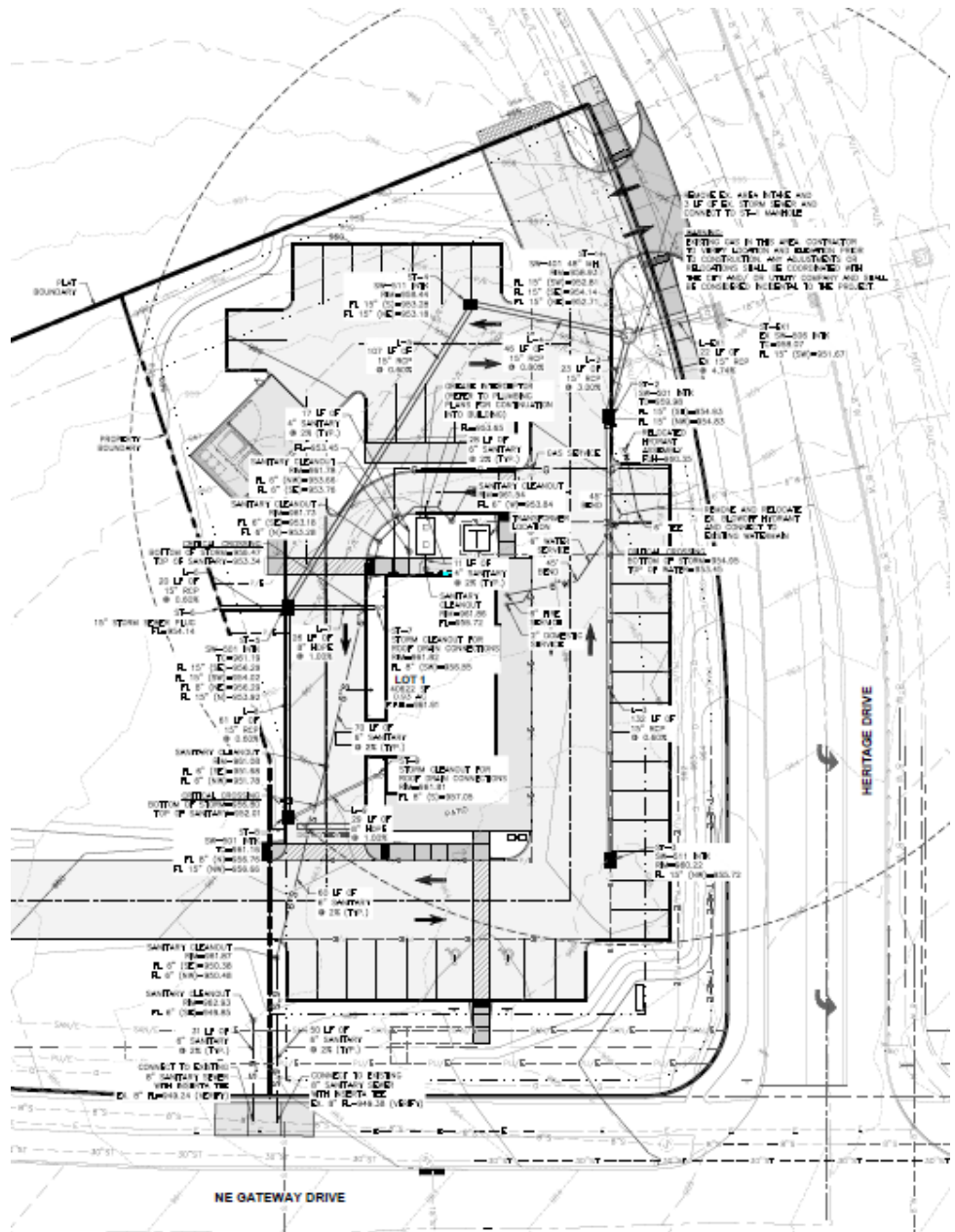
A 6" water line will be stubbed from an 8" water main across the street along the north side of NE Heritage Drive. The FDC and water service line will be located at the NW corner of the building. The site does show adequate hydrant coverage.

STORM WATER

A private stormwater main and intakes will cut through the site to reach lots 2 and 3 of Hope Commercial Plat 7. The main will connect to an existing man-hole/intake along NE Heritage Drive.

Roof drain connections are proposed to drain into storm intakes along the south portions of the building.

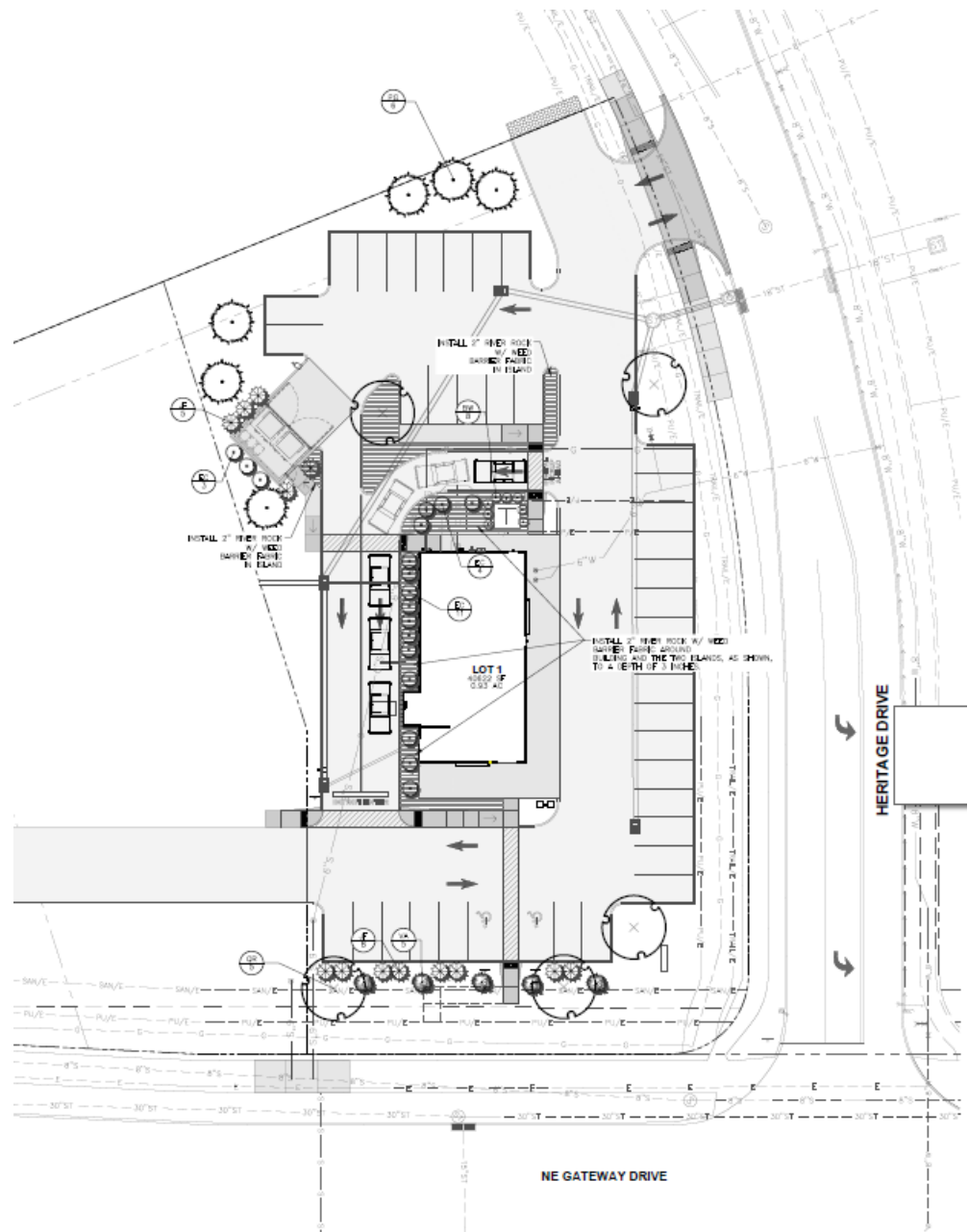
Utilities Map



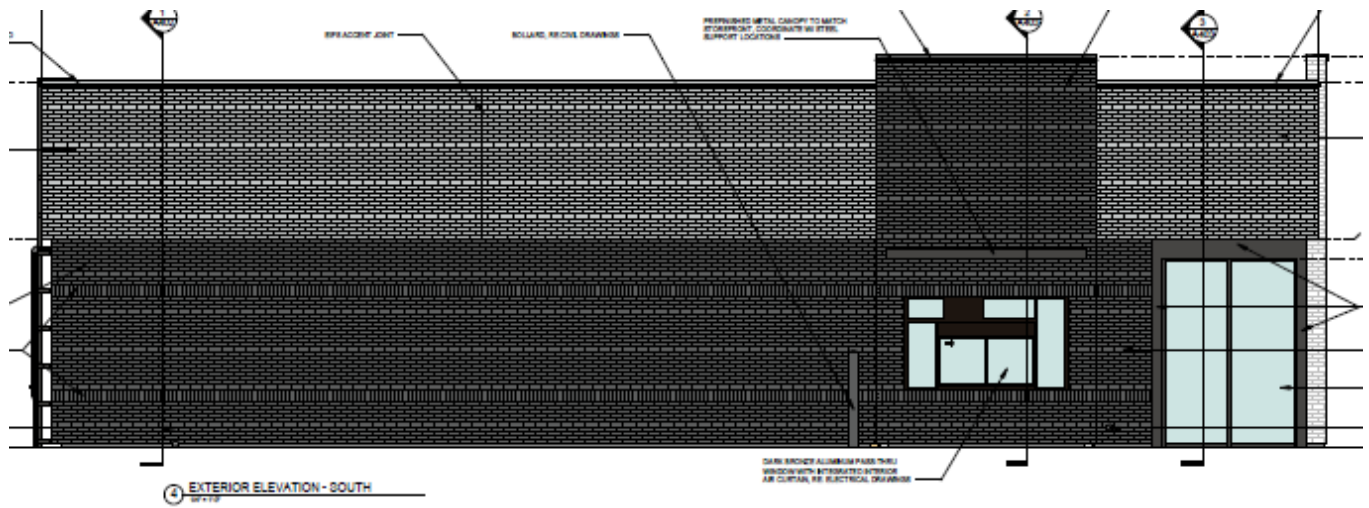
LANDSCAPING

Trees and shrubs are proposed around the site for aesthetics and screening. Trees and shrubs can be seen to provide headlight screening along NE Gateway Drive. Due to the grade difference and existing utilities along NE Heritage Drive, headlight screening along NE Heritage Drive is not necessary. Shrubs are placed around the dumpster enclosure to provide screening, and around the building for aesthetics.

Landscaping Plan

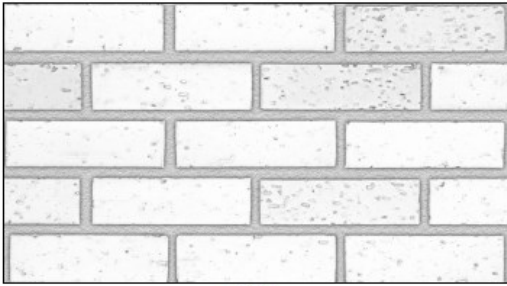


Building Elevations



Architecture

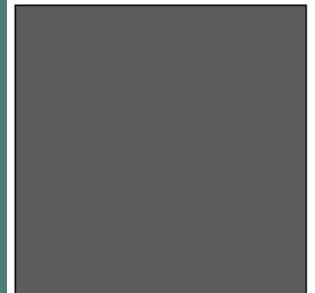
Material Board



BRICK
ENDICOTT
WHITE - VELOUR



BRICK
ENDICOTT
GLAZED GRAY - VC3 - VELOUR



PAINTED CMU TRASH ENCLOSURE
PPG
KNIGHT'S ARMOR 1001-6



BRICK
ENDICOTT
MANGANESE IRONSPOT - VELOUR



STOREFRONT AND BREAK METAL
KAWNEER
CHARCOAL

BUILDING & ELEVATIONS

The building will be primarily constructed of white, grey, and black brick. Per the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District, buildings shall be 100% masonry or stone, and provide 40% of the wall length facing ROWs with clear glazing. The applicant has met the requirements.

STAFF RECCOMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the Chipotle site plan pending any remaining staff comments.

CONCLUSION

- Request approval for an approximately 2,342 square restaurant
- Sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water will be provided through the site
- The building will be primarily constructed of brick, per the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District
- The applicant provided a parking justification for the parking count exceeding over the 25% maximum. The Planning and Zoning Commission will review the request.



Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

~~April 23, 2024~~

May 16, 2024

ICT Capital, LLC

Attn: Doug Malone

304 N Main Ste 1400

Wichita, KS 67202

RE: Chipotle Site Plan

Dear Mr. Malone:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Site Plan for Chipotle. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. Will there be parking lot lightening? Please provide a photometric plan and lighting cut sheets.
- ~~2. The City of Grimes will be making intersection improvements to Gateway and Heritage in the future. There are initial plans to add a 12' right turn lane off Heritage Drive to go southbound on Gateway. There would need to be a taper for the right turn lane pavement to merge back into the existing pavement. Please adjust the site to account for this, and please expand the existing trail easement for the future trail. So details for the sizing and taper can be found in the email attached from Snyder.~~
- ~~3. Please submit a complete and signed site plan application.~~
4. Please provide a SWPPP and completed SWPPP checklist. A checklist is attached.
5. A separate NPDES permit is required.
6. Please provide a check for \$200, it appears the payment amount is short – total for SWPPP, SWMP, site plan, preliminary plat, and final plat is \$7,450. Receipt is attached.
- ~~7. Please provide elevations.~~
- ~~8. Please take NE 5th Street labeling off on all sheets.~~

- ~~9. Please add the (Ordinance 732) under zoning and development summary.~~
- ~~10. Please provide stacking calculations under the parking calculations.~~
11. Staff will provide an observation fee template with final submittal comments. This will need to be filled out and returned with final submittal.
12. The car parking provided is over the 25% maximum of the required spaces. Please provide a parking justification for the extra parking spaces. Will there be shared spaces with the future neighboring lots/businesses? **Please provide a letterhead justification for the reasoning for the overparking.**
- ~~13. Please provide car stacking calculations.~~
14. Please provide an application for the grease interceptor with the WRA. This is so we can submit the proposed interceptor to the WRA.
15. **Will the building be sprinkled?**
16. **Is an outdoor patio area proposed? The building plans show an area (please see attached). Please label this on the plans. Per Section 12-5-15 of the ordinance, "Outdoor service areas associated with the serving of food and beverages shall maintain a minimum forty-two (42) inch tall enclosure with code compliant pedestrian ingress and egress. Such enclosure shall be constructed of materials compatible with the principal structure."**

Sheet 3

1. Please adjust the pavement/parking setbacks to 5'. **Setbacks are still under 5' along the south portion of the site – please adjust site to fit the 5' minimum requirement.**
- ~~2. Please move the shared drive to the east. It appears to be overlapping into the turning lane pavement on Heritage Drive. Please adjust on all sheets where needed.~~
- ~~3. Please place a stop sign or warning sign for drivers leaving the pickup window/crossing paths with drivers heading south.~~
- ~~4. Please show turning movements for dumpster truck near dump.~~

- ~~5. Could the applicant get rid of the two parking spaces to the SW, and move the dumpster enclosure there?~~
6. Because of the future improvements to Gateway, staff suggests installing the sidewalk connection to Chipotle at a later date and complete a sidewalk agreement. There are two options for the agreement. Please let us know what option the property owner prefers.
 - a. The property owner can provide the City with the cost of the sidewalk for the City to construct in the future. We are currently working on the agreement and will send it over once we have figured out the cost.
 - b. The property owner can agree to construct the sidewalk after in the future upon notice from the City. We will draft a sidewalk agreement to be sent for the Property Owner's review.
- ~~7. Please show menu signage location~~
8. Please coordinate and confirm transformer location with Mid-American
- ~~9. Approach shall be Type 'A', 8 inch thick through the delineated (1/2" expansion) sidewalk.~~
- ~~10. Please fix "Class 'A' integral curb and sidewalk" label on NE side of site.~~
11. Please label knoxbox location.
12. Please label the 15' storm sewer easement as private.
13. Please label the 24' ingress/egress easement as private.

Sheet 5

- ~~1. Please include inlet protection for all inlets (area, paved, exterior).~~
- ~~2. Please ensure the concrete wash pit is at least 50 feet from any storm structure.~~
- ~~3. The Quantities Tab shows Type 1 seed while landscape plan calls for sod throughout. Please change to sod.~~

Sheet 6 and 8

- ~~1. Label critical crossings and elevations.~~

2. Should ST-7 and 9 be listed as roof drain connections and cleanouts? **I.e. Are these 2 stubs intended for connecting to roof drains?**
3. To avoid the existing gas at ST-1, could you instead extend L-EX1 to the back of curb and install an SW-506? Then you could potentially remove ST-2 and shift the low point to ST-1? This may not be possible but is simply a recommendation.
4. ~~What is the purpose of L6 just off ST-5?~~
5. Please show roof drains and storm connections. **Please update once known.**
6. ~~Please callout Inserta Tee for both sanitary sewer service connections.~~
7. ~~The Developer can reuse the existing hydrant if desired.~~
8. ~~Please freeze the existing intake that is to be removed.~~

Sheet 7

1. ~~Please provide shrubs along the parking stalls along NE Gateway Drive.~~
2. ~~Please provide shrubs around dumpster enclosure~~
3. Please provide shrubs along the west side of the building where river rock is proposed. **Shrubs are shown within the south river rock, but not west. Please add shrubs within the west river rock as well.**
4. ~~Please slightly shift the two east trees out of the PUE.~~
5. ~~Please add shrubs along parking stalls facing Gateway~~

SWMP

1. ~~Add contour labels to the storm sewer map.~~
2. ~~Storm sewer spreadsheet: Accumulated areas for ST-1 and 2 are incorrect. Please revise.~~

Elevations

1. Due to the buildings orientation, please change the labeling of the elevation directions (West to South, North to West, South to East, East to North)
2. Please provide percentages for the materials
3. Provide glazing percentages – must be 40% of the wall length along the ROW
4. Please provide a scale and measurements of each elevation
5. Per the Transportation overlay, buildings must be 100% masonry. The City Council will have to approve the use of EIFS in replacement of masonry with a 4/5 vote.

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE: ~~May 3, 2024~~
May 23, 2024
(1 PDF of Site plan with Elevation Plan included)

PLANNING & ZONING: June 4, 2024, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

COUNCIL MEETING: June 25, 2024, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at mmannel@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

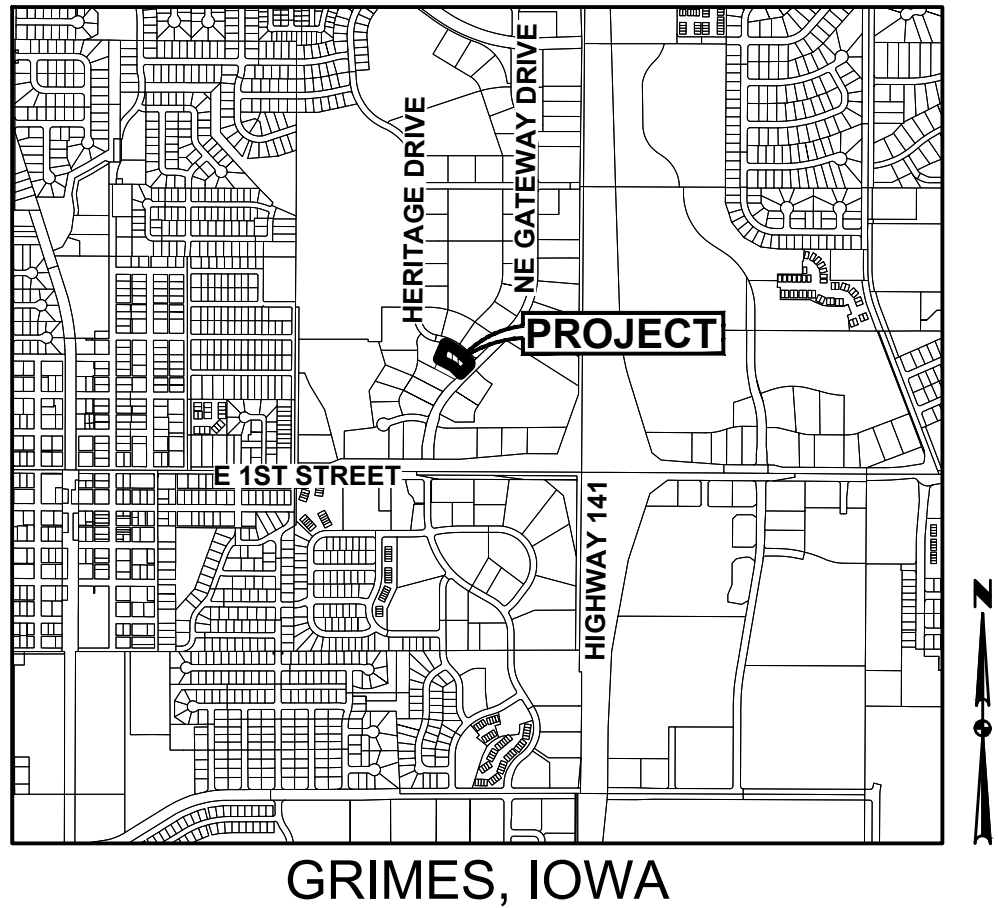
Sincerely,



Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

SITE PLAN FOR:
CHIPOTLE - GRIMES
GRIMES, IOWA

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



OWNER

HOPE K FARMS LLC
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
1548 S 45TH STREET
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265
PH: (515) 381-3925

APPLICANT

ICT CAPITAL, LLC
CONTACT: DOUG MALONE
301 N. MAIN STE 1400
WICHITA, KS 67202
PH: (316) 440-8311

ENGINEER

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: ERIN OLLENDEIKE
EMAIL: ERINO@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400

SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: CHARLIE MCGLOTHLEN
EMAIL: CHARLIEM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400

ARCHITECT

DUNGAN DESIGN GROUP, LLC
8826 SANTA FE DR, STE 304
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66212
CONTACT: DANIELLE SHARMACHARYA
EMAIL: DREW@DDG.BZ
PH: (913) 341-2466

SUBMITTAL DATES

FIRST SUBMITTAL: 04/08/2024
SECOND SUBMITTAL: 05/03/2024
THIRD SUBMITTAL: 05/22/2024
FOURTH SUBMITTAL: 05/29/2024
FIFTH SUBMITTAL: 06/18/2024

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 1, HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 7, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN
THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

ZONING

C-2 GENERAL AND HIGHWAY SERVICE COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
(ORDINANCE 732)

PROJECT SITE ADDRESS

390 NE GATEWAY DRIVE

EXISTING/ PROPOSED USE

EXISTING: OPEN SPACE

PROPOSED: RESTAURANT

DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

AREA: 0.93 ACRES (40,623 SF)

ZONING: C-2 GENERAL AND HIGHWAY SERVICE
COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
(ORDINANCE 732)

SETBACKS:
FRONT: 25 FEET
SIDE: NONE EXCEPT WHEN ADJOINING ANY 'R'
DISTRICT, IN WHICH CASE IS 25 FEET
REAR: 25 FEET

OPEN SPACE REQUIRED:
40,623 SF * (10%) = 4,063 SF

OPEN SPACE PROVIDED:
12,835 SF (32%)

TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA:
27,788 SF (68%)

PARKING CALCULATIONS:
RESTAURANT (2,342 SF) - 10 SPACES PER 1,000 SF
OF GROSS FLOOR AREA

REQUIRED: 24 SPACES
PROVIDED: 39 SPACES

STACKING / QUEUING LANE CALCULATIONS:
DRIVE-THRU (FOOD RELATED USES) - 5 SPACES BEFORE
PICKUP WINDOW

REQUIRED: 5 SPACES
PROVIDED: 5 SPACES

DATE OF SURVEY

FEBRUARY 15, 2024

BENCHMARKS

- BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT LOCATED SOUTHWEST OF THE
INTERSECTION OF E 1ST STREET AND SE GATEWAY DRIVE
- ARROW ON HYDRANT LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST
QUADRANT OF HERITAGE DRIVE AND NE GATEWAY DRIVE

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

ANTICIPATED START DATE = SUMMER 2024
ANTICIPATED FINISH DATE = FALL 2024

INDEX OF SHEETS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER SHEET
2	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY & DEMOLITION PLAN
3	DIMENSION PLAN
4-5	GRADING PLAN
6	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
7	UTILITY PLAN
8	LANDSCAPE PLAN
9	GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS



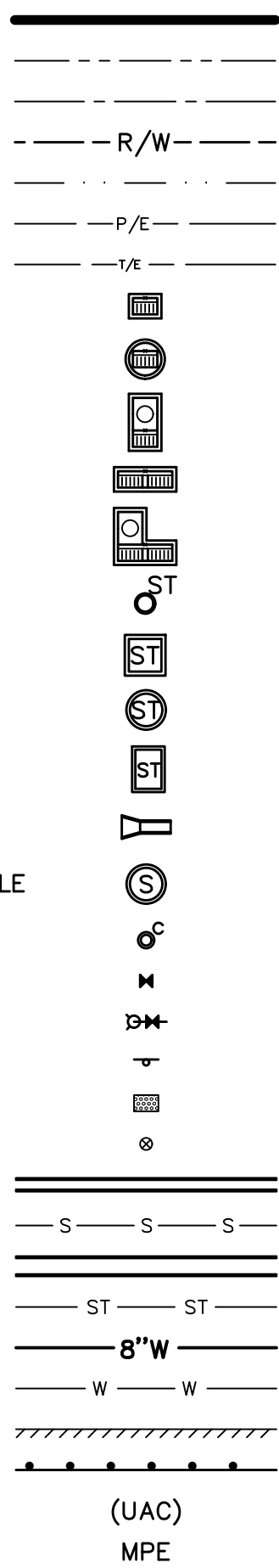
UTILITY WARNING

ANY UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD
SURVEY AND RECORDS OBTAINED BY THIS SURVEYOR. THE
SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UTILITIES
SHOWN COMPRISE ALL THE UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER
IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER
DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN
THE EXACT LOCATION SHOWN.

GENERAL LEGEND

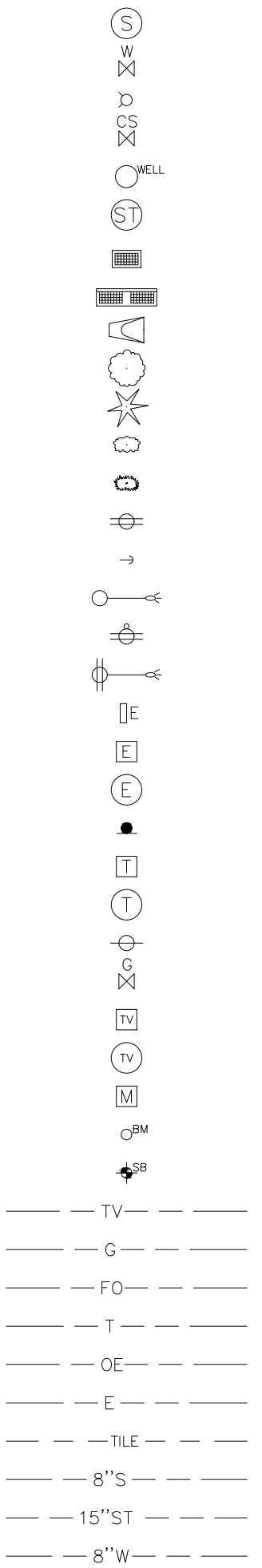
PROPOSED

PROPERTY BOUNDARY
SECTION LINE
CENTER LINE
RIGHT OF WAY
BUILDING SETBACK
PERMANENT EASEMENT
TEMPORARY EASEMENT
TYPE SW-501 STORM INTAKE
TYPE SW-502 STORM INTAKE
TYPE SW-503 STORM INTAKE
TYPE SW-505 STORM INTAKE
TYPE SW-506 STORM INTAKE
TYPE SW-512 STORM INTAKE
TYPE SW-513 STORM INTAKE
TYPE SW-401 STORM MANHOLE
TYPE SW-402 STORM MANHOLE
FLARED END SECTION
TYPE SW-301 SANITARY MANHOLE
STORM/SANITARY CLEANOUT
WATER VALVE
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY
SIGN
DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL
WATER CURB STOP
SANITARY SEWER
SANITARY SERVICE
STORM SEWER
STORM SERVICE
WATERMAIN WITH SIZE
WATER SERVICE
SAWCUT (FULL DEPTH)
SILT FENCE
USE AS CONSTRUCTED
MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATION



EXISTING

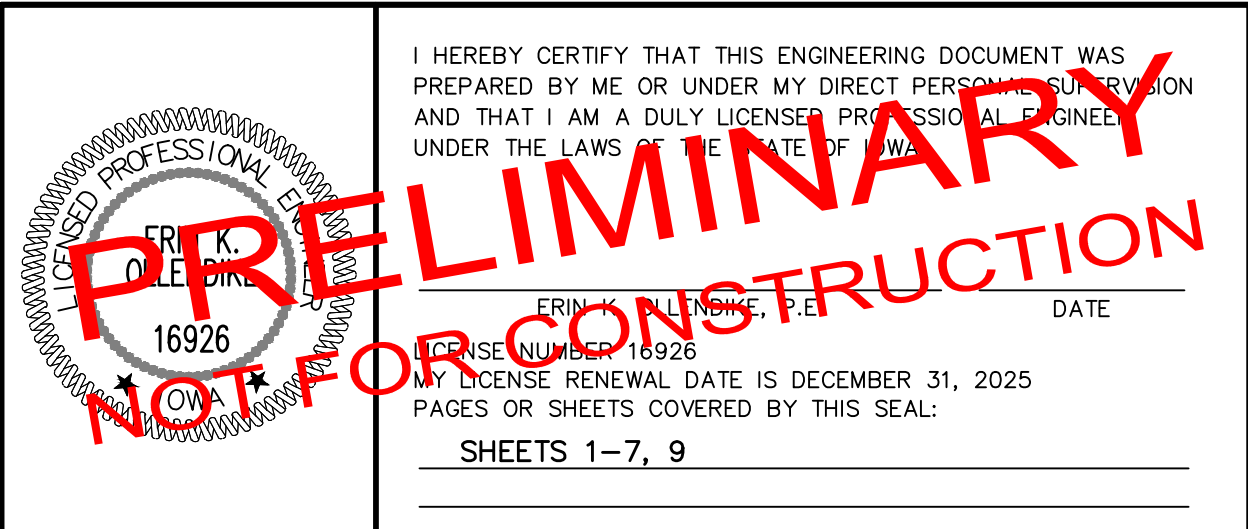
SANITARY MANHOLE
WATER VALVE BOX
FIRE HYDRANT
WATER CURB STOP
WELL
STORM SEWER MANHOLE
STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE
STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE
FLARED END SECTION
DECIDUOUS TREE
CONIFEROUS TREE
DECIDUOUS SHRUB
CONIFEROUS SHRUB
ELECTRIC POWER POLE
GUY ANCHOR
STREET LIGHT
POWER POLE W/ TRANSFORMER
UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT
ELECTRIC BOX
ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
ELECTRIC MANHOLE OR VAULT
TRAFFIC SIGN
TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
TELEPHONE MANHOLE/VAULT
TELEPHONE POLE
GAS VALVE BOX
CABLE TV JUNCTION BOX
CABLE TV MANHOLE/VAULT
MAIL BOX
BENCHMARK
SOIL BORING
UNDERGROUND TV CABLE
GAS MAIN
FIBER OPTIC
UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
FIELD TILE
SANITARY SEWER W/ SIZE
STORM SEWER W/ SIZE
WATER MAIN W/ SIZE

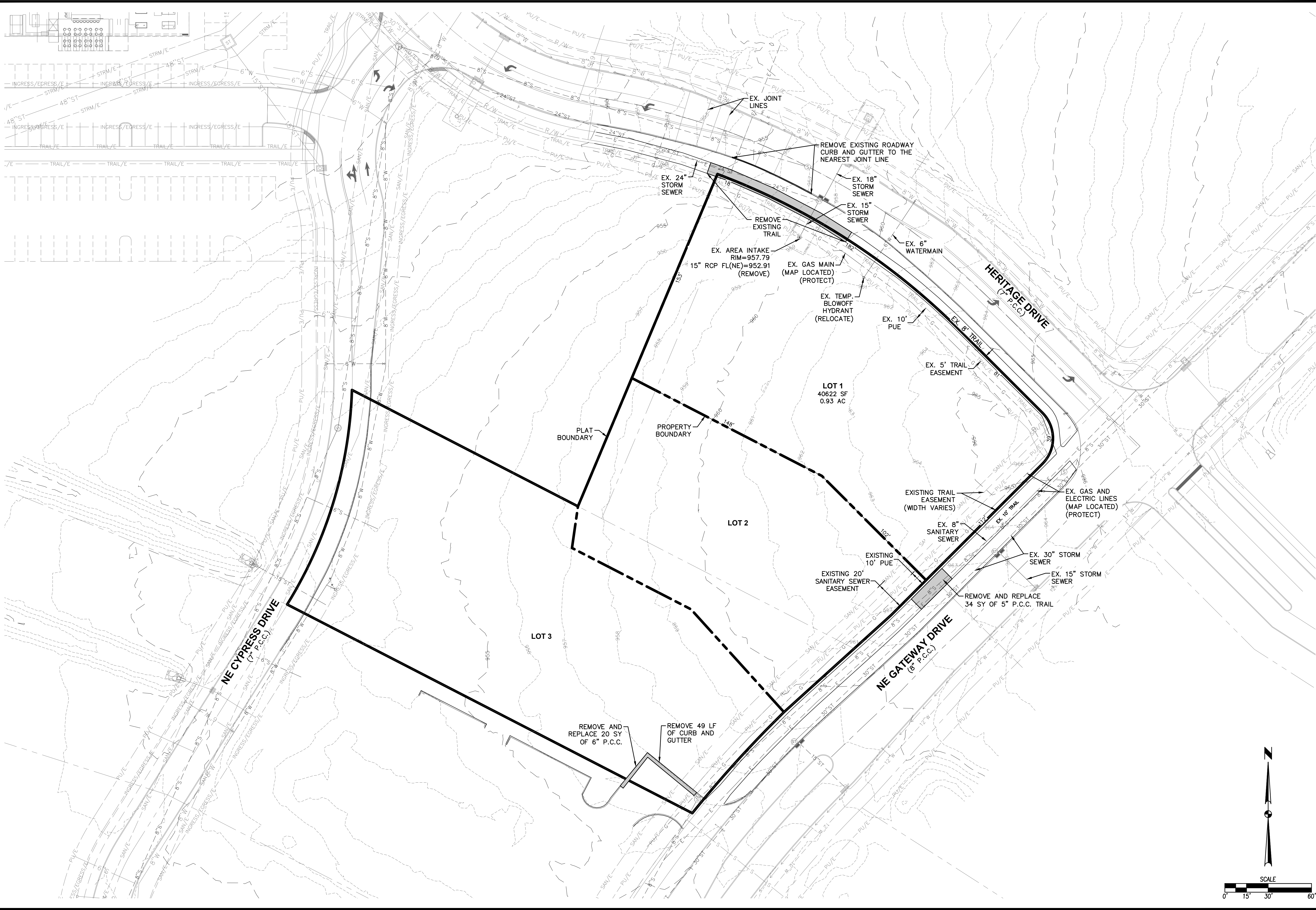


THE PROJECT REQUIRES AN IOWA NPDES PERMIT #2 AND CITY OF GRIMES
GRADING PERMIT. CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE WILL PROVIDE THE PERMITS AND THE
INITIAL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) FOR THE
CONTRACTORS USE DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE
RESPONSIBLE FOR UPDATING THE SWPPP THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION AND
MEETING LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.

ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, DUMPSTERS, DETACHED TRAILERS OR SIMILAR
ITEMS ARE PROHIBITED ON PUBLIC STREETS OR WITHIN THE PUBLIC R.O.W.

THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, THE PUBLIC
RIGHTS-OF-WAY ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES (PROWAG) AND ALL CITY
SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.





2

9

2312.782

CHIPOTLE - GRIMES

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY & DEMOLITION PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ENGINEER: EKO ENGINEER: GH EI: MAE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

REVISIONS

DATE	REVISIONS
06/18/2024	FIFTH SUBMITTAL
05/29/2024	FOURTH SUBMITTAL
05/22/2024	THIRD SUBMITTAL
05/03/2024	SECOND SUBMITTAL
04/08/2024	FIRST SUBMITTAL

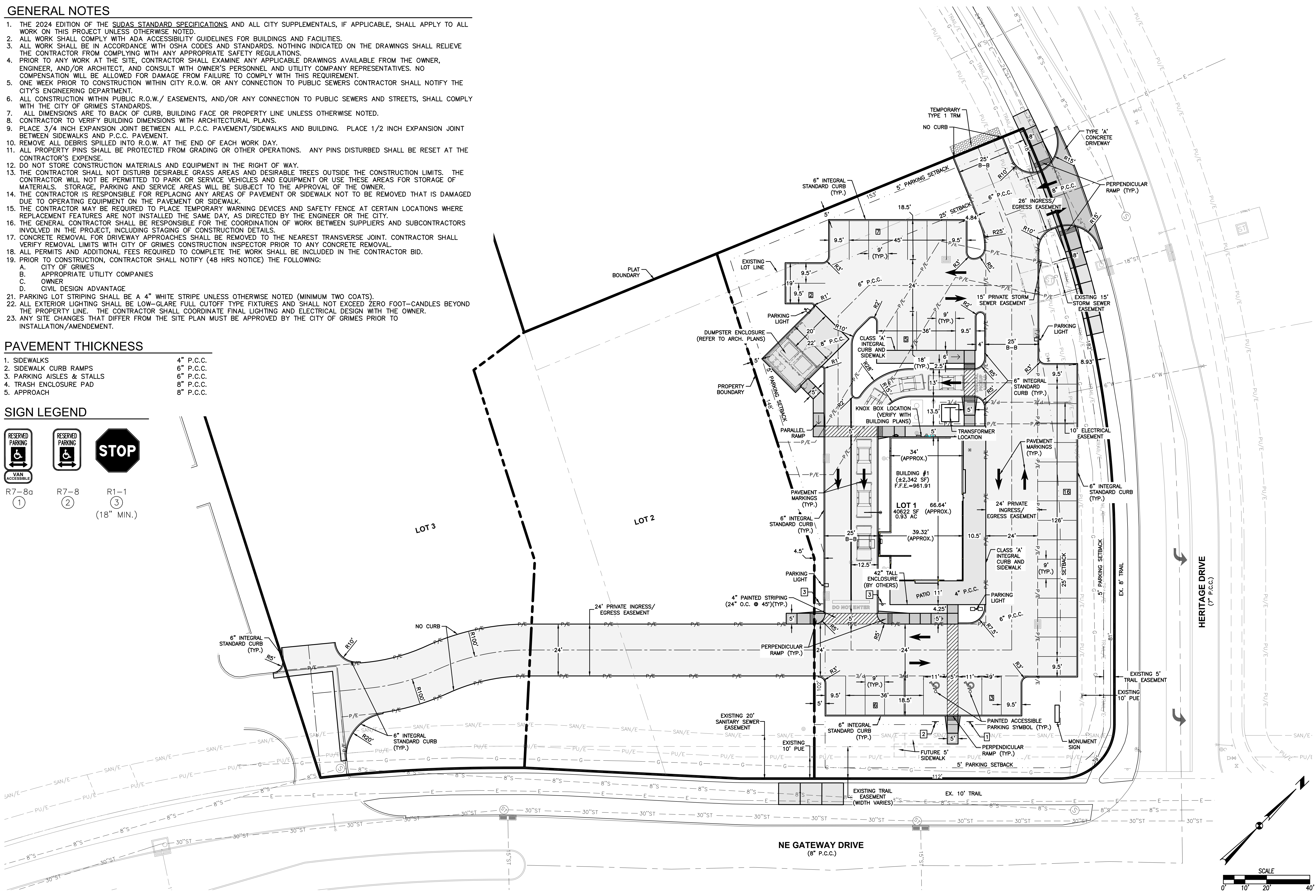
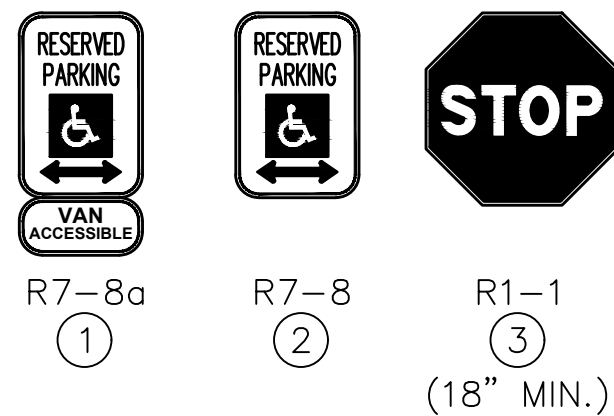
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.
3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
4. PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER, ENGINEER, AND/OR ARCHITECT, AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT.
5. ONE WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.
6. ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PUBLIC R.O.W./ EASEMENTS, AND/OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS AND STREETS, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF GRIMES STANDARDS.
7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, BUILDING FACE OR PROPERTY LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BUILDING DIMENSIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
9. PLACE 3/4 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ALL P.C.C. PAVEMENT/SIDEWALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
10. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS SPILLED INTO R.O.W. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
11. ALL PROPERTY PINS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM GRADING OR OTHER OPERATIONS. ANY PINS DISTURBED SHALL BE RESET AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
12. DO NOT STORE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT IN THE RIGHT OF WAY.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB DESIRABLE GRASS AREAS AND DESIRABLE TREES OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PARK OR SERVICE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT OR USE THESE AREAS FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS. STORAGE, PARKING AND SERVICE AREAS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
14. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY AREAS OF PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK NOT TO BE REMOVED THAT IS DAMAGED DUE TO OPERATING EQUIPMENT ON THE PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK.
15. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE TEMPORARY WARNING DEVICES AND SAFETY FENCE AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS WHERE REPLACEMENT FEATURES ARE NOT INSTALLED THE SAME DAY, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR THE CITY.
16. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF WORK BETWEEN SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT, INCLUDING STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
17. CONCRETE REMOVAL FOR DRIVEWAY APPROACHES SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE NEAREST TRANSVERSE JOINT. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY REMOVAL LIMITS WITH CITY OF GRIMES CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONCRETE REMOVAL.
18. ALL PERMITS AND ADDITIONAL FEES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR BID.
19. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY (48 HRS NOTICE) THE FOLLOWING:
 - A. CITY OF GRIMES
 - B. APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES
 - C. OWNER
 - D. CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
21. PARKING LOT STRIPING SHALL BE A 4" WHITE STRIPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED (MINIMUM TWO COATS).
22. ALL EXTERIOR LIGHTING SHALL BE LOW-GLARE FULL CUTOFF TYPE FIXTURES AND SHALL NOT EXCEED ZERO FOOT-CANDLES BEYOND THE PROPERTY LINE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FINAL LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL DESIGN WITH THE OWNER.
23. ANY SITE CHANGES THAT DIFFER FROM THE SITE PLAN MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY OF GRIMES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION/AMENDMENT.

PAVEMENT THICKNESS

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| 1. SIDEWALKS | 4" P.C.C. |
| 2. SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS | 6" P.C.C. |
| 3. PARKING AISLES & STALLS | 6" P.C.C. |
| 4. TRASH ENCLOSURE PAD | 8" P.C.C. |
| 5. APPROACH | 8" P.C.C. |

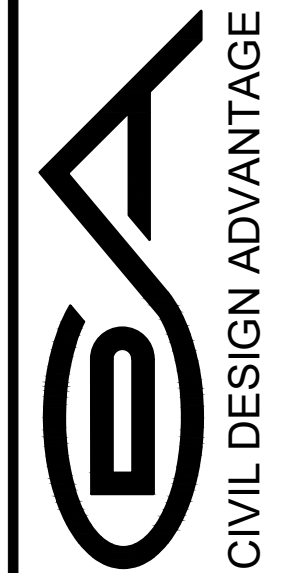
SIGN LEGEND



		DATE
REVISIONS		
FIFTH SUBMITTAL		06/18/2024
FOURTH SUBMITTAL		05/29/2024
THIRD SUBMITTAL		05/22/2024
SECOND SUBMITTAL		05/03/2024
FIRST SUBMITTAL		04/08/2024

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
 URBANDALE, IA 50322
 PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: EKO	ENGINEER: GH EI: MAE
---------------	----------------------



GRIMES, IOWA

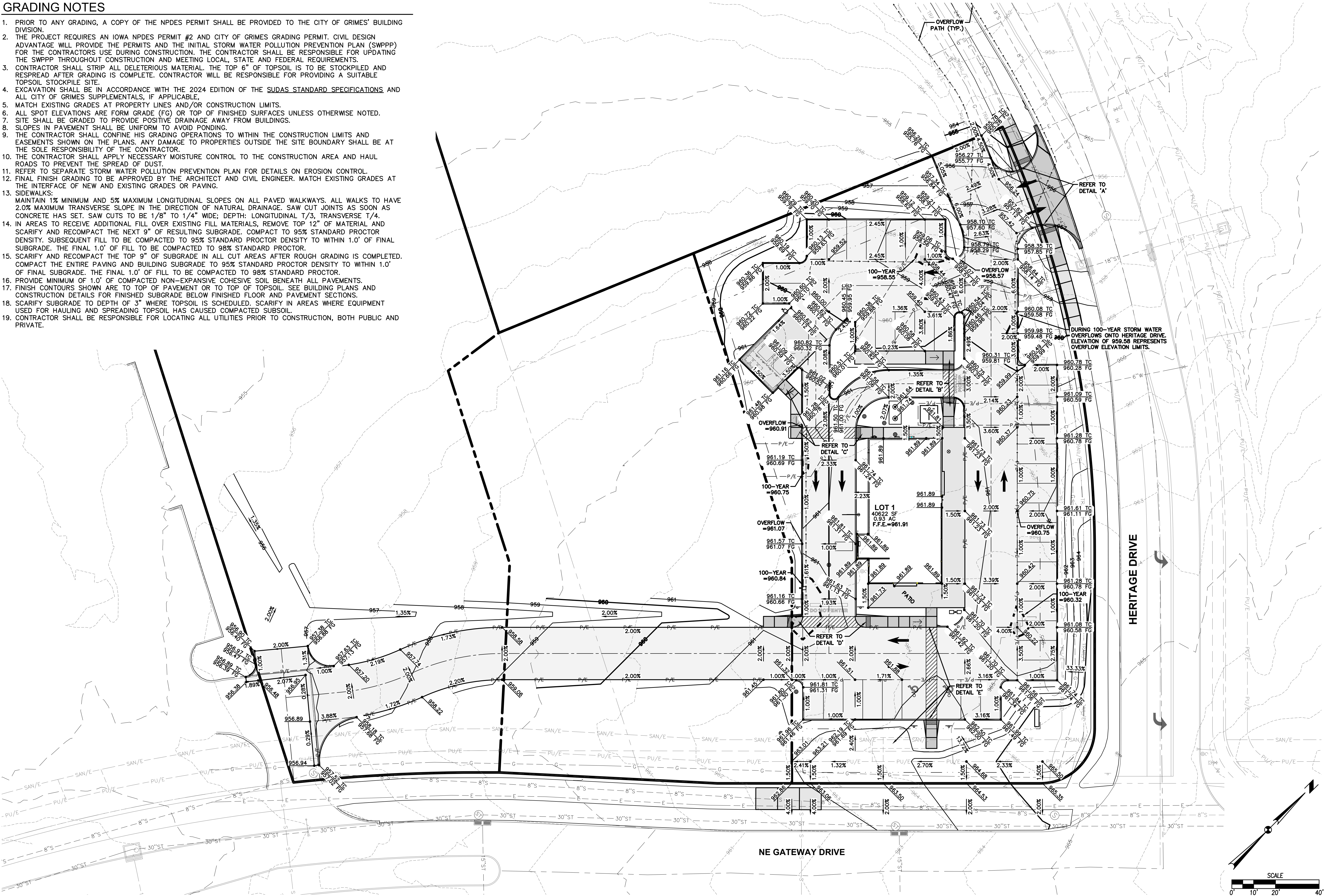
CHIPOTLE - GRIMES

DIMENSION PLAN

3/9
2312.782
GA

GRADING NOTES

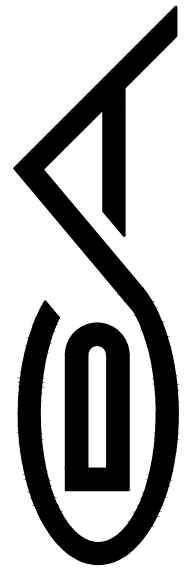
1. PRIOR TO ANY GRADING, A COPY OF THE NPDES PERMIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES' BUILDING DIVISION.
2. THE PROJECT REQUIRES AN IOWA NPDES PERMIT #2 AND CITY OF GRIMES GRADING PERMIT. CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE WILL PROVIDE THE PERMITS AND THE INITIAL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) FOR THE CONTRACTORS USE DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UPDATING THE SWPPP THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION AND MEETING LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL STRIP ALL DELETERIOUS MATERIAL. THE TOP 6" OF TOPSOIL IS TO BE STOCKPILED AND RESPREAD AFTER GRADING IS COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING A SUITABLE TOPSOIL STOCKPILE SITE.
4. EXCAVATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE.
5. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT PROPERTY LINES AND/OR CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.
6. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE FORM GRADE (FG) OR TOP OF FINISHED SURFACES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. SITE SHALL BE GRADED TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM BUILDINGS.
8. SLOPES IN PAVEMENT SHALL BE UNIFORM TO AVOID PONDING.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE HIS GRADING OPERATIONS TO WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY DAMAGE TO PROPERTIES OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY NECESSARY MOISTURE CONTROL TO THE CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAUL ROADS TO PREVENT THE SPREAD OF DUST.
11. REFER TO SEPARATE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN FOR DETAILS ON EROSION CONTROL.
12. FINAL FINISH GRADING TO BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT AND CIVIL ENGINEER. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT THE INTERFACE OF NEW AND EXISTING GRADES OR PAVING.
13. SIDEWALKS:
MAINTAIN 1% MINIMUM AND 5% MAXIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPES ON ALL PAVED WALKWAYS. ALL WALKS TO HAVE 2.0% MAXIMUM TRANSVERSE SLOPE IN THE DIRECTION OF NATURAL DRAINAGE. SAW CUT JOINTS AS SOON AS CONCRETE HAS SET. SAW CUTS TO BE 1/8" TO 1/4" WIDE; DEPTH: LONGITUDINAL T/3, TRANSVERSE T/4.
14. IN AREAS TO RECEIVE ADDITIONAL FILL OVER EXISTING FILL MATERIALS, REMOVE TOP 12" OF MATERIAL AND SCARIFY AND RECOMPACT THE NEXT 9" OF RESULTING SUBGRADE. COMPACT TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY. SUBSEQUENT FILL TO BE COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY TO WITHIN 1.0' OF FINAL SUBGRADE. THE FINAL 1.0' OF FILL TO BE COMPACTED TO 98% STANDARD PROCTOR.
15. SCARIFY AND RECOMPACT THE TOP 9" OF SUBGRADE IN ALL CUT AREAS AFTER ROUGH GRADING IS COMPLETED. COMPACT THE ENTIRE PAVING AND BUILDING SUBGRADE TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY TO WITHIN 1.0' OF FINAL SUBGRADE. THE FINAL 1.0' OF FILL TO BE COMPACTED TO 98% STANDARD PROCTOR.
16. PROVIDE MINIMUM OF 1.0' OF COMPACTED NON-EXPANSIVE COHESIVE SOIL BENEATH ALL PAVEMENTS.
17. FINISH CONTOURS SHOWN ARE TO TOP OF PAVEMENT OR TO TOP OF TOPSOIL. SEE BUILDING PLANS AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR FINISHED SUBGRADE BELOW FINISHED FLOOR AND PAVEMENT SECTIONS.
18. SCARIFY SUBGRADE TO DEPTH OF 3" WHERE TOPSOIL IS SCHEDULED. SCARIFY IN AREAS WHERE EQUIPMENT USED FOR HAULING AND SPREADING TOPSOIL HAS CAUSED COMPACTED SUBSOIL.
19. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, BOTH PUBLIC AND PRIVATE.



FILE: H:\2023\2312782\2312782-SITE.DWG
DRAWN BY: J. HERRICK
CHECKED BY: J. HERRICK
DATE: 6/18/2024 8:12 AM

DATE	REVISIONS
06/18/2024	FIFTH SUBMITTAL
05/29/2024	FOURTH SUBMITTAL
05/22/2024	THIRD SUBMITTAL
05/03/2024	SECOND SUBMITTAL
04/08/2024	FIRST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

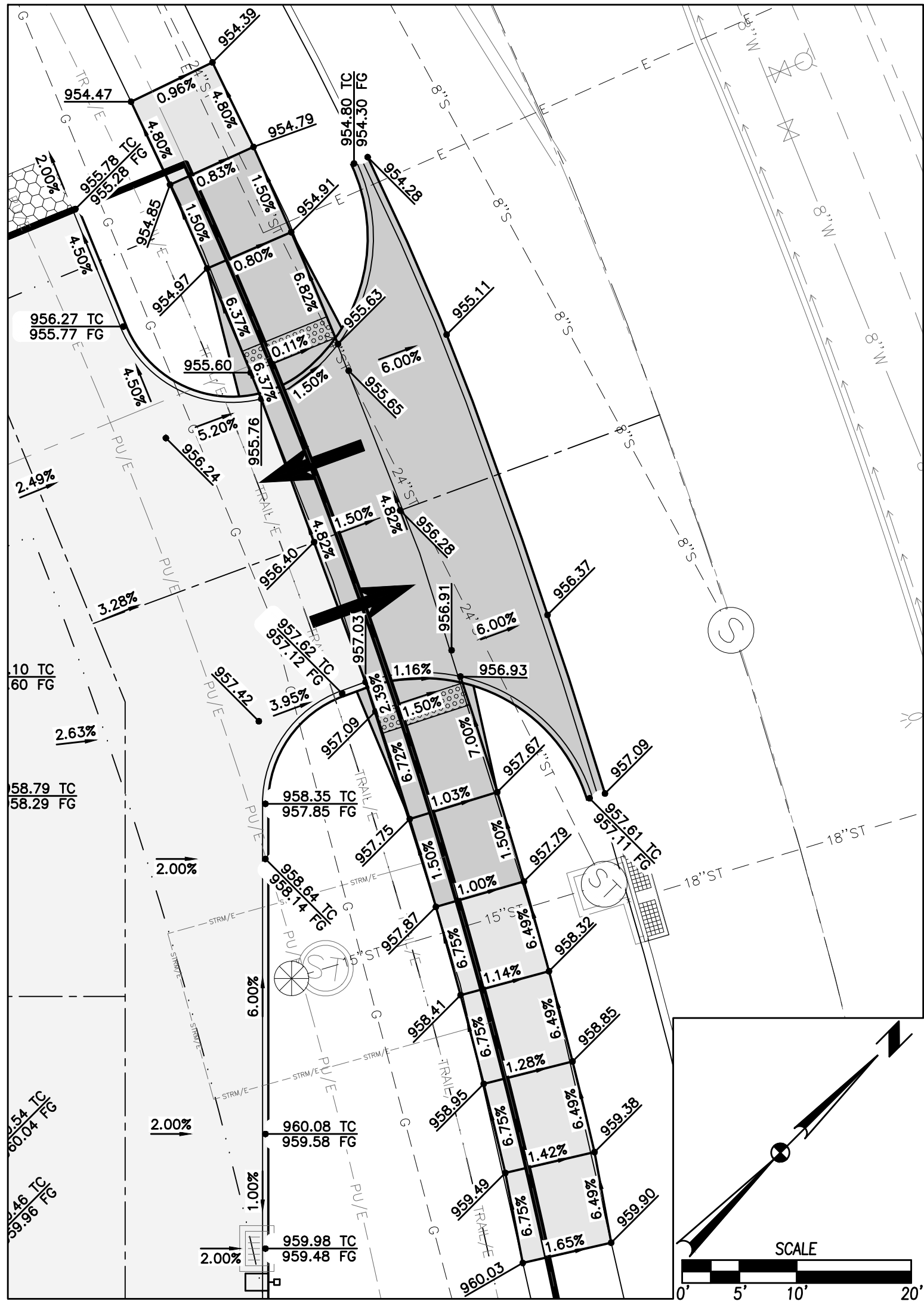
GRIMES, IOWA

CHIPOTLE - GRIMES
GRADING PLAN

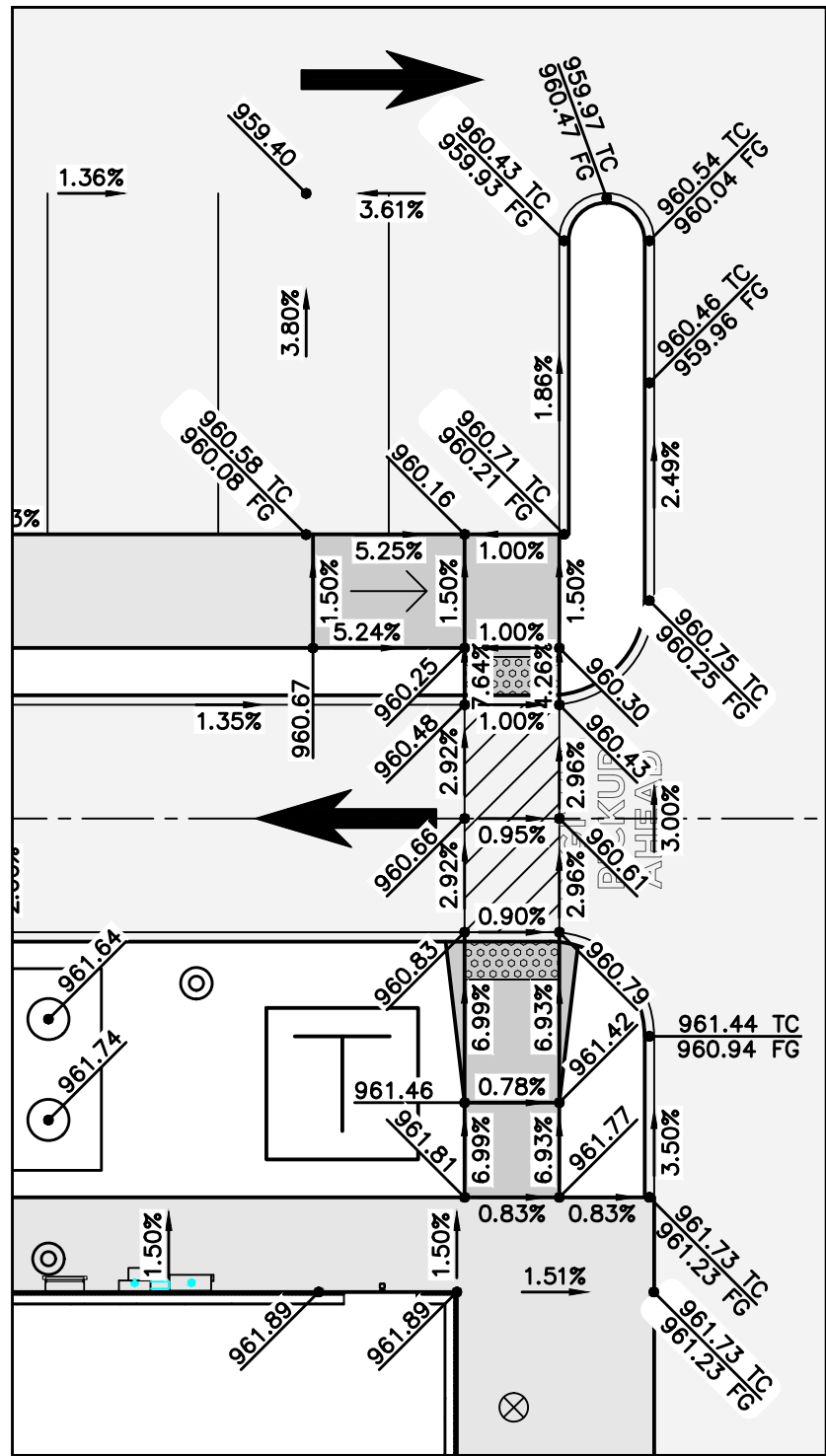
4
9

2312.782

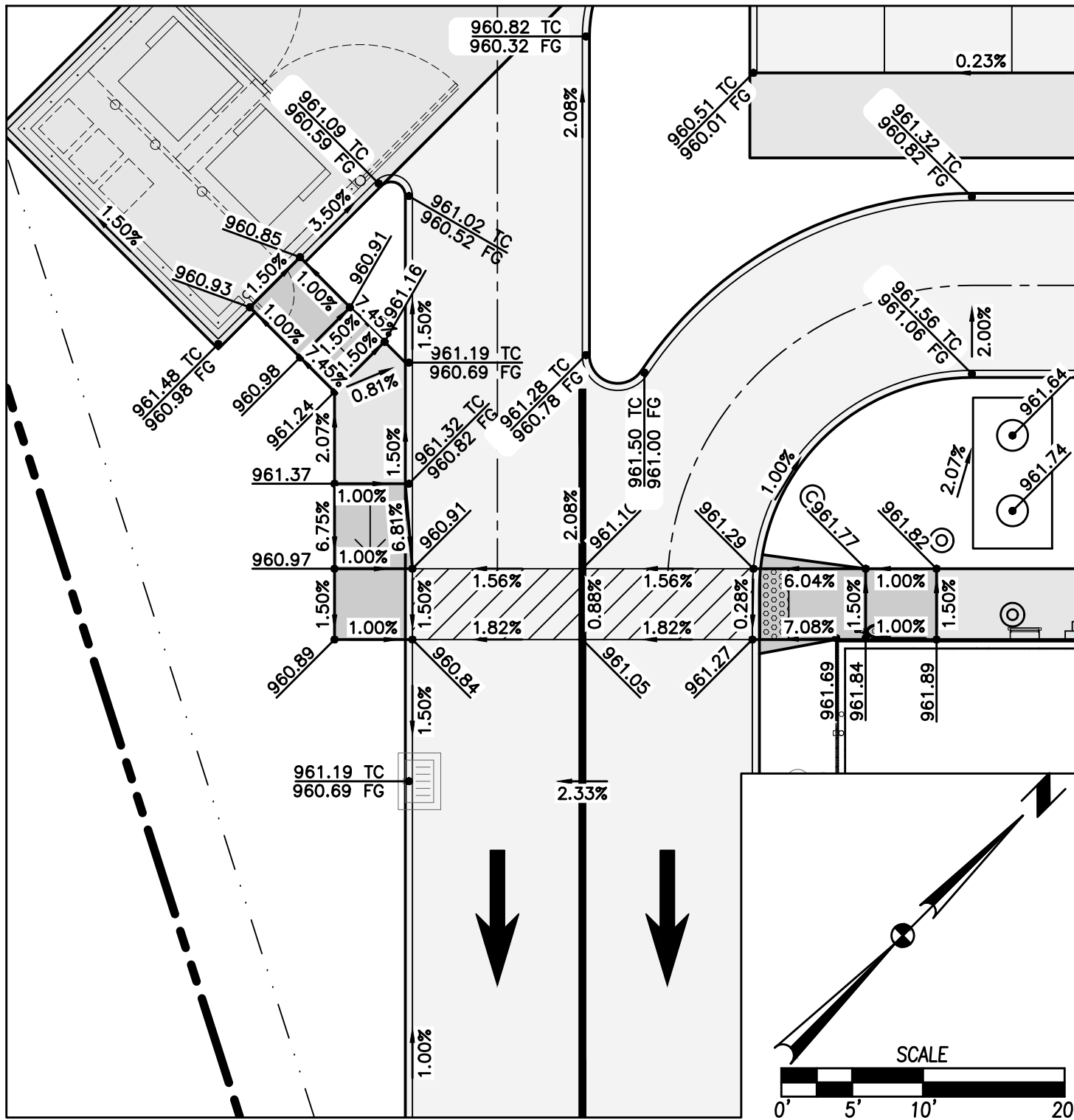




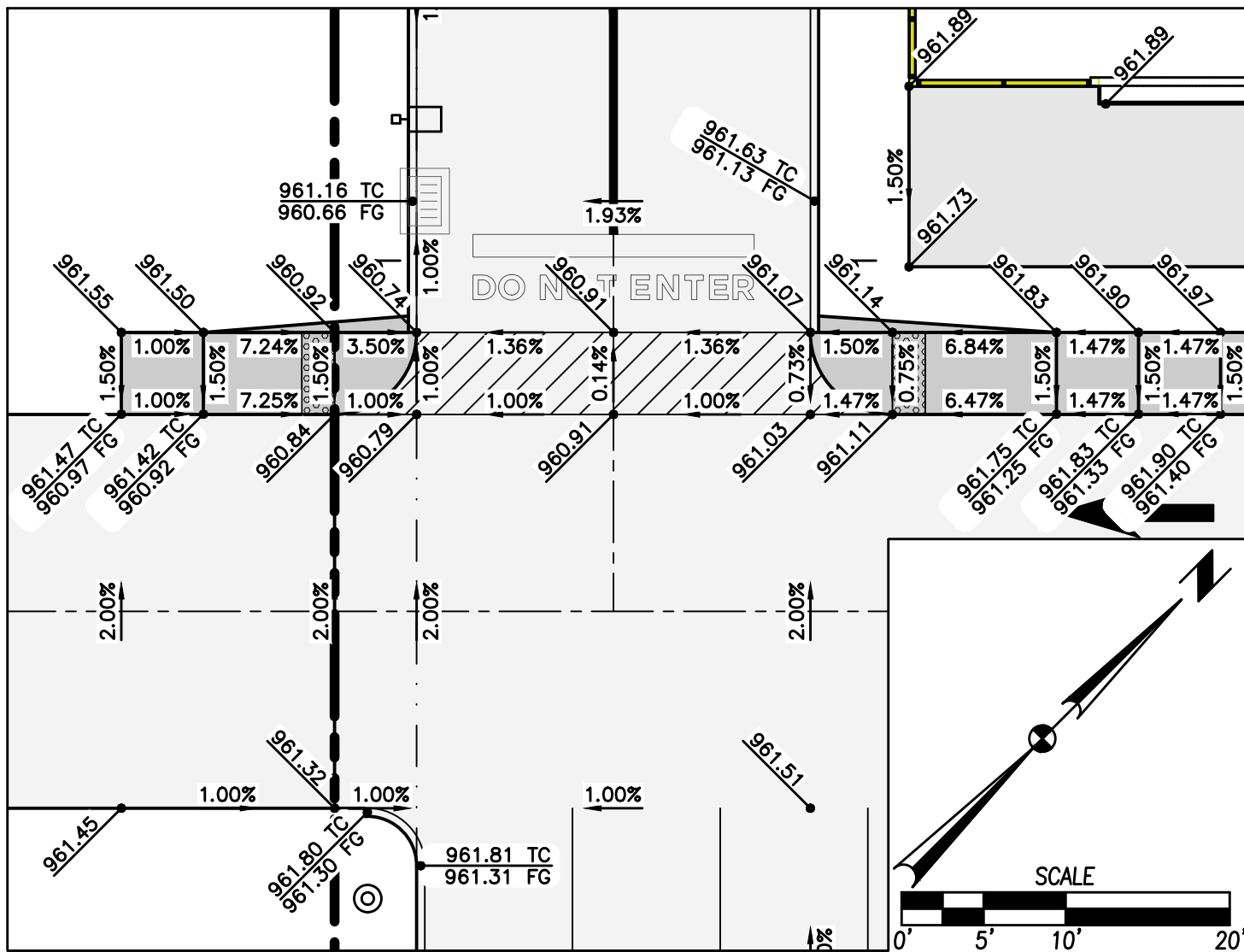
DETAIL 'A'



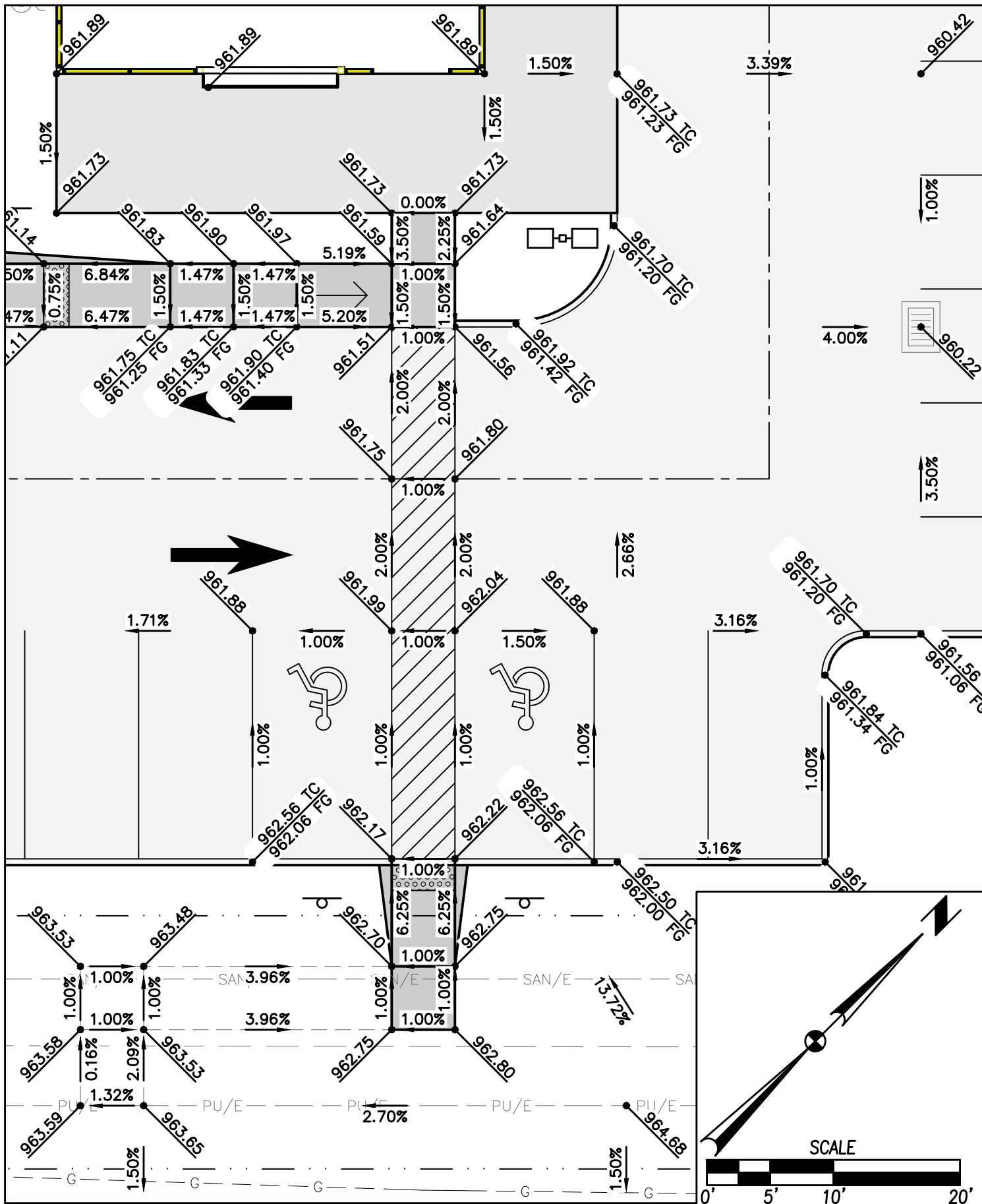
DETAIL 'B'



DETAIL 'C'



DETAIL 'D'



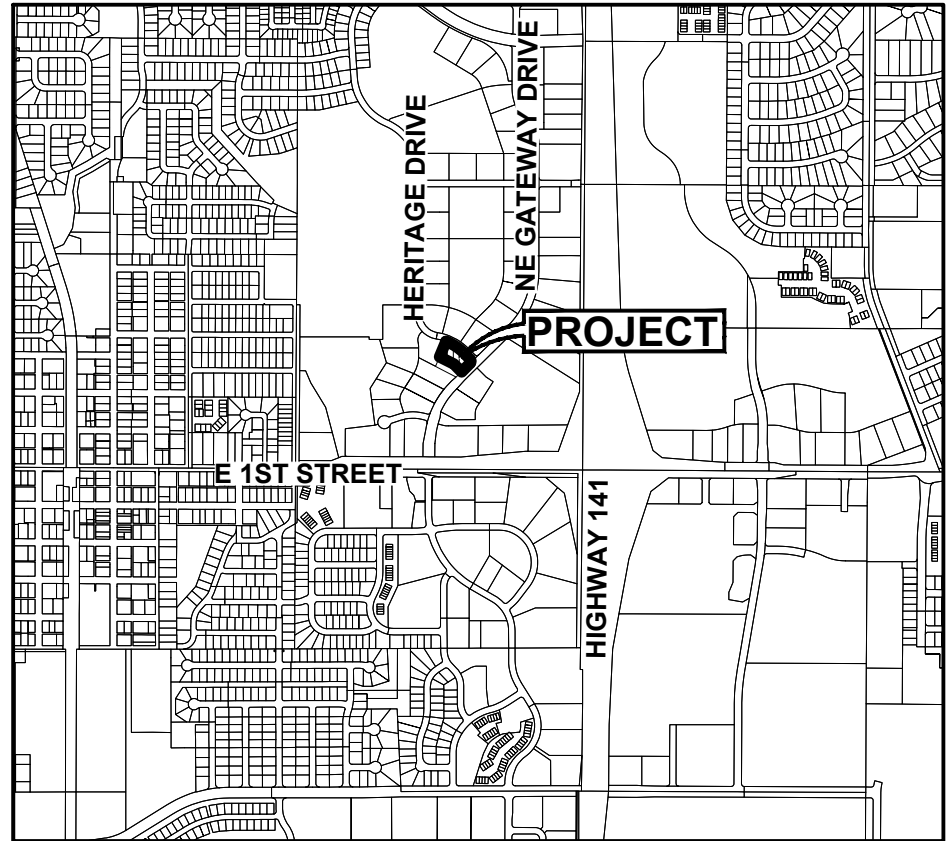
DETAIL 'E'

CHIPOTLE - GRIMES

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

STABILIZATION QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL
1	SILT FENCE	LF	544
2	FILTER SOCK	LF	45
3	SOD	AC	0.36
4	INLET PROTECTION DEVICES	EA	7
5	CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT	EA	1
6	TYPE 1 TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT	SF	125

DISCHARGE POINT SUMMARY

DISCHARGE POINT #1 TO AN UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF LITTLE BEAVER CREEK ±1500 FT
TOTAL AREA DISTURBED TO DISCHARGE POINT 1.31 ACRES
STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED (# OF ACRES*3600 CU FT) 4,716 CU FT

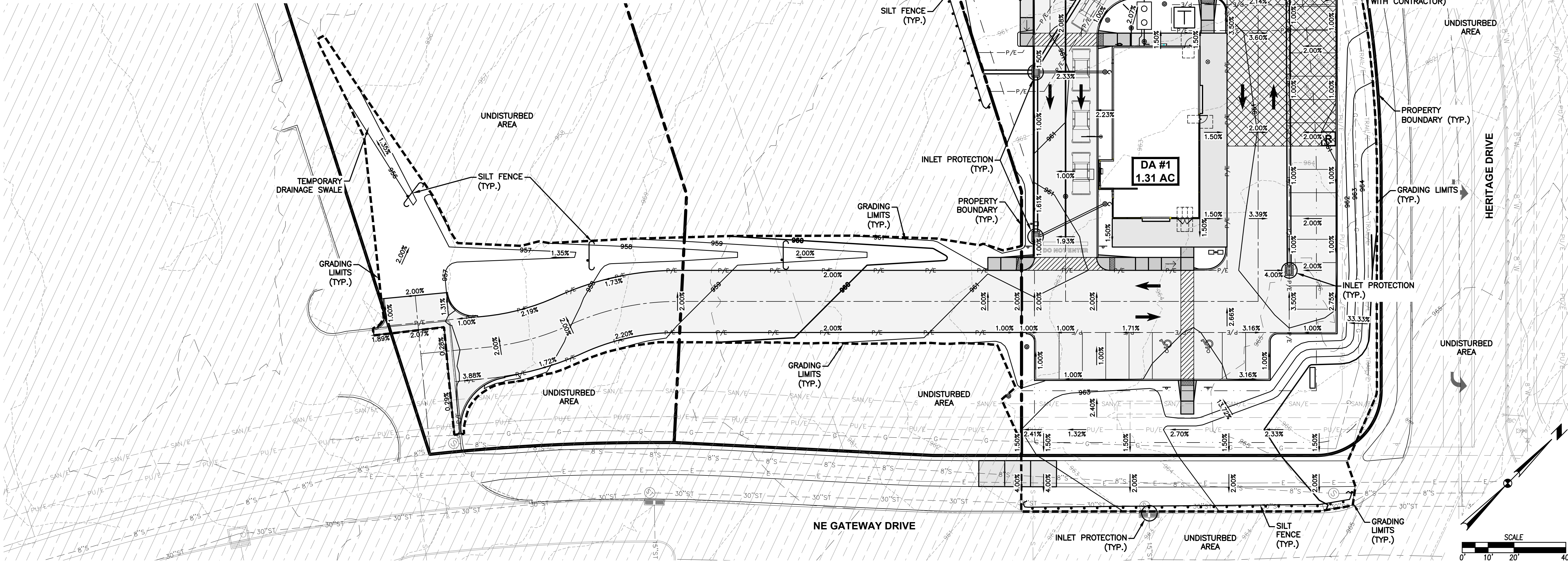
VOLUME PROVIDED IN FILTER SOCK (45 LF @ 2.0 CU FT/LF OF SOCK) 90 CU FT
VOLUME PROVIDED IN SILT FENCE (544 LF @ 9.0 CU FT/LF OF FENCE) 4,896 CU FT
TOTAL VOLUME PROVIDED 4,986 CU FT

NOTES:

- IF DEWATERING IS NEEDED FOR ANY REASON, DISCHARGE OF WATER OFFSITE IS TO CONFORM WITH THE GENERAL PERMIT #2 REQUIREMENT.
- DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SEEDED OR MULCHED IMMEDIATELY WHENEVER CLEARING, GRADING, EXCAVATING, OR OTHER EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY CEASED AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD EXCEEDING 14 CALENDAR DAYS.
- STORM SEWERS AND DRAINAGE WAYS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CONCRETE SLURRY PRODUCED BY SAWCUTTING AND CONCRETE GRINDING.

SWPPP LEGEND

DRAINAGE ARROW	X.XX %	CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT	
GRADING LIMITS		UNDISTURBED AREA	
FILTER SOCK		RIP-RAP	
SILT FENCE		GRAVEL ENTRANCE	
DITCH CHECK		STAGING AREA	
INLET PROTECTION			
PORTABLE RESTROOM			



FILE: H:\2023\2312782\CHP\2312782-SWPPP.DWG
COMMENTS: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
PLOT: 6/18/2024 8:13 AM
PLOT: 6/18/2024 8:13 AM
PLOT: 6/18/2024 8:13 AM

DATE
06/18/2024
05/29/2024
05/22/2024
05/03/2024
04/08/2024

REVISIONS
FIFTH SUBMITTAL
FOURTH SUBMITTAL
THIRD SUBMITTAL
SECOND SUBMITTAL
FIRST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

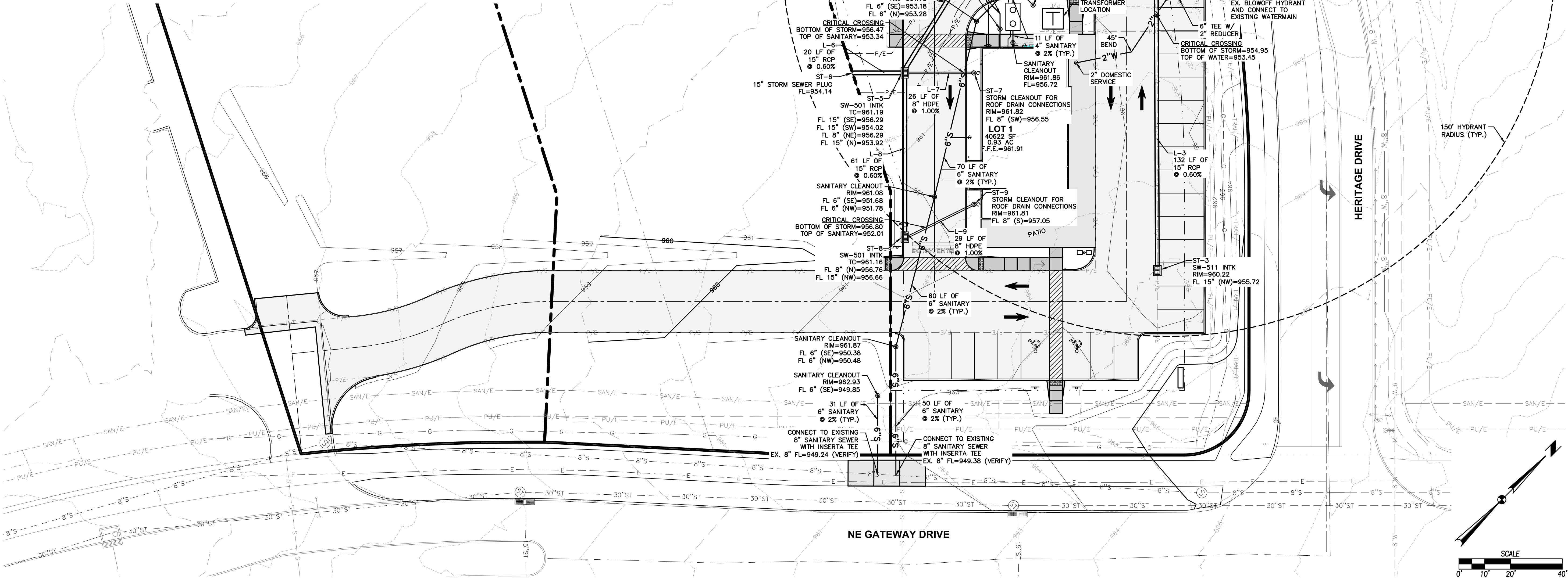
CHIPOTLE - GRIMES
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

6/9
2312.782

ENGINEER: EKO
ENGINEER: GH
EI: MAE

UTILITY NOTES

1. REFER TO MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING PLANS FOR UTILITY SERVICE SIZES AND EXACT LOCATIONS. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE SERVICE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR GAS SERVICE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
2. FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS AND LOCATIONS OF ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
3. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORT FOR EXISTING UTILITY LINES THAT ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL BACKFILLING IS COMPLETE.
4. BACKFILL ALL UTILITY TRENCHES ACCORDING TO THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTALS. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 5.5' COVER OVER ALL WATERMAINS.
5. ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE STUBBED TO 5 FEET FROM BUILDINGS. REFER TO MEP PLANS FOR DESIGN FROM 5' OUTSIDE OF BUILDING FACE.
6. ADJUST ALL MANHOLES AND INTAKES TO FINISHED GRADES.
7. ALL SANITARY SEWER AND WATER SERVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S PLUMBING CODE.
8. 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN STORM SEWER AND SANITARY SEWER PIPES. 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN.
9. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 10' HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER LINES AND WATER MAINS.
10. WHERE PUBLIC UTILITY FIXTURES ARE SHOWN AS EXISTING ON THE PLANS OR ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA, IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE OWNERS OF THOSE UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AFFORD ACCESS TO THESE FACILITIES FOR NECESSARY MODIFICATION OF SERVICES. UNDERGROUND FACILITIES, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE SURVEYS AND RECORDS, AND THEREFORE, THEIR LOCATIONS MUST BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE ONLY. IT IS POSSIBLE THERE MAY BE OTHERS. THE EXISTENCE OF WHICH IS PRESENTLY NOT KNOWN OR SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THEIR EXISTENCE AND EXACT LOCATIONS AND TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO. NO CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR ANY INTERFERENCE OR DELAY CAUSED BY SUCH WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO UTILIZE THE UTILITY ONE-CALL SERVICE AT 800-292-8989 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT.
11. ALL WATERMAIN WORK, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS.
12. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION OF WORK OF ALL SUBCONTRACTOR(S) INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT.
13. PRIVATE UTILITIES TO BE INSTALLED PER THE CITY OF GRIMES' STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND THE 2006 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE. CONTACT BUILDING INSPECTION A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE FOR UTILITY INSTALLATION INSPECTIONS.
14. OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE RETENTION FACILITIES AND PRIVATE UTILITIES. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING OF STORM AND SANITARY SEWER MAY BE NECESSARY.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL PREVENT ENTRY OF MUD, DIRT, DEBRIS AND OTHER MATERIAL INTO NEW AND EXISTING SEWER SYSTEMS. SHOULD ANY CONTAMINATION OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. INSTALL SILT FENCE AT ALL PERMANENT STORM SEWER INTAKS.
16. INSTALL APRON GUARD AND FOOTING ON ALL APRONS.
17. BUILDING PLUMBING CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE ON WATER LINES ACCORDING TO WATER COMPANY REQUIREMENTS. SEE PLUMBING PLANS.
18. WATER PIPING SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON - AWWA C151 - CLASS 50 MINIMUM OR POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - AWWA C900 - MINIMUM OR IN COMPLIANCE WITH WATER COMPANY REQUIREMENTS.
19. ALL WATER PIPING SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 5.5' COVER.
20. INSTALL VINYL IDENTIFICATION TAPE AT 2'-0" BELOW FINISH GRADE DIRECTLY ABOVE WATER LINES.
21. INSTALL SINGLE THHN - 12 GA TRACER WIRE WITH WATER PIPING (TAPE TO PIPE). TRACER WIRE TO BE EXTENDED IN CONDUIT TO 1'-0" ABOVE GROUND SURFACE AT FIRE HYDRANTS AND SHALL BE CONNECTED TO A 6'-0" X 1/2" Ø GROUND ROD AT CONNECTION TO MAIN AND AT DEAD ENDS. TRACER WIRE TO EXTEND UP INTO BUILDING AT SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
22. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL TRANSFORMER PAD AND SECONDARY WIRING. UTILITY COMPANY TO INSTALL PRIMARY WIRING.
23. CONTACT CITY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WATER MAIN WORK.
24. THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO HAVE A WATERMAIN CONNECTION PLAN TO BE PROVIDED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF GRIMES AND THORPE WATER AT THE TIME OF THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING.
25. ANY ABANDONED WATER MAIN SHALL BE REMOVED.



FILE: H:\2023\2312782\DWG\2312782-SITE.DWG
DATE PLOTTED: 6/18/2024 8:13 AM
DRAWN BY: J. HERRICK

DATE	
FIFTH SUBMITTAL	06/18/2024
FOURTH SUBMITTAL	05/29/2024
THIRD SUBMITTAL	05/22/2024
SECOND SUBMITTAL	05/03/2024
FIRST SUBMITTAL	04/08/2024

REVISIONS	
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE URBANDALE, IA 50322 PHONE: (515) 369-4400	

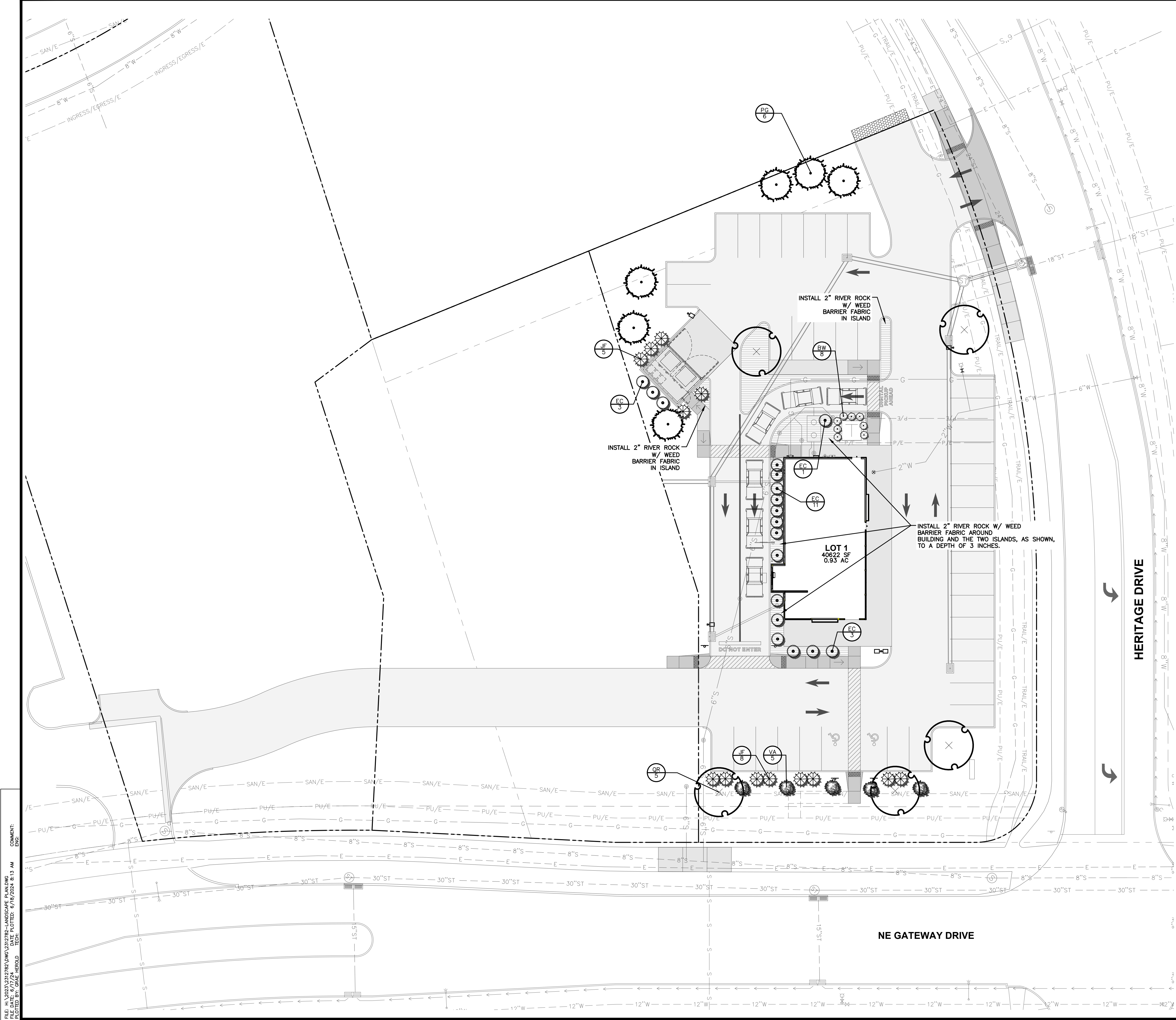
ENGINEER: EKO	ENGINEER: GH	EI: MAE
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE		

7	9
2312.782	

CHIPOTLE - GRIMES
UTILITY PLAN

GRIMES, IOWA

FILE: H:\2023\2312782\2312782-LANDSCAPE PLAN.DWG
DATE PLOTTED: 6/19/2024 8:13 AM
PLOT BY: MAE HEROLD



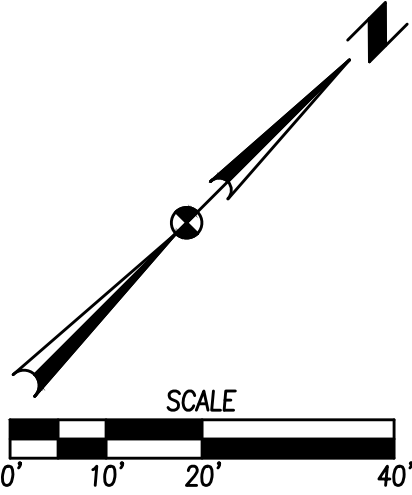
ZONING

C-2 GENERAL AND HIGHWAY SERVICE
COMMERCIAL DISTRICT (ORDINANCE 732)

LANDSCAPE NOTES

- LOCATE ALL UTILITIES BEFORE ANY PLANTING BEGINS.
- TYPE, SIZE, AND QUALITY OF PLANT MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK ANSI Z60.1
- ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE HEALTHY SPECIMENS WITHOUT DEFORMITIES, VOIDS AND OPEN SPACES, WITH WELL DEVELOPED BRANCH AND ROOT SYSTEMS; TRUE TO HEIGHT, SHAPE AND CHARACTER OF GROWTH OF THE SPECIES OR VARIETY.
- SOD ALL DISTURBED AREAS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLAN.
- BACKFILL TO TOP OF CURB. (MINUS 1 1/2" FOR SOD, IF REQ.)
- WEED PREVENTER (PRE-EMERGENT) SHALL BE SPREAD OVER SOIL AFTER PLANTING AND BEFORE MULCHING IN ALL PLANTING BEDS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH SHALL BE PLACED AROUND ALL TREES, SHRUBS AND IN ALL PLANTING BEDS TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3". ALL GROUPS OF MORE THAN ONE SHRUB SHALL BE MULCHED IN A CONTINUOUS BED, SEPARATED FROM TURF BY A 3" SPADE-CUT EDGE. MULCH AROUND ALL CONIFEROUS TREES SHALL BE A 10' DIAMETER CIRCLE. ALL EDGING SHALL BE SPADE-CUT EDGE.
- PLANT QUANTITIES ARE SHOWN FOR INFORMATION ONLY, THE DRAWING SHALL PREVAIL IF ANY CONFLICTS ARISE.
- ALL DEBRIS SPILLED IN THE PUBLIC R.O.W. SHALL BE PICKED UP BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL WARRANTY ALL PLANT MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE IRRIGATION DESIGN TO OWNER IF REQUESTED.
- NO PLANT SUBSTITUTIONS ARE ALLOWED WITHOUT CITY APPROVAL.

PLANT SCHEDULE				
CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONDITION AND SIZE
EVERGREEN TREES				
PG	6	Colorado Blue Spruce	Picea pungens 'Glauca'	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
OVERSTORY TREES				
QR	5	Red Oak	Quercus rubra	B&B, 2" CALIPER
SHRUBS				
BW	8	Wintergreen Boxwood	Buxus microphylla 'Wintergreen'	15" HT
EC	18	Compact Burning Bush	Euonymus alatus 'Compactus'	24" HT.
JF	13	Sea Green Juniper	Juniperus chinensis 'Sea Green'	24" HT.
VA	5	American Cranberrybush	Viburnum trilobum	36" HT.



8/9

2312.782

CHIPOTLE - GRIMES
LANDSCAPE PLAN

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

GRIMES, IOWA

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

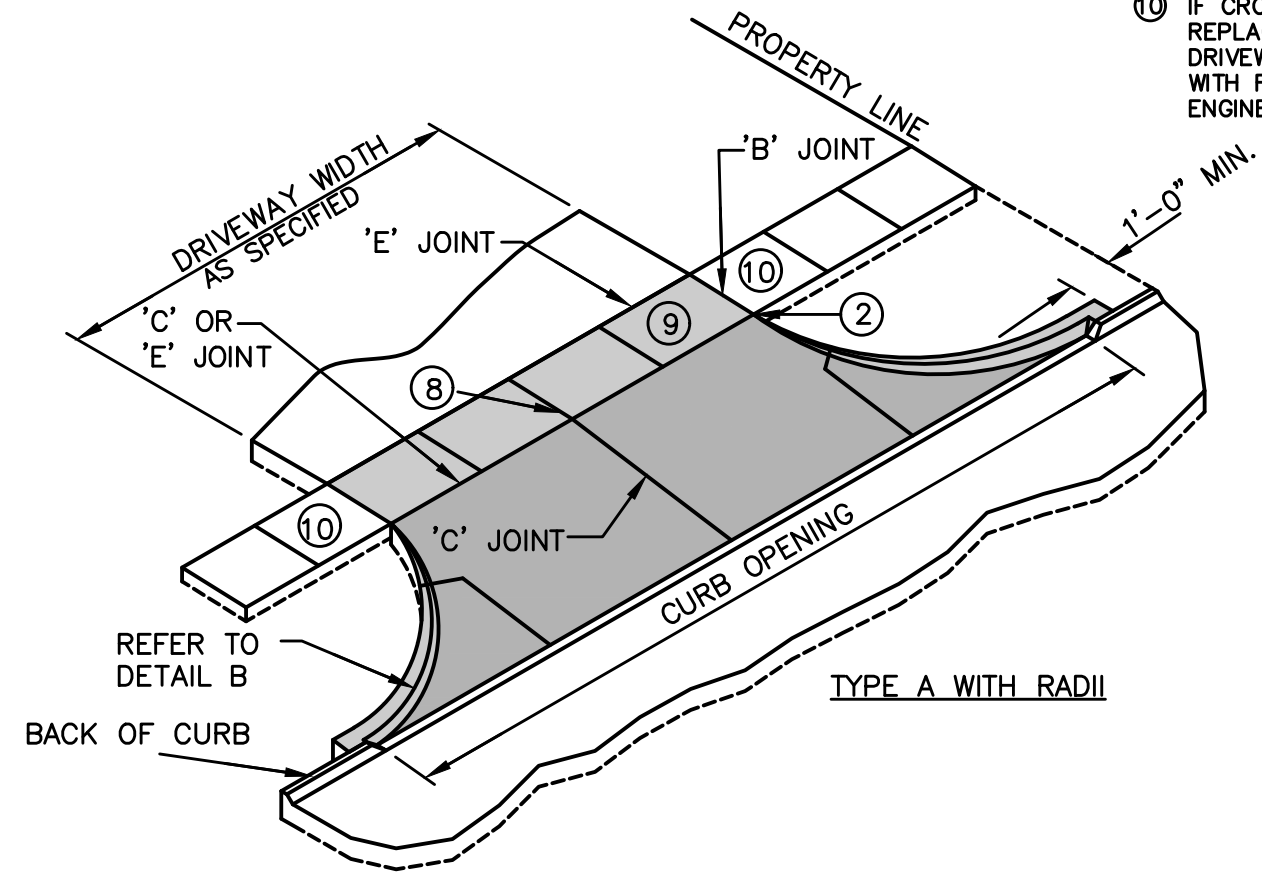
ENGINEER: EKO ENGINEER: GH EI: MAE

REVISIONS

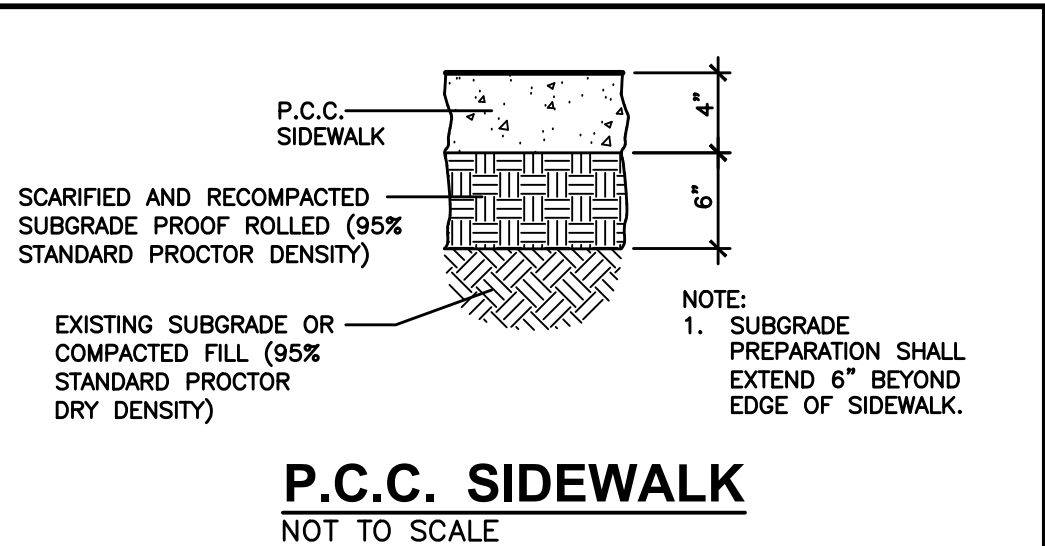
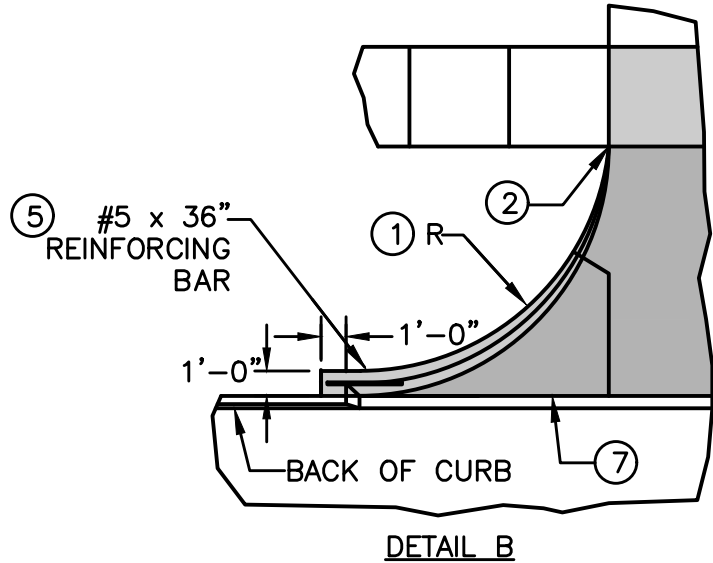
DATE	REVISIONS
06/18/2024	FIFTH SUBMITTAL
05/29/2024	FOURTH SUBMITTAL
05/22/2024	THIRD SUBMITTAL
05/03/2024	SECOND SUBMITTAL
04/08/2024	FIRST SUBMITTAL

- ① DRIVEWAY RADIUS (R).
RESIDENTIAL: 10' MINIMUM, 15' MAXIMUM
COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL: AS SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
- ② TRANSITION THE CURB HEIGHT TO 0 INCHES AT END OF TAPER/RADIUS OR AT THE FRONT EDGE OF SIDEWALK. DO NOT EXTEND RAISED CURB ACROSS SIDEWALK.
- ③ PAVEMENT THICKNESS.
RESIDENTIAL: 6 INCHES MINIMUM.
COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL: 7 INCHES MINIMUM.
- ④ SIDEWALK THICKNESS THROUGH DRIVEWAY TO MATCH THICKNESS OF DRIVEWAY.

- ⑤ CENTER REINFORCING BAR VERTICALLY IN THE PAVEMENT.
- ⑥ MATCH THICKNESS OF ADJACENT ROADWAY, 8 INCHES MINIMUM.
- ⑦ PROVIDE 'E' JOINT AT BACK OF CURB UNLESS 'B' JOINT IS SPECIFIED.
- ⑧ FOR ALLEYS, INVERT THE PAVEMENT CROWN 2% TOWARD CENTER OF ALLEY.
- ⑨ TARGET CROSS SLOPE OF 1.5% WITH A MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF 2.0% IF SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, CONSTRUCT THE SIDEWALK THROUGH THE DRIVEWAY 5 FEET WIDE TO SERVE AS A PASSING SPACE.
- ⑩ IF CROSS SLOPE OF ADJACENT SIDEWALK PANEL EXCEEDS 2.0%, REMOVE AND REPLACE TO TRANSITION FROM EXISTING SIDEWALK TO SIDEWALK THROUGH DRIVEWAY. IF ELEVATION CHANGE REQUIRES A CURB RAMP, COMPLY WITH FIGURE 7030.205; VERIFY NEED FOR DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL WITH ENGINEER.



CONCRETE DRIVEWAY TYPE A
NOT TO SCALE



P.C.C. SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE

CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD NOTES FOR SITE PLANS

1. GENERAL NOTES:

- A. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS) FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ON THE DATE OF APPROVAL AND THE CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- B. A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE THIS MEETING.
- C. ALL PERMITS (IDNR, NPDES, IDOT, ARMY CORP., ETC) SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- D. PROVIDE THE CITY OF GRIMES WITH RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILTS) OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND EASEMENTS AS PER CITY COMMERCIAL AS-BUILT POLICY.
- E. THE RECORD DRAWINGS SHOULD INCLUDE A CERTIFIED GRADING SHEET AND AS-BUILT PLANS OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES ON SITE WITH A CERTIFICATION STATEMENT SIGNED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER INDICATING THAT THE FACILITIES WERE CONSTRUCTED AS DESIGNED.
- F. RECORD DRAWINGS TO INCLUDE ONE ELECTRONIC FILE IN .DWG AND .PDF FILE EXTENSIONS.
- G. TYPICAL BUILDING SERVICE LAYOUT TO REFLECT THE CITY'S SERVICE ORDER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT FACING THE LOT: SANITARY, WATER, SUMP. MARK THE ENDS OF SERVICES WITH A STEEL FENCE POST AND PAINT GREEN FOR SANITARY, BLUE FOR WATER, AND WHITE FOR STORM. MARK THE ENDS OF SANITARY AND SUMP WITH A 2 X 4 FROM END OF PIPE TO 2' ABOVE GRADE.
- H. A KNOX BOX IS REQUIRED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT.
- I. ALL SITE LIGHTING SHALL NOT SPILL ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
- J. PROVIDE A 4-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND FOR ALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS (UTILITY, PAVING, SUBGRADE) WITH AN ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN.
- K. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL NEWLY CONSTRUCTED PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROJECT AT THEIR EXPENSE UNTIL THE CITY ACCEPTS THE PROJECT THROUGH THE GRIMES CITY COUNCIL.

2. SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

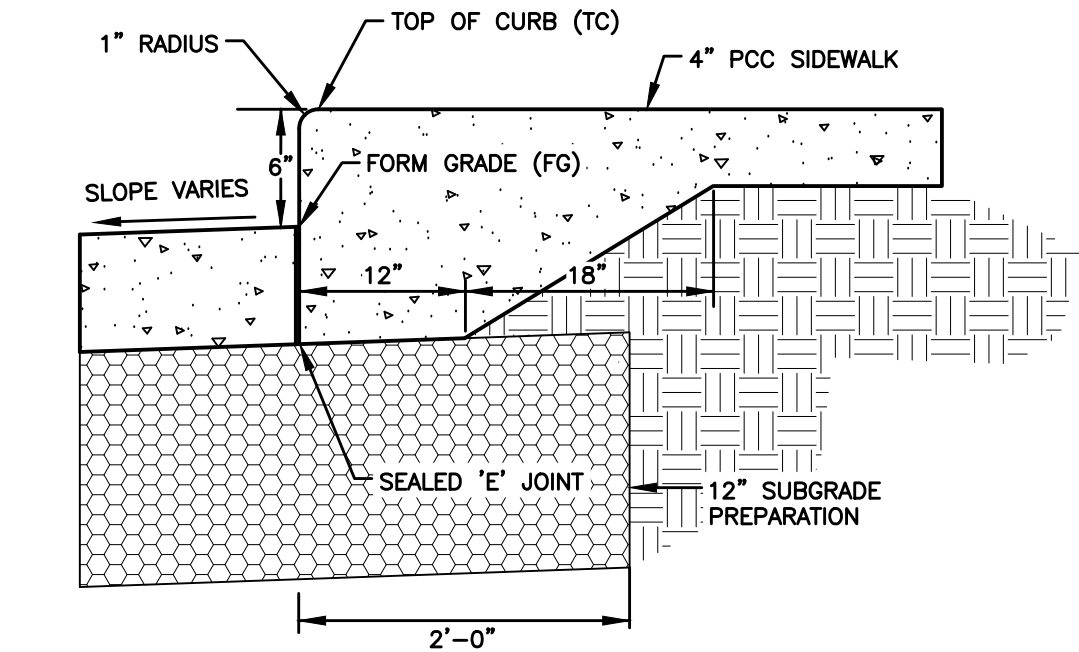
- A. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PLACE A TEMPORARY PLUG IN THE EXISTING DOWNSTREAM SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE PLUG FOLLOWING APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.
- B. SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 26 OR TRUSS (8" TO 15").
- C. SANITARY GRAVITY SERVICE PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 23.5 (4" TO 6").
- D. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE STEPS.
- E. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES CASTINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES.
- F. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CASTINGS LOCATED WITHIN PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE B:PCC W/ADJUSTING MECHANISM.
- G. SANITARY SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT DYED WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISION. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.

3. WATER MAIN NOTES:

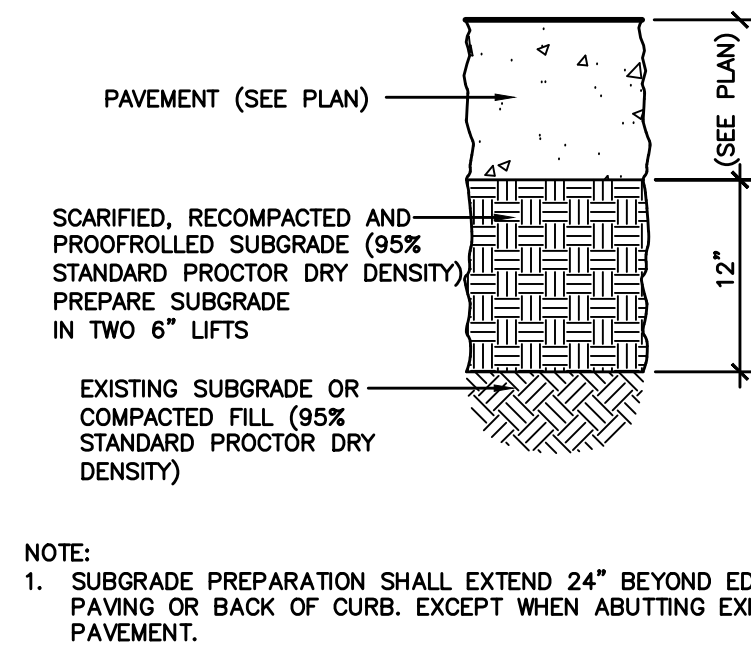
- A. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL-WATEROUS PACER WB-67-250, MUELLER SUPER CENTURION 250(3-WAY A-423), OR CLOW MEDALLION F-2545. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING: 6" MJ SHOE, 2-1/2" HOSE NOZZLE, 4-1/2" STREAMER NOZZLE, NST THREADS, PENTAGON OPERATING NUT, CHAIN ON CAP, OPEN LEFT, 5-1/2' BURY, AND FACTORY PAINTED RED. THE MINIMUM SPOOL PIPE LENGTH FROM AUXILIARY VALVE TO HYDRANT SHOE SHALL BE 2.0'.
- B. ALL HYDRANTS WILL IMMEDIATELY BE COVERED WITH A BLACK PLASTIC BAG (OR EQUIVALENT) ONCE THE HYDRANT IS INSTALLED. THE CITY OF GRIMES WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN THE BAGS CAN BE REMOVED.
- C. A TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH HYDRANT, AA MANUFACTURING TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE MODEL TW-18-2.
- D. ALL VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES.
- E. WATER SERVICE SHALL BE 1-INCH MINIMUM TYPE K COPPER.
- F. THE CITY OF GRIMES SHALL DO THE FILLING OF THE WATER MAIN.
- G. NEW WATER MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AND CHLORINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE BACTERIA TEST AND SUBMITTAL OF TEST TO LAB SHALL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND RESULTS PROVIDED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES ENGINEERING DIVISION. ALL TESTS AND SAMPLING TO BE WITNESSED BY THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION. IF THE TEST DOES NOT PASS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR ALL THE WATER USED TO REPEAT THE TEST.
- H. ALL WATERMAIN FITTINGS TO BE RESTRAINED JOINT, MEGA-LUG OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- I. ALL DEAD-END WATER MAINS TO HAVE TEMPORARY BLOWOFF HYDRANTS.

4. STORM SEWER NOTES:

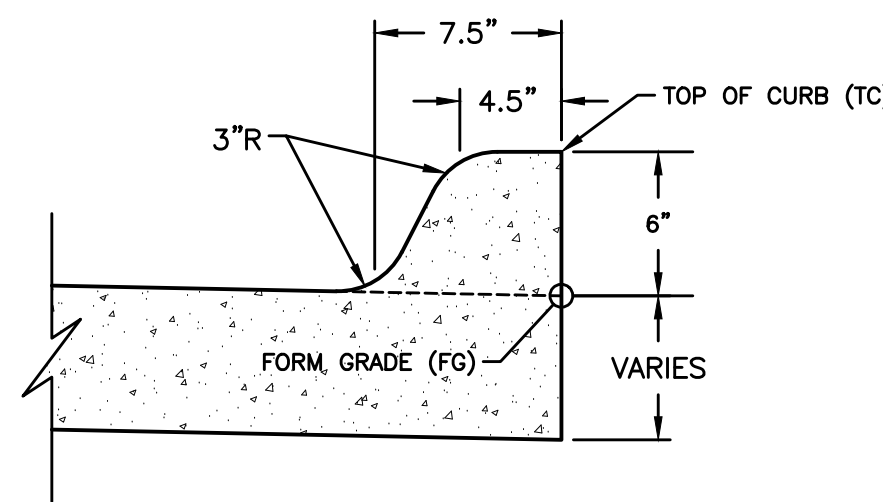
- A. ALL STORM SEWER IN THE ROW SHALL BE RCP, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
- B. ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL HAVE FOOTINGS AND APRON GRATES. THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS AND THE FLARED END SECTION ON ALL STORM SEWER SHALL BE TED. ALL STORM SEWER JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
- C. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY FIELD TILE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE TILE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO PUBLIC STORM SEWER IF POSSIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE ELEVATION AND LOCATION OF ALL TILES AND INCLUDE ON RECORD DRAWINGS.
- D. PUBLIC STORM SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT DYED WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISION. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
- E. USE O RING GASKETS ON STORM SEWERS CROSSING OVER WATERMAIN PER IDNR REQUIREMENT.



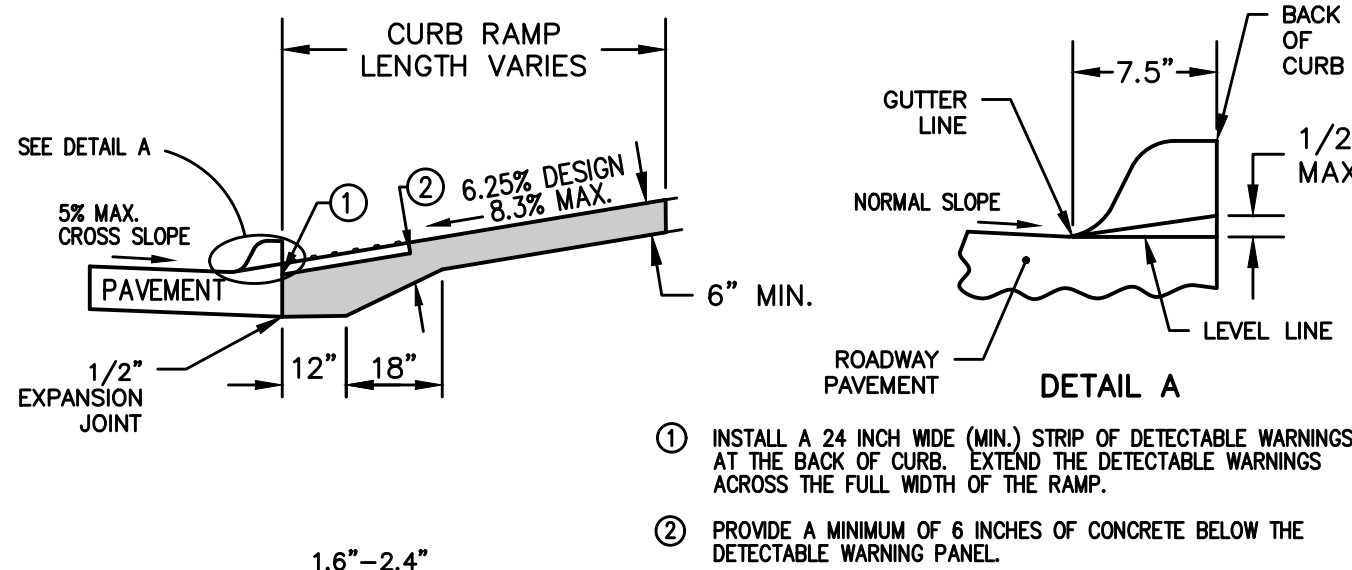
CLASS 'A' INTEGRAL CURB AND SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE



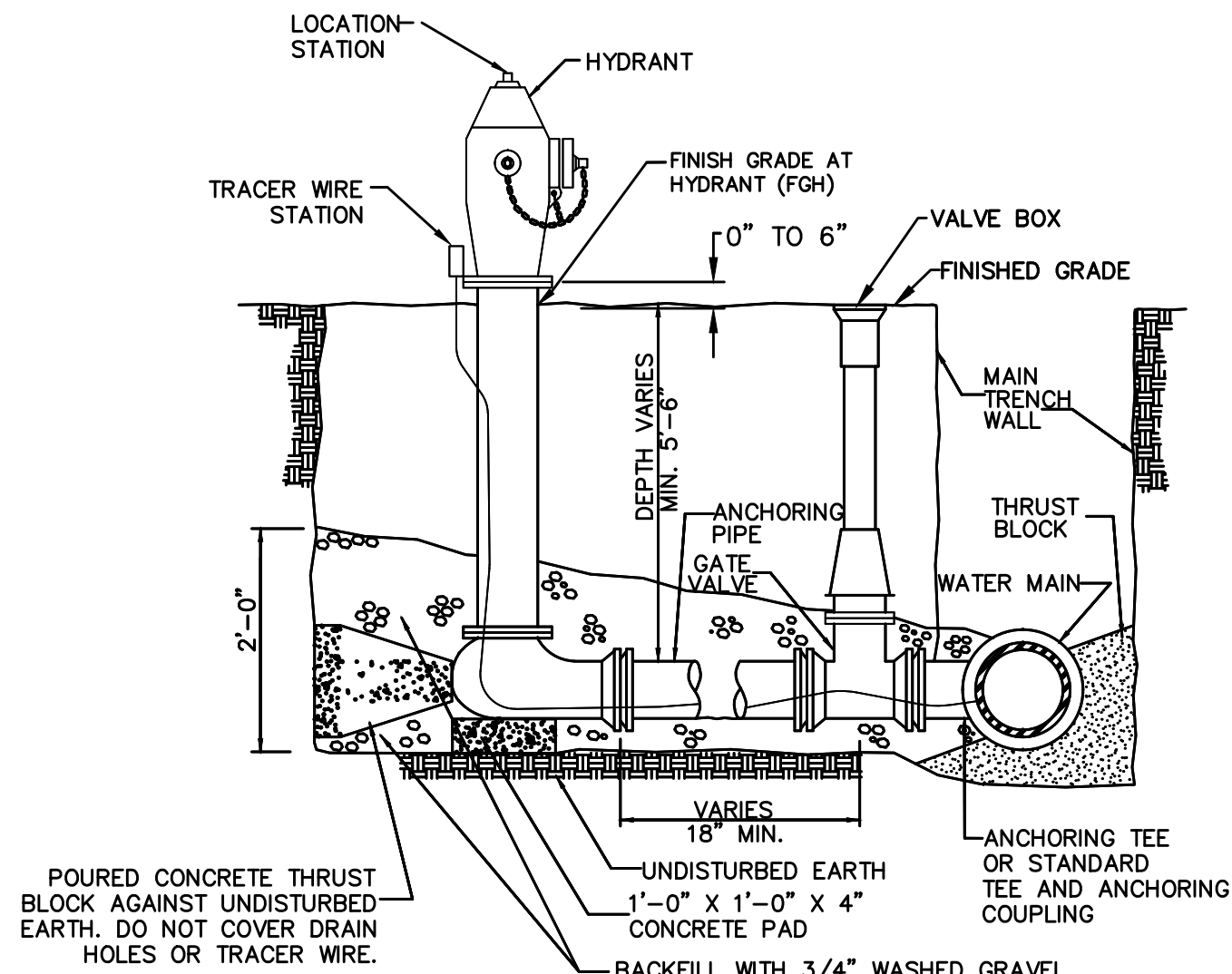
12" SUBGRADE PREPARATION
NOT TO SCALE



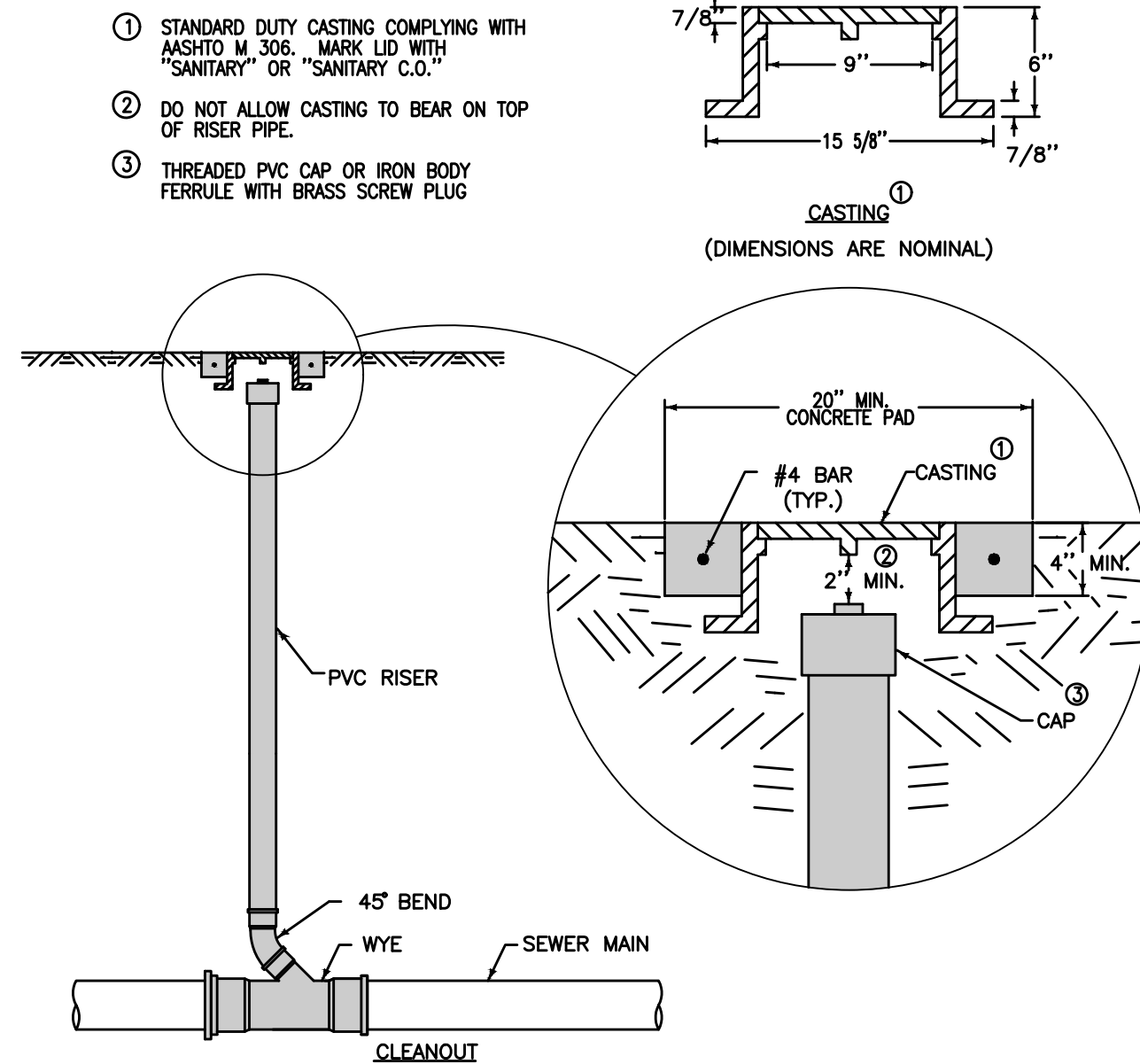
INTEGRAL 6" STANDARD CURB
NOT TO SCALE



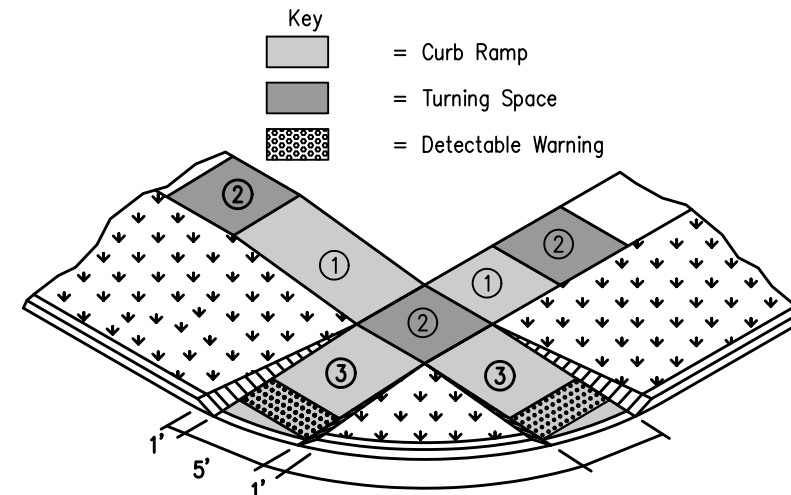
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



HYDRANT ASSEMBLY DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



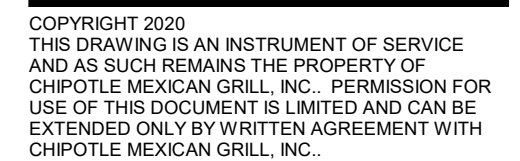
SW-203 SANITARY CLEANOUT
NOT TO SCALE



- ① Parallel Curb Ramp: If normal sidewalk elevation cannot be achieved with the perpendicular ramp between the street and landing due to limited ramp length, provide a parallel ramp to make up the elevation difference between the landing and the standard sidewalk.
- The length of the parallel ramp is not required to exceed 15 feet, regardless of the resulting slope. Do not exceed 8.3% slope for parallel ramps shorter than 15 feet.
- ② Turning Space: Target slope of 1.5% with maximum slope perpendicular to the travel directions of 2.0%. Minimum 5 feet by 5 feet.
- ③ Perpendicular Curb Ramp: Target running slope of 6.25% with maximum running slope of 8.3%.
- ④ Target cross slope of 1.5% with a maximum cross slope of 2.0%
- ⑤ Match pedestrian street crossing cross slope or flatter

CURB RAMP FOR CLASS B OR C SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE

8826 Santa Fe Drive Suite 304
Overland Park, KS 66212
913-341-2466



Grimes IA
(Shell Building)
SW Corner of NE Gateway Drive &
NE 5th Street

[illegible]

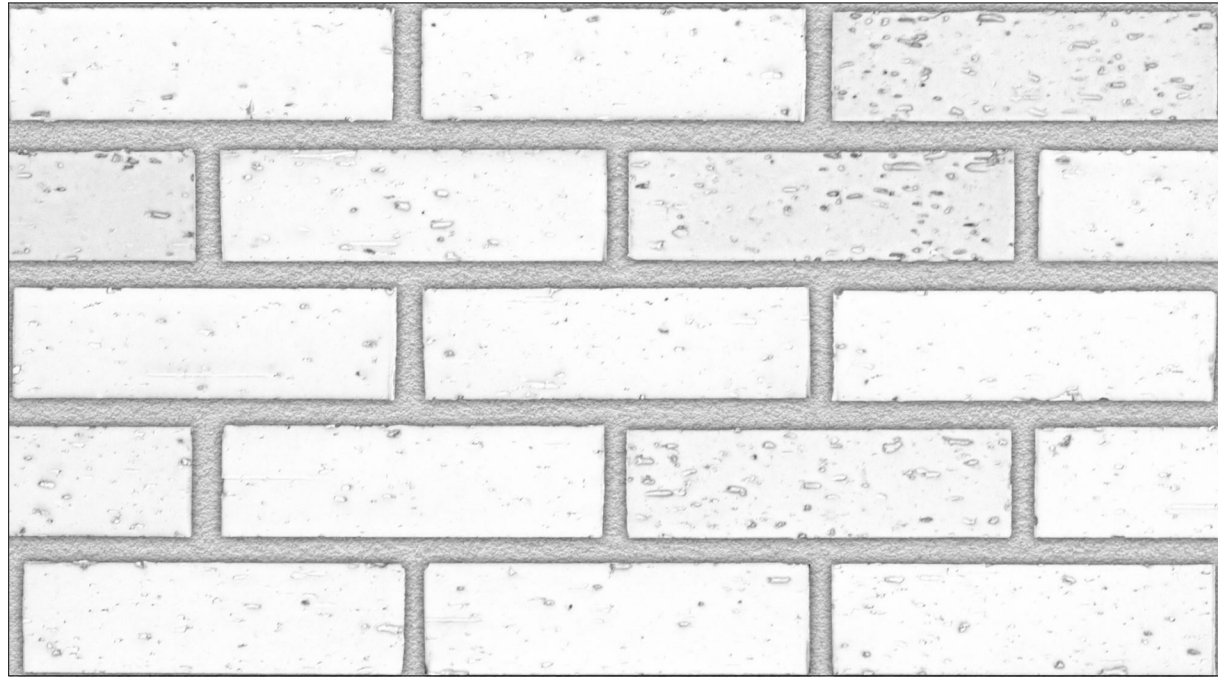
Exterior Elevations

Page 477 of 546

1. ENSURE THAT ALL STOREFRONT HAS CONTINUOUS, CLEAN SEALANT AROUND THE INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR PERIMETER BETWEEN THE STOREFRONT AND THE EXTERIOR WALL FINISHES
2. SIGNAGE SHOWN FOR DESIGN INTENT ONLY. ALL SIGNS TO BE PERMITTED SEPARATELY BY CHIPOTLE'S SIGN VENDOR.

SQUARE FOOTAGE OF NORTH ELEVATION:	1,375 SF
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF BRICK ON NORTH ELEVATION:	924 SF
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF STONEFORTH ON NORTH ELEVATION:	451 SF
OVERALL LENGTH OF ELEVATION:	68' 3"
LENGTH OF STONEFORTH:	38' 0"
PERCENTAGE OF STONEFORTH TO WALL LENGTH:	56% (40% MIN.)
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF EAST ELEVATION:	896 SF
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF BRICK ON EAST ELEVATION:	552 SF
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF STONEFORTH ON EAST ELEVATION:	344 SF
OVERALL LENGTH OF ELEVATION:	40' 11"
LENGTH OF STONEFORTH:	21' 11"
PERCENTAGE OF STONEFORTH TO WALL LENGTH:	53% (40% MIN.)
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF SOUTH ELEVATION:	1,330 SF
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF BRICK ON SOUTH ELEVATION:	885 SF
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF STONEFORTH ON SOUTH ELEVATION:	100 SF
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF WEST ELEVATION:	776 SF
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF BRICK ON WEST ELEVATION:	1,979 SF
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF STONEFORTH ON WEST ELEVATION:	36 SF
OVERALL SQUARE FOOTAGE:	4,296 SF
AMOUNT OF PROPOSED BRICK:	4,455 SF
AMOUNT OF PROPOSED STONEFORTH:	841 SF





BRICK
ENDICOTT
WHITE - VELOUR



BRICK
ENDICOTT
GLAZED GRAY - VC3 - VELOUR



STOREFRONT AND BREAK METAL
KAWNEER
CHARCOAL



BRICK
ENDICOTT
MANGANESE IRONSPOT - VELOUR



PAINTED CMU TRASH ENCLOSURE
PPG
KNIGHT'S ARMOR 1001-6

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Hope Timber Villas Preliminary Plat and Site Plan

BACKGROUND: The applicant is requesting the platting and site plan for 88 detached townhome units. The townhome units are proposed to be owner-occupied, with the flexibility to be rentals. The development will be platted via postage stamp lots, and will include private internal streets that provide access to NW 5th Street, NW Ridgewood Drive, and NW 2nd Street. Stormwater detention will be private and be handled to the south of the site, and water and sewer will run along the private streets. A landscape buffer and berm will be graded and planted along the eastern edge of the property. The townhomes will have variations in elevations, heightened aesthetics along the frontages, and the flexibility to have basements.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Planning and Zoning recommended approval - 06/04/2024

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the Hope Timber Villas preliminary plat and site plan for approval, contingent upon any remaining staff comments.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

Return to: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

DATE

June 4, 2024

PROJECT NAME

Hope Timber Villas Preliminary
Plat and Site Plan

APPLICANT

Hope Timber LLC

REQUESTED ACTION

Request to plat and construct
approximately 11.97 acres for 88
units of detached townhomes.

LOCATION

Lot 7 of Hope Timber Plat 1

ZONING

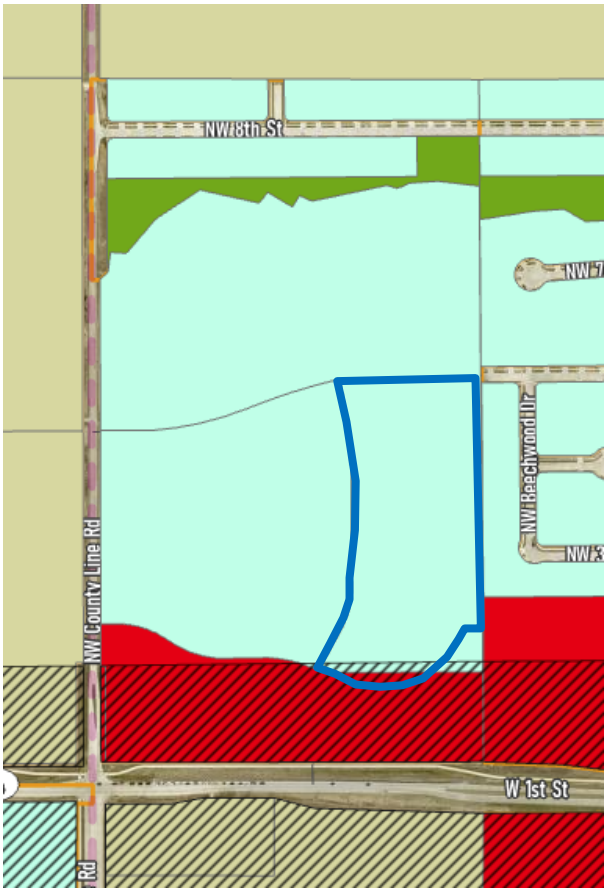
Hope Timber PUD

PLANNER

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner
515-986-4050



Location Map



Zoning Map

Relation to Comprehensive & Neighborhood Plans

LAND USES & ZONING

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Mixed Use 1	PUD
North	Vacant	Medium-density residential	PUD
South	Vacant	Mixed Use 1	C-2
East	Single-family residential	Low-density residential	PUD
West	Vacant	Mixed Use 1	PUD

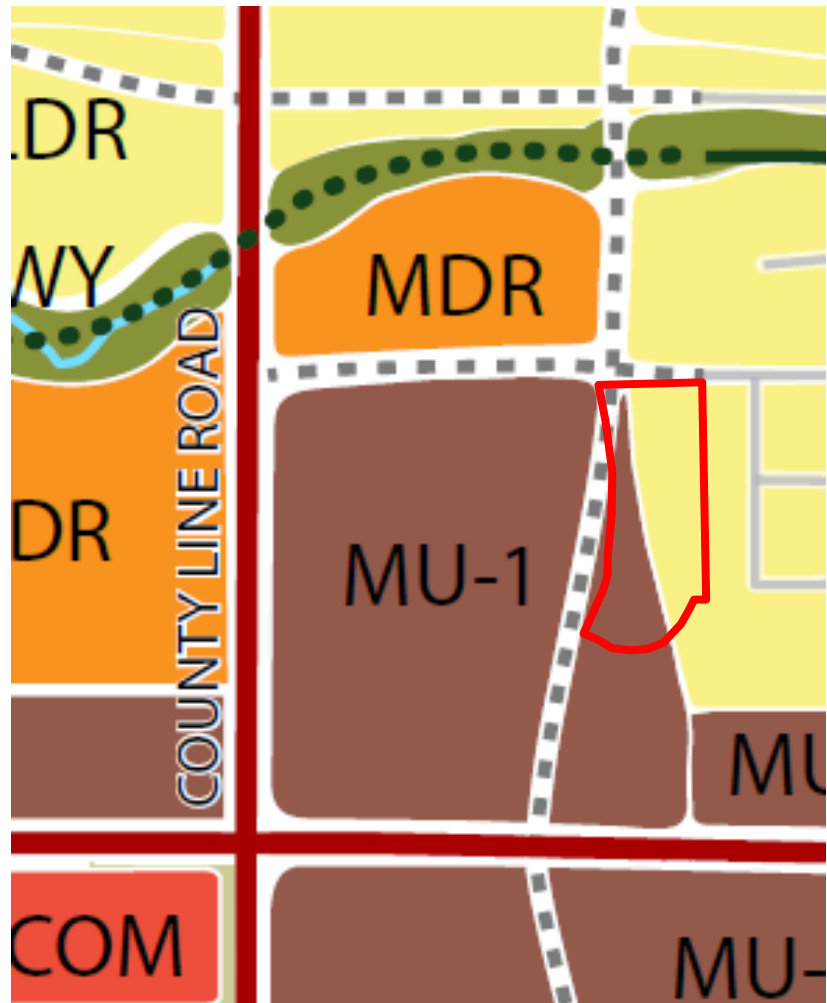
PARKS

The project is consistent with the Parks and Trails Master Plan, in preserving the greenway to the north of the site.

Due to the site being residential, parkland dedication is required. The applicant is provided approximately 6.315 acres of parkland via a greenway known as Outlot Z of Hope Timber Plat 1. The parkland dedication process was completing through the platting process.

Park and Recreation recommend approval of the greenway and trail as parkland dedication.

A trail connection will be established via a sidewalk connection on the north side of NW 5th Street. The sidewalk access will be across the street from the Hope Timber Villas project. Residents at Hope Timber Villas may access the site via crosswalk.



Future Land Use Map

The preliminary plat and site plan is in conformance with the future land use plan.

Site Layout

Site Layout

ACCESS

The Hope Timber Villas development will have a number of accesses to public roadways. An access will be provided to the south along NW 2nd Street, two accesses will be provided out to NW Ridgewood Drive, and one access will be provided to the north along NW 5th Street. The streets within the development will be private.

PARKING

Visitor parking will be provided throughout the development. The applicant is proposing approximately 18 visitor spaces. This is adequate with the ordinance requirement of 1 visitor space per 5 units.

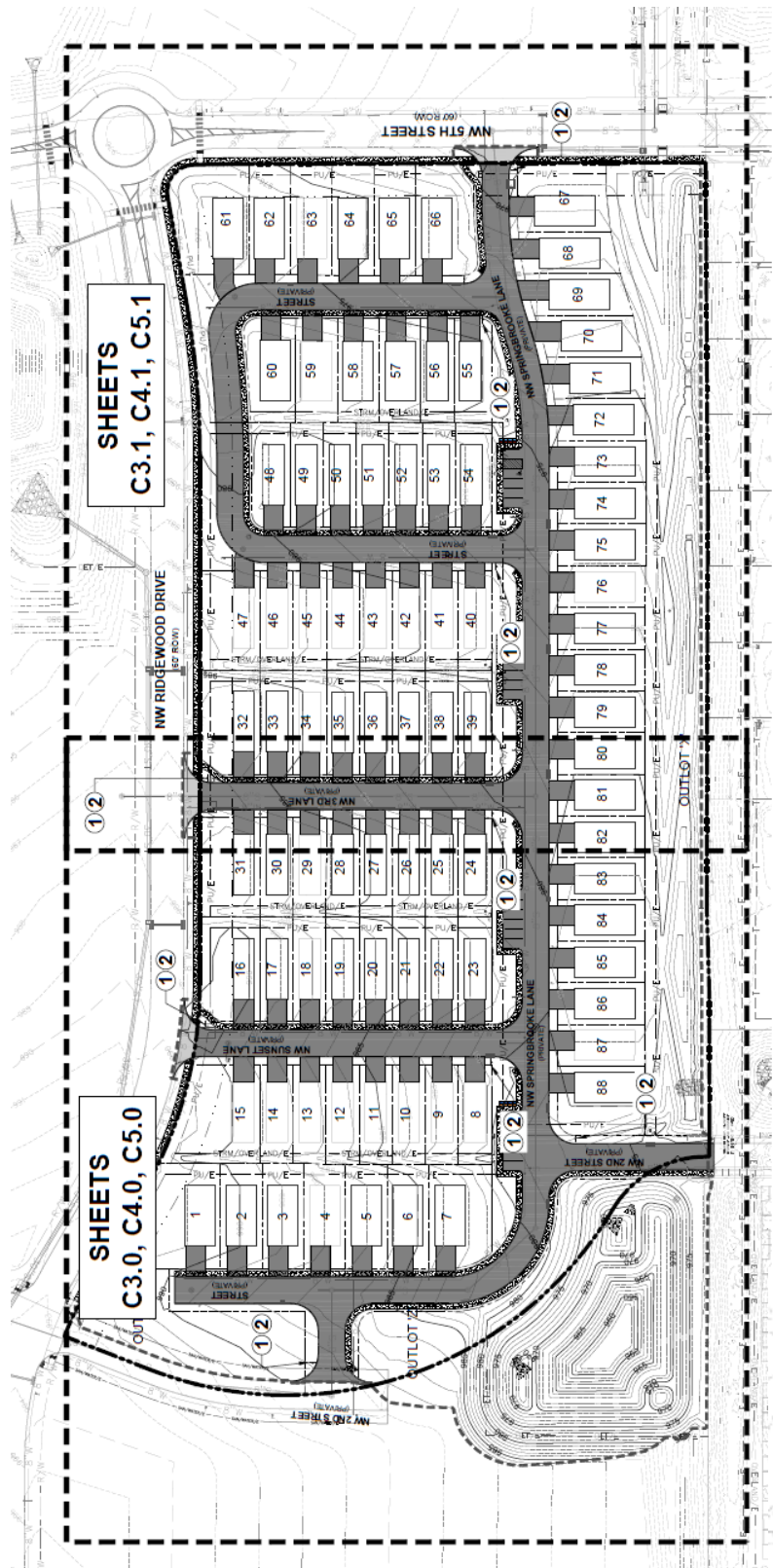
BUILDING SETBACKS

The applicant is proposing post-age stamp lots for each individual unit. The setbacks are for the outer perimeter of the site.

Front: 30'

Side: 15'

Rear: 30'



SANITARY

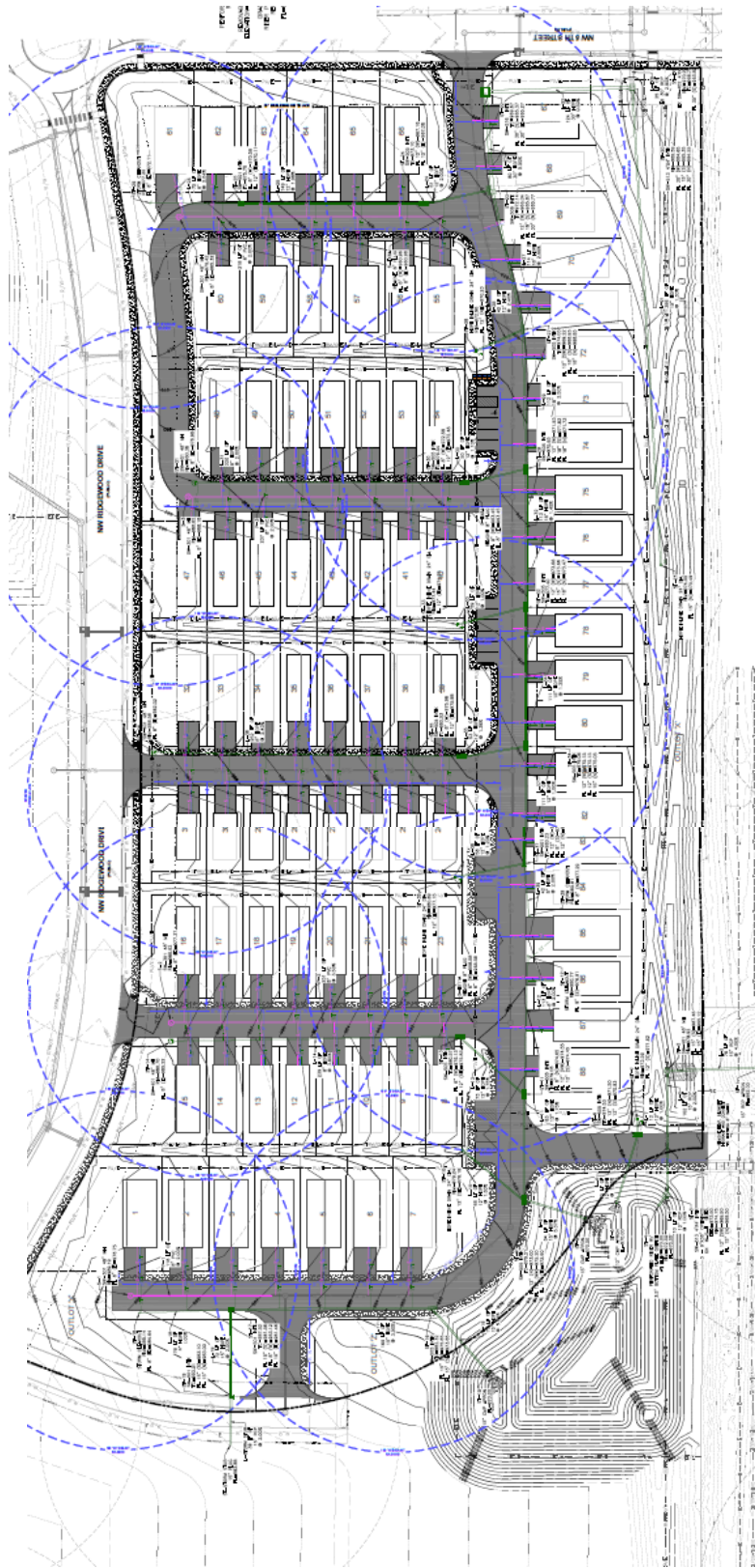
Sanitary sewer for the site will be public. Sanitary sewer will connect through the site along the private roadways. It will stub from the south side of NW 2nd Street and across NW 5th Street and follow the trail access to the north.

WATER

Water for the site will be public. Water will follow the private roadways and loop into NW 5th Street and NW 2nd Street. The development has adequate hydrant coverage.

STORM WATER

Stormwater for the site will be accounted for via the detention basin at the SE corner of the site. Stormwater will be private.

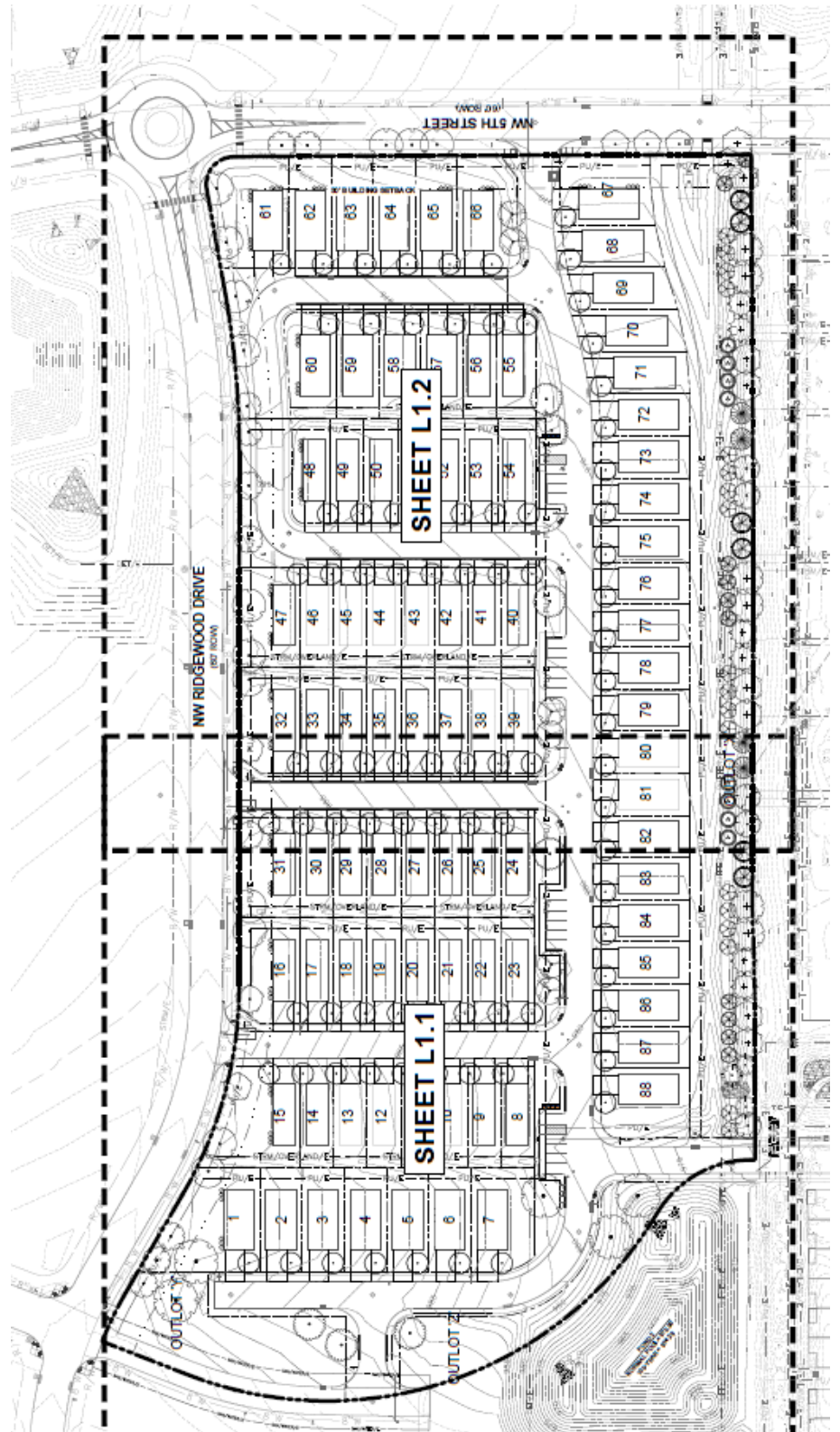


Landscaping

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping will be provided throughout the site. Per the Hope Timber development agreement, the applicant is required to provide a 30' landscape buffer and berm along the east side of the site to provide a buffer between to medium density detached townhomes and single-family homes along NW Beechwood Drive. The applicant is showing a mix of trees and shrubs to achieve this.

Trees will be placed along NW Ridgewood Drive and NW 5th Street to provide a streetscape.



Landscaping Plan

Architecture



ELEVATIONS

The applicant is required to provide an elevation package to show variations in the buildings and product types. The townhomes will provide variations in rooflines, exterior colors, and siding material.

DUMPSTERS

The property owners will have their own garbage cans that will be picked up on their designated garbage day.

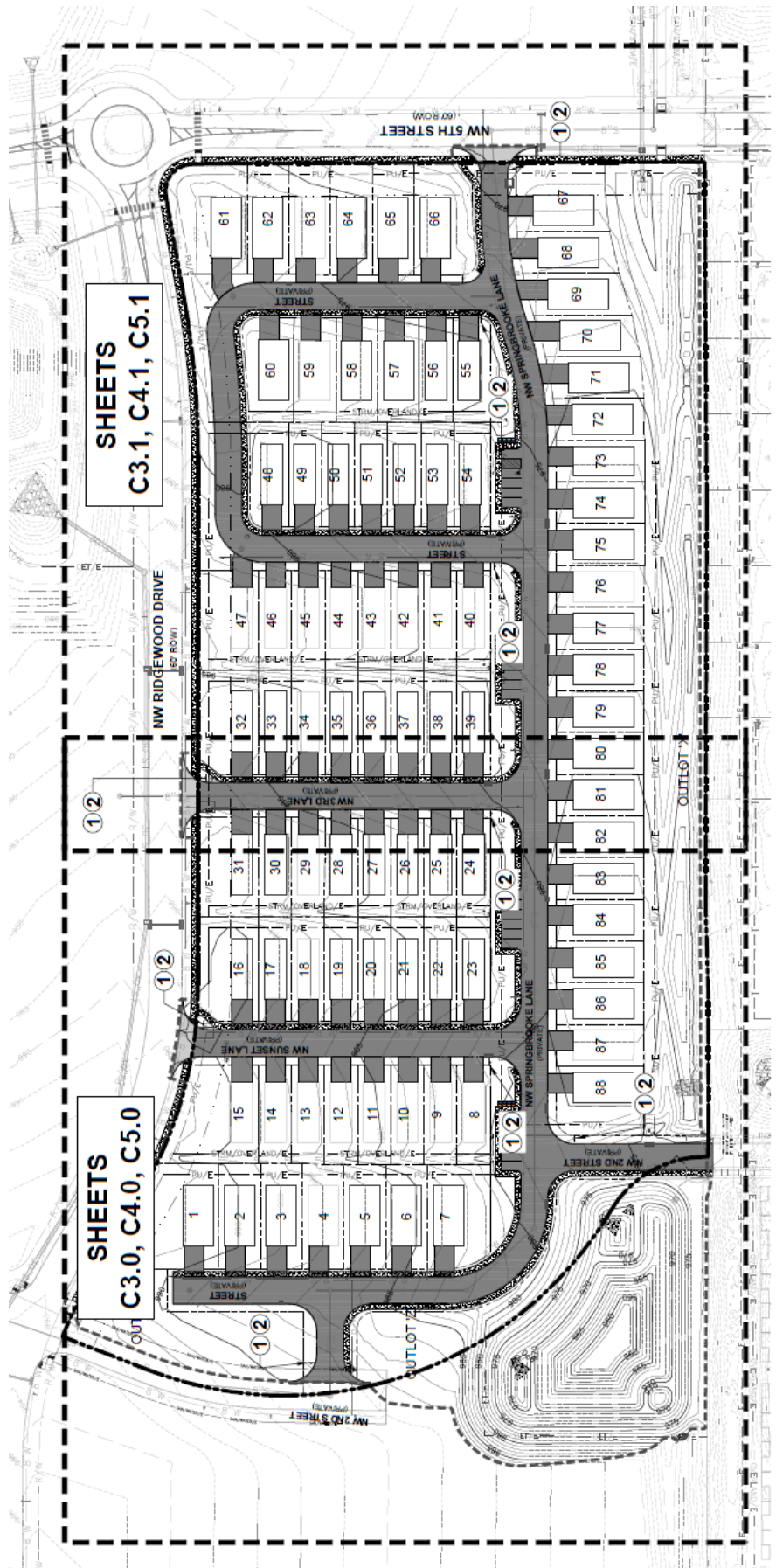
Conclusion

CONCLUSION

- The applicant is requesting to plat and construct 11.97 acres for 88 units of detached townhomes.
- Each unit will be a platting as a postage stamp lot.
- Utilities will be served to all units. Water and sanitary sewer will be public.
- A 30' landscaped buffer and berm will be provided along the east property line. Landscaping will be provide throughout the site, including some street trees along NW Ridgewood Drive and NW 5th Street.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the Hope Timber preliminary plat and site plan for approval, pending any remaining staff comments.





Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

~~April 25, 2024~~

May 16, 2024

Civil Design Advantage, LLC

Attn: Josh Trygstad

4121 NW Urbandale Drive

Urbandale, IA 50322

RE: Hope Timber Villas

Dear Mr. Tygstad:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Site Plan and Preliminary Plat for the Hope Timber Villas. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. Please provide review costs. The total cost is \$5,450 for the preliminary plat, site plan, SWPPP, and SWMP.
2. Who will be responsible for maintaining the grass? Will there be an HOA for the common areas?
3. ~~Is the developer planning on allowing fences on these lots?~~
4. ~~Please provide one ADA van stall in the visitor parking.~~
5. Please provide elevation and proposed model packages with square footage and heights for the townhomes. **We will review and provide comments.**
6. Please provide an address page for all units. We are still working through some W/E road names and will follow up in the next submittal comments. Addresses are attached. **Staff is still working on these and will send over once known.**
7. Staff will provide an observation fee template with final submittal comments. This will need to be filled out and returned with final submittal.
8. ~~Please show mailbox pad location, and please confirm with the USPS. Please provide ADA to get to mailbox pad.~~

9. Are downstream storm structures sized to handle discharge to 44 West?
10. A separate NPDES permit is highly recommended as a compliance visit from the state or national department could lead to a more thorough inspection of either the entire site or even this separate project depending on the reason for the visit. **Please provide a transfer agreement that shows Destiny Homes being allowed to work under the NPDES permit. Transfer agreement will still need to be provided prior to Destiny beginning work under NPDES Permit.**
- ~~11. Provide a SWPPP checklist. It is attached.~~
12. Is monument signage for the development proposed?
13. Please provide a signage plan. **Please label ADA parking pole signage.**
14. **Will these have basements?**
15. **Please show sidewalks poured through the driveways on all sheets. ADA cross slopes need to be met through the portions of the driveway that align with the sidewalk.**
16. **Will lighting be building-mounted only? Please provide a photometric plan and lighting cut sheets.**

Sheet C1.0

- ~~1. Please provide a Construction Schedule.~~
- ~~2. Please provide guest visitor calculation of 1 space/5 units.~~
- ~~3. The open space required is 40% per the development agreement. Please provide open space calculations.~~

Sheet C3.0 & C3.1

- ~~1. Connect the private street to the street stub from 44 West Townhomes.~~
2. Please offset and provide some articulation with the buildings to limit being in a straight line. Staff suggests push 4 units up, push 4 back, repeat... **We will review elevations packages for articulation.**

- ~~3. Please show stop signs at all street accesses. Please show a yield or stop sign at the end of 44 West Street, before connecting to the N/S roadway through Hope Timber Villas.~~

Sheet C4.2 & C4.3

- ~~1. Provide spot elevations and slopes.~~

Sheet C5.0 & C5.1 – Utility Plan

- ~~1. Show all of Hope Timber Plat 1 sanitary sewer.~~
- ~~2. Callout to adjust to final grade all sanitary manholes. Casting shall be SUDAS Type B or F: PCC W/Adjusting Mechanism.~~
- ~~3. Show P-1 connecting into the out of S-14 (Hope Timber Plat 1)~~
- ~~4. Is this public or private water/sanitary? If public, please show easements.~~
- ~~5. Recommend providing two 45-degree water main bends instead of a 90-degree bend at the SW end of the site.~~
- ~~6. Callout all bends, valves, and fittings on the water main.~~
- ~~7. Provide critical crossing labels and elevations.~~
- ~~8. Callout to remove the temporary blowoff.~~
- ~~9. Staff recommends adding water main stubs to the site during the Hope Timber Plat 1 CDs so we don't have to bore underneath the road along NW 5th Street.~~
- ~~10. Please label ST-22 as a SW-516.~~
- ~~11. Please show sanitary and water main services.~~
- ~~12. Please show utility stubs for each townhome.~~
- ~~13. Change pond outlet to RCP~~
- ~~14. Provide sump services.~~
15. Where will utility boxes be located? I see the PUE, but not the utility box. Please add these so we can ensure they're out of the drainage way.

Sheet C6.0

1. ~~Install sediment controls at all down slope perimeters. Please add grading contours to Erosion and Sediment Control Plan.~~
2. Is discharge in easement? Label easement as private.
3. ~~Include inlet protection for all intakes (area, paved, and external). Still need protection at external intakes to capture track out.~~
4. ~~Include temporary stabilization in quantities table~~
5. ~~Ensure concrete washout pit is at least 50 feet from any storm structure~~
6. Include emergency overflow and scour protection for pond. Still need emergency overflow graded. Please coordinate with the engineer of the 44West townhome project to ensure that the overflow path can be managed through the 44 West site.
7. ~~Protect temporary stockpile with sediment controls. Protect entire swale from stockpile.~~
8. Slopes 3:1 or steeper will need matting installed with seed if seed is stabilization practice used. Alternative matting products may be more desirable for future ground maintenance as scour mats are called for on plan.

Sheet L1.0- L1.2

1. ~~Please revise north arrow direction~~
2. Please provide some trees on lots throughout the site. Please update the plant schedule quantity table to account for the new trees.

SWPPP Please provide an updated SWPPP

1. ~~Do the runoff coefficients reflect the site changes in impervious surface with the villas project. The SWPPP is labeled for Hope Timber, not Hope Timber Villas, so it is hard to tell. Please include updated run-off coefficient as more impervious surface is being incorporated to overall site.~~
2. Include site supervisor contact information once known
3. Include SWPPP monitoring contact information once known

- ~~4. Update NOI to a signed copy~~
5. Include certification statements signed by each contractor/subcontractor prior to performing work on site. **These will need to be provided for every individual contractor/subcontractor performing work on site down to the builders/painters/masons.**
6. Include copies of blank inspection reports provided by SWPPP monitoring contact. **If different SWPPP monitoring contact for Hope Timber Villas, another inspection report will need to be added to the overall SWPPP.**
7. Include a filled out projected construction schedule once known.
8. Include a filled-out operators log. **These will need to be filled out for each project taking place under the overall SWPPP.**
- ~~9. Include City of Grimes Public Works Department in spill notification process~~
10. Include a filled out transferred property log (update HOPE TIMBER's SWPPP Transferred Property Log as well, unless separate NPDES permit is pulled). **Include transferred property log even if working under same NPDES Permit to identify responsible parties.**

SWMP **Please provide an updated SWMP**

1. Project Description, Existing Site Conditions: This section states that there are no offsite areas drain onto the property, but the map shows 2.72 acres of Offsite ROW that conveys through the site?
2. Drainage Basin 2 Summary: Should the word, "are" be used after "10.12 cfs", in the last sentence?
3. WQv spreadsheet: Update WQv required to be 2 times WQv calculated, since it is a wet bottom pond.
4. 5-yr storm sewer spreadsheet:
 - a. Update material for ST-STUB.
 - b. Fix pipe size for L-18.
5. Provide 100-yr storm sewer spreadsheet.
6. Intake Spreadsheet:

- a. There's a lot of bypass flow making it to ST-6. ST-6 a sump of 0.15' before flow bypasses to 44 WEST. Please increase sump depth at ST-6 to capture the 100-yr event or decrease upstream bypass flow by adding additional sump locations.
- 7. Area Intakes:
 - a. ST-10 calls for 5.5" of sump, it currently has 2.6" before it overflows to the driveway.
 - b. ST-38 calls for 4.2" of sump, it currently has 2.8" before it overflows to the driveway.
- 8. Provide MPE calculations as necessary. Some building pads are lower than overflow elevations.

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE: ~~May 2, 2024~~
 May 23, 2024
 (1 PDF of Site plan with Elevation Plan included)

PLANNING & ZONING: June 4, 2024, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

COUNCIL MEETING: June 25, 2024, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at mmannel@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,



Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

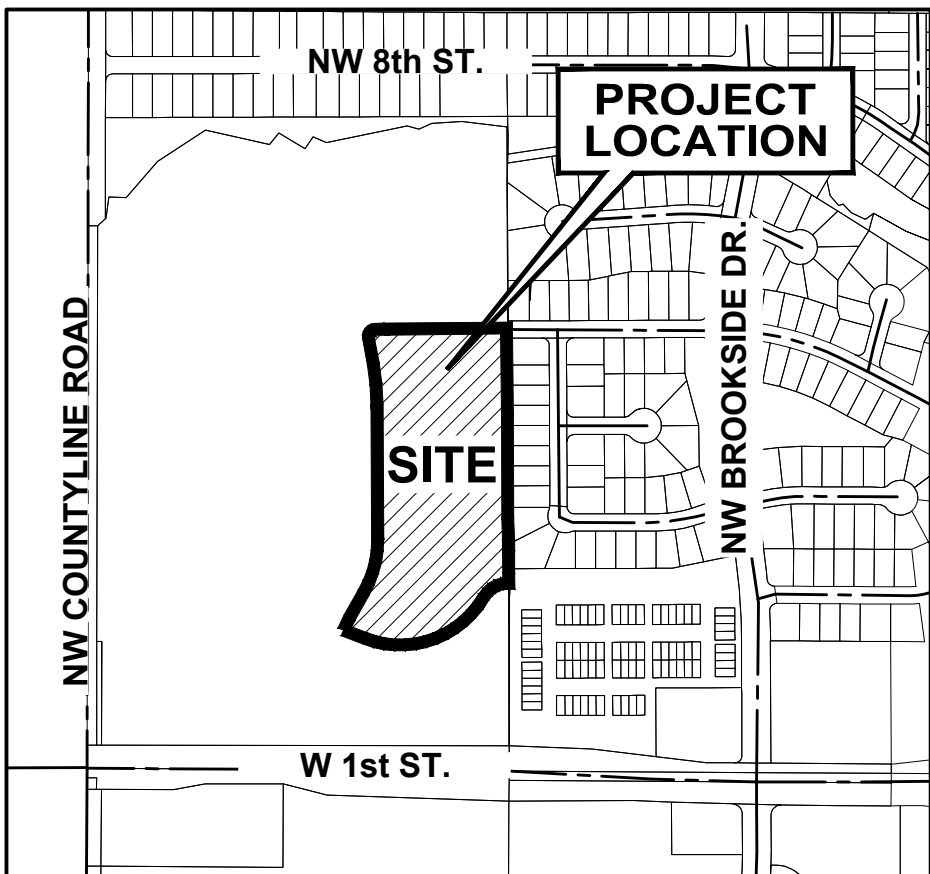
PRELIMINARY PLAT / SITE PLAN FOR:

HOPE TIMBER VILLAS

GRIMES, IOWA

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

OWNER / APPLICANT

HOPE TIMBER, LLC
1548 S 45TH STREET
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
EMAIL: ARASH.RAZIZADEH@EPCMGF.COM
PH: (515) 381-3925

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: JOSH TRYGSTAD
EMAIL: JOSHT@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400
FX: (515) 369-4410

SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: CHARLIE MCGLOTHLEN
EMAIL: CHARLIE@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

ANTICIPATED START DATE = JUNE 2024
ANTICIPATED FINISH DATE = JUNE 2025

SUBMITTAL DATES

FIRST SUBMITTAL: 04/08/2024
SECOND SUBMITTAL: 05/06/2024
THIRD SUBMITTAL: 05/23/2024
FOURTH SUBMITTAL: 06/12/2024

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 7, HOPE TIMBER PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PAT IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND CONTAINING 11.97 ACRES (521,259 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

ZONING

EXISTING: PUD - MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT (HOPE TIMBER PUD)

PROJECT SITE ADDRESS

LOT 7 - HOPE TIMBER PLAT 1

PROPOSED USE

DETACHED TOWNHOMES

DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

AREA: 11.97 ACRES (521,259 SF)

ZONING: PUD - MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

SETBACKS:

FRONT: 30 FEET
SIDE: 15 FEET EACH SIDE/30 FEET TOTAL
REAR: 30 FEET
BUILDING SEPARATION: 10 FEET

OPEN SPACE CALCULATION:

TOTAL SITE: = 521,259 (11.97 AC.)
BUILDING: = 113,084 SF
PRIVATE STREETS: = 73,587 SF
PARKING AREAS: = 3,945 SF
DRIVEWAYS: = 40,093 SF
OPEN SPACE PROVIDED = 290,550 SF (55%)

UNITS:

88 UNITS (7.35 UNITS PER ACRE)

VISITOR PARKING:

REQUIRED (1 SPACE/5 UNITS) = 18 SPACES
PROVIDED = 18 SPACES

DATE OF SURVEY

01/09/2023

BENCHMARKS

- CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD BM F6M-001; BURY BOLT ON THE FH AT THE NE CORNER OF Y AVENUE AND HWY 44 INTERSECTION. ELEV.=1005.57
- CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD BM F6N-001; BURY BOLT ON THE FH ON THE NORTH SIDE OF HWY 44 NAD SW BROOKSIDE DRIVE INTERSECTION. ELEV.=986.76

FEMA FLOOD NOTE:

POLK COUNTY, PANEL 155 & 160 OF 555
MAP NUMBER= 19153C0160F & 19153C0155F
EFFECTIVE DATE= FEBRUARY 1, 2019

INDEX OF SHEETS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1.0	COVER SHEET
C1.1	REFERENCE & PHASING PLAN
C2.0	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND DEMOLITION PLAN
C3.0-C3.1	DIMENSION PLAN
C4.0-C4.1	GRADING PLAN
C4.2-C4.3	GRADING ENLARGEMENTS
C5.0-C5.1	UTILITY PLAN
C6.0-C6.1	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C7.0	DETAILS
L1.0	LANDSCAPE REFERENCE PLAN
L1.1-L1.2	LANDSCAPE PLAN

GENERAL LEGEND

PROPOSED	EXISTING
PROPERTY BOUNDARY	SANITARY MANHOLE
SECTION LINE	WATER VALVE BOX
CENTER LINE	FIRE HYDRANT
RIGHT OF WAY	WATER CURB STOP
BUILDING SETBACK	WELL
PERMANENT EASEMENT	STORM SEWER MANHOLE
TEMPORARY EASEMENT	STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE
TYPE SW-501 STORM INTAKE	STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE
TYPE SW-502 STORM INTAKE	FLARED END SECTION
TYPE SW-503 STORM INTAKE	DECIDUOUS TREE
TYPE SW-505 STORM INTAKE	CONIFEROUS TREE
TYPE SW-506 STORM INTAKE	DECIDUOUS SHRUB
TYPE SW-512 STORM INTAKE	CONIFEROUS SHRUB
TYPE SW-513 STORM INTAKE	ELECTRIC POWER POLE
TYPE SW-401 STORM MANHOLE	GUY ANCHOR
TYPE SW-402 STORM MANHOLE	STREET LIGHT
FLARED END SECTION	POWER POLE W/ TRANSFORMER
TYPE SW-301 SANITARY MANHOLE	UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT
STORM/SANITARY CLEANOUT	ELECTRIC BOX
WATER VALVE	ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	ELECTRIC MANHOLE OR VAULT
SIGN	TRAFFIC SIGN
DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL	TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
WATER CURB STOP	TELEPHONE MANHOLE/VAULT
SANITARY SEWER	TELEPHONE POLE
SANITARY SERVICE	GAS VALVE BOX
STORM SEWER	CABLE TV JUNCTION BOX
STORM SERVICE	CABLE TV MANHOLE/VAULT
WATERMAIN WITH SIZE	MAIL BOX
WATER SERVICE	BENCHMARK
SAWCUT (FULL DEPTH)	SOIL BORING
SILT FENCE	UNDERGROUND TV CABLE
USE AS CONSTRUCTED	GAS MAIN
MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATION	FIBER OPTIC
	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
	FIELD TILE
	SANITARY SEWER W/ SIZE
	STORM SEWER W/ SIZE
	WATER MAIN W/ SIZE

UTILITY WARNING

ANY UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD SURVEY AND RECORDS OBTAINED BY THIS SURVEYOR. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL THE UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION SHOWN.



REFER TO CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING REPORT NO. 232072HTH (08/08/2023) FOR GEOTECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS.

THE PROJECT REQUIRES AN IOWA NPDES PERMIT #2 AND CITY OF GRIMES GRADING PERMIT. CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE WILL PROVIDE THE PERMITS AND THE INITIAL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) FOR THE CONTRACTORS USE DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UPDATING THE SWPPP THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION AND MEETING LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.

THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT EXCEPT AS MODIFIED HEREIN.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

JOSHUA A. TRYGSTAD P.E. DATE: _____

LICENSE NUMBER 19228

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2024

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:

SHEETS C1.0 - C7.0

PRELIMINARY

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: _____

FOURTH SUBMITTAL: 06/12/24

THIRD SUBMITTAL: 05/23/24

SECOND SUBMITTAL: 05/06/24

FIRST SUBMITTAL: 04/08/24

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: TWC

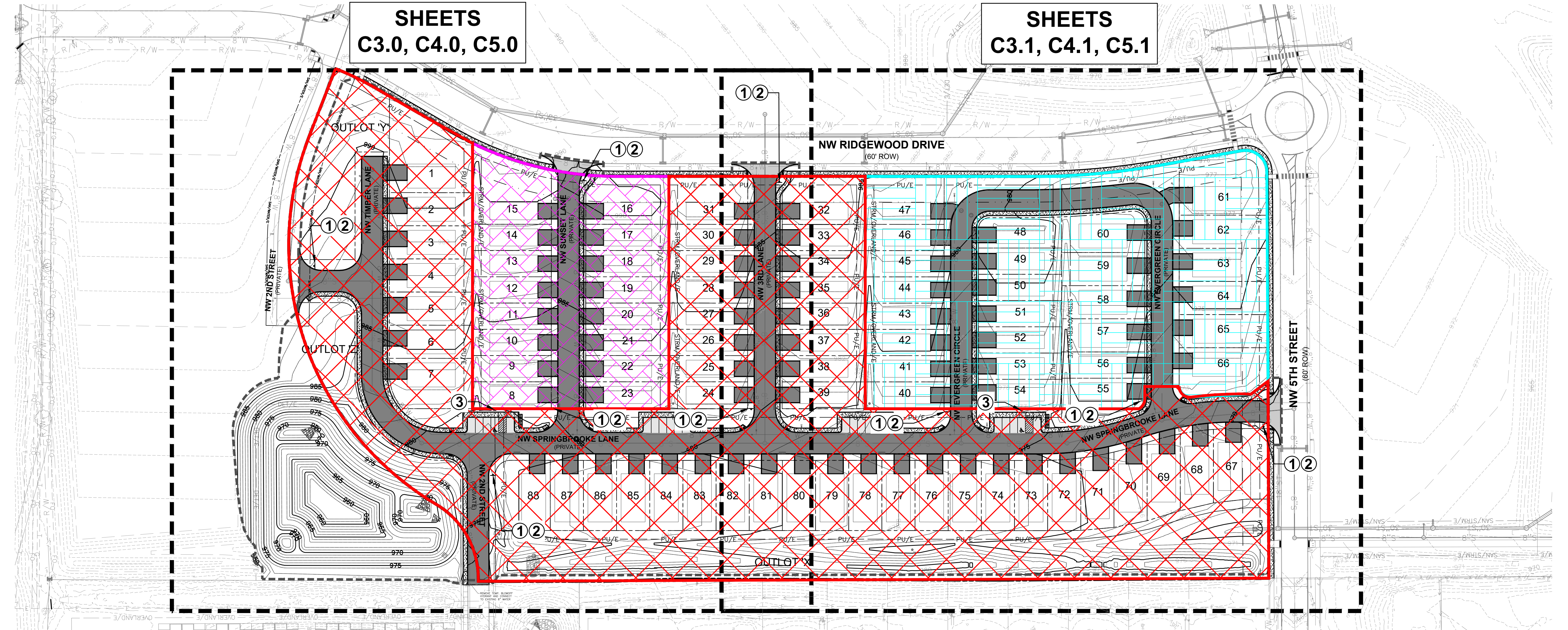
HOPE TIMBER VILLAS

COVER SHEET

C1.0

2312.803

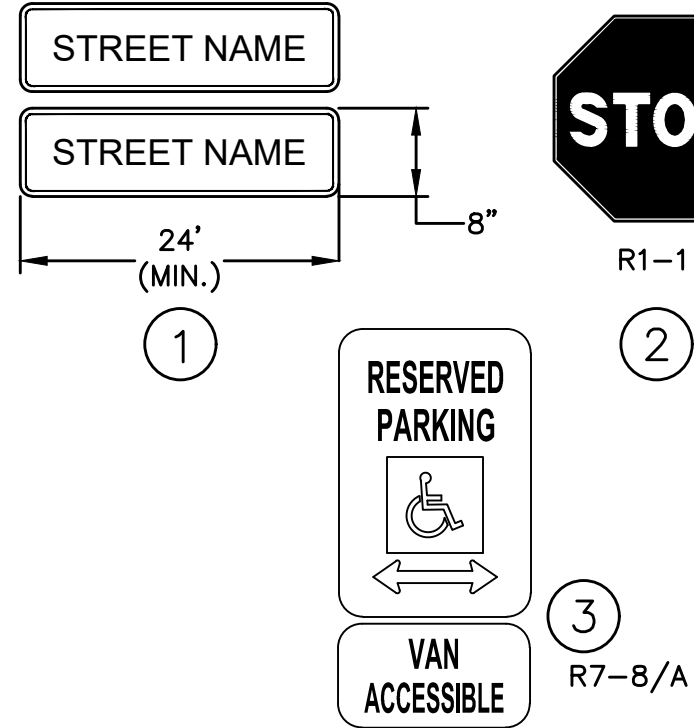
FILE: H:\2023\2312603\UNC\2312603-PRE PLAT-SITE PLAN.DWG
COMMENT: 6/12/2024 12:01 PM
PLOT: 6/12/2024 12:01 PM
PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1200
PLOT: 6/12/2024 12:01 PM



SIGNAGE NOTES

- FOR INFORMATION ONLY. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, THE CITY WILL INSTALL PERMANENT SIGNAGE.
- IF CONTRACTOR REMOVES AN EXISTING REGULATORY SIGN, CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SIGN AND RE-INSTALL PERMANENT SIGN.

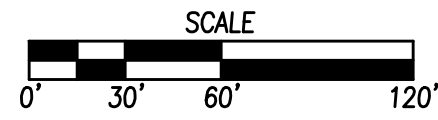
SIGN LEGEND



NO.	SIGN TYPE	NUMBER OF SIGNS
1	STREET NAME	9
2	STOP	9
3	VAN ACCESSIBLE PARKING	2

PHASING LEGEND

- PHASE 1
(2024 CONSTRUCTION)
- PHASE 2
(2025 CONSTRUCTION)
- PHASE 3
(2026 CONSTRUCTION OR EARLIER)



CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD NOTES

GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS) FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ON THE DATE OF APPROVAL AND THE CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE THIS MEETING. CONTACT THE CITY OF GRIMES BUILDING DIVISION (515.986.4050).
- ALL PERMITS (IDNR, NPDES, IDOT, ARMY CORP., ETC.) SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- PROVIDE THE CITY OF GRIMES WITH RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILTS) OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND EASEMENTS AS PER CITY COMMERCIAL AS-BUILT POLICY.
- THE RECORD DRAWINGS SHOULD INCLUDE A CERTIFIED GRADING SHEET AND AS-BUILT PLANS OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES ON SITE WITH A CERTIFICATION STATEMENT SIGNED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER INDICATING THAT THE FACILITIES WERE CONSTRUCTED AS DESIGNED.
- RECORD DRAWINGS TO INCLUDE ONE ELECTRONIC FILE IN .DWG AND .PDF FILE EXTENSIONS.
- TYPICAL BUILDING SERVICE LAYOUT TO REFLECT THE CITY'S SERVICE ORDER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT FACING THE LOT SANITARY, WATER, SUMP. MARK THE ENDS OF SERVICES WITH A STEEL FENCE POST AND PAINT GREEN FOR SANITARY, BLUE FOR WATER, AND WHITE FOR STORM. MARK THE ENDS OF SANITARY AND SUMP WITH A 2 X 4 FROM END OF PIPE TO 2' ABOVE GRADE.
- A KNOX BOX IS REQUIRED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT.
- ALL SITE LIGHTING SHALL NOT SPILL ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
- PROVIDE A 4-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND FOR ALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS (UTILITY, PAVING, SUBGRADE) WITH AN ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL NEWLY CONSTRUCTED PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROJECT AT THEIR EXPENSE UNTIL THE CITY ACCEPTS THE PROJECT THROUGH THE GRIMES CITY COUNCIL.

SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

- THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PLACE A TEMPORARY PLUG IN THE EXISTING DOWNSTREAM SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE PLUG FOLLOWING APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.
- SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 26 OR TRUSS (8" TO 15").
- SANITARY GRAVITY SERVICE PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 23.5 (4" TO 6").
- ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE STEPS.
- ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES CASTINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES.
- ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CASTINGS LOCATED WITHIN PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE B:PCC W/ADJUSTING MECHANISM.
- SANITARY SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT DYED WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISION. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.

WATER MAIN NOTES:

- ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL-WATEROUS PACER WB-67-250, MUELLER SUPER CENTURION 250 (3-WAY, A-423), OR CLOW MEDALLION F-2545. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWINGS: 6" WJ SHOE, 2-1/2" HOSE NOZZLE, 4-1/2" STEAMER NOZZLE, NST THREADS, PENTAGON OPERATING NUT, CHAIN ON CAP, OPEN LEFT, 5-1/2" BURY, AND FACTORY PAINTED RED. THE MINIMUM SPOOL PIPE LENGTH FROM AUXILIARY VALVE TO HYDRANT SHOE SHALL BE 2.0'.
- ALL HYDRANTS WILL IMMEDIATELY BE COVERED WITH A BLACK PLASTIC BAG (OR EQUIVALENT) ONCE THE HYDRANT IS INSTALLED. THE CITY OF GRIMES WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN THE BAGS CAN BE REMOVED.
- A TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH HYDRANT, AA MANUFACTURING TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE MODEL TW-18-2.
- ALL VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES.
- WATER SERVICE SHALL BE 1-INCH MINIMUM TYPE K COPPER.
- THE CITY OF GRIMES SHALL DO THE FILLING OF THE WATER MAIN.
- NEW WATER MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AND CHLORINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE BACTERIA TEST AND SUBMITTAL OF TEST TO LAB SHALL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND RESULTS PROVIDED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES ENGINEERING DIVISION. ALL TESTS AND SAMPLING TO BE WITNESSED BY THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION. IF THE TEST DOES NOT PASS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR ALL THE WATER USED TO REPEAT THE TEST.
- ALL WATERMAIN FITTINGS TO BE RESTRAINED JOINT, MEGA-LUG OR APPROVED EQUIV.
- ALL DEAD-END WATER MAINS TO HAVE TEMPORARY BLOWOFF HYDRANTS.

STORM SEWER NOTES:

- ALL STORM SEWER IN THE ROW SHALL BE RCP, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
- ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL HAVE FOOTINGS AND APRON GRATES. THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS AND THE FLARED END SECTION ON ALL STORM SEWERS SHALL BE TIED. ALL STORM SEWER JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY FIELD TILE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE TILE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO PUBLIC STORM SEWER IF POSSIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE ELEVATION AND LOCATION OF ALL TILES AND INCLUDE ON RECORD DRAWINGS.
- PUBLIC STORM SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT DYED WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISION. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
- USE O RING GASKETS ON STORM SEWERS CROSSING OVER WATER MAIN PER IDNR REQUIREMENT.

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: TWC



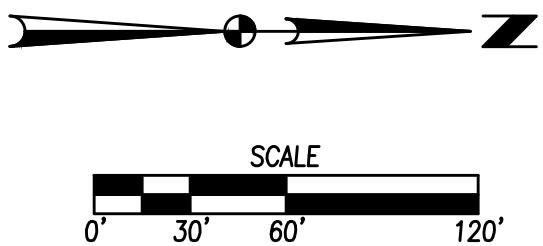
GRIMES, IOWA

HOPE TIMBER VILLAS
REFERENCE & PHASING PLAN

C1.1

2312.803

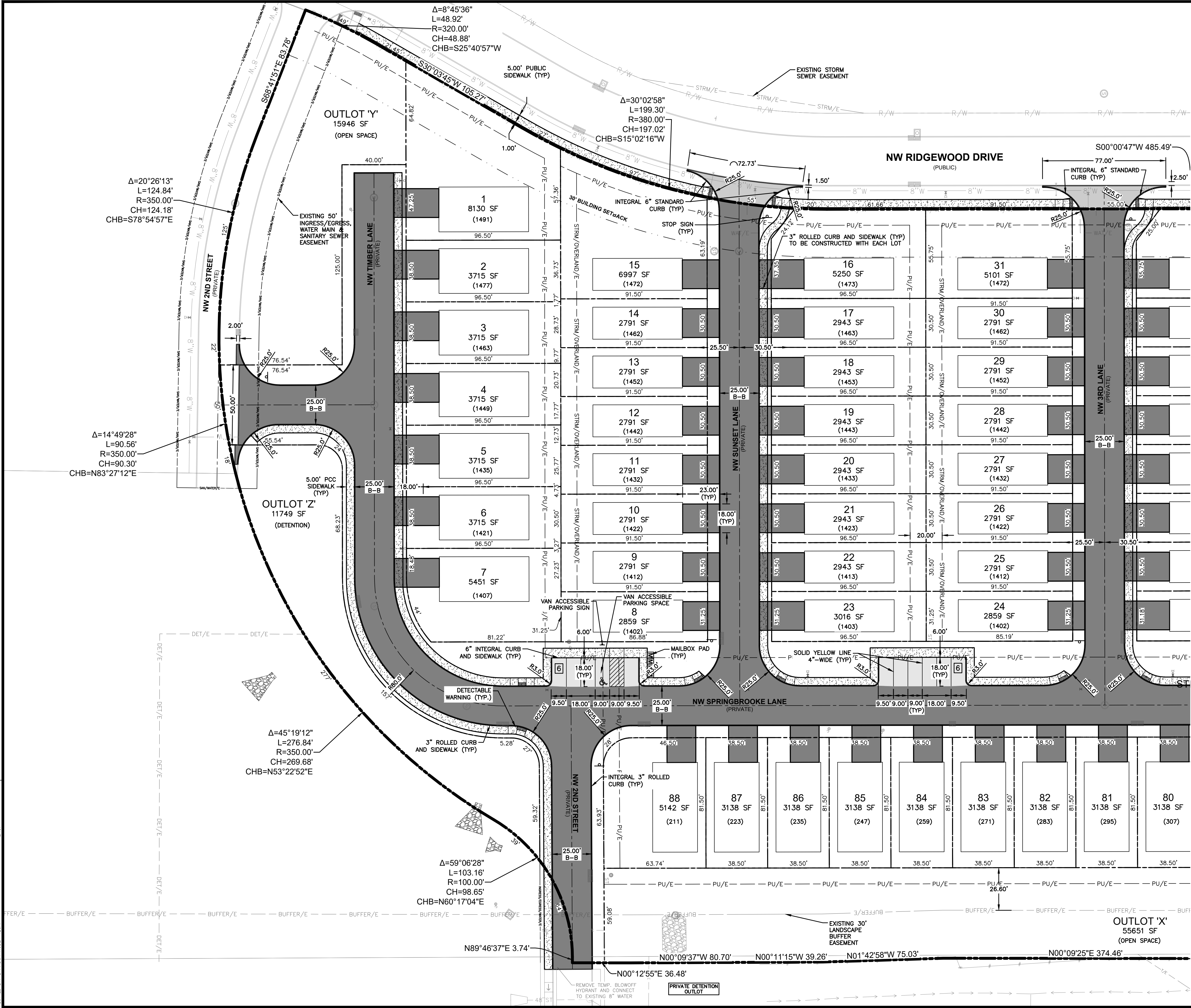




1. PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER OR ENGINEER AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT.
2. PRIOR TO DEMOLITION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY IN WRITING (48 HRS NOTICE) THE FOLLOWING:
 - A. CITY OF GRIMES
 - B. APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES
 - C. OWNER
 - D. CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
 - E. ARCHITECT
3. DO NOT DISTURB EXISTING UTILITIES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. COORDINATE REMOVAL OR ABANDONMENT OF ALL UTILITIES WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY SUPPLIER AND REGULATORY AGENCIES.
4. PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES THAT ARE TO REMAIN. THE LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLAN MAY BE PRESENT.
5. BACKFILL ALL EXCAVATIONS WITH COHESIVE MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM STANDARD PROCTOR DRY DENSITY AND MOISTURE RANGE OF 10% TO 15% MOISTURE TO 4% ABOVE OPTIMUM MOISTURE. TESTING OF BACKFILL TO BE BY A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER EMPLOYED BY THE OWNER. IN THE EVENT OF A TEST FAILURE, ANY RETESTING SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR.
6. FIELD VERIFY EXISTING GRADES AND LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES, CONDUIT, LINES, POLES, TREES, PAVING, BUILDING AND OTHER SITE FEATURES PRIOR TO DEMOLITION AND IMMEDIATELY INFORM THE ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
7. DEMOLITION SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO BE THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND NOT ABANDONMENT. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS ABOVE AND BELOW GROUND TO COMPLY WITH THE GENERAL INTENT OF THIS DOCUMENT.
8. ALL CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION DEBRIS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFFSITE IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS.
9. CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHALL BE DEFINED TO THE SITE BOUNDARY AS NOTED. ANY DAMAGE TO PROPERTIES OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
10. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.

1. ALL APPLICABLE CITY PERMITS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CLOSURE PERMITS, SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR LANE CLOSURES.
2. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD)
3. PERMANENT SIGNING THAT CONVEYS A MESSAGE CONTRARY TO THE MESSAGE OF TEMPORARY SIGNING AND NOT APPLICABLE TO THE WORKING CONDITIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE CITY OF CHICAGO WHEN REQUIRED BY THE CITY.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE HIS TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH OTHER CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN THE AREA.
5. SIDEWALK CLOSED SIGNS REQUIRED FOR ALL SIDEWALK CLOSURES.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED NEITHER TO DISRUPT NOR REMOVE ANY EXISTING PAVEMENT, NOR TO DISTURB THE EXISTING TRAFFIC PATTERNS MORE THAN IS NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK.
7. ALL SIGNING AND LANE STRIPING WILL NEED TO COMPLY WITH MUTCD. MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF THE SIGNING AND STRIPING WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE APPLICANT.

		CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE	
		GRIMES, IOWA	
HOPE TIMBER VILLAS			
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND DEMOLITION PLAN			
C2.0 2312.803			
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE URBANDALE, IOWA 50322		ENGINEER: JAT	
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410		ENGINEER: TWC	
		FIRST SUBMITTAL	04/08/24
		SECOND SUBMITTAL	05/06/24
		THIRD SUBMITTAL	05/23/24
		FOURTH SUBMITTAL	06/12/24
		DATE	



GENERAL NOTES

- THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
- PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER, ENGINEER, AND/OR ARCHITECT, AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT.
- ONE WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S CONSTRUCTION DIVISION.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PUBLIC R.O.W./ EASEMENTS, AND/OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS AND STREETS, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF GRIMES STANDARDS.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, BUILDING FACE OR PROPERTY LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BUILDING DIMENSIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
- PLACE 3/4 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ALL P.C.C. PAVEMENT/SIDEWALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
- REMOVE ALL DEBRIS SPILLED INTO R.O.W. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
- ALL PROPERTY PINS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM GRADING OR OTHER OPERATIONS. ANY PINS DISTURBED SHALL BE RESET AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
- DO NOT STORE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT IN THE RIGHT OF WAY.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB DESIRABLE GRASS AREAS AND DESIRABLE TREES OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PARK OR SERVICE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT OR USE THESE AREAS FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS. STORAGE, PARKING AND SERVICE AREAS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY AREAS OF PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK NOT TO BE REMOVED THAT IS DAMAGED DUE TO OPERATING EQUIPMENT ON THE PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK.
- THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE TEMPORARY WARNING DEVICES AND SAFETY FENCE AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS WHERE REPLACEMENT FEATURES ARE NOT INSTALLED THE SAME DAY, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR THE CITY.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF WORK BETWEEN SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT, INCLUDING STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
- CONCRETE REMOVAL FOR DRIVEWAY APPROACHES SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE NEAREST TRANSVERSE JOINT. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY REMOVAL LIMITS WITH CITY'S CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONCRETE REMOVAL.
- ALL PERMITS AND ADDITIONAL FEES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR BID.
- A SEPARATE SIGN PERMIT IS REQUIRED FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

PAVEMENT NOTES

- ALL PAVEMENT WORK, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2024 SUDAS STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS.
- SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, DRIVE LANES WITHIN PARKING AND PARKING SPACES SHALL BE CLASS C PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (P.C.C.) COARSE AGGREGATE FOR P.C.C. CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CLASS 3 DURABILITY.
- PLACE 3/4 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ALL P.C.C. PAVEMENT/SIDEWALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
- PAVEMENT THICKNESS:
SIDEWALKS 4" P.C.C.
SIDEWALK RAMPS 6" P.C.C.
PARKING SPACES 6" P.C.C.
DRIVEWAYS / PRIVATE STREETS 7" P.C.C.
PRIVATE ROADS WITHIN R.O.W 8" P.C.C.

LOT SIZE QUANTITIES

LOT DIMENSIONS	LOT AREA	LOT COUNT	LOT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS
38.50'x76.00'	2,926 SF	39 LOTS	(LOTS 1-7 & 57-88)
30.50'x76.00'	2,318 SF	49 LOTS	(LOTS 8-56)
		88 LOTS	

GA

DATE	06/12/24	05/23/24	05/06/24	04/08/24
	FOURTH SUBMITTAL	THIRD SUBMITTAL	SECOND SUBMITTAL	FIRST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410
ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: TWC

HOPE TIMBER VILLAS

DIMENSION PLAN

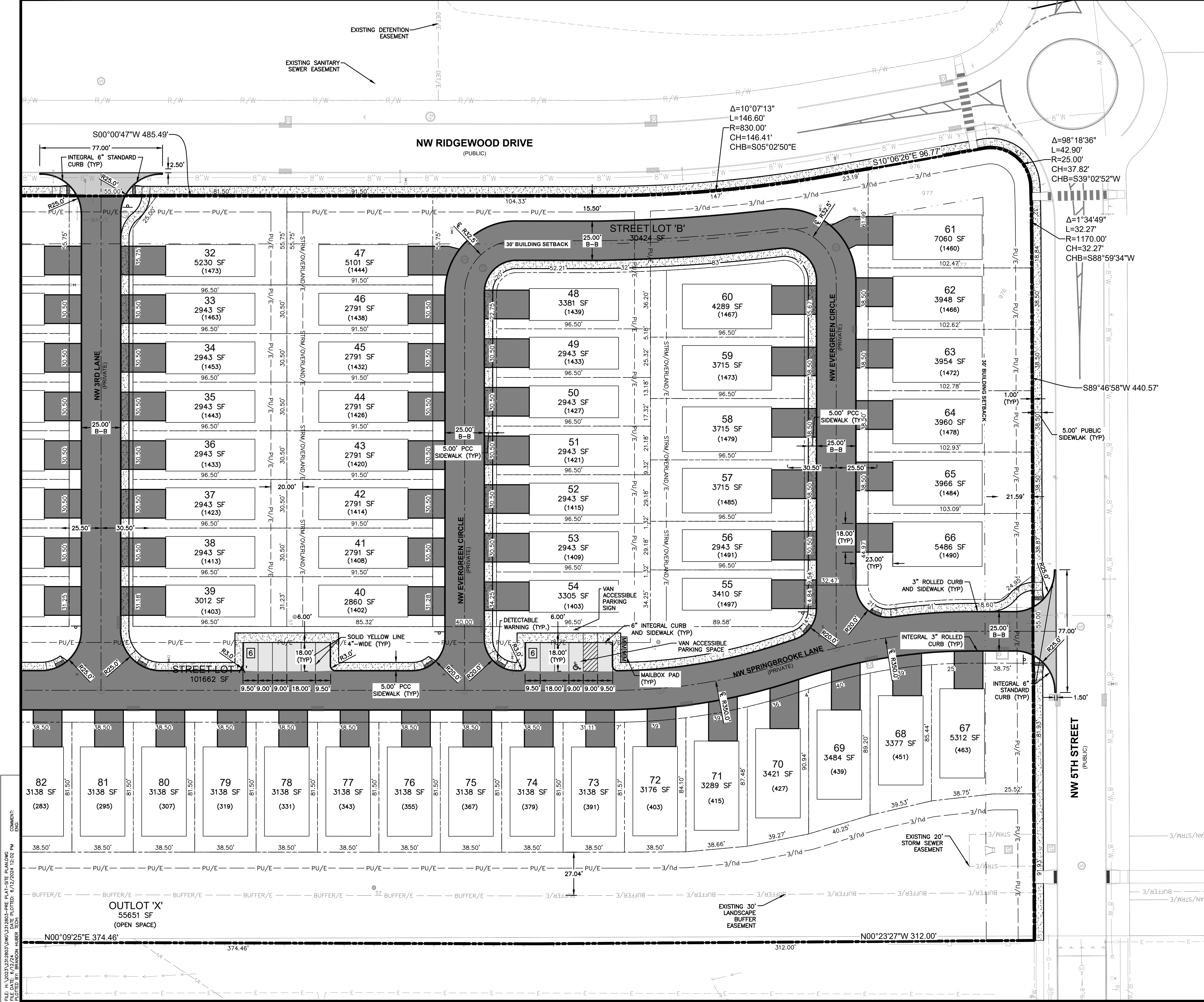
C3.0

2312.803

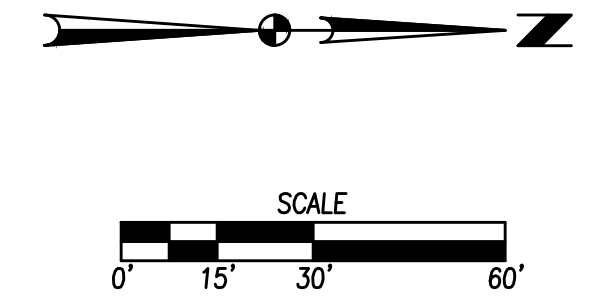
GA

GRIMES, IOWA

FILE: H:\2023\2312803\2312803-PRD PLAT-SITE PLAN.DWG
DATE PLOTTED: 6/12/2024 12:02 PM
PLOTTER: HP DESIGN ADVANTAGE
DRAWN BY: RANDON HUBER



PAVEMENT THICKNESS	
1. SIDEWALKS	4" P.C.C.
2. SIDEWALK RAMPS	6" P.C.C.
3. DRIVEWAY/ PARKING/ PRIVATE ROADS	6" P.C.C.
4. PRIVATE ROADS WITHIN R.O.W	8" P.C.C.



HOPE TIMBER VILLAS
DIMENSION PLAN

C3.1
2312.803

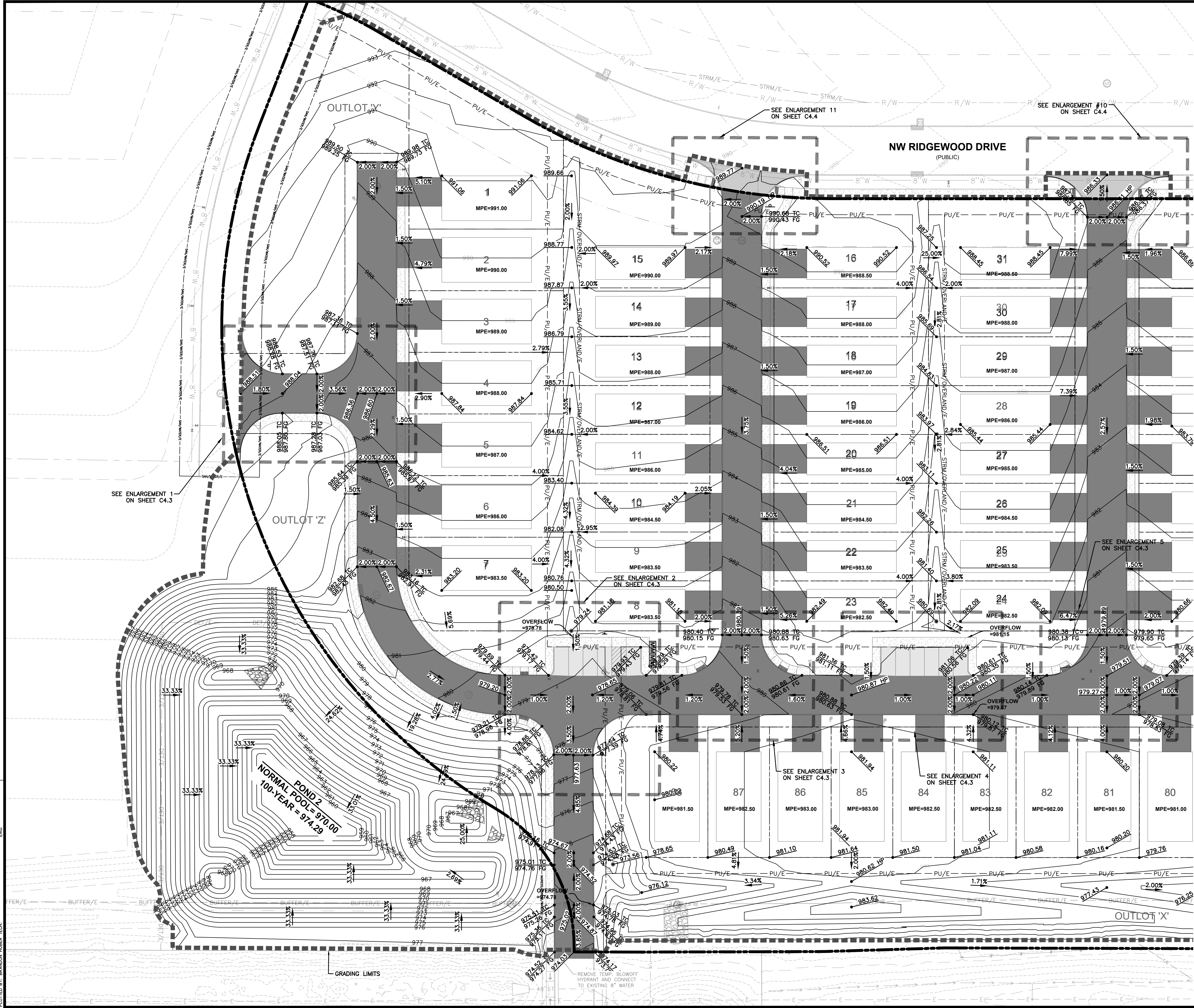
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: JAT
ENGINEER: TWC

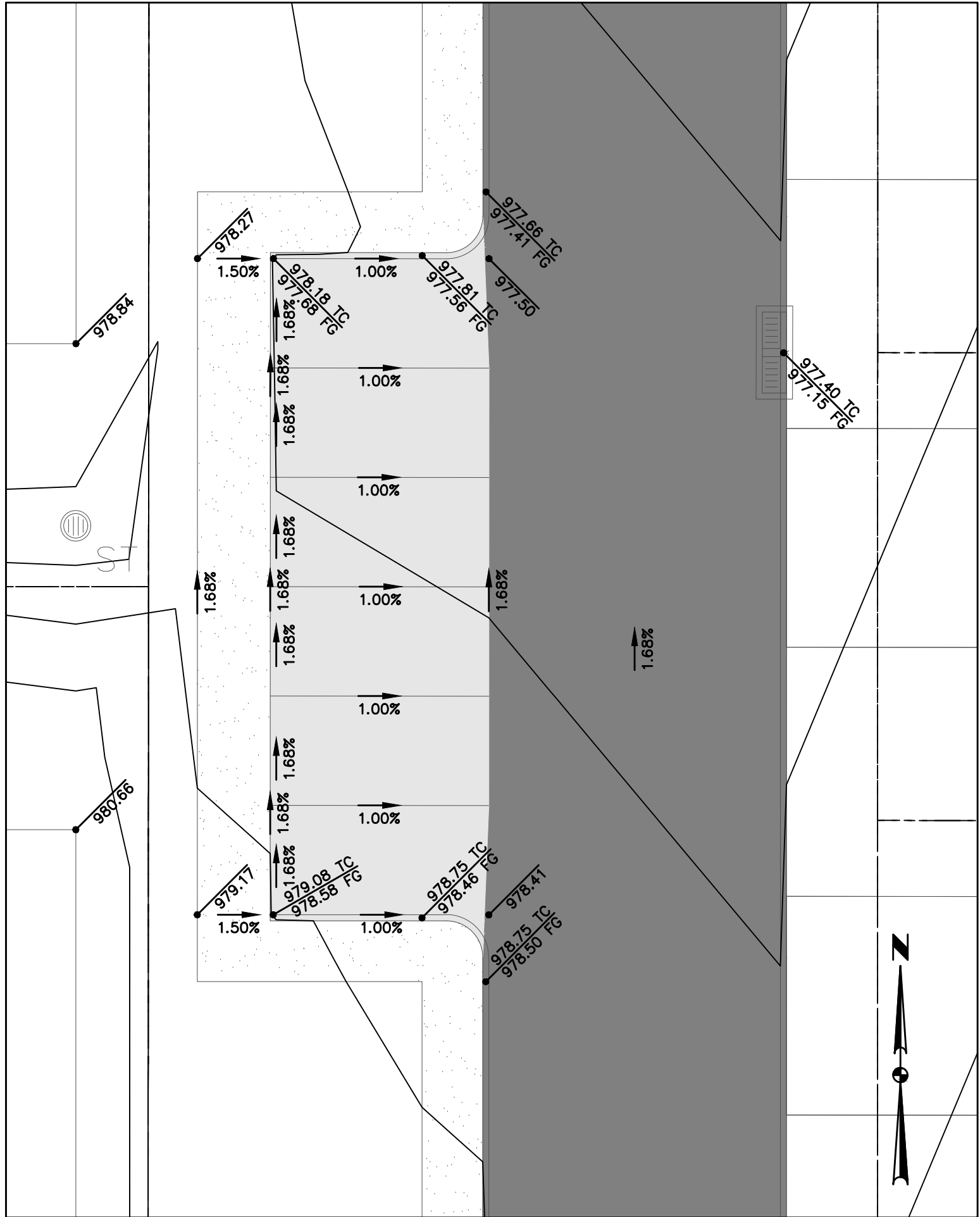
DATE	06/12/24
FOURTH SUBMITTAL	06/12/24
THIRD SUBMITTAL	05/23/24
SECOND SUBMITTAL	05/06/24
FIRST SUBMITTAL	04/08/24

FILE: H:\2023\2312803\UNC\2312803-PRE PLAT-SITE PLAN.DWG
DATE: 6/12/2024 12:02 PM
DRAWN BY: RANDON HUBER
PLOT: 6/12/2024 12:02 PM

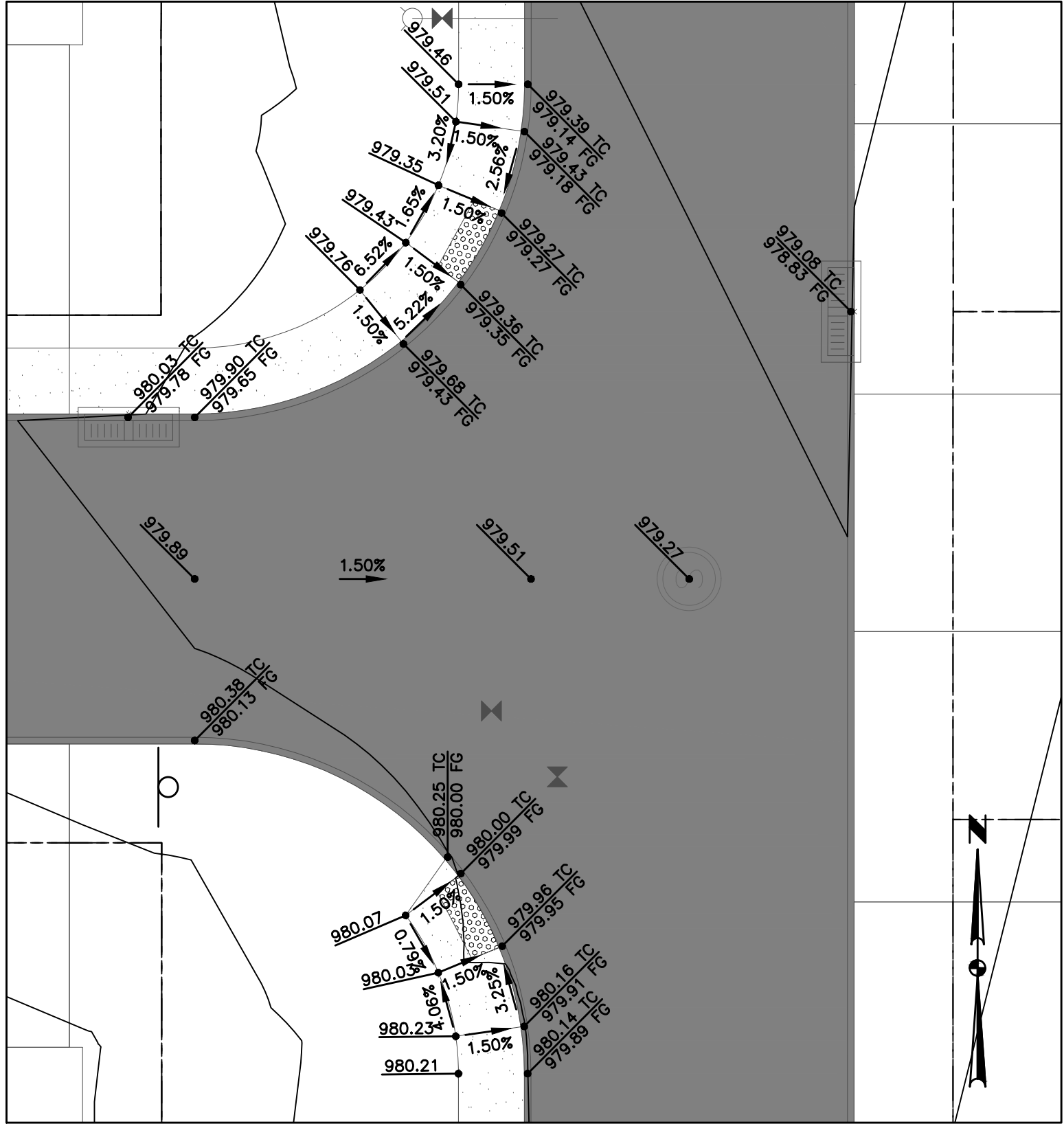
COMMENT:
END



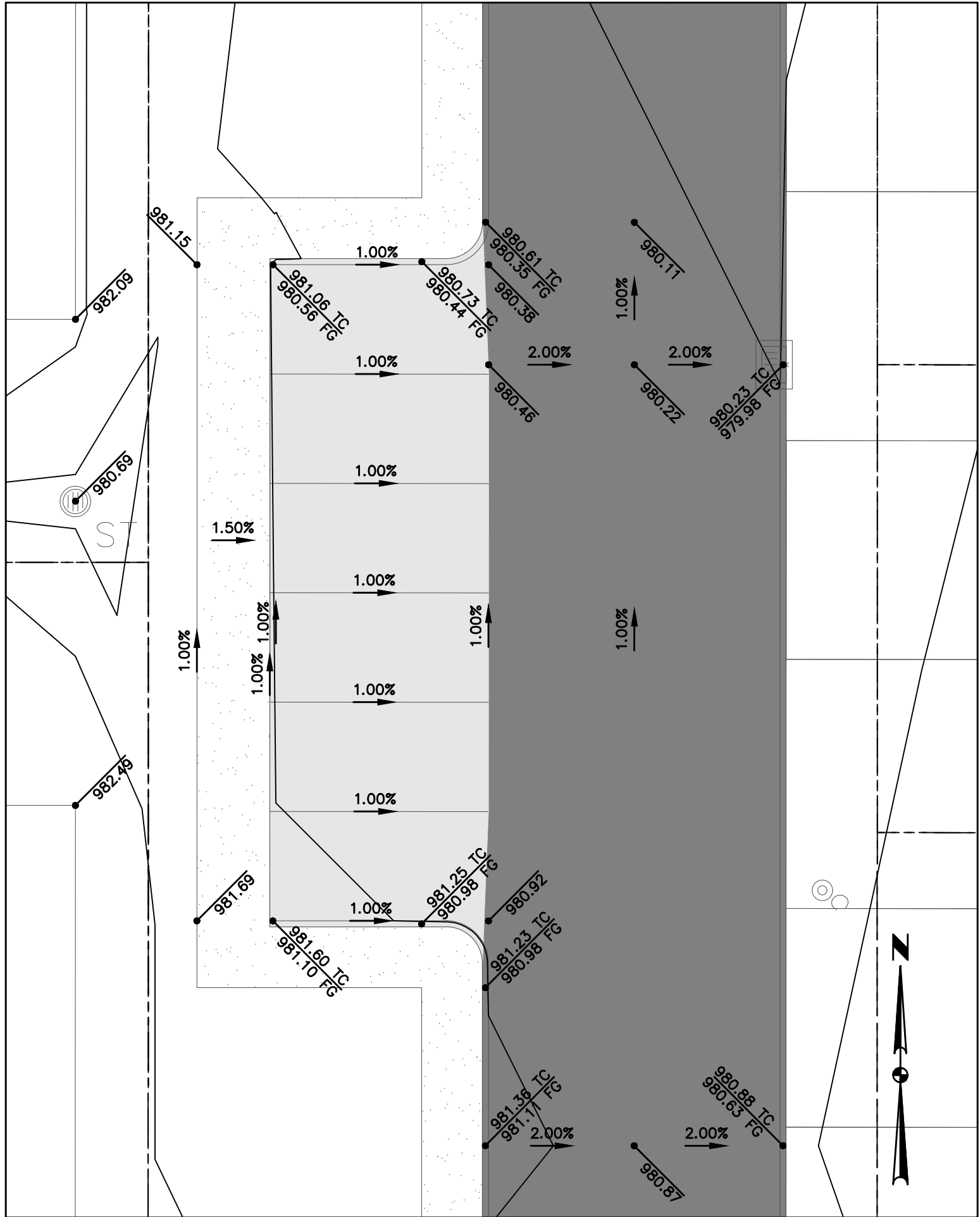




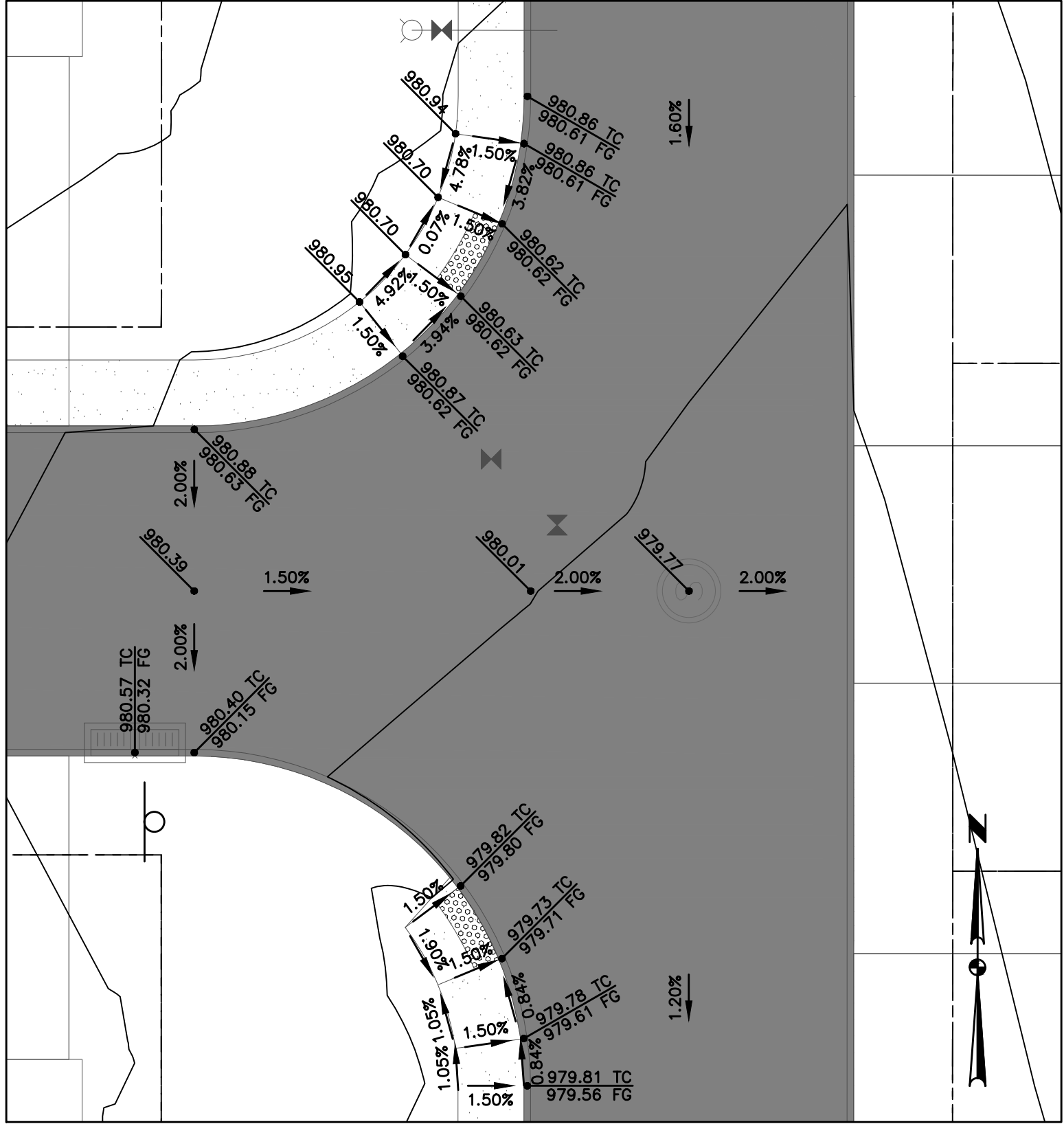
6 ENLARGEMENT #6
1"=10'



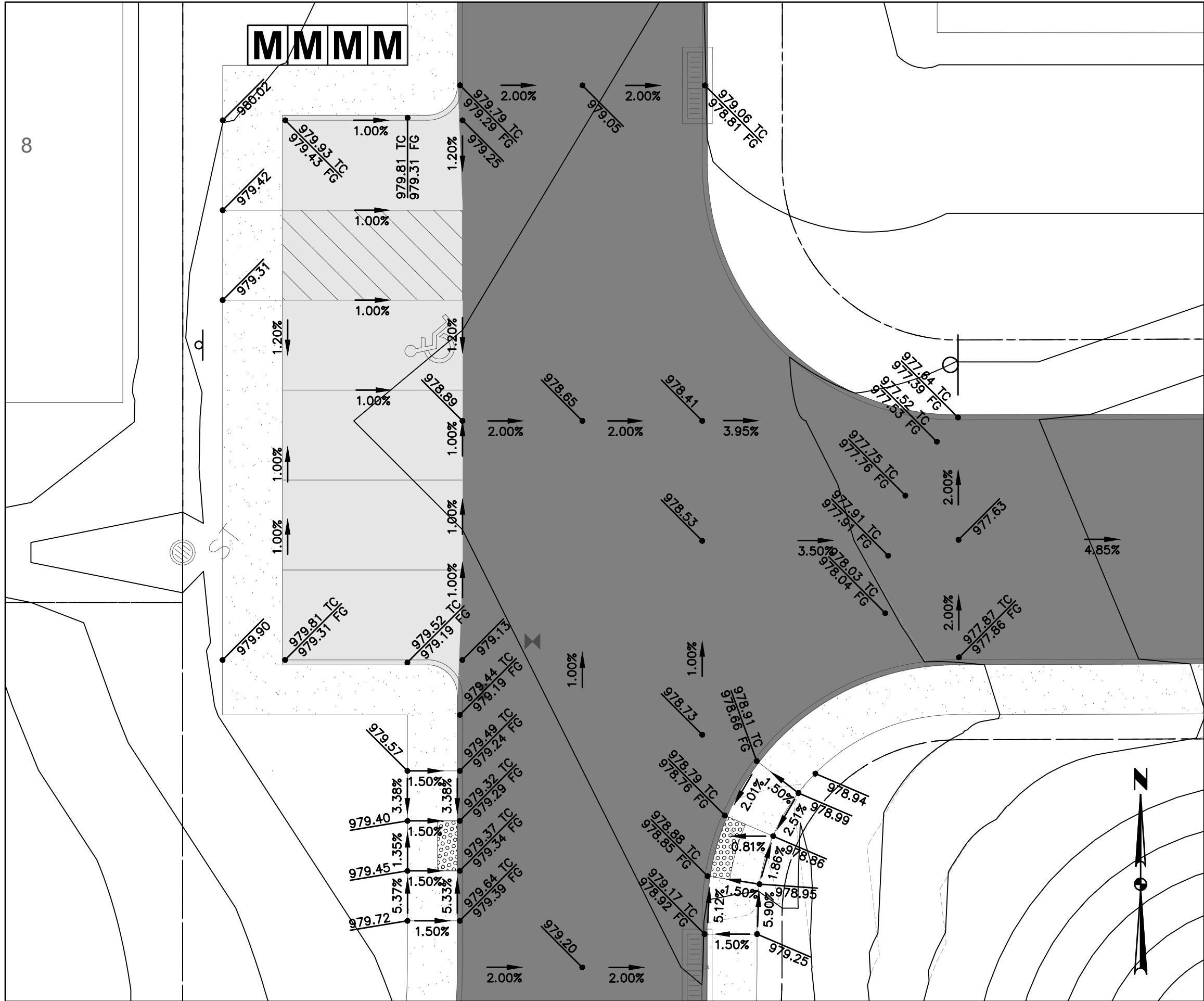
5 ENLARGEMENT #5
1"=10'



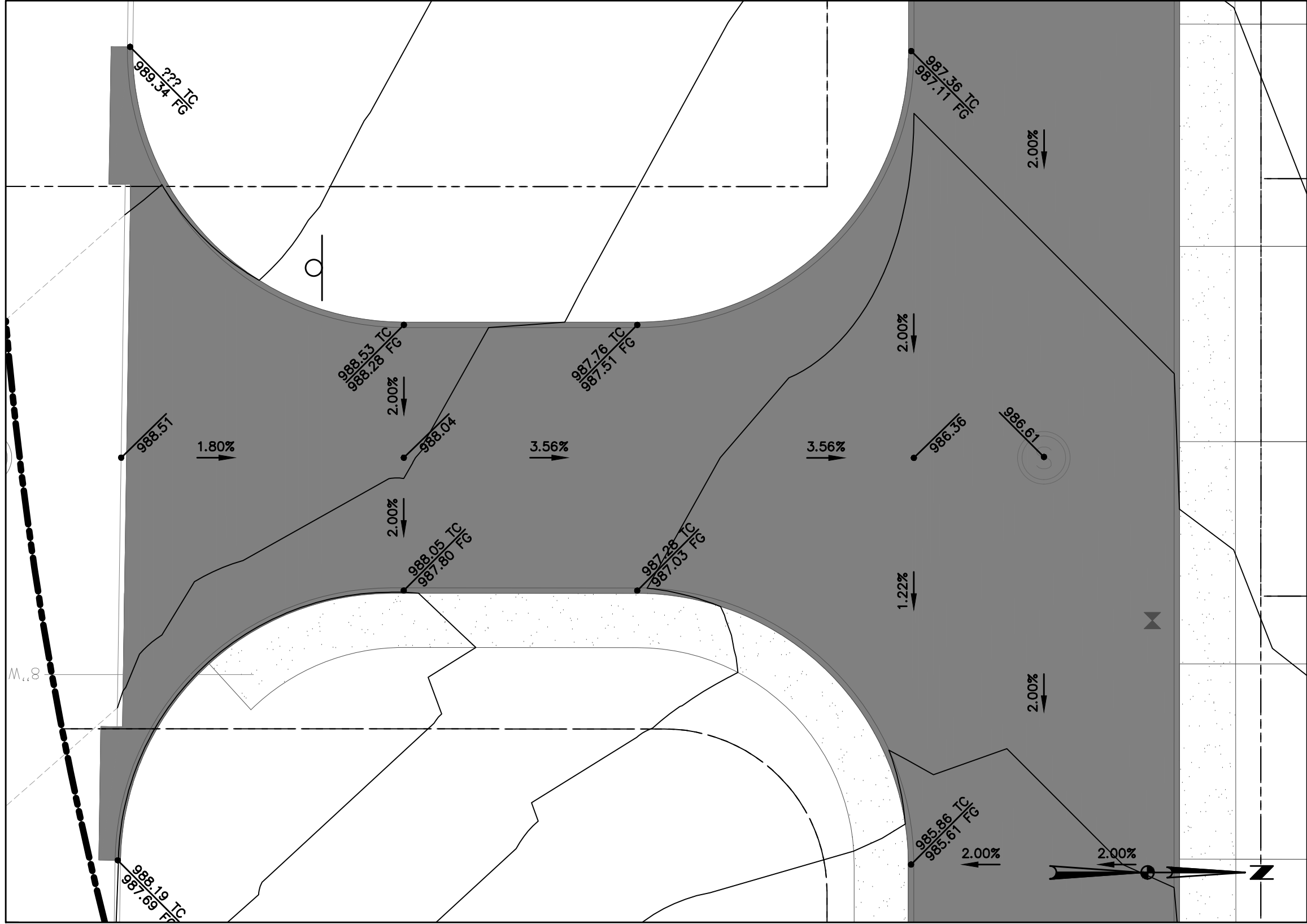
4 ENLARGEMENT #4
1"=10'



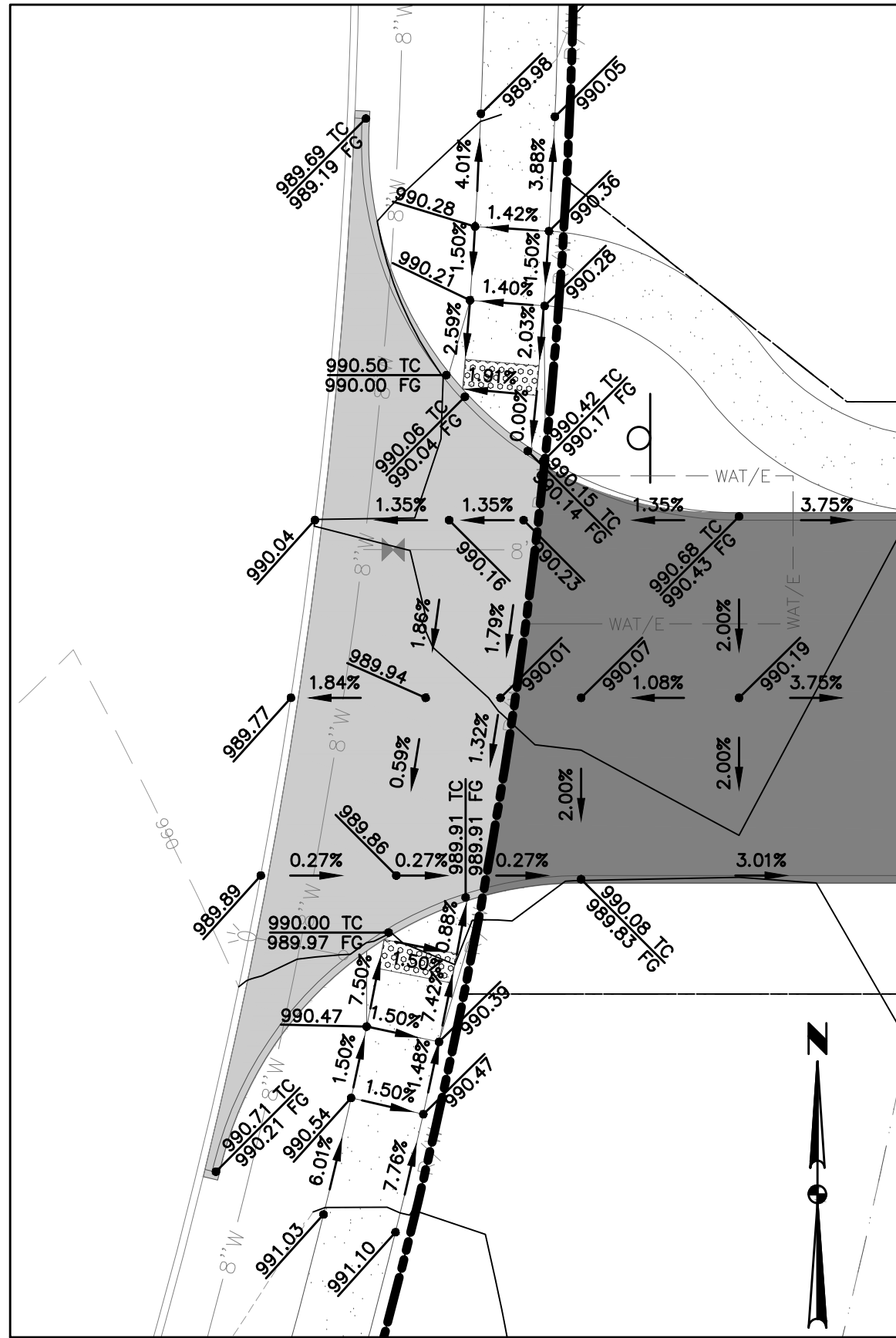
3 ENLARGEMENT #3
1"=10'



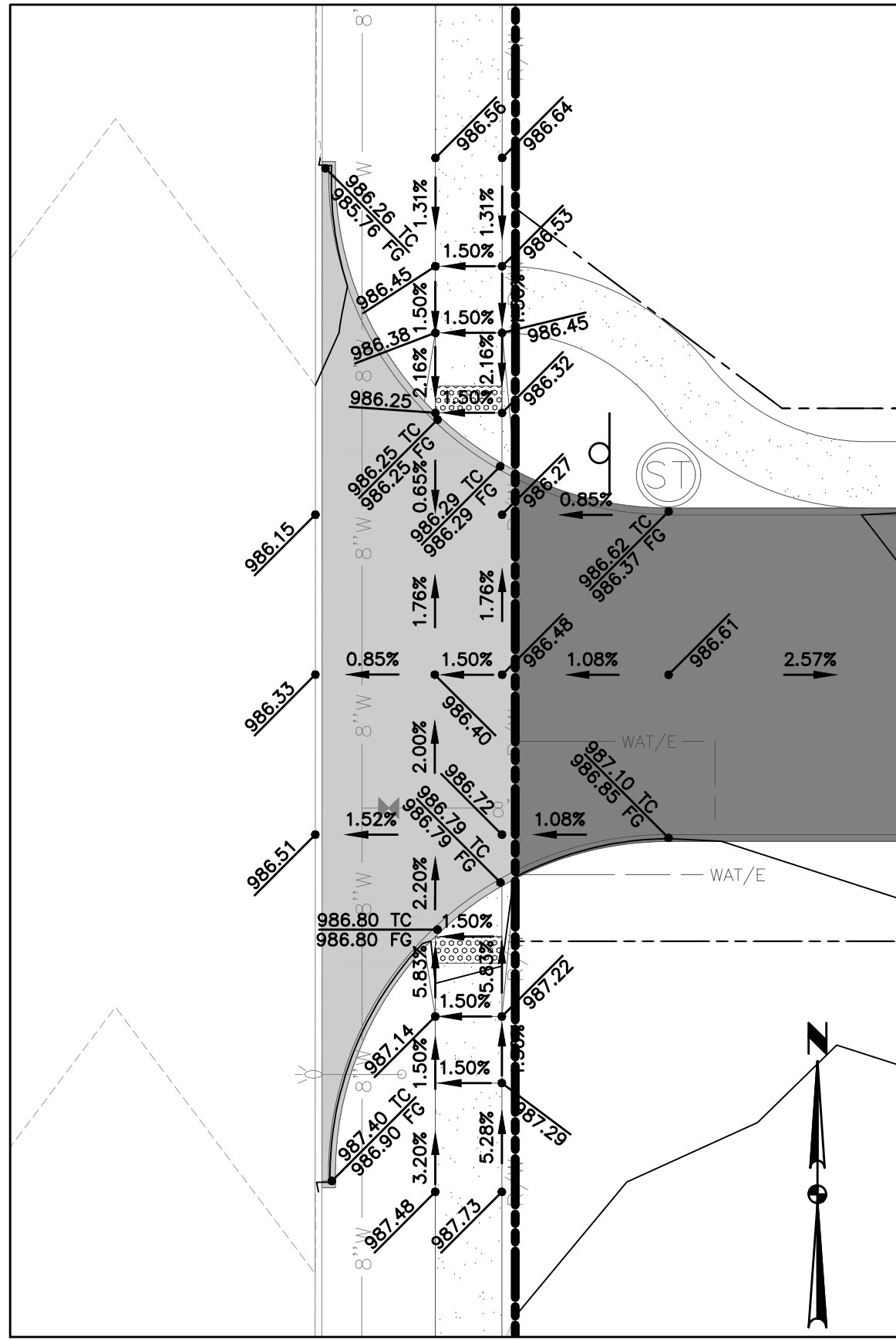
2 ENLARGEMENT #2
1"=10'



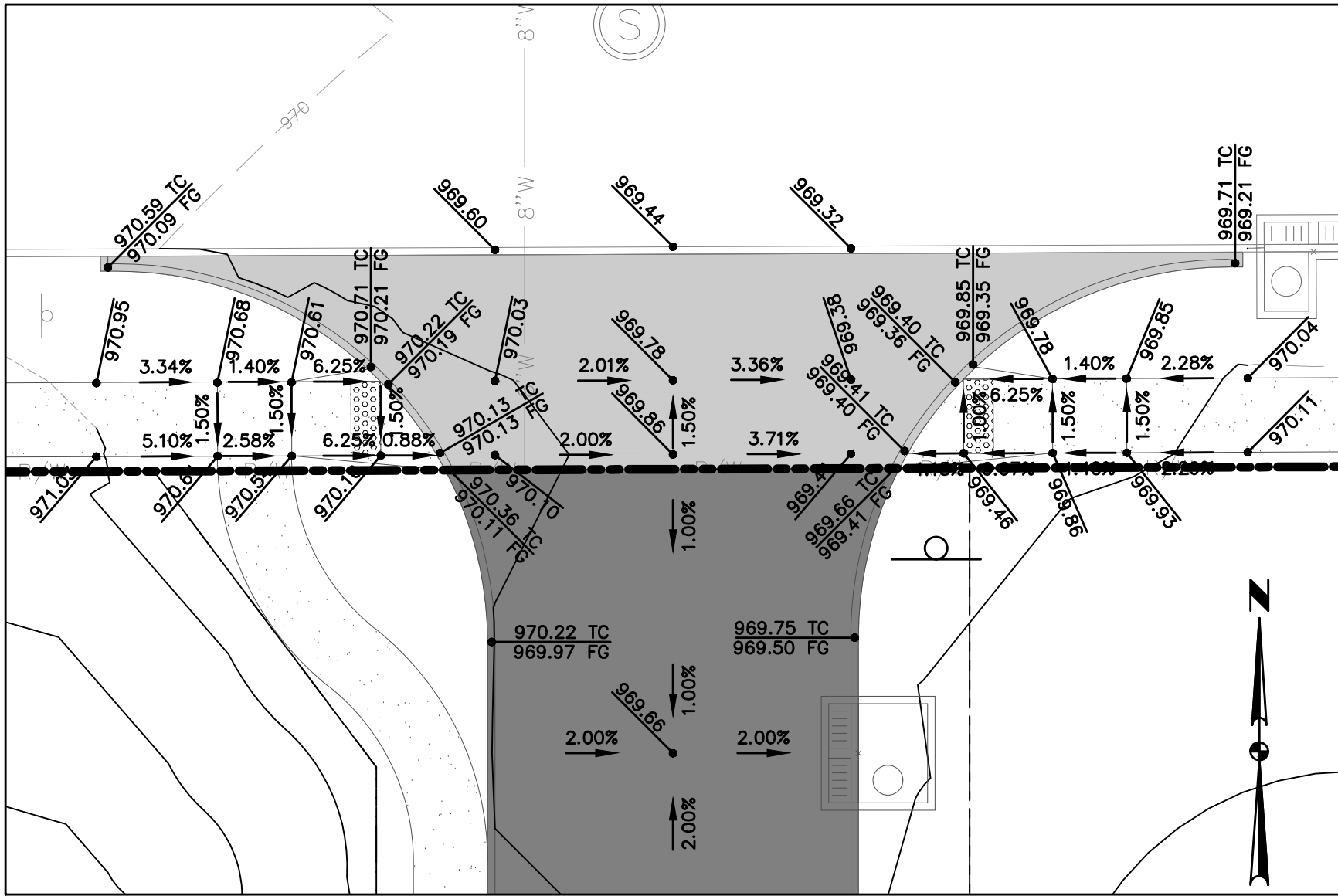
1 ENLARGEMENT #1
1"=10'



11 ENLARGEMENT #11
1"=10'



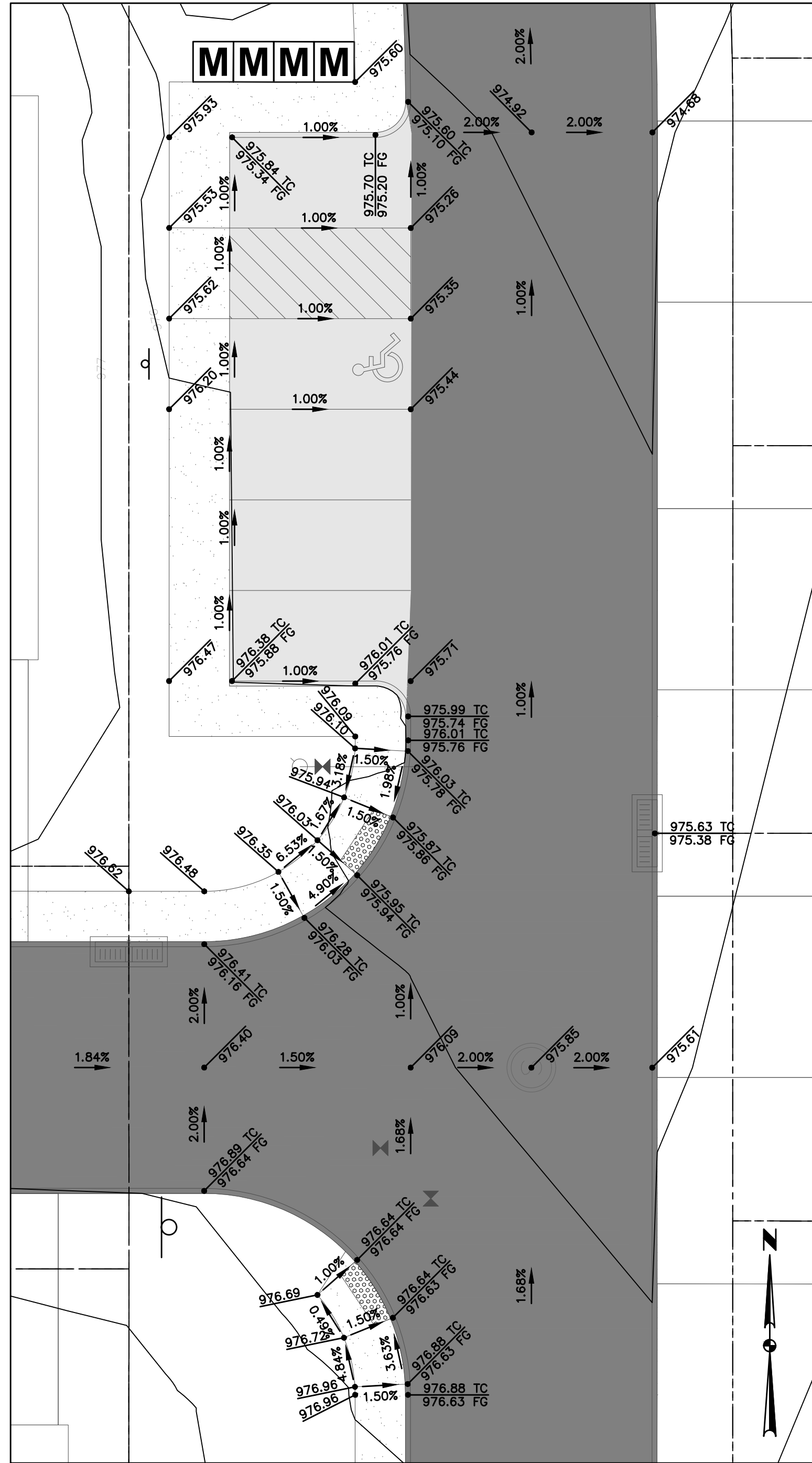
10 ENLARGEMENT #10
1"=10'



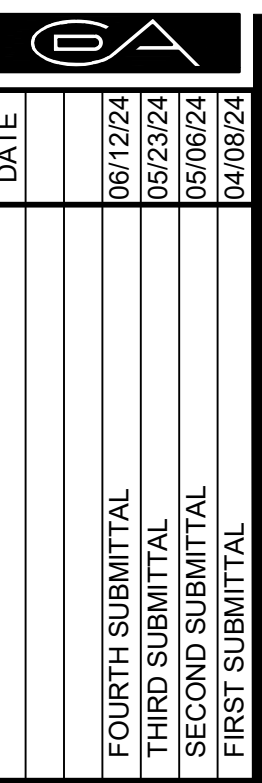
9 ENLARGEMENT #9
1"=10'



8 ENLARGEMENT #8
1"=10'

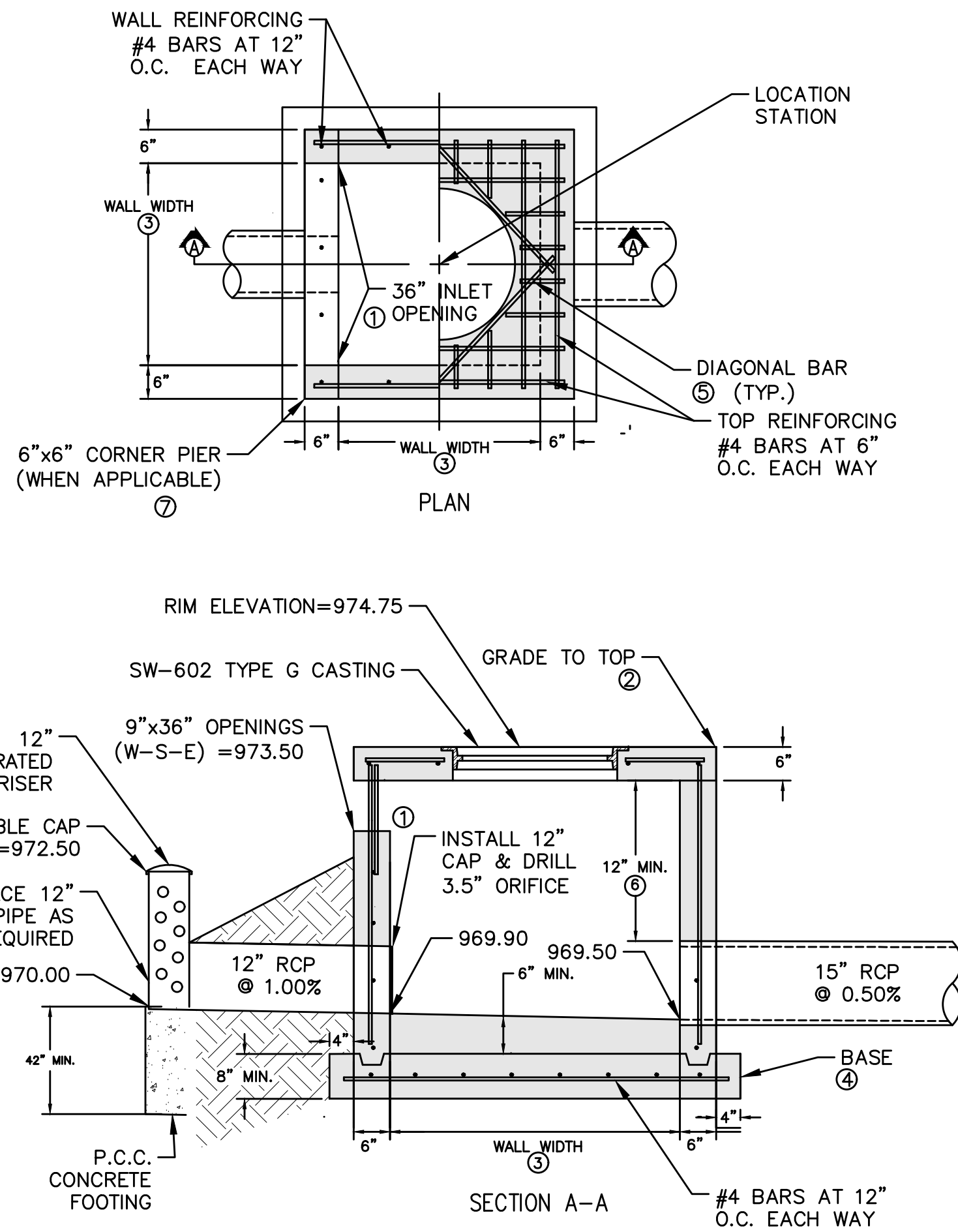
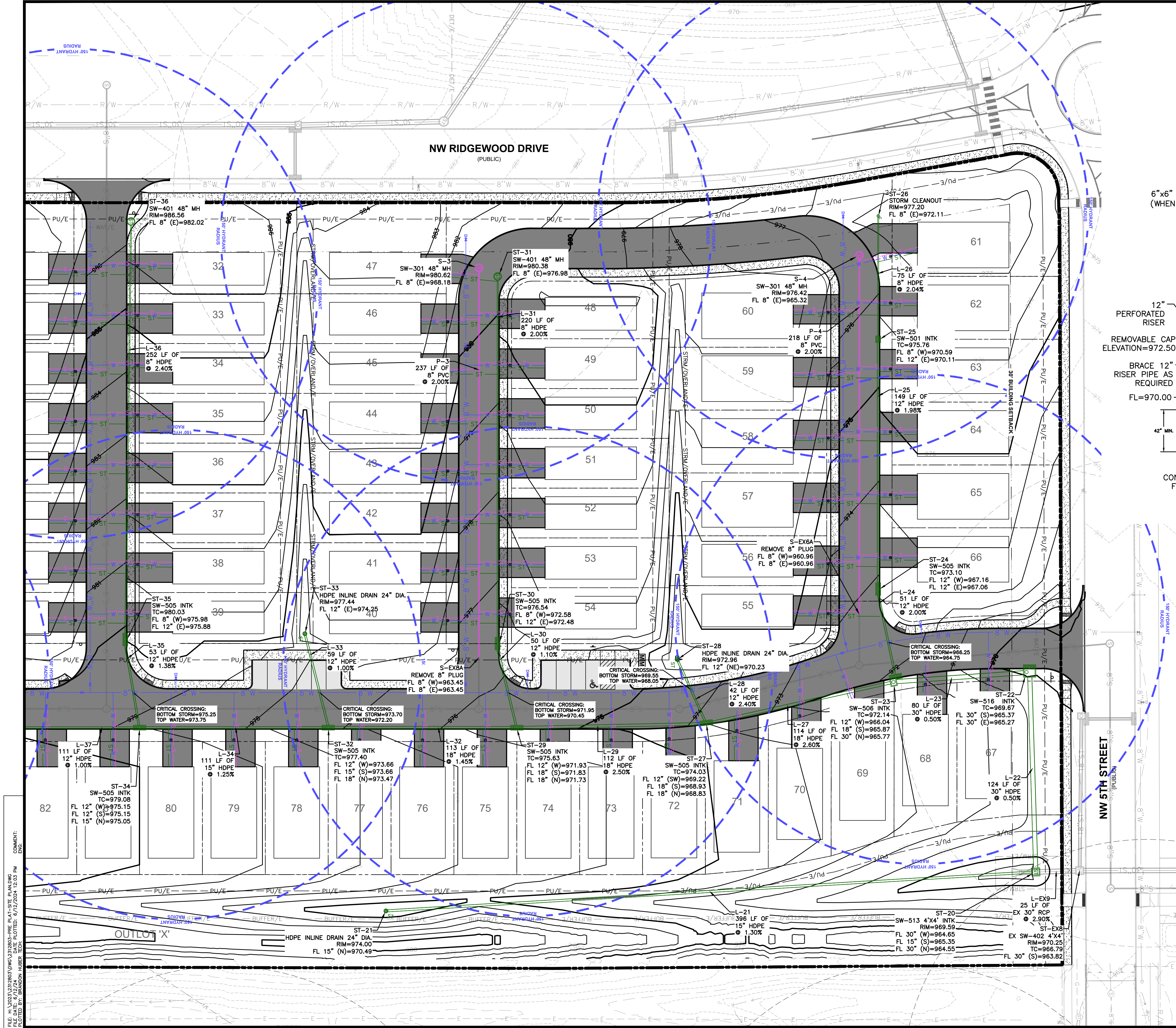


7 ENLARGEMENT #7
1"=10'



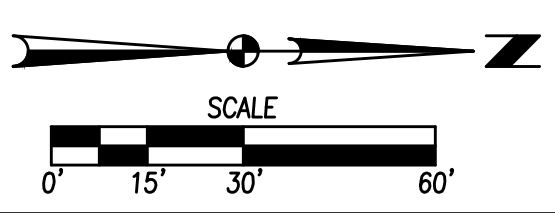
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

C5.0
2312.803

- PROVIDE OPENINGS AND ORIENTATION AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
- ADJACENT WALLS MAY HAVE DIFFERENT WIDTHS BASED UPON PIPE CONFIGURATION, BUT STRUCTURE MUST BE RECTANGULAR.
1. CONSTRUCT INLET OPENINGS WITH 15-INCH #4 EPOXY-COATED BARS AT 8 INCHES ON CENTER. EMBED BARS A MINIMUM OF 3 INCHES INTO WALLS AND TOP AT ALL OPENINGS. CONSTRUCT 1 INLET OPENING 9" TALL AND 48" WIDE.
 2. GRADE TO INLET ELEVATION ON OPEN SIDES. GRADE TO TOP ELEVATION ON CLOSED SIDES.
 3. WALL WIDTHS VARY WITH PIPE DIA. PROVIDE 6 INCHES OF WALL WIDTH (MINIMUM) EACH SIDE OF PIPE OPENING. MINIMUM WALL WIDTH IS 36 INCHES. MAXIMUM WALL WIDTH IS 72 INCHES.
 4. CAST-IN-PLACE BASE SHOWN. IF BASE IS PRECAST INTEGRAL WITH WALLS, THE FOOTPRINT OF BASE IS NOT REQUIRED TO EXTEND BEYOND THE OUTER EDGE OF THE WALLS.
 5. INSTALL FOUR #4 DIAGONAL BARS AT ALL PIPE OPENINGS.
 6. 12" MINIMUM WALL HEIGHT ABOVE ALL PIPES.
 7. CORNER PIER REQUIRED BETWEEN OPENINGS OF TWO ADJACENT WALLS. EXTEND WALL REINFORCING VERTICALLY THROUGH PIER. INSTALL ONE ADDITIONAL 15-INCH #4 BAR IN PIER.

4' x 4' SW-513 INTAKE (ST-3)
NOT TO SCALE



FILE: H:\2023\2312603\000\2312603-PRF PLAT-SITE PLAN.DWG
PLOT: 6/12/2024 12:03 PM
PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1200
PLOT: 6/12/2024 12:03 PM
PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1200

DATE
06/12/24
05/23/24
05/06/24
04/08/24

FOURTH SUBMITTAL
THIRD SUBMITTAL
SECOND SUBMITTAL
FIRST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410
ENGINEER: JAT
ENGINEER: TWC

C5.1
2312.803

HOPE TIMBER VILLAS
UTILITY PLAN

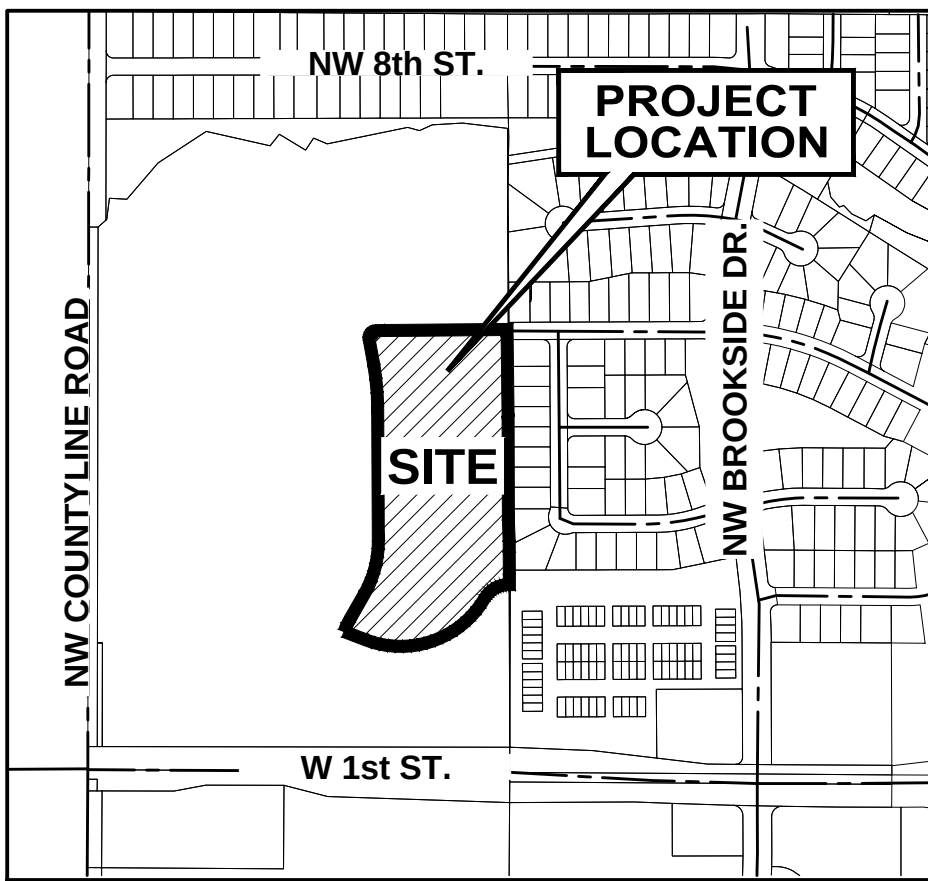
GRIMES, IOWA
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

HOPE TIMBER VILLAS

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

STABILIZATION QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL
1	SILT FENCE	LF	1,993
2	FILTER SOCK	LF	185
3	SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING	AC	6.08
4	INLET PROTECTION DEVICES	EA	31
5	CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT	EA	1
6	12" PERFORATED STANDPIPE	EA	1
7	TEMPORARY SEEDING (TYPE 4)	AC	10.00

NOTES:

- IF DEWATERING IS NEEDED FOR ANY REASON, DISCHARGE OF WATER OFFSITE IS TO CONFORM WITH THE GENERAL PERMIT #2 REQUIREMENT.
- DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SEEDDED OR MULCHED IMMEDIATELY WHENEVER CLEARING, GRADING, EXCAVATING, OR OTHER EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY CEASED AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD EXCEEDING 14 CALENDAR DAYS.
- STORM SEWERS AND DRAINAGE WAYS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CONCRETE SLURRY PRODUCED BY SAWCUTTING AND CONCRETE GRINDING.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL MATTING ON ALL SLOPES 3:1 OR STEEPER WITH SEED IF SEED IS STABILIZATION PRACTICE USED.

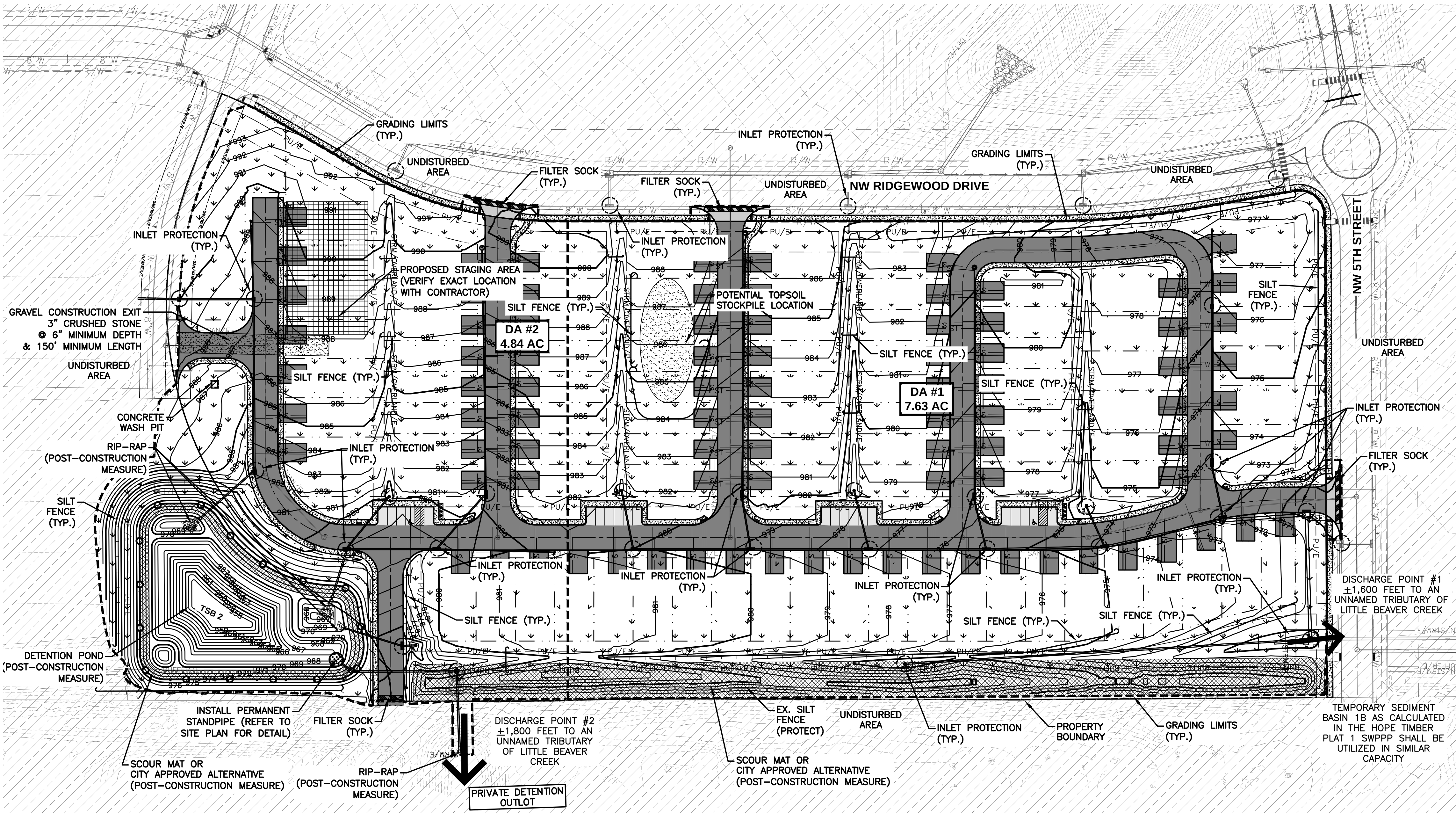
DISCHARGE POINT SUMMARY

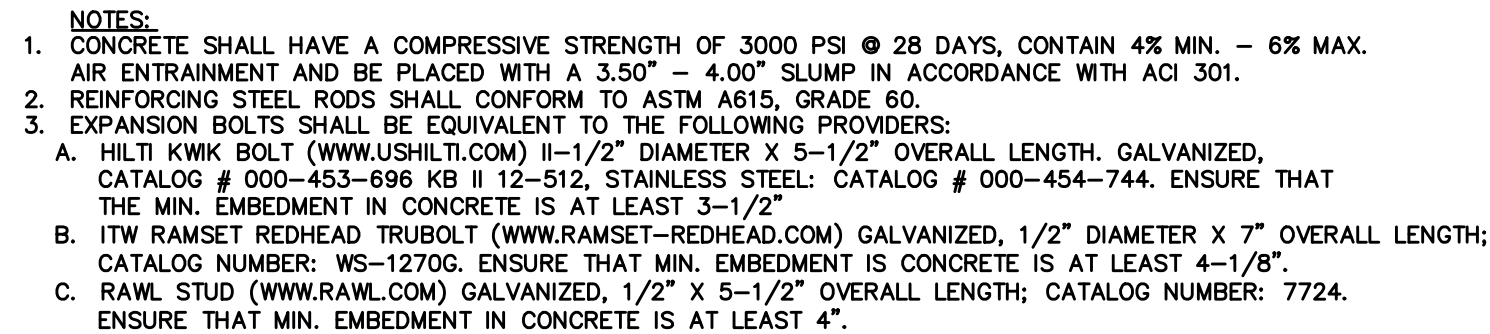
DISCHARGE POINT #1 TO AN UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF LITTLE BEAVER CREEK ±1600 FT
TOTAL AREA DISTURBED TO DISCHARGE POINT
STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED (# OF ACRES*3600 CU FT)
7.63 ACRES
27,468 CU FT
VOLUME PROVIDED IN FILTER SOCK (110 LF @ 2.0 CU FT/LF OF SOCK)
VOLUME PROVIDED IN SILT FENCE (1221 LF @ 4.5 CU FT/LF OF FENCE)
VOLUME PROVIDED IN TSB 1B (HOPE TIMBER PLAT 1)
TOTAL VOLUME PROVIDED
90,986 CU FT

DISCHARGE POINT #2 TO AN UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF LITTLE BEAVER CREEK ±1800 FT
TOTAL AREA DISTURBED TO DISCHARGE POINT
STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED (# OF ACRES*3600 CU FT)
4.84 ACRES
17,424 CU FT
VOLUME PROVIDED IN FILTER SOCK (75 LF @ 2.0 CU FT/LF OF SOCK)
VOLUME PROVIDED IN SILT FENCE (772 LF @ 4.5 CU FT/LF OF FENCE)
VOLUME PROVIDED IN TSB 2
TOTAL VOLUME PROVIDED
68,355 CU FT

SWPPP LEGEND

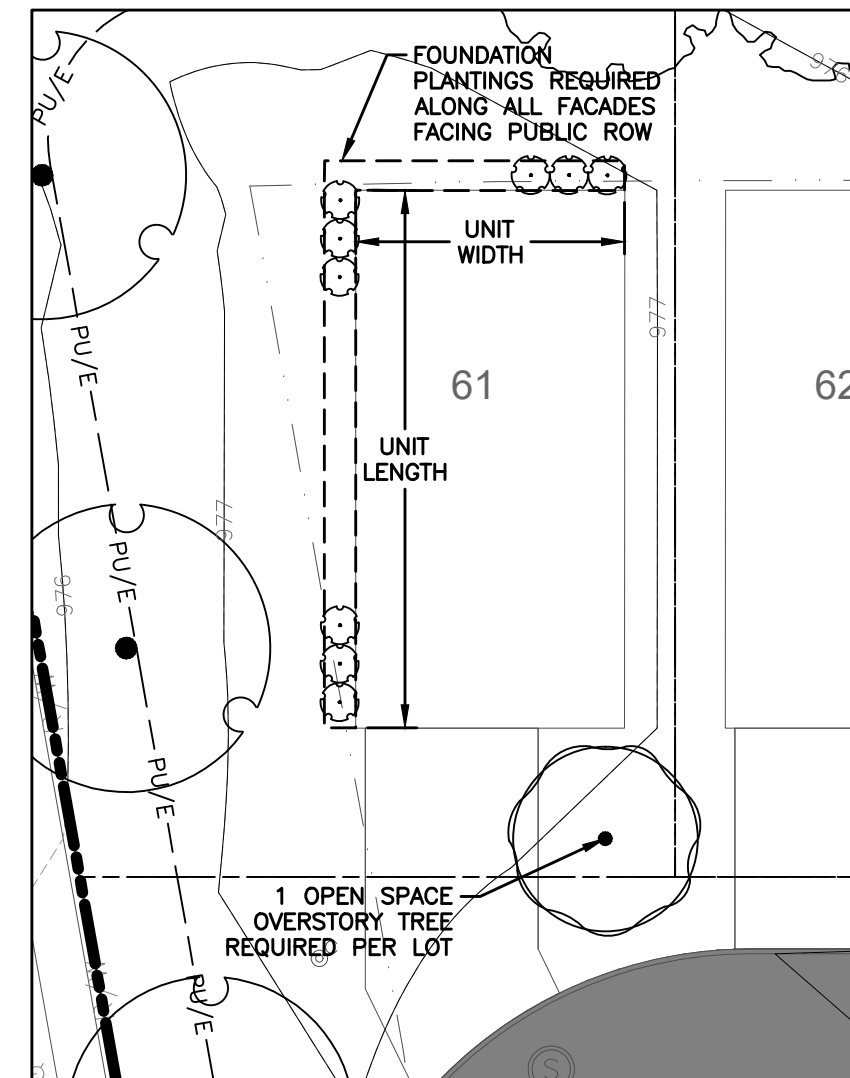
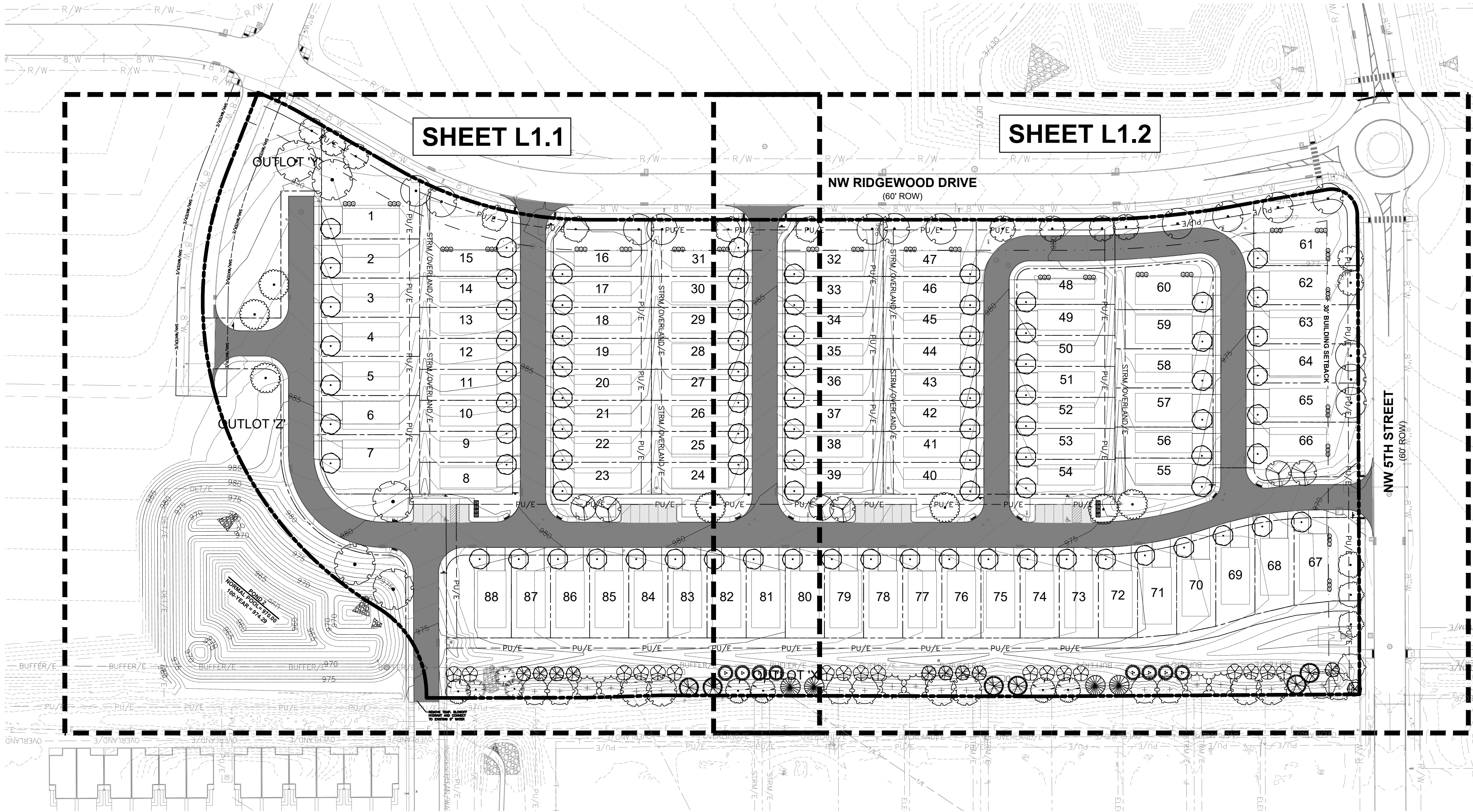
DRAINAGE ARROW	X.XX %	AREA TO BE SEEDDED	
GRADING LIMITS		STRAW MAT	
FILTER SOCK		UNDISTURBED AREA	
SILT FENCE		RIP-RAP	
DITCH CHECK		GRAVEL ENTRANCE	
INLET PROTECTION		STAGING AREA	
PORTABLE RESTROOM	R	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN	TSB #
TEMPORARY STANDPIPE			
CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT			





C7.0
2312.803


FILE: H:\2023\2312803\2312803-PRJ-SITE PLAN.DWG
COMMENT: 6/12/2024 12:03 PM
PLOTED BY: BRANDON HUBER TECH



1 TYPICAL LOT LANDSCAPING
NOT TO SCALE

LOT LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

- WHEN A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS BUILT IT SHALL ADHERE TO THE FOLLOWING LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS IN ORDER TO MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIRED LANDSCAPING SET FORTH BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.
 - A MINIMUM OF ONE OVERSTORY TREE IS REQUIRED TO BE PLANTED ON EACH LOT.
 - REQUIRED TREES SHALL BE OVERSTORY TREES CHOSEN FROM THE LOT DEVELOPMENT PLANT SCHEDULE.
 - FOUNDATION PLANTINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR UNITS FACING PUBLIC STREETS FOR THE PUBLIC STREET FACING FACADES ONLY.
 - FOUNDATION PLANTINGS SHALL BE SHRUBS CHOSEN FROM THE LOT DEVELOPMENT PLANT SCHEDULE.
 - FOUNDATION PLANTINGS SHALL BE PLANTED AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 5- FEET ON CENTER FOR A MINIMUM OF 50% OF EACH UNIT LENGTH AND WIDTH (SEE BUILDING DRAWINGS).
 - THE LOCATION OF TREES AND SHRUBS SHOWN FOR THE LOT AND FOUNDATION LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS ARE FOR REFERENCE AND THEIR FINAL LOCATIONS ARE TO BE DETERMINED BY THE OWNER/BUILDER WHEN EACH UNIT IS BUILT.

LANDSCAPE NOTES

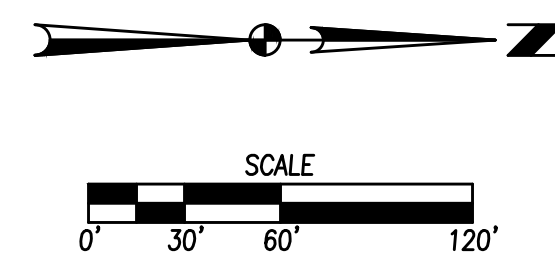
- LOCATE ALL UTILITIES BEFORE ANY PLANTING BEGINS.
- THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- TYPE, SIZE, AND QUALITY OF PLANT MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK ANSI Z60.1
- ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE HEALTHY SPECIMENS WITHOUT DEFORMITIES, Voids AND OPEN SPACES, WITH WELL DEVELOPED BRANCH AND ROOT SYSTEMS; TRUE TO HEIGHT, SHAPE AND CHARACTER OF GROWTH OF THE SPECIES OR VARIETY.
- SEED (TYPE 1) OR SOD ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS DIRECTED BY OWNER.
- BACKFILL TO TOP OF CURB. (MINUS 1 1/2" FOR SOD, IF REQ.)
- WEED PREVENTER (PRE-EMERGENT) SHALL BE SPREAD OVER SOIL AFTER PLANTING AND BEFORE MULCHING IN ALL PLANTING BEDS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH SHALL BE PLACED AROUND ALL TREES, SHRUBS AND IN ALL PLANTING BEDS TO A (MIN) DEPTH OF 3".
- ALL EDGING SHALL BE A (MIN) DEPTH OF 3" SPADE CUT EDGE.
- PLANT QUANTITIES ARE SHOWN FOR INFORMATION ONLY, THE DRAWING SHALL PREVAIL IF ANY CONFLICTS ARISE.
- ALL DEBRIS SPILLED IN THE PUBLIC R.O.W. SHALL BE PICKED UP BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL WARRANTY ALL PLANT MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF ACCEPTANCE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE IRRIGATION DESIGN TO OWNER, IF REQUESTED, FOR APPROVAL.

LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

SITE AREA:		11.90 AC (518,253 SF)
OPEN SPACE REQUIRED:		207,301 SF (40%)
OPEN SPACE PROVIDED:		287,544 SF (55%)
<u>OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS</u>		
A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) TREE PER ONE THOUSAND (1,000) SQUARE FEET OF REQUIRED OPEN SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED.		
FOUNDATION PLANTINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR UNITS FACING PUBLIC STREETS FOR THE PUBLIC STREET FACING FACADES ONLY.		
REQUIRED TREES	208 TREES*	
PROVIDED		
1 OPEN SPACE TREE/UNIT	88 TREES (42%) (WILL BE ADDED AS LOTS ARE DEVELOPED)	
COMMON LOT OPEN SPACE TREES	18 TREES (9%)	
BUFFER/STREET TREES	<u>102 TREES (49%)</u>	
TOTAL	208 TREES	
SHRUBS	<u>FOUNDATION PLANTINGS REQUIRED ALONG BUILDING FACADES FACING RIDGEWOOD DRIVE & 5TH STREET</u>	
*REQUIRED STREET TREES AND BUFFER TREES MAY COUNT TOWARD THE REQUIRED OPEN SPACE TREES.		
<u>BUFFERS AND STREET TREES</u>		
THIRTY (30) FOOT LANDSCAPE BUFFERS SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING NUMBER OF TREES PER FIFTY (50) FEET OF LINEAR BUFFER: ONE (1) OVERSTORY TREE, TWO (2) UNDERSTORY TREES AND ONE (1) EVERGREEN TREE.		
ONE (1) OVERSTORY TREE IS REQUIRED FOR EVERY FIFTY (50) FEET OF LOT FRONTAGE AND LOCATED BETWEEN THE SIDEWALK AND STREET. STREET TREES SHALL BE A COMBINATION OF DIVERSE SPECIES WITH NO MORE THAN FIVE (5) SIMILAR SPECIES IN A SINGLE GROUP.		
REQUIRED	EAST BUFFER (905 LF)	STREET TREES (1,470 LF)
OVERSTORY TREES	19 TREES	30 TREES
EVERGREEN TREES	19 TREES	
UNDERSTORY TREES	36 TREES	
PROVIDED		
OVERSTORY TREES	19 TREES (9%)	30 TREES (14%)
EVERGREEN TREES	19 TREES (9%)	
UNDERSTORY TREES	36 TREES (17%)	

PLANT SCHEDULE			
CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME
EVERGREEN TREES			
AC	4	White Fir	Abies concolor
PB	3	Black Hills Spruce	Abies glauca densata
PG	6	Colorado Blue Spruce	Picea pungens 'Glaucia'
PS	6	White Pine	Pinus strobus
ORNAMENTAL TREES			
CE	18	Eastern Redbud Multi-trunk	Cercis canadensis
MS	10	Spring Snow Crab Apple	Malus x 'Spring Snow'
PN	8	Newport Flowering Plum	Prunus cerasifera 'Newport'
OVERSTORY TREES			
AA	9	Autumn Blaze Red Maple	Acer rubrum 'Autumn Blaze'
GK	5	Kentucky Coffeetree	Gymnocladus dioica
LT	5	Tulip Poplar	Liriodendron tulipifera
NS	6	Tupelo	Nyssa sylvatica
ON	7	Nuttall Oak	Quercus nuttallii
OR	6	Red Oak	Quercus rubra
TA	9	American Sentry Linden	Tilia americana 'McKSantry'
TR	14	Redmond American Linden	Tilia americana 'Redmond'
UL	7	Accolade Elm	Ulmus japonica x wilsoniana 'Morton' TM

LOT DEVELOPMENT PLANT SCHEDULE	
	OVERSTORY TREES
	Autumn Blaze Red Maple / Acer rubrum 'Autumn Blaze' Kentucky Coffeetree / Gymnocladus dioica Tulip Poplar / Liriodendron tulipifera Tupelo / Nyssa sylvatica Nuttall Oak / Quercus nuttallii Red Oak / Quercus rubra Redmond American Linden / Tilia americana 'Redmond' American Sentry Linden / Tilia americana 'McKSantry' Accolade Elm / Ulmus japonica x wilsoniana 'Morton' TM
	SHRUBS
	Winter Gem Japanese Boxwood / Buxus microphylla japonica 'Winter Gem' Old Gold Juniper / Juniperus chinensis 'Old Gold' Sea Green Juniper / Juniperus chinensis 'Sea Green' Little Devil™ Dwarf Ninebark / Physocarpus opulifolius 'Little Devil' Gold Mound Spirea / Spiraea x bumalda 'Goldmound' Dwarf Korean Lilac / Syringa meyeri 'Palibin' Arrowwood Viburnum / Viburnum dentatum 'Arrowwood'



DATE

06/12/24

FOURTH SUBMITTAL

05/23/24

THIRD SUBMITTAL

05/06/24

FIRST SUBMITTAL

04/08/24

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: TWC

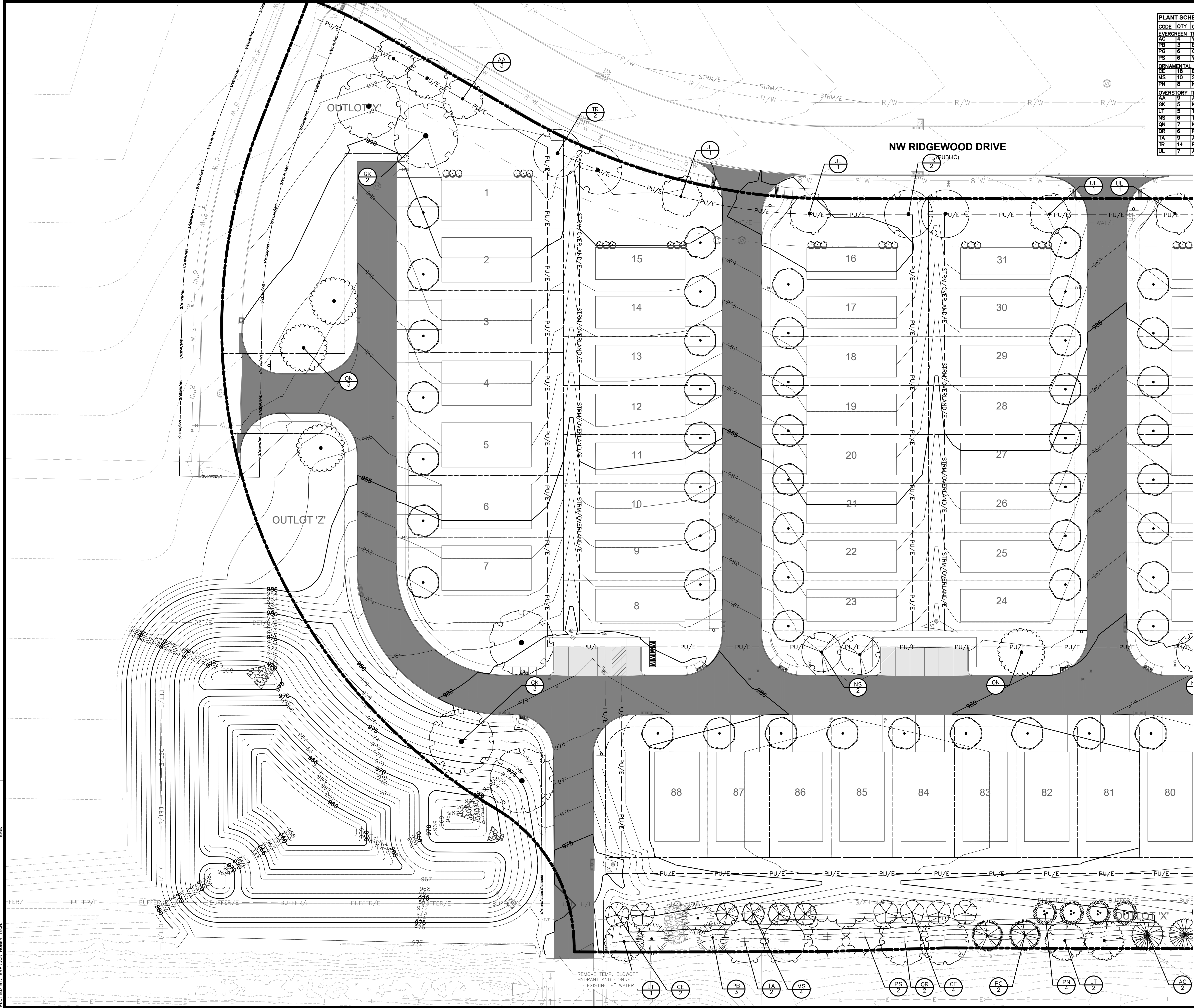
HOPE TIMBER VILLAS
LANDSCAPE REFERENCE PLAN

L1.0

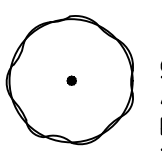
2312.803

GRIMES, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE



PLANT SCHEDULE			
CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME
EVERGREEN TREES			
AC	4	White Fir	Abies concolor
PB	3	Black Hills Spruce	Picea glauca densata
PS	6	Colorado Blue Spruce	Picea pungens 'Glauc'
FS	6	White Pine	Pinus strobus
ORNAMENTAL TREES			
CE	18	Eastern Redbud Multi-trunk	Cercia canadensis
MS	10	'Spring Snow' Crab Apple	Malus x 'Spring Snow'
PN	8	'Newport' Flowering Plum	Prunus cerasifera 'Newport'
OVERSTORY TREES			
AA	9	'Autumn Blaze' Red Maple	Acer rubrum 'Autumn Blaze'
OK	5	Kentucky Coffeetree	Gymnocladus dioica
LT	5	Tulip Poplar	Liriodendron tulipifera
NS	6	Tupelo	Nyssa sylvatica
QN	7	Nuttall Oak	Quercus nuttallii
QR	6	Red Oak	Quercus rubra
TA	9	American Sentry Linden	Tilia americana 'McSentry'
TR	14	'Redmond' American Linden	Tilia americana 'Redmond'
UL	7	Accolade Elm	Ulmus japonica x wilsoniana 'Morton' TM

LOT DEVELOPMENT PLANT SCHEDULE	
	OVERSTORY TREES Autumn Blaze Red Maple / Acer rubrum 'Autumn Blaze' Kentucky Coffeetree / Gymnocladus dioica Tulip Poplar / Liriodendron tulipifera Tupelo / Nyssa sylvatica Nuttall Oak / Quercus nuttallii Red Oak / Quercus rubra Redmond American Linden / Tilia americana 'Redmond' American Sentry Linden / Tilia americana 'McSentry' Accolade Elm / Ulmus japonica x wilsoniana 'Morton' TM
	SHRUBS Winter Gem Japanese Boxwood / Buxus microphylla japonica 'Winter Gem' Old Gold Juniper / Juniperus chinensis 'Old Gold' Sea Green Juniper / Juniperus chinensis 'Sea Green' Little Devil™ Dwarf Ninebark / Physocarpus opulifolius 'Little Devil' Gold Mound Spirea / Spirea x bumalda 'Goldmound' Dwarf Korean Lilac / Syringa meyeri 'Palibin' Arrowwood Viburnum / Viburnum dentatum 'Arrowwood'

DATE

06/12/24

05/23/24

05/06/24

04/08/24

FOURTH SUBMITTAL

THIRD SUBMITTAL

SECOND SUBMITTAL

FIRST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: TWC

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

GRIMES, IOWA

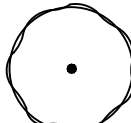
HOPE TIMBER VILLAS
LANDSCAPE PLAN

L1.1

2312.803



LOT DEVELOPMENT PLANT SCHEDULE



OVERSTORY TREES

Autumn Blaze Red Maple / *Acer rubrum* 'Autumn Blaze'
Kentucky Coffeetree / *Gymnocladus dioica*
Tulip Poplar / *Liriodendron tulipifera*
Tupelo / *Nyssa sylvatica*
Nuttall Oak / *Quercus nuttallii*
Red Oak / *Quercus rubra*
Redmond American Linden / *Tilia americana* 'Redmond'
American Sentry Linden / *Tilia americana* 'McSentry'
Accolade Elm / *Ulmus japonica* x *wilsoniana* 'Morton' TM



SHRUBS

Winter Gem Japanese Boxwood / *Buxus microphylla japonica* 'Winter Gem'
Old Gold Juniper / *Juniperus chinensis* 'Old Gold'
Sea Green Juniper / *Juniperus chinensis* 'Sea Green'
Little Devil Dwarf Ninebark / *Physocarpus opulifolius* 'Little Devil'
Gold Mound Spirea / *Spiraea* x *bumalda* 'Goldmound'
Dwarf Korean Lilac / *Syringa meyeri* 'Palibin'
Arrowwood Viburnum / *Viburnum dentatum* 'Arrowwood'

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410
ENGINEER: JAT ENGINEER: TWC

S
GRIMES, IOWA

HOPE TIMBER VILLAS

LANDSCAPE PLAN

L1.2
2312.803










ALLER
DESIGN GROUP

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 6/25/2024

AGENDA ITEM: Creekside Village Preliminary Plat and Site Plan

BACKGROUND: The applicant is requesting the platting and site plan for 56 detached townhome units. The townhome units are proposed to be owner-occupied, and be accessed via private streets off NW 5th Street. Stormwater detention will be private and be handled offsite to the east, and water and sewer will run along the private streets. A landscape buffer will be planted along the northern edge of the property abutting the parkland and trail. The townhomes will have variations in elevations, heightened aesthetics along the frontages, and be constructed with basements.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:

Prioritized: NO

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTIONS: Planning and Zoning recommendation for approval - 06/04/2024

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the Creekside Village preliminary plat and site plan for approval, contingent upon any remaining staff comments.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner, 515-986-4050, mmannel@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

Return to: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

DATE

June 4, 2024

PROJECT NAME

Creekside Village Preliminary
Plat and Site Plan

APPLICANT

Greenland Homes

REQUESTED ACTION

Request to plat and construct
approximately 9.73 acres for 56
units of detached townhomes.

LOCATION

Lot 8 of Hope Timber Plat 1

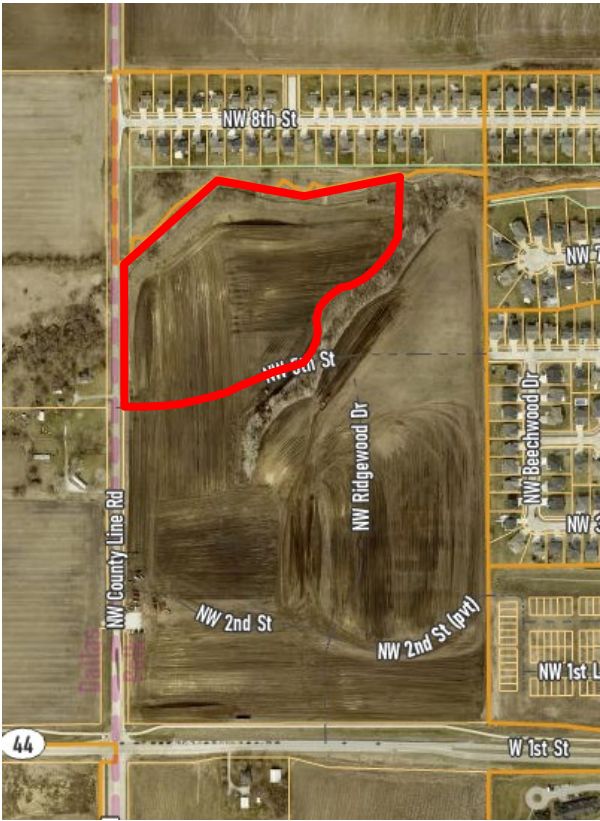
ZONING

Hope Timber PUD

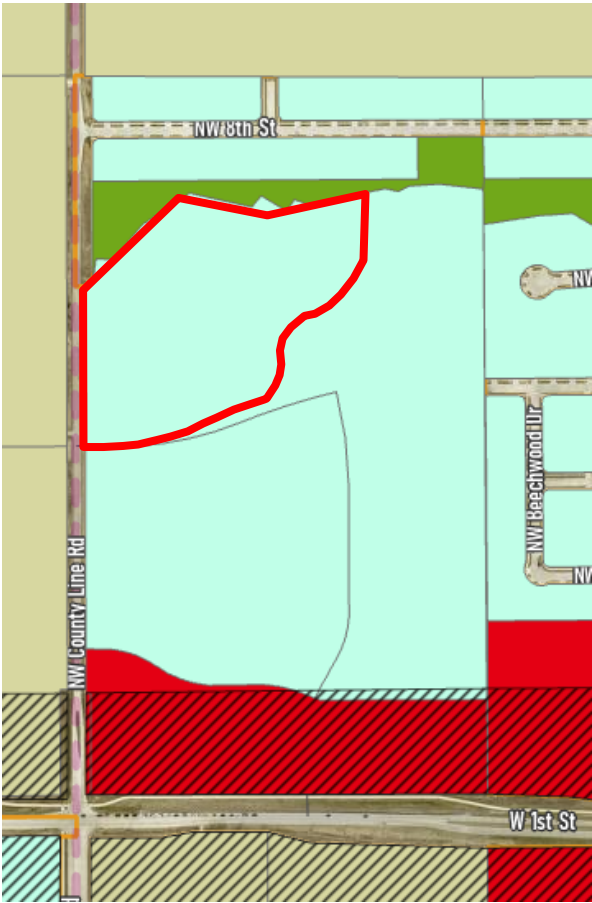
PLANNER

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner
515-986-4050

Location Map



Zoning Map



Relation to Comprehensive & Neighborhood Plans

LAND USES & ZONING

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Medium-density residential	PUD
North	Vacant	Greenway	PUD
South	Vacant	Mixed Use 1	PUD
East	Vacant	Medium-density residential	PUD
West	Vacant	Medium-density residential	A-1

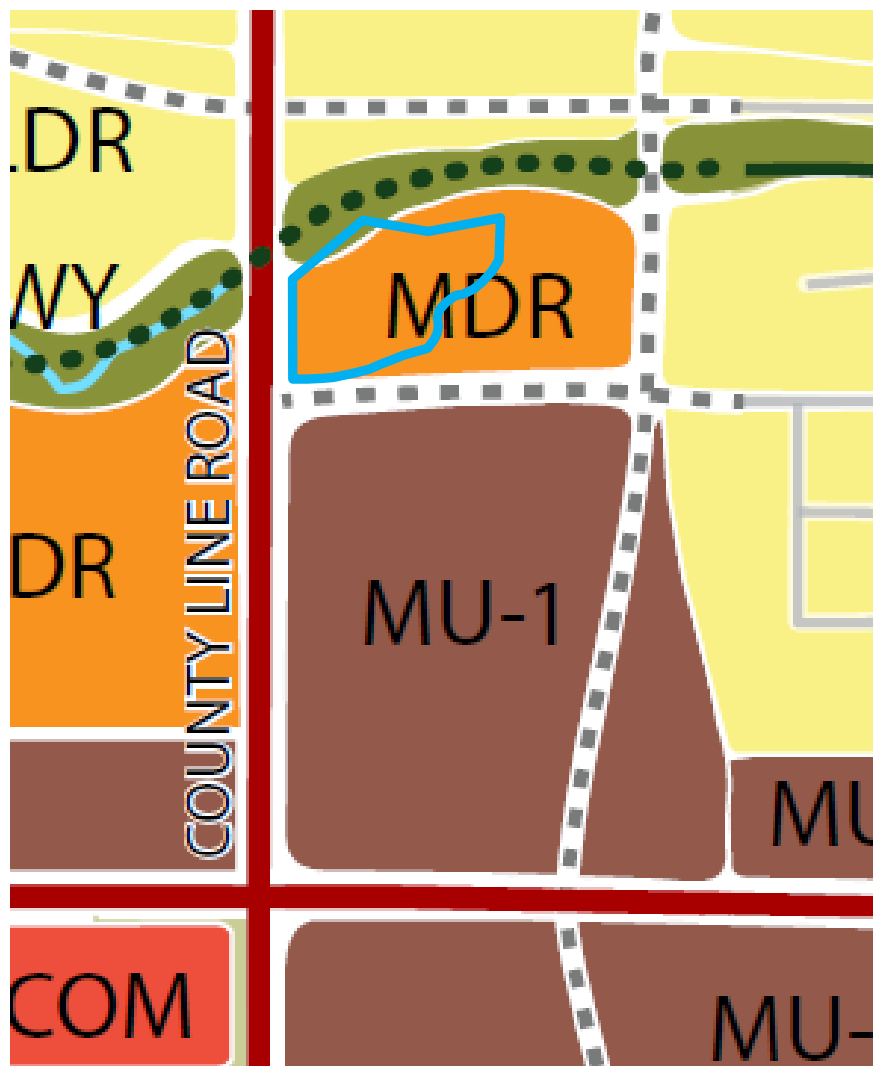
PARKS

The project is consistent with the Parks and Trails Master Plan, in preserving the greenway to the north of the site.

Due to the site being residential, parkland dedication is required. The applicant is provided approximately 6.315 acres of parkland via a greenway known as Outlot Z of Hope Timber Plat 1. The parkland dedication process was completing through the platting process.

Park and Recreation recommend approval of the greenway and trail as parkland dedication.

A trail connection that will run through Outlot Z will be in the rear yard of the Creekside Village development. Residents may access the trail via the connection along NW County Line Road.



Future Land Use Map

The Creekside Village preliminary plat and site plan is in compliance with the future land use plan.

Site Layout

Site Layout



ACCESS

The Creekside Village development will have three accesses to NW 5th Street. The dead-end at the NE corner of the development has been sized to ensure a turnaround is not needed, and that fire lane access is appropriate. The streets within the development will be private.

PARKING

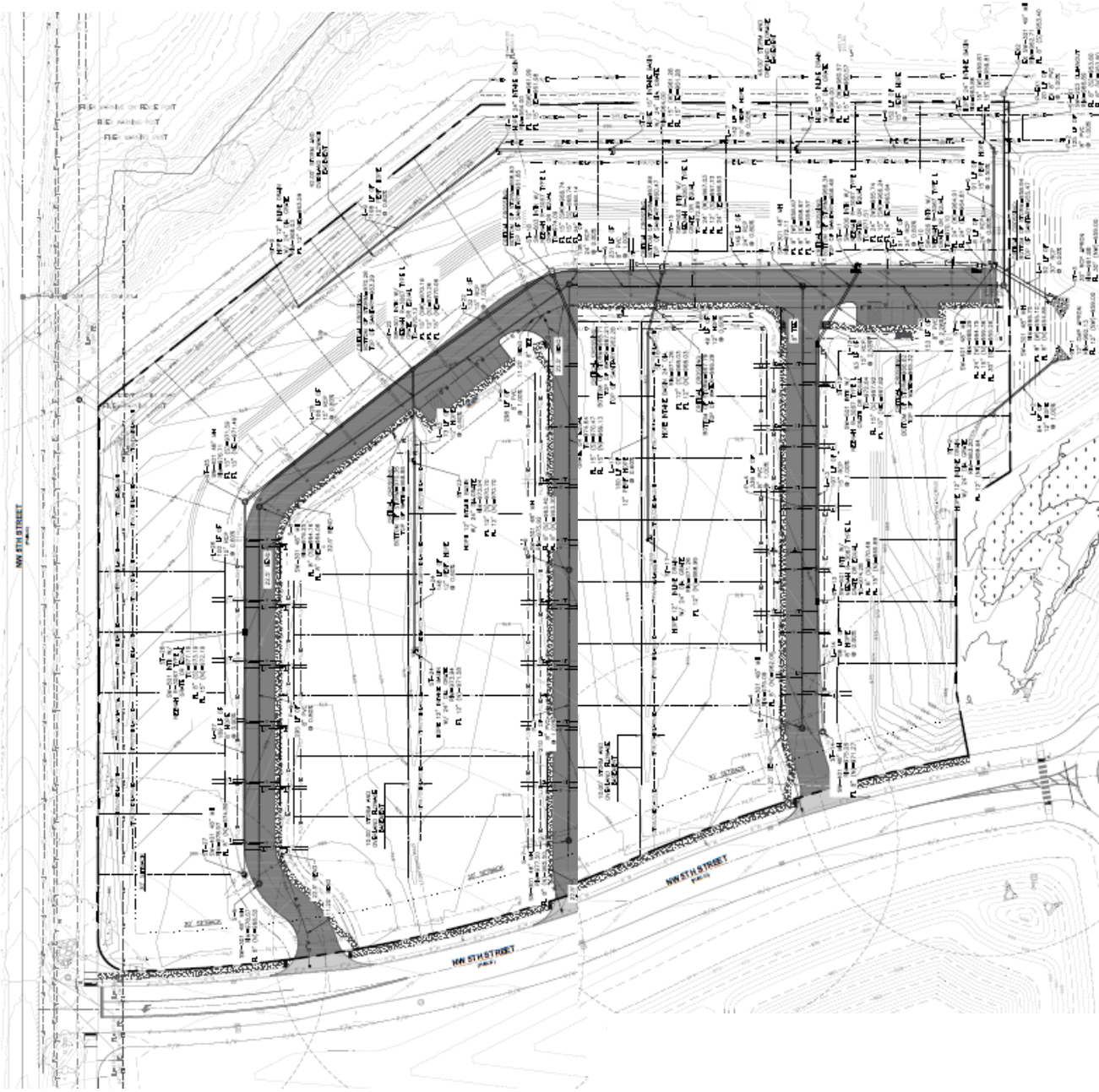
Visitor parking will be provided throughout the development. The applicant is required to provide 12 visitor spaces, and is proposing 16 visitor spaces. This is adequate with the ordinance requirement of 1 visitor space per 5 units.

BUILDING SETBACKS

Front: 30'

Side: 15'

Rear: 30'



SANITARY

Sanitary sewer for the site will be public. Sanitary sewer will connect through the site along the private roadways. It will stub from the NE corner of the site, off the public trail through Outlot Z.

WATER

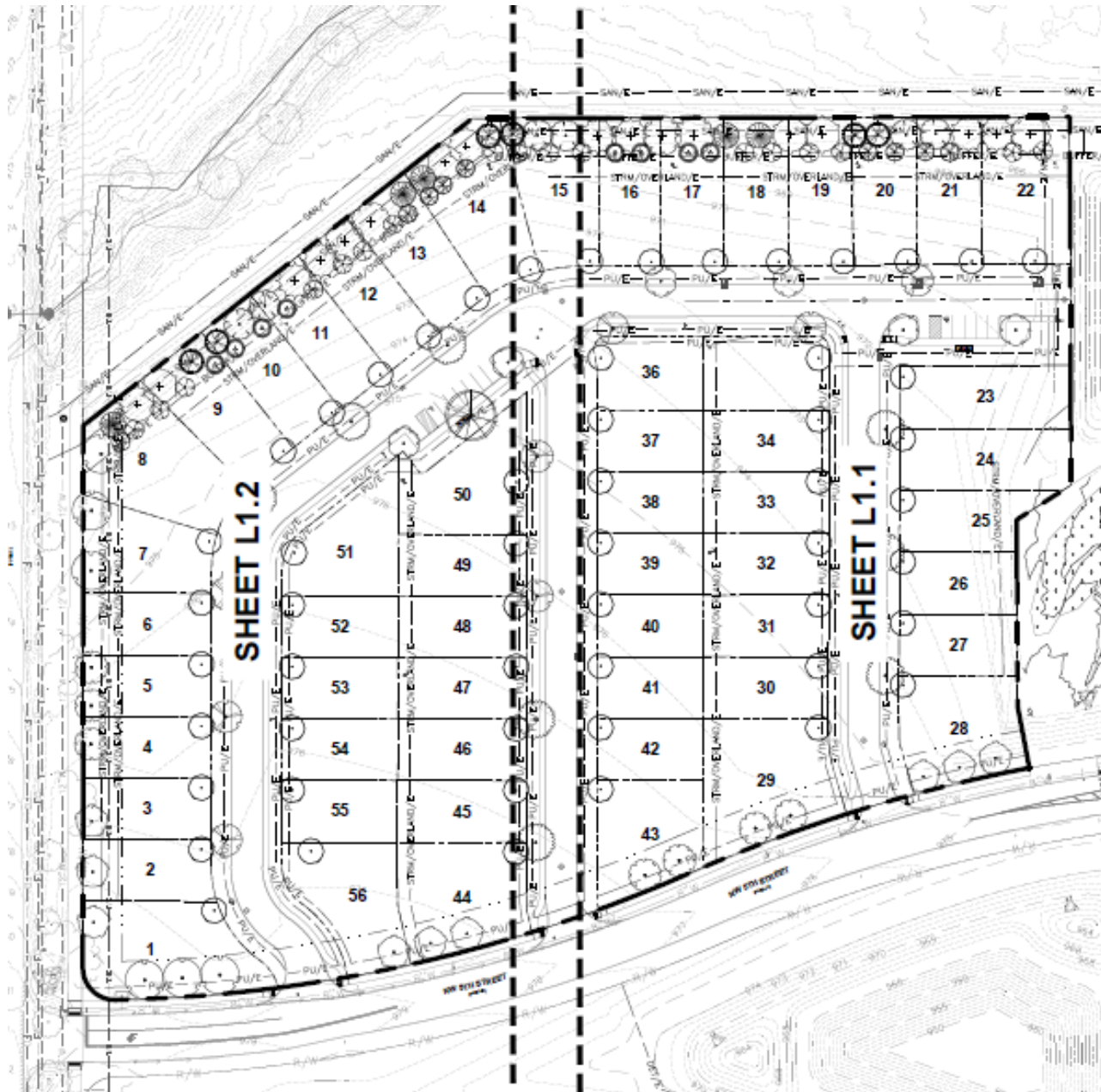
Water for the site will be public. Water will follow the private roadways and loop and connect into the 8" water main along NW 5th Street. The development has adequate hydrant coverage.

STORM WATER

Stormwater for the site will be accounted for via the detention basin to the west. Stormwater will be private.

Landscaping

Landscaping Plan



LANDSCAPING

Landscaping will be provided throughout the site. Per the Hope Timber development agreement, the applicant is required to provide a 30' landscape buffer along the north side of the site to provide a buffer between to medium density detached townhomes and greenway/parkland. The applicant is showing a mix of trees and shrubs to achieve this. Street trees have also been added along NW 5th Street.

Architecture



are artist's conception only. Some optional features may be shown.

TAMMY BR



ELEVATIONS

The applicant is required to provide an elevation package to show variations in the buildings and product types. The townhomes will provide variations in rooflines, exterior colors, and siding material.

DUMPSTERS

The property owners will have their own garbage cans that will be picked up on their designated garbage day.

Conclusion



CONCLUSION

- The applicant is requesting to plat and construct 9.73 acres for 56 units of detached town-homes.
- Utilities will be served to all units. Water and sanitary sewer will be public.
- A 30' landscaped buffer will be provided along the North property line. Landscaping will be provide throughout the site and along NW 5th Street for aesthetics.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the Creekside Village preliminary plat and site plan for approval, pending any remaining staff comments.



Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

April 25, 2024

May 16, 2024

Greenland Homes

Attn: Corey Kautz

1201 SW State Street, Suite 105

Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Creekside Village Preliminary Plat & Site Plan

Dear Mr. Kautz:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Preliminary Plat and Site Plan for the Creekside Village. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. Please pay the application costs. The total cost is \$5,450 for the preliminary plat, site plan, SWPPP, and SWMP.
2. Is the site plan proposing postage stamp lots, or traditional? If not, staff is wondering how the homes will be size on the site with the setbacks.
3. Will there be an HOA?
4. Please provide elevation and proposed model packages with square footage and heights for the townhomes. Please show an example with the setbacks on the site plan.
5. ~~Please provide DNR permits for water, sanitary, and stormwater.~~
6. ~~Please adjust the western access to NW 5th Street out of the tapering pavement striping.~~
7. Please show sanitary, storm, water, ingress/egress easements along the private road.
8. A separate NPDES permit is highly recommended as a compliance visit from the state or national department could lead to a more through inspection of either the entire site or even this separate project depending on the reason for the visit.

9. ~~Include grading elevation numbers on all grading and erosion control sheets. Please show contours.~~
10. Please offset and provide some articulation with the buildings to limit being in a straight line. Staff suggests push 4 units up, push 4 back, repeat **Please submit architectural elevations packages.**

Sheet C1.0

1. ~~Please complete development summary, existing/ proposed use, and survey date.~~
2. ~~Please provide a construction schedule.~~
3. ~~Please state the proposed use.~~
4. ~~Please provide open space calculations, 40% open space is required per the development agreement.~~

Sheet C1.1

1. **Replace General Note B with: The contractor shall be responsible for reviewing, signing, and returning the preconstruction packet to the Development Services Department prior to the start of construction.**

Sheet C3.0 (There are two pages with the label C3.0 — please revise)

1. ~~Please differentiate between public and private sidewalks.~~
2. ~~Verify width of Sanitary Sewer Easement at the northeast side of the site. 19.27' is not a typical width.~~
3. Is the 12' storm sewer/overland flowage easement through lots 8-15 private? **Please label as private.**
4. Please provide one van ADA parking stall in the visitor parking. **Please label ADA pole signage.**

Sheet C4.0 (There are two pages with the label C4.0 — please revise)

1. ~~Place spot elevations on the corners of every lot, midway point, along the overland flowage swale.~~ Label high point on Lot 49. Rear yard swales shall be a minimum of 2 percent with perforated storm sewer/ subdrain.
2. ~~Bring contours to the front above the road hatch and label all contours.~~
3. ~~Please label the berm and buffer of 30', please provide a 4:1 slope.~~

Sheet C4.1

1. Please provide a minimum of 2 percent with perforated storm sewer/ subdrain within rear yard swales.

Sheet C4.2

1. Provide spot elevations at critical locations. Provide spot elevations within ADA stalls and slopes throughout the page.

Sheet C5.0 (There are 2 pages with the label C5.0 — please revise)

1. ~~Provide front and rear setback lines on the lots.~~
2. ~~Provide architectural renditions of what the buildings will look like.~~
3. ~~Provide a hydrant coverage map.~~
4. ~~Provide utility quantities table.~~
5. ~~Label all HDPE pipe within the rear yards as perforated.~~
6. ~~All lots to be served with sanitary, water, sump services in order from left to right facing the lot is sanitary, water, sump.~~
7. ~~Label pipe materials used in storm pipe~~

Sheet C6.0

1. ~~It appears that the rip rap at the end of the FESSs are missing, only a callout is made without any details.~~
2. ~~Please label pipe materials used in storm pipe~~

- ~~3. Slopes 3:1 or steeper will need matting installed with seed if seed is stabilization practice used~~
- ~~4. Include temporary stabilization quantities in quantities table~~
- ~~5. Please provide velocity controls~~
- ~~6. Multiple concrete washout pits likely will be needed, update quantities tab~~
- ~~7. Ensure concrete washout pit is located at least 50 feet from any storm structure~~

Sheet L1.2

- ~~1. Slopes 3:1 or steeper will need matting installed with seed if seed is stabilization practice used~~
- ~~2. Include temporary stabilization quantities in quantities table~~
- ~~3. Please provide velocity controls~~
- ~~4. Multiple concrete washout pits likely will be needed, update quantities tab~~
- ~~5. Ensure concrete washout pit is located at least 50 feet from any storm structure~~

SWMP

- ~~1. Add contour labels to the storm sewer map.~~
2. Area Intake ST-9 calculation is missing. If you are assuming no area is being captured at ST-9, then you need to account for all of that area with ST-8.
3. Double check some MPE elevations. Some lots have MPEs that are higher than any elevation on the lot. (29-43). Conversely, some MPEs are lower than any elevation on the lot, are MPEs needed on these lot, or do elevations need to be changed? (44-56).

SWPPP

1. Total number of disturbed acres cannot be greater than total area of site- please adjust accordingly. Update area of site to reflect the area disturbed covered by the NPDES permit.
2. Include a signed copy of the owner's certification statement.

3. Include site supervisor contact information once known.
4. Include SWPPP monitoring contact information once known.
5. Update NOI to a signed copy.
6. Include a signed affidavit of publication.
7. Include a signed copy of the City of Grimes' SWPPP certification.
8. Include certification statements signed by each contractor/subcontractor prior to performing work on site.
- ~~9. Include copies of blank inspection reports provided by SWPPP monitoring contact.~~
10. Include a filled out projected construction schedule once known.
11. Include a filled-out operators log
- ~~12. Include City of Grimes Public Works Department in spill notification process~~
13. Include a filled out transferred property log (update HOPE TIMBER's SWPPP Transferred Property Log as well, unless separate NPDES permit is pulled)

Construction Drawings

1. **Sheet 3 (Quantities, Bid Item Reference Notes) - Reference 10: add "with adjusting mechanism" to Type B castings.**

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE:	May 2, 2024 May 23, 2024 (1 PDF of Site plan with Elevation Plan included)
PLANNING & ZONING:	June 4, 2024, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall
COUNCIL MEETING:	June 25, 2024, at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at mmannel@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Molly Mannel". The script is cursive and fluid, with the first name "Molly" and last name "Mannel" written in a single line.

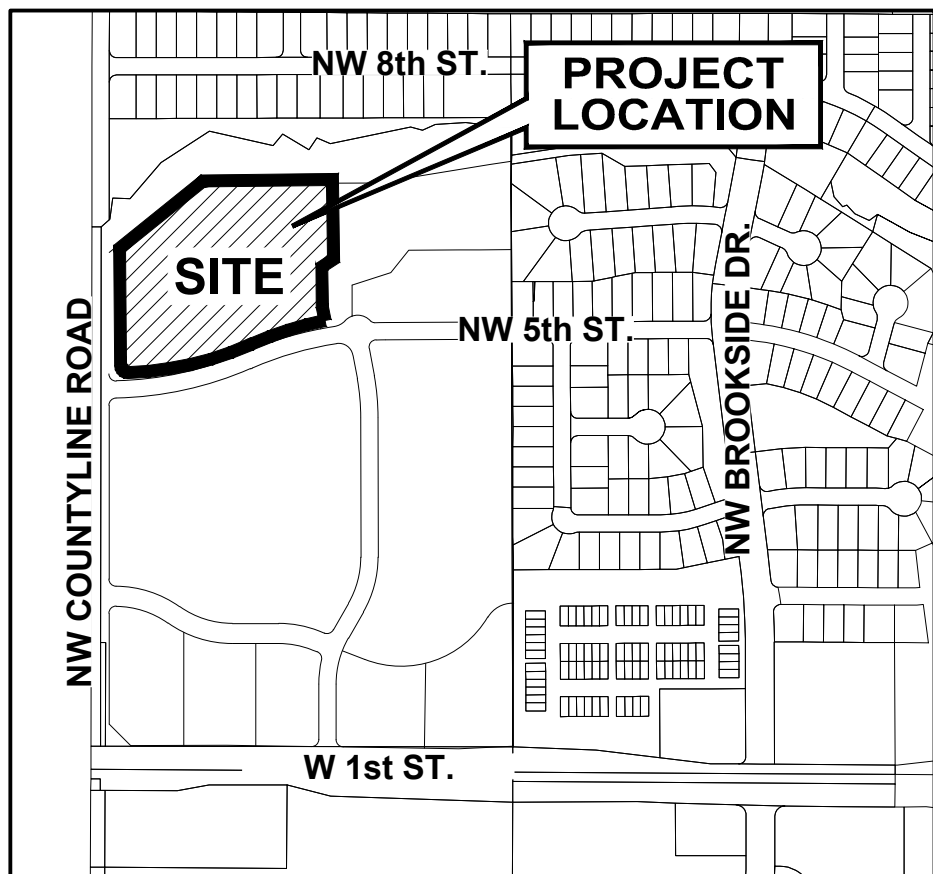
Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

PRELIMINARY PLAT / SITE PLAN FOR:
CREEKSIDE VILLAGE

GRIMES, IOWA

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

OWNER

HOPE TIMBER, LLC
1548 S 45TH STREET
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765
CONTACT: ARASH RAZIZADEH
EMAIL: ARASH.RAZIZADEH@EPCMGF.COM
PH: (515) 381-3925

APPLICANT

GREENLAND HOMES
1201 SW STATE STREET, SUITE 105
ANKENY, IA 50023
CONTACT: COREY KAUTZ
EMAIL: COREYKAUTZ@HOTMAIL.COM
PH: (515) 528-8115

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: JOSH TRYGSTAD
EMAIL: JOSHTRYGSTAD-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400
FX: (515) 369-4410

SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: CHARLIE MCGLOTHLEN
EMAIL: CHARLIEM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH: (515) 369-4400

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

ANTICIPATED START DATE = JUNE 2024
ANTICIPATED FINISH DATE = JUNE 2025

SUBMITTAL DATES

FIRST SUBMITTAL: 04/08/2024
SECOND SUBMITTAL: 05/06/2024
THIRD SUBMITTAL: 05/23/2024
FOURTH SUBMITTAL: 06/12/2024

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 8, HOPE TIMBER PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND CONTAINING 9.73 ACRES (423,956 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

ZONING

EXISTING: PUD - MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT (HOPE TIMBER PUD)

PROJECT SITE ADDRESS

LOT 8 - HOPE TIMBER PLAT 1

PROPOSED USE

DETACHED TOWNHOMES

DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

AREA: 9.73 ACRES (423,956 SF)

ZONING: PUD - MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT (HOPE TIMBER PUD)

SETBACKS:

FRONT: 30 FEET
SIDE: 15 FEET EACH SIDE/30 FEET TOTAL
REAR: 30 FEET
BUILDING SEPARATION: 10 FEET

OPEN SPACE CALCULATION:

TOTAL SITE: = 423,956 (9.73 AC.)
BUILDING: - 106,400 SF
PRIVATE STREETS: - 48,638 SF
PARKING AREAS: - 2,592 SF
DRIVEWAYS: - 20,160 SF
OPEN SPACE PROVIDED = 246,166 SF (58%)

UNITS:

56 UNITS (5.75 UNITS PER ACRE)

PARKING:

TOTAL REQUIRED = 12 SPACES
TOTAL PROVIDED = 16 SPACES

DATE OF SURVEY

01/09/2023

BENCHMARKS

- CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD BM F6M-001; BURY BOLT ON THE FH AT THE NE CORNER OF 'Y' AVENUE AND HWY 44 INTERSECTION. ELEV.=1005.57
- CITY OF GRIMES STNADARD BM F6N-001; BURY BOLT ON THE FH ON THE NORTH SIDE OF HWY 44 NAD SW BROOKSIDE DRIVE INTERSECTION. ELEV.=986.76

FEMA FLOOD NOTE:

POLK COUNTY, PANEL 155 & 160 OF 555
MAP NUMBER= 19153C0160F & 19153C0155F
EFFECTIVE DATE= FEBRUARY 1, 2019

INDEX OF SHEETS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1.0	COVER SHEET
C1.1	REFERENCE PLAN
C2.0	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND DEMOLITION PLAN
C3.0-C3.1	DIMENSION PLAN
C4.0-C4.1	GRADING PLAN
C4.2	GRADING ENLARGEMENTS
C5.0-C5.1	UTILITY PLAN
C6.0	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
L1.0	LANDSCAPE REFERENCE PLAN
L1.1-L1.2	LANDSCAPE PLAN



UTILITY WARNING

ANY UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD SURVEY AND RECORDS OBTAINED BY THIS SURVEYOR. THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL THE UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEYOR FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION SHOWN.

GENERAL LEGEND

PROPOSED

PROPERTY BOUNDARY	---
SECTION LINE	---
CENTER LINE	---
RIGHT OF WAY	---R/W---
BUILDING SETBACK	---
PERMANENT EASEMENT	---P/E---
TEMPORARY EASEMENT	---T/E---
TYPE SW-501 STORM INTAKE	[Symbol]
TYPE SW-502 STORM INTAKE	[Symbol]
TYPE SW-503 STORM INTAKE	[Symbol]
TYPE SW-505 STORM INTAKE	[Symbol]
TYPE SW-506 STORM INTAKE	[Symbol]
TYPE SW-512 STORM INTAKE	[Symbol]
TYPE SW-513 STORM INTAKE	[Symbol]
TYPE SW-401 STORM MANHOLE	[Symbol]
TYPE SW-402 STORM MANHOLE	[Symbol]
FLARED END SECTION	[Symbol]
TYPE SW-301 SANITARY MANHOLE	[Symbol]
STORM/SANITARY CLEANOUT	[Symbol]
WATER VALVE	[Symbol]
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	[Symbol]
SIGN	[Symbol]
DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL	[Symbol]
WATER CURB STOP	[Symbol]
SANITARY SEWER	[Symbol]
SANITARY SERVICE	[Symbol]
STORM SEWER	[Symbol]
STORM SERVICE	[Symbol]
WATERMAIN WITH SIZE	[Symbol]
WATER SERVICE	[Symbol]
SAWCUT (FULL DEPTH)	[Symbol]
SILT FENCE	[Symbol]
USE AS CONSTRUCTED	[Symbol]
MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATION	[Symbol]

EXISTING

SANITARY MANHOLE	[Symbol]
WATER VALVE BOX	[Symbol]
FIRE HYDRANT	[Symbol]
WATER CURB STOP	[Symbol]
WELL	[Symbol]
STORM SEWER MANHOLE	[Symbol]
STORM SEWER SINGLE INTAKE	[Symbol]
STORM SEWER DOUBLE INTAKE	[Symbol]
FLARED END SECTION	[Symbol]
DECIDUOUS TREE	[Symbol]
CONIFEROUS TREE	[Symbol]
DECIDUOUS SHRUB	[Symbol]
CONIFEROUS SHRUB	[Symbol]
ELECTRIC POWER POLE	[Symbol]
GUY ANCHOR	[Symbol]
STREET LIGHT	[Symbol]
POWER POLE W/ TRANSFORMER	[Symbol]
UTILITY POLE W/ LIGHT	[Symbol]
ELECTRIC BOX	[Symbol]
ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER	[Symbol]
ELECTRIC MANHOLE OR VAULT	[Symbol]
TRAFFIC SIGN	[Symbol]
TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX	[Symbol]
TELEPHONE MANHOLE/VAULT	[Symbol]
TELEPHONE POLE	[Symbol]
GAS VALVE BOX	[Symbol]
CABLE TV JUNCTION BOX	[Symbol]
CABLE TV MANHOLE/VAULT	[Symbol]
MAIL BOX	[Symbol]
BENCHMARK	[Symbol]
SOIL BORING	[Symbol]
UNDERGROUND TV CABLE	[Symbol]
GAS MAIN	[Symbol]
FIBER OPTIC	[Symbol]
UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	[Symbol]
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	[Symbol]
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	[Symbol]
FIELD TILE	[Symbol]
SANITARY SEWER W/ SIZE	[Symbol]
STORM SEWER W/ SIZE	[Symbol]
WATER MAIN W/ SIZE	[Symbol]

REFER TO CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING REPORT NO. 232072HTH (08/08/2023) FOR GEOTECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS.

THE PROJECT REQUIRES AN IOWA NPDES PERMIT #2 AND CITY OF GRIMES GRADING PERMIT. CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE WILL PROVIDE THE PERMITS AND THE INITIAL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) FOR THE CONTRACTORS USE DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR UPDATING THE SWPPP THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION AND MEETING LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.

THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT EXCEPT AS MODIFIED HEREIN.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

JOSHUA A. TRYGSTAD, P.E. DATE _____

LICENSE NUMBER 19228

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2024

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: _____

SHEETS 1-6.0

DATE

FOURTH SUBMITTAL	06/12/24
THIRD SUBMITTAL	05/23/24
SECOND SUBMITTAL	05/06/24
FIRST SUBMITTAL	04/08/24

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: BDH

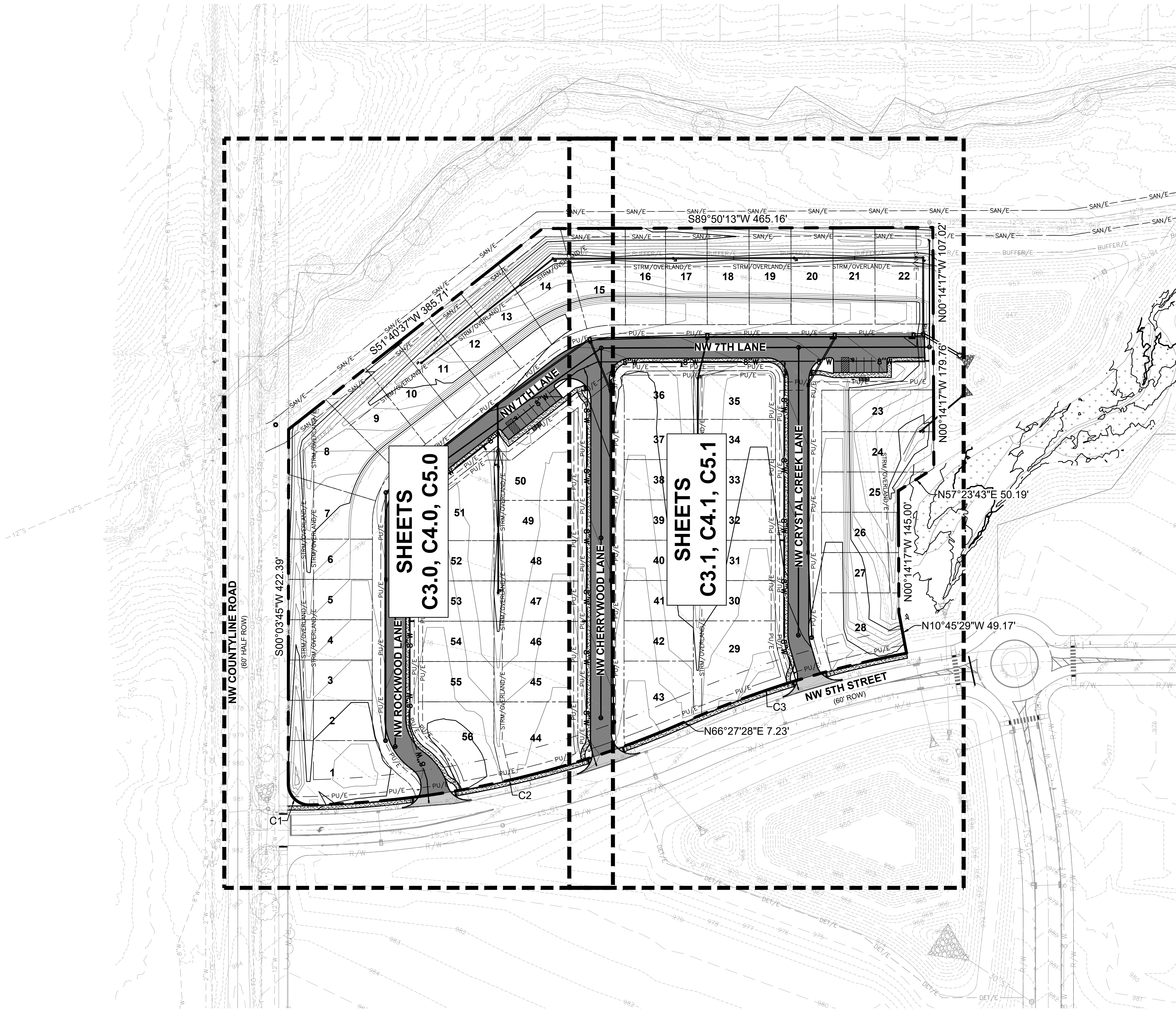
CREEKSIDE VILLAGE

COVER

C1.0

2402.152

FILE: H:\2024\2402153\0\MO\2402152-PR PLAT-SITE PLAN.DWG
COMMENT: 6/12/2024 12:52 PM
PLOTED BY: BRANDON HUBER, TECH. DRAFTER



**SHEETS
C3.0, C4.0, C5.0**

**SHEETS
C3.1, C4.1, C5.1**

CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD NOTES

GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS) FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ON THE DATE OF APPROVAL AND THE CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEWING, SIGNING, AND RETURNING THE PRECONSTRUCTION PACKET TO THE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL PERMITS (IDNR, NPDES, IDOT, ARMY CORP., ETC.) SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- PROVIDE THE CITY OF GRIMES WITH RECORD DRAWINGS (AS-BUILTS) OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND EASEMENTS AS PER CITY COMMERCIAL AS-BUILT POLICY.
- THE RECORD DRAWINGS SHOULD INCLUDE A CERTIFIED GRADING SHEET AND AS-BUILT PLANS OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES ON SITE WITH A CERTIFICATION STATEMENT SIGNED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER INDICATING THAT THE FACILITIES WERE CONSTRUCTED AS DESIGNED.
- RECORD DRAWINGS TO INCLUDE ONE ELECTRONIC FILE IN .DWG AND .PDF FILE EXTENSIONS.
- TYPICAL BUILDING SERVICE LAYOUT TO REFLECT THE CITY'S SERVICE ORDER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT FACING THE LOT: SANITARY, WATER, SUMP. MARK THE ENDS OF SERVICES WITH A STEEL FENCE POST AND PAINT GREEN FOR SANITARY, BLUE FOR WATER, AND WHITE FOR STORM. MARK THE ENDS OF SANITARY AND SUMP WITH A 2 X 4 FROM END OF PIPE TO 2' ABOVE GRADE.
- A KNOX BOX IS REQUIRED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT.
- ALL SITE LIGHTING SHALL NOT SPILL ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
- PROVIDE A 4-YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND FOR ALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS (UTILITY, PAVING, SUBGRADE) WITH AN ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL NEWLY CONSTRUCTED PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROJECT AT THEIR EXPENSE UNTIL THE CITY ACCEPTS THE PROJECT THROUGH THE GRIMES CITY COUNCIL.

SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

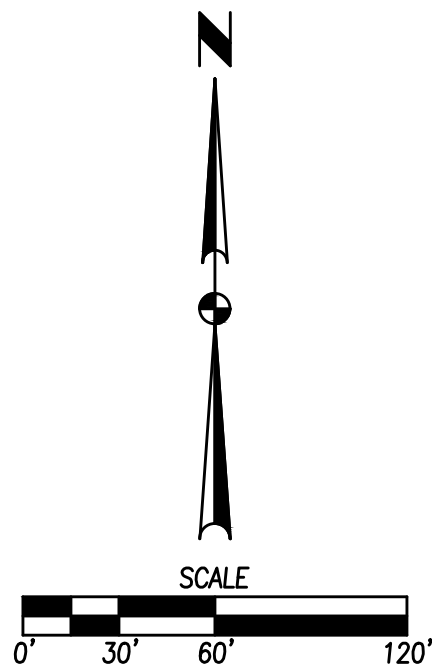
- THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PLACE A TEMPORARY PLUG IN THE EXISTING DOWNSIDE SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE PLUG FOLLOWING APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.
- SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 26 OR TRUSS (8" TO 15").
- SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 23.5 (4" TO 6").
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE STEPS.
- ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES CASTINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES.
- ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CASTINGS LOCATED WITHIN PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE B-PCC W/ADJUSTING MECHANISM.
- SANITARY SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT DYED WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISION. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.

WATER MAIN NOTES:

- ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL-WATEROUS PACER WB-67-250, MUELLER SUPER CENTURION 250 (3-WAY A-423), OR CLOW MEDALLION F-2545. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING: 6" MJ SHOE, 2-1/2" HOSE NOZZLE, 4-1/2" STEAMER NOZZLE, NST THREADS, PENTAGON OPERATING NUT, CHAIN ON CAP, OPEN LEFT, 5-1/2" BURY, AND FACTORY PAINTED RED. THE MINIMUM SPOOL PIPE LENGTH FROM AUXILIARY VALVE TO HYDRANT SHOE SHALL BE 2.0'.
- ALL HYDRANTS WILL IMMEDIATELY BE COVERED WITH A BLACK PLASTIC BAG (OR EQUIVALENT) ONCE THE HYDRANT IS INSTALLED. THE CITY OF GRIMES WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN THE BAGS CAN BE REMOVED.
- A TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH HYDRANT, AA MANUFACTURING TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE MODEL TW-18-2.
- ALL VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES.
- WATER SERVICE SHALL BE 1-INCH MINIMUM TYPE K COPPER.
- THE CITY OF GRIMES SHALL DO THE FILLING OF THE WATER MAIN.
- NEW WATER MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AND CHLORINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE BACTERIA TEST AND SUBMITTAL OF TEST TO LAB SHALL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND RESULTS PROVIDED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES ENGINEERING DIVISION. ALL TESTS AND SAMPLING TO BE WITNESSED BY THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION. IF THE TEST DOES NOT PASS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR ALL THE WATER USED TO REPEAT THE TEST.
- ALL WATERMAIN FITTINGS TO BE RESTRAINED JOINT, MEGA-LUG OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- ALL DEAD-END WATER MAINS TO HAVE TEMPORARY BLOWOFF HYDRANTS.

STORM SEWER NOTES:

- ALL STORM SEWER IN THE ROW SHALL BE RCP, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
- ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL HAVE FOOTINGS AND APRON GRATES. THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS AND THE FLARED END SECTION ON ALL STORM SEWERS SHALL BE TIED. ALL STORM SEWER JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY FIELD TILE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE TILE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO PUBLIC STORM SEWER IF POSSIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE ELEVATION AND LOCATION OF ALL TILES AND INCLUDE ON RECORD DRAWINGS.
- PUBLIC STORM SEWER CLEANING & TELEVISION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. RUN SUFFICIENT DYED WATER THROUGH PIPE PRIOR TO TELEVISION. PROVIDE THE VIDEO AND INSPECTION REPORT TO THE CITY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
- USE O RING GASKETS ON STORM SEWERS CROSSING OVER WATER MAIN PER IDNR REQUIREMENT.



CREEKSIDE VILLAGE REFERENCE PLAN

C1.1

2402.152

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410



GRIMES, IOWA

ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: BDH

DATE			
06/12/24	FOURTH SUBMITTAL	05/23/24	THIRD SUBMITTAL
05/06/24	SECOND SUBMITTAL	04/08/24	FIRST SUBMITTAL



DEMOLITION NOTES

- PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER OR ENGINEER AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT.
- PRIOR TO DEMOLITION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY IN WRITING (48 HRS NOTICE) THE FOLLOWING:
 - CITY OF GRIMES
 - APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES
 - OWNER
 - CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
 - ARCHITECT
- DO NOT DISTURB EXISTING UTILITIES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. COORDINATE REMOVAL OR ABANDONMENT OF ALL UTILITIES WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY SUPPLIER AND REGULATORY AGENCIES.
- PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES THAT ARE TO REMAIN. THE LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLAN MAY BE PRESENT.
- BACKFILL ALL EXCAVATIONS WITH COHESIVE MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM STANDARD PROCTOR DRY DENSITY AND MOISTURE RANGE OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE TO 4% ABOVE OPTIMUM MOISTURE. TESTING OF BACKFILL TO BE BY A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER EMPLOYED BY THE OWNER. IN THE EVENT OF A TEST FAILURE, ANY RETESTING SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- FIELD VERIFY EXISTING GRADES AND LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES, CONDUIT, LINES, POLES, TREES, PAVING, BUILDING AND OTHER SITE FEATURES PRIOR TO DEMOLITION AND IMMEDIATELY INFORM THE ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
- DEMOLITION NOTES AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN ARE NOT ALL INCLUSIVE. CONTRACTOR TO ABANDON IN PLACE OR REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL EXISTING SITE IMPROVEMENTS ABOVE AND BELOW GROUND TO COMPLY WITH THE GENERAL INTENT OF THIS DOCUMENT.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION DEBRIS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFFSITE IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS.
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHALL BE CONFINED TO THE SITE BOUNDARY AS NOTED. ANY DAMAGE TO PROPERTIES OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.

DATE	FOURTH SUBMITTAL	THIRD SUBMITTAL	SECOND SUBMITTAL	FIRST SUBMITTAL
06/12/24				
06/12/24				
06/12/24				
06/12/24				

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410
ENGINEER: JAT
ENGINEER: BDH

CREEKSIDE VILLAGE
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY/DEMOLITION PLAN
GRIMES, IOWA

C2.0
2402.152

FILE: H:\2024\2402153\0\W\2402153-1 PRE PLAT-SITE PLANS.DWG
DRAWN BY: JAT
CHECKED BY: JAT
PLOTTED BY: JAT
DATE: 6/12/2024 12:53 PM

GENERAL NOTES

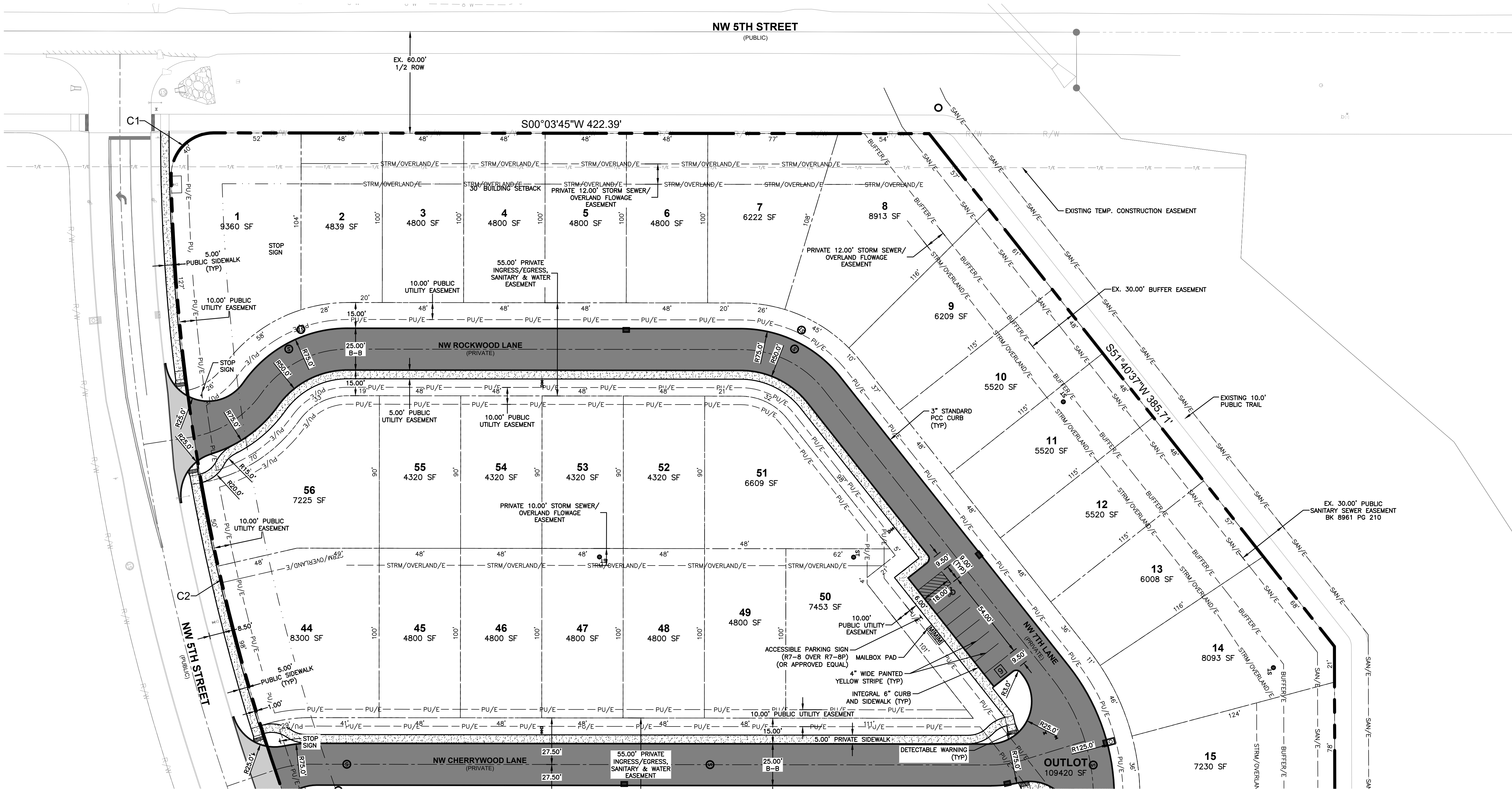
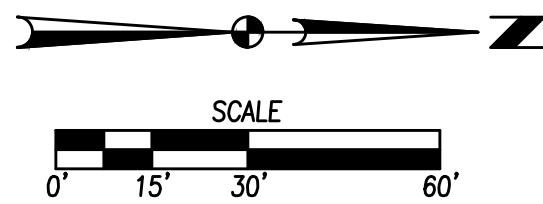
- THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
- PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER, ENGINEER, AND/OR ARCHITECT, AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT.
- ONE WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S CONSTRUCTION DIVISION.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PUBLIC R.O.W./ EASEMENTS, AND/OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS AND STREETS, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, BUILDING FACE OR PROPERTY LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BUILDING DIMENSIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
- PLACE 3/4 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ALL P.C.C. PAVEMENT/SIDEWALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
- REMOVE ALL DEBRIS SPILLED INTO R.O.W. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
- ALL PROPERTY PINS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM GRADING OR OTHER OPERATIONS. ANY PINS DISTURBED SHALL BE RESET AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
- DO NOT STORE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT IN THE RIGHT OF WAY.

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB DESIRABLE GRASS AREAS AND DESIRABLE TREES OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PARK OR SERVICE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT OR USE THESE AREAS FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS.
- STORAGE, PARKING AND SERVICE AREAS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY AREAS OF PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK NOT TO BE REMOVED THAT IS DAMAGED DUE TO OPERATING EQUIPMENT ON THE PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK.
- THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE TEMPORARY WARNING DEVICES AND SAFETY FENCE AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS WHERE REPLACEMENT FEATURES ARE NOT INSTALLED THE SAME DAY, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR THE CITY.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF WORK BETWEEN SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT, INCLUDING STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
- CONCRETE REMOVAL FOR DRIVEWAY APPROACHES SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE NEAREST TRANSVERSE JOINT. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY REMOVAL LIMITS WITH CITY'S CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONCRETE REMOVAL.
- ALL SCOUR STOP SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A CERTIFIED CONTRACTOR ACCORDING TO SCOUR STOP PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL PERMITS AND ADDITIONAL FEES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR BID.

PAVEMENT NOTES

- ALL PAVEMENT WORK, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2024 SUDAS STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS.
- SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, DRIVE LANES WITHIN PARKING AND PARKING SPACES SHALL BE CLASS C PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (P.C.C.) COARSE AGGREGATE FOR P.C.C. CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CLASS 3 DURABILITY.
- PLACE 3/4 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ALL P.C.C. PAVEMENT/SIDEWALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
- PAVEMENT THICKNESS:**
SIDEWALKS 4" P.C.C.
SIDEWALK RAMP 6" P.C.C.
DRIVEWAY/ PARKING/ PRIVATE ROADS 6" P.C.C.
PRIVATE ROADS WITHIN R.O.W. 8" P.C.C.

CURVE DATA					
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD
C1	91°15'04"	25.00'	39.82'	S45°33'47"E	35.74'
C2	22°21'13"	1170.00'	456.47'	N77°38'05"E	453.58'
C3	12°47'03"	1230.00'	274.44'	N72°51'00"E	273.88'



DATE

06/12/24

FOURTH SUBMITTAL

06/12/24

THIRD SUBMITTAL

05/23/24

SECOND SUBMITTAL

05/06/24

FIRST SUBMITTAL

04/08/24

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: BDH

CREEKSIDE VILLAGE

DIMENSION PLAN

C3.0

2402.152

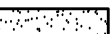
Page 530 of 546

FILE: H:\2402\2402153\2402153-PR PLAT-SITE PLAN.DWG
DATE PLOTTED: 6/12/2024 12:53 PM
PLOT BY: BRADON HUBER, TECH. EXP.

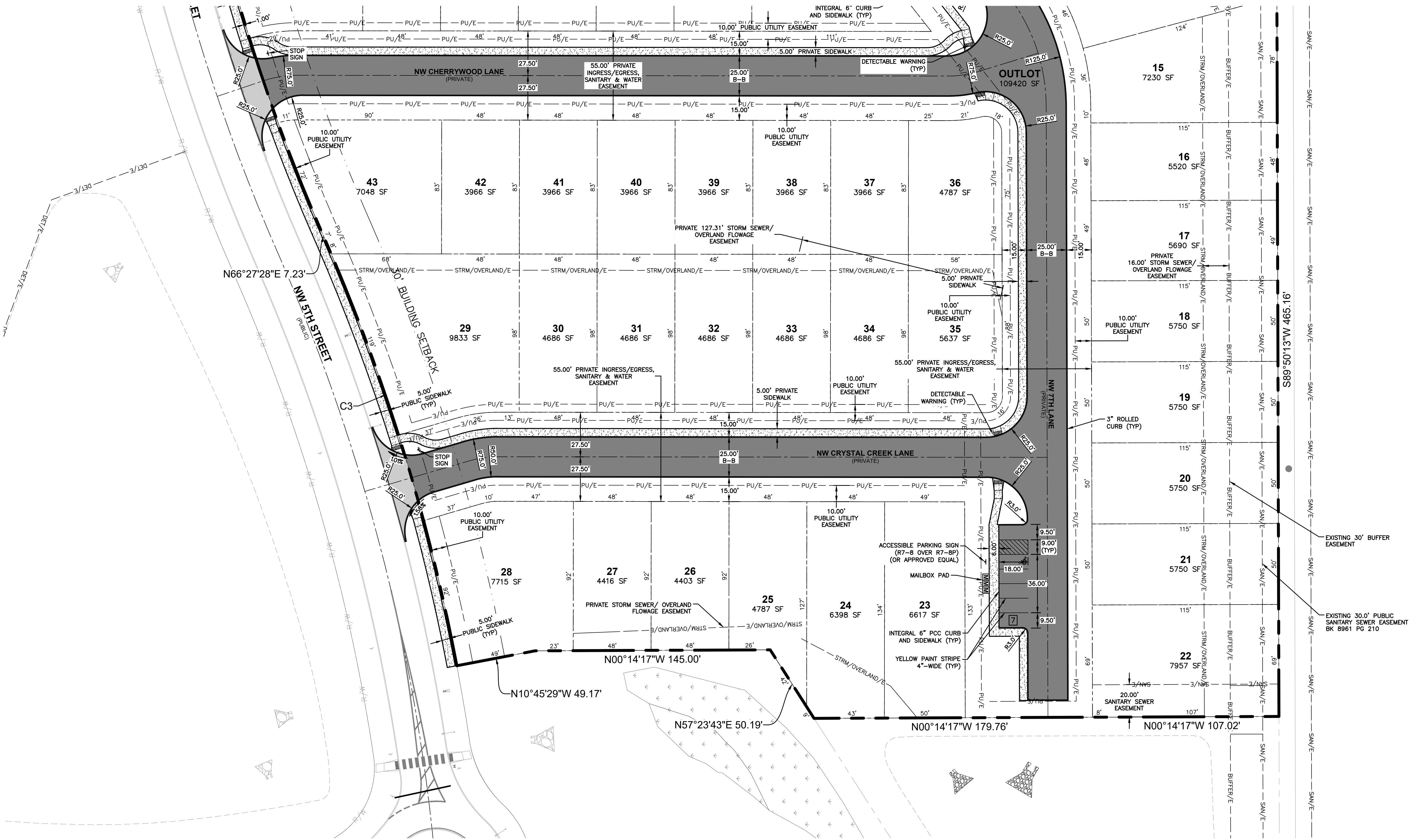
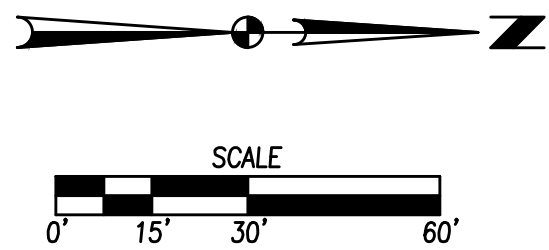
COMMENT:
END

PAVEMENT NOTES

- ALL PAVEMENT WORK, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2024 SDAS STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS.
- SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, DRIVE LANES WITHIN PARKING AND PARKING SPACES SHALL BE CLASS C PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (P.C.C.) COARSE AGGREGATE FOR P.C.C. CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CLASS 3 DURABILITY.
- PLACE 3/4 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ALL P.C.C. PAVEMENT/SIDEWALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.C.C. PAVEMENT.

- PAVEMENT THICKNESS:**
SIDEWALKS 4" P.C.C. 
SIDEWALK RAMPS 6" P.C.C. 
DRIVEWAY/ PARKING/ PRIVATE ROADS 6" P.C.C. 
PRIVATE ROADS WITHIN R.O.W 8" P.C.C. 

CURVE DATA					
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD
C1	91°15'04"	25.00'	39.82'	S45°33'47"E	35.74'
C2	22°21'13"	1170.00'	456.47'	N77°38'05"E	453.58'
C3	12°47'03"	1230.00'	274.44'	N72°51'00"E	273.88'



DATE

06/12/24

FOURTH SUBMITTAL

06/12/24

THIRD SUBMITTAL

05/23/24

SECOND SUBMITTAL

05/06/24

FIRST SUBMITTAL

04/08/24

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: BDH



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

GRIMES, IOWA

CREEKSIDE VILLAGE

DIMENSION PLAN

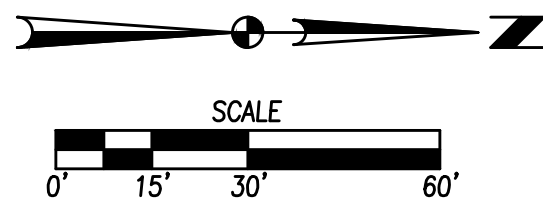
C3.1

2402.152

FILE: H:\2024\2402153\0\0\2402153-1\RE PLAT-SITE PLANS.DWG
COMMENTS: EXISTING
PLOTTED BY: BRADON HUBER DATE PLOTTED: 6/12/2024 12:53 PM

GRADING NOTES

1. PRIOR TO ANY GRADING, A COPY OF THE NPDES PERMIT SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY'S BUILDING DIVISION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL STRIP ALL DELETERIOUS MATERIAL. THE TOP 6" OF TOPSOIL IS TO BE STOCKPILED AND RESPREAD AFTER GRADING IS COMPLETE. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING A SUITABLE TOPSOIL STOCKPILE SITE.
3. EXCAVATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE.
4. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT PROPERTY LINES AND/OR CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.
5. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE FORM GRADE (FG) OR TOP OF FINISHED SURFACES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. SITE SHALL BE GRADED TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM BUILDINGS.
7. SLOPES IN PAVEMENT SHALL BE UNIFORM TO AVOID PONDING.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE HIS GRADING OPERATIONS TO WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANY DAMAGE TO PROPERTIES OUTSIDE THE SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY NECESSARY MOISTURE CONTROL TO THE CONSTRUCTION AREA AND HAUL ROADS TO PREVENT THE SPREAD OF DUST.
10. REFER TO SEPARATE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN FOR DETAILS ON EROSION CONTROL.
11. FINAL FINISH GRADING TO BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT AND CIVIL ENGINEER. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AT THE INTERFACE OF NEW AND EXISTING GRADES OR PAVING.
12. SIDEWALKS:
MAINTAIN 1% MINIMUM AND 5% MAXIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPES ON ALL PAVED WALKWAYS. ALL WALKS TO HAVE 2.0% MAXIMUM TRANSVERSE SLOPE IN THE DIRECTION OF NATURAL DRAINAGE. SAW CUT JOINTS AS SOON AS CONCRETE HAS SET. SAW CUTS TO BE 1/8" TO 1/4" WIDE; DEPTH: LONGITUDINAL 1/3, TRANSVERSE 1/4.
13. THE GRADING OF THE DETENTION FACILITY, INSTALLATION OF THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (IF APPLICABLE), AND THE INSTALLATION OF THE ORIFICE PLATE (IF APPLICABLE) SHALL BE COMPLETED AND FUNCTIONAL PRIOR TO ANY INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS SURFACES WITHIN THE SITE OR THE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED ITEMS SHALL BE GRADED/ INSTALLED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL.



CREEKSIDE VILLAGE GRADING PLAN

C4.0

2402.152

GRIMES, IOWA



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: BDH

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

DATE

06/12/24

06/23/24

05/06/24

04/08/24

FOURTH SUBMITTAL

THIRD SUBMITTAL

SECOND SUBMITTAL

FIRST SUBMITTAL

NW 5TH STREET
(PUBLIC)

NW ROCKWOOD LANE
(PRIVATE)

NW CHERRYWOOD LANE
(PRIVATE)

30.00' LANDSCAPE
BUFFER EASEMENT

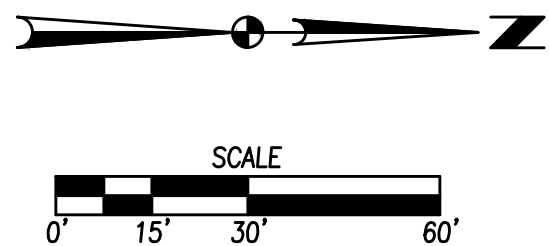
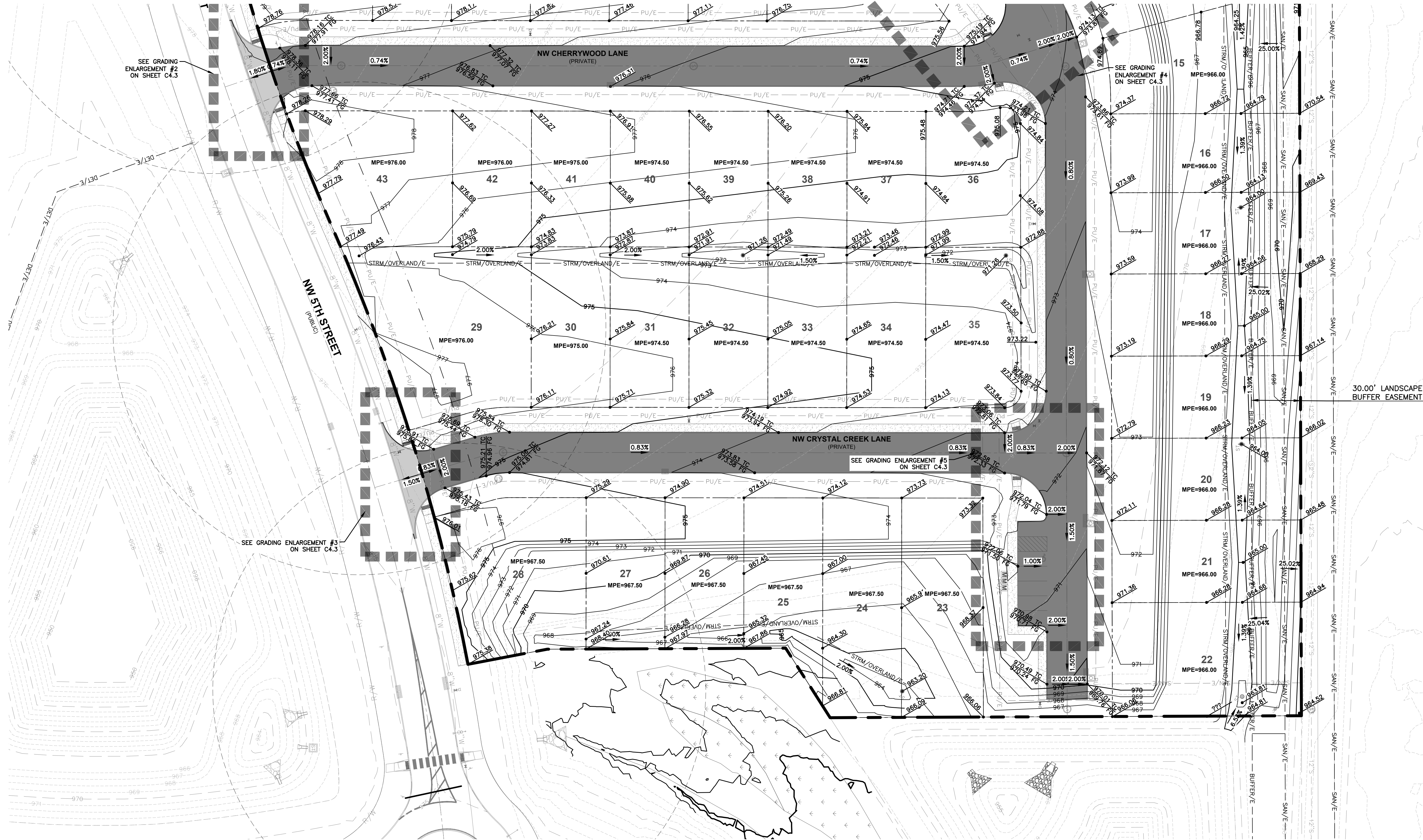
SEE GRADING
ENLARGEMENT #1
ON SHEET C4.3

SEE GRADING
ENLARGEMENT #2
ON SHEET C4.3

SEE GRADING
ENLARGEMENT #4
ON SHEET C4.3

FILE: H:\2024\2402152\DWG\2402152-PRE PLAT-SITE PLAN.DWG
DATE PLOTTED: 6/12/2024 12:53 PM
PLOT BY: BRADON HUBER, TECH

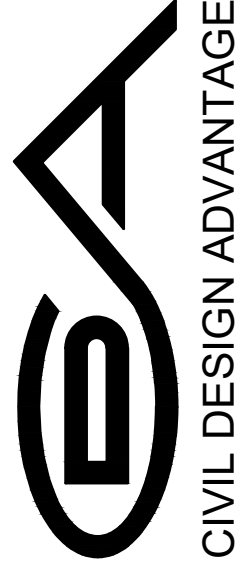
COMMENT:
END



CREEKSIDE VILLAGE GRADING PLAN

C4.1
2402.152

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410



GRIMES, IOWA

ENGINEER: JAT

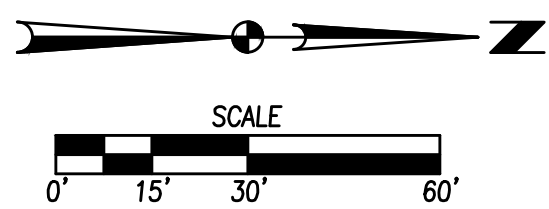
ENGINEER: BDH

DATE	
06/12/24	FOURTH SUBMITTAL
05/23/24	THIRD SUBMITTAL
05/06/24	SECOND SUBMITTAL
04/08/24	FIRST SUBMITTAL

FILE: H:\2024\2402153\0\W\2402153-PRE PLAT-SITE PLANS.DWG
COMMENT: C5.0
DATE: 6/12/2024 12:53 PM
PLOT BY: BRADON HUBER

UTILITY NOTES

- REFER TO MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING PLANS FOR UTILITY SERVICE SIZES AND EXACT LOCATIONS. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE SERVICE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR GAS SERVICE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
- FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS AND LOCATIONS OF ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
- PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORT FOR EXISTING UTILITY LINES THAT ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL BACKFILLING IS COMPLETE.
- BACKFILL ALL UTILITY TRENCHES ACCORDING TO THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 5.5' COVER OVER ALL WATERMAINS.
- ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE STUBBED TO 5 FEET FROM BUILDINGS. REFER TO MEP PLANS FOR DESIGN FROM 5' OUTSIDE OF BUILDING FACE.
- ADJUST ALL MANHOLES AND INTAKES TO FINISHED GRADES.
- ALL SANITARY SEWER AND WATER SERVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S PLUMBING CODE.
- 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN STORM SEWER AND SANITARY SEWER PIPES. 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN.
- MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 10' HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER LINES AND WATER MAINS.
- WHERE PUBLIC UTILITY FIXTURES ARE SHOWN AS EXISTING ON THE PLANS OR ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA, IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE OWNERS OF THOSE UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AFFORD ACCESS TO THESE FACILITIES FOR NECESSARY MODIFICATION OF SERVICES. UNDERGROUND FACILITIES, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE SURVEYS AND RECORDS, AND THEREFORE, THEIR LOCATIONS MUST BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE ONLY. IT IS POSSIBLE THERE MAY BE OTHERS. THE EXISTENCE OF WHICH IS PRESENTLY NOT KNOWN OR SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THEIR EXISTENCE AND EXACT LOCATIONS AND TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO. NO CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR ANY INTERFERENCE OR DELAY CAUSED BY SUCH WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO UTILIZE THE UTILITY ONE-CALL SERVICE AT 800-292-6989 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT.
- ALL WATERMAIN WORK, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION OF WORK OF ALL SUBCONTRACTOR(S) INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT.
- PRIVATE UTILITIES TO BE INSTALLED PER THE CITY'S STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND THE 2012 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE. CONTACT BUILDING INSPECTION A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE FOR UTILITY INSTALLATION INSPECTIONS.
- OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE RETENTION FACILITIES AND PRIVATE UTILITIES.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PREVENT ENTRY OF MUD, DIRT, DEBRIS AND OTHER MATERIAL INTO NEW AND EXISTING SEWER SYSTEMS. SHOULD ANY CONTAMINATION OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. INSTALL SILT FENCE AT ALL PERMANENT STORM SEWER INLETS.



CREEKSIDE VILLAGE UTILITY PLAN

C5.0

2402.152

GRIMES, IOWA

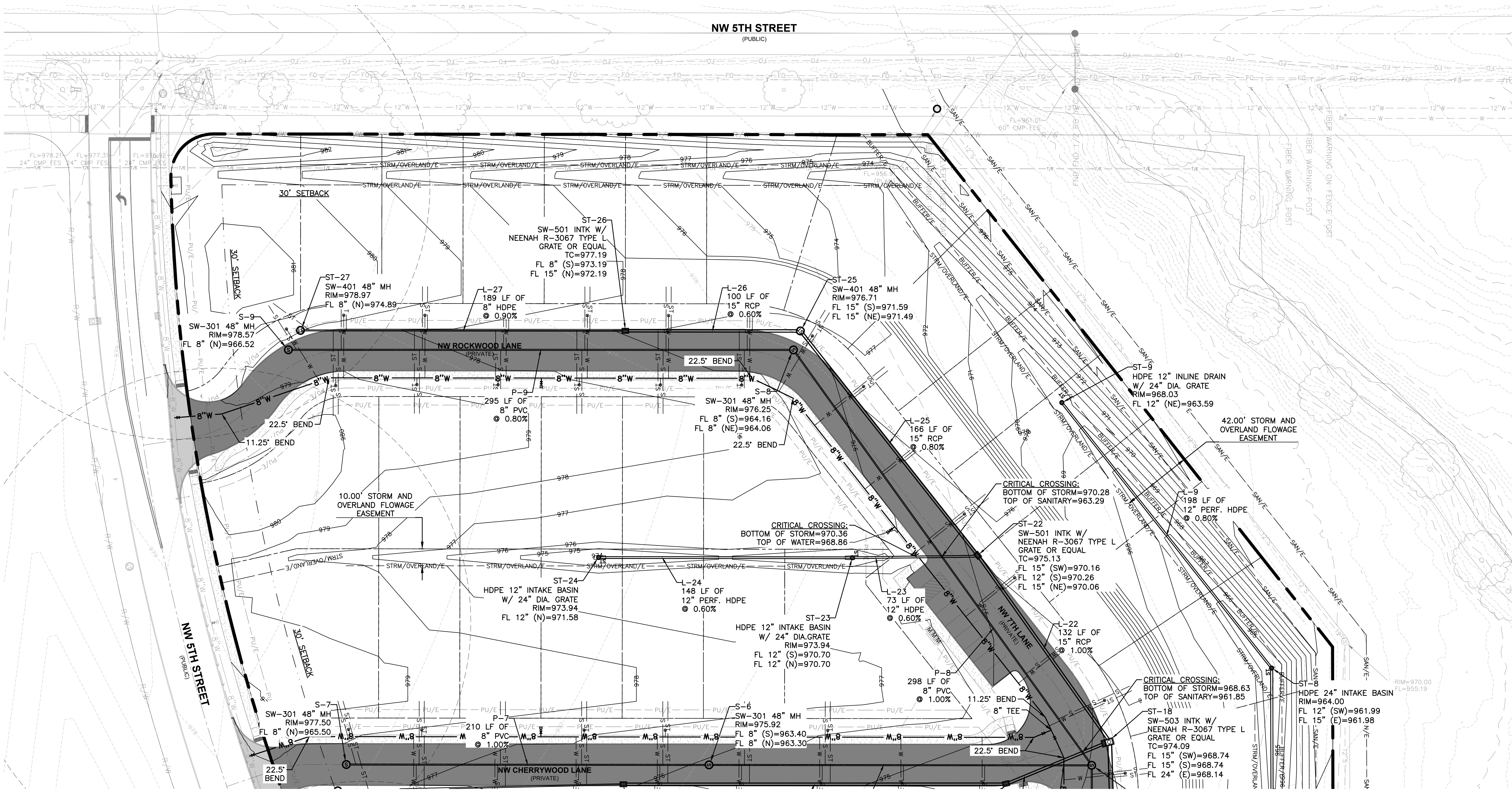


ENGINEER: JAT

ENGINEER: BDH

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

DATE	
06/12/24	FOURTH SUBMITTAL
05/23/24	THIRD SUBMITTAL
05/06/24	SECOND SUBMITTAL
04/08/24	FIRST SUBMITTAL

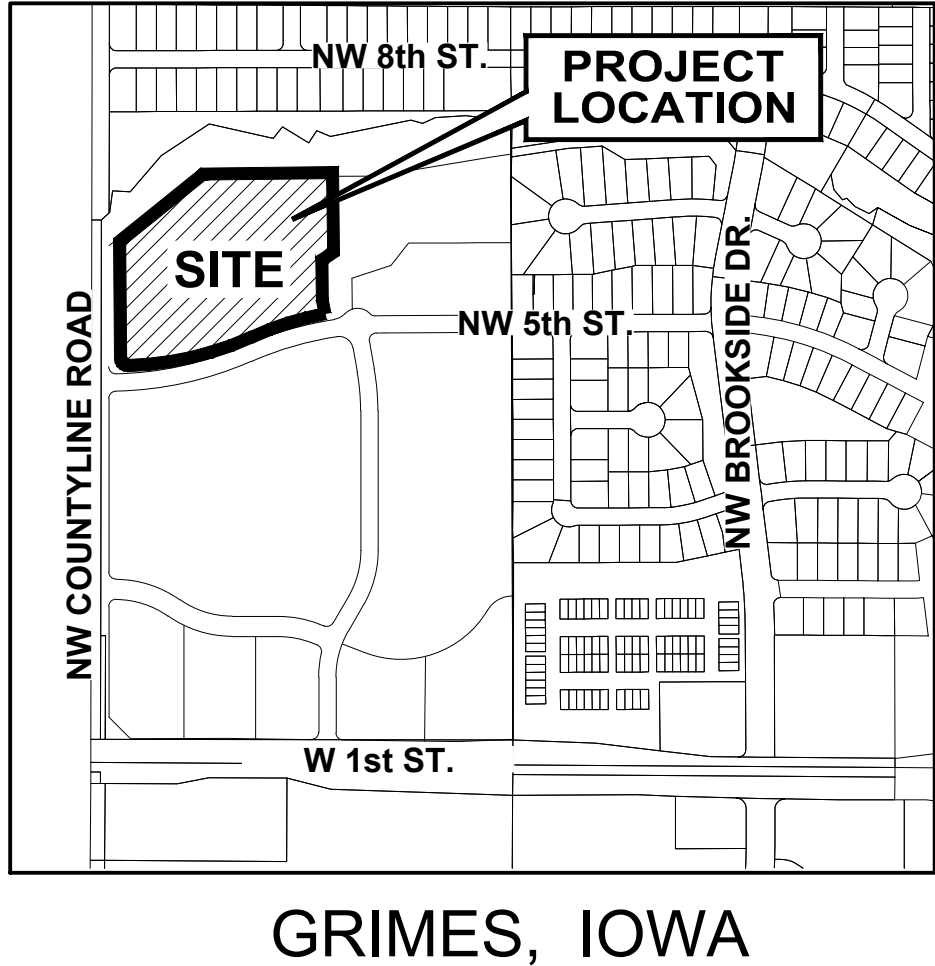




CREEKSIDE VILLAGE

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



STABILIZATION QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL
1	SILT FENCE	LF	2,760
2	FILTER SOCK	LF	130
3	SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING	AC	8.73
4	INLET PROTECTION DEVICES	EA	14
5	CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT	EA	2
6	TEMPORARY STABILIZATION SEED (TYPE 4)	AC	8.73

NOTES:

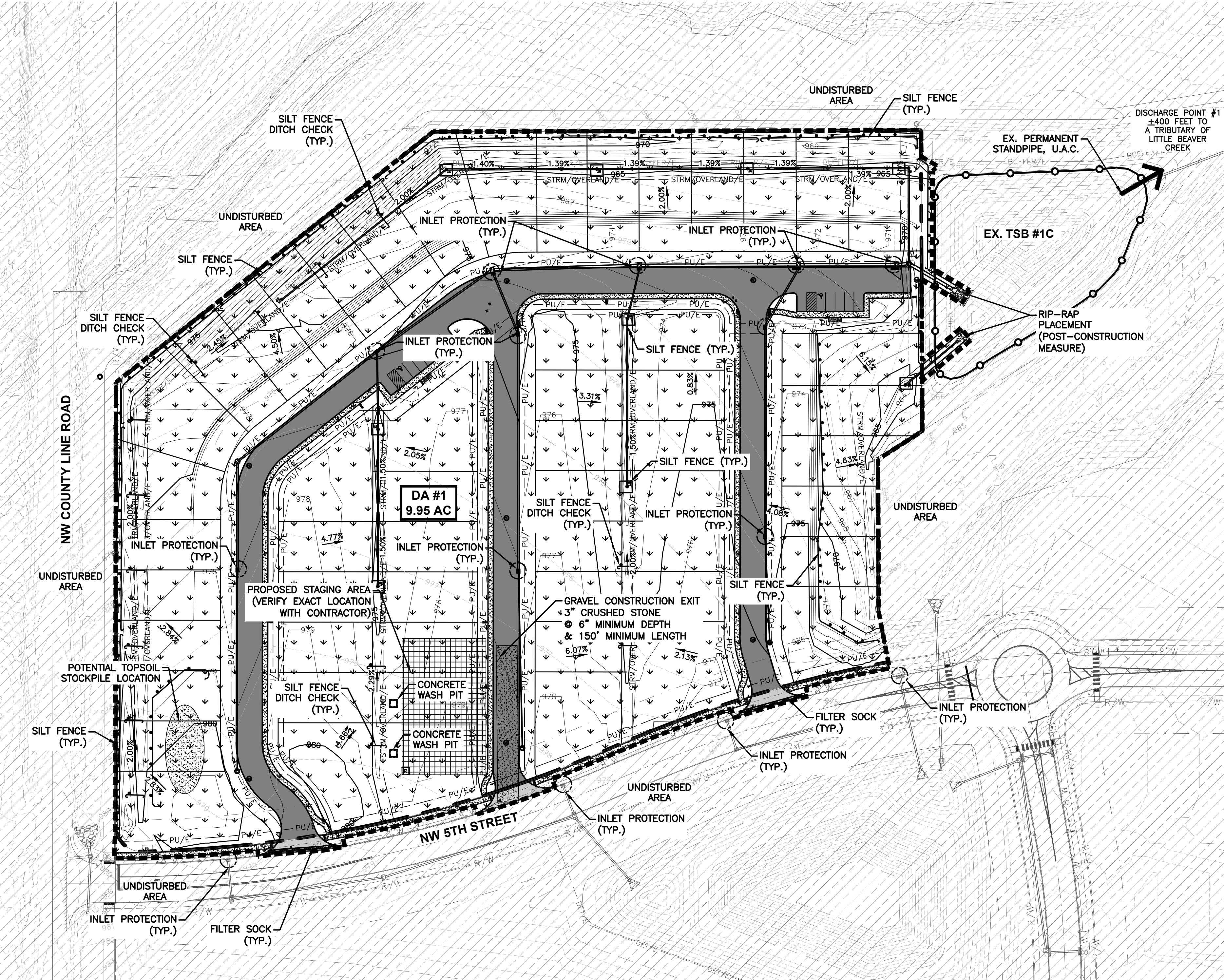
- IF DEWATERING IS NEEDED FOR ANY REASON, DISCHARGE OF WATER OFFSITE IS TO CONFORM WITH THE GENERAL PERMIT #2 REQUIREMENT.
- DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SEEDED OR MULCHED IMMEDIATELY WHENEVER CLEARING, GRADING, EXCAVATING, OR OTHER EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY CEASED AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD EXCEEDING 14 CALENDAR DAYS.
- STORM SEWERS AND DRAINAGE WAYS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CONCRETE SLURRY PRODUCED BY SAWCUTTING AND CONCRETE GRINDING.

DISCHARGE POINT SUMMARY

DISCHARGE POINT #1 TO LITTLE BEAVER CREEK ±400 FT	9.95 ACRES
TOTAL AREA DISTURBED TO DISCHARGE POINT	35,820 CU FT
STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED (# OF ACRES*3600 CU FT)	
VOLUME PROVIDED IN FILTER SOCK (130 LF @ 2.0 CU FT/LF OF SOCK)	260 CU FT
VOLUME PROVIDED IN SILT FENCE (2760 LF @ 4.5 CU FT/LF OF FENCE)	12,420 CU FT
VOLUME PROVIDED IN EX TSB #1C	61,519 CU FT
TOTAL VOLUME PROVIDED	74,199 CU FT

SWPPP LEGEND

DRAINAGE ARROW	X.XX %	AREA TO BE SEEDED	
GRADING LIMITS		STRAW MAT	
FILTER SOCK		UNDISTURBED AREA	
SILT FENCE		RIP-RAP	
INLET PROTECTION		GRAVEL ENTRANCE	
PORTABLE RESTROOM	R	STAGING AREA	
EXISTING STANDPIPE		TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN	TSB #
CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT			



DATE

06/12/24

06/12/24

05/23/24

05/06/24

04/08/24

FOURTH SUBMITTAL

THIRD SUBMITTAL

SECOND SUBMITTAL

FIRST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER: JAT
ENGINEER: BDH

CREEKSIDE VILLAGE

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

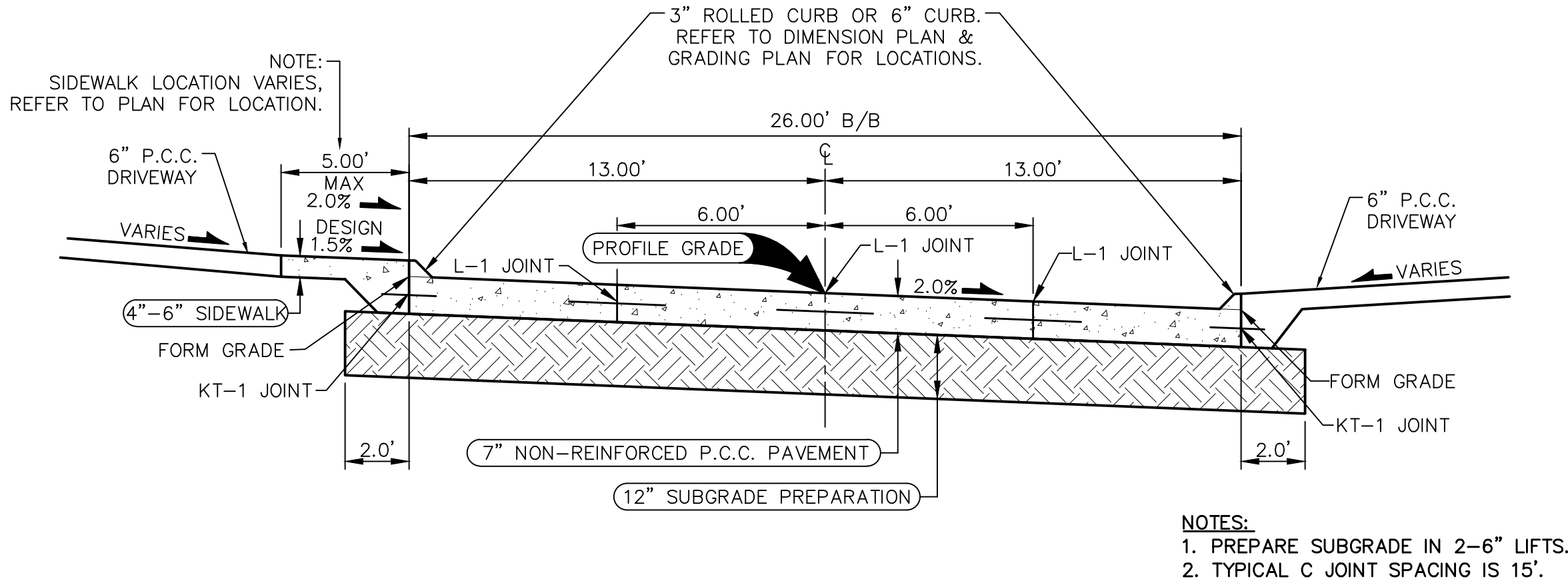
C6.0

2402.152

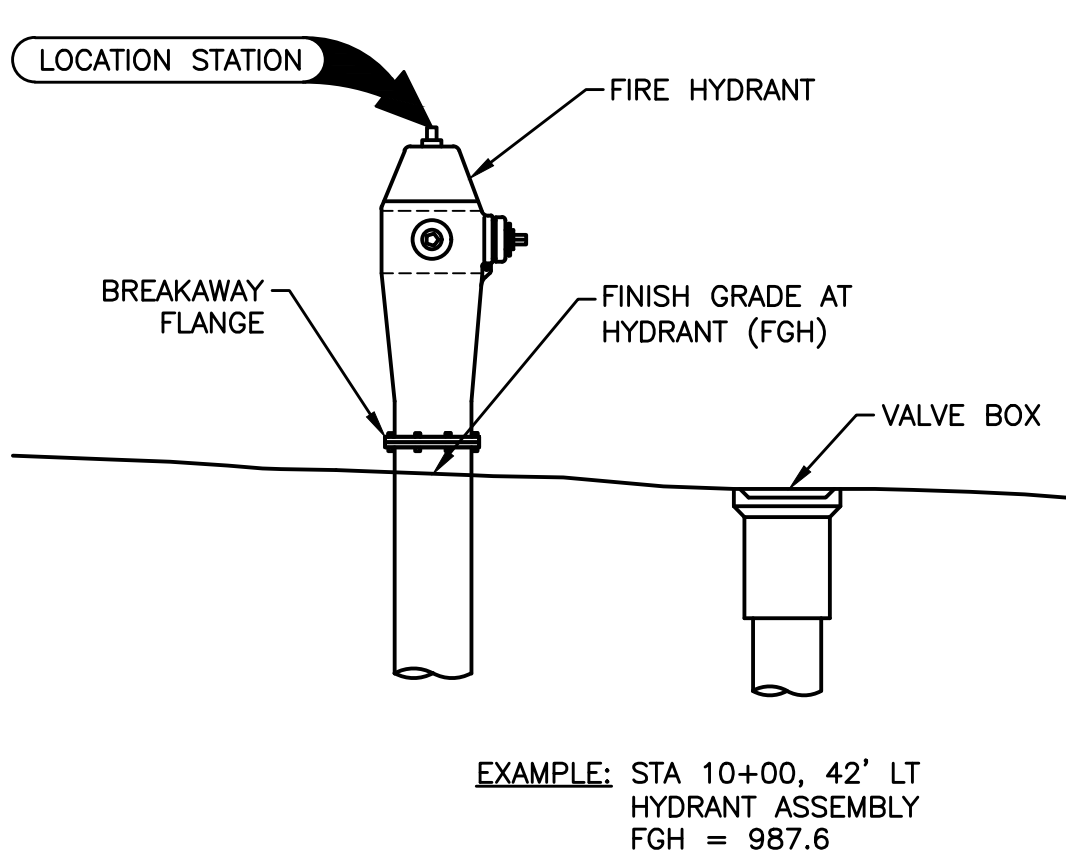
FILE: H:\2024\2402152\0\2402152-SWPPP.DWG COMMENT: 6/12/2024 12:53 PM
PLOTED BY: BRADON HUBER TECH

Page 537 of 546

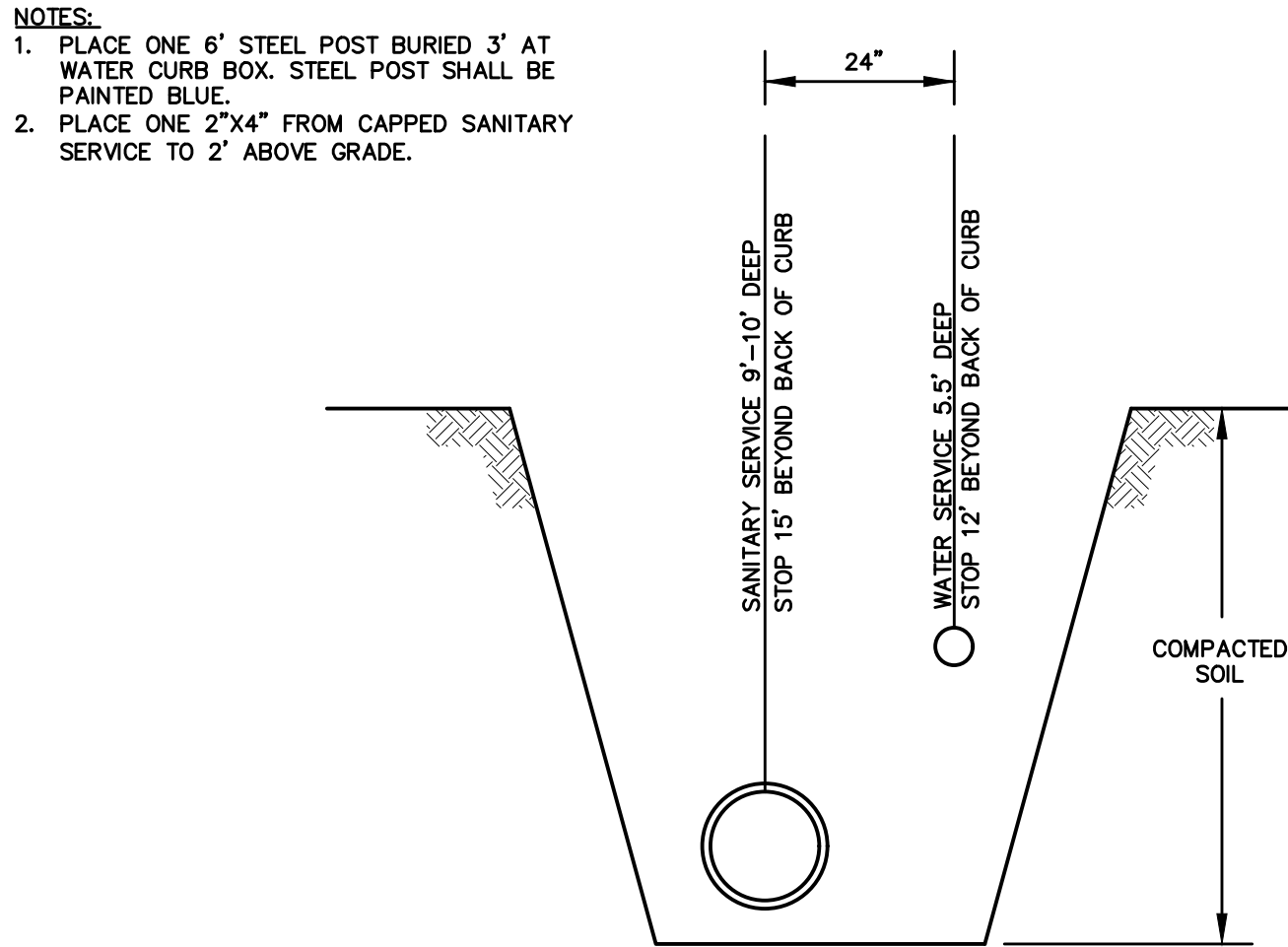
FILE: H:\2024\2402153\000\2402153-PR PLAT-SITE PLANS.DWG
COMMENTS: SEE PLAT FOR DETAILS
PLOT: 6/12/2024 12:53 PM
PLOT BY: BRADON HUBER, TECH



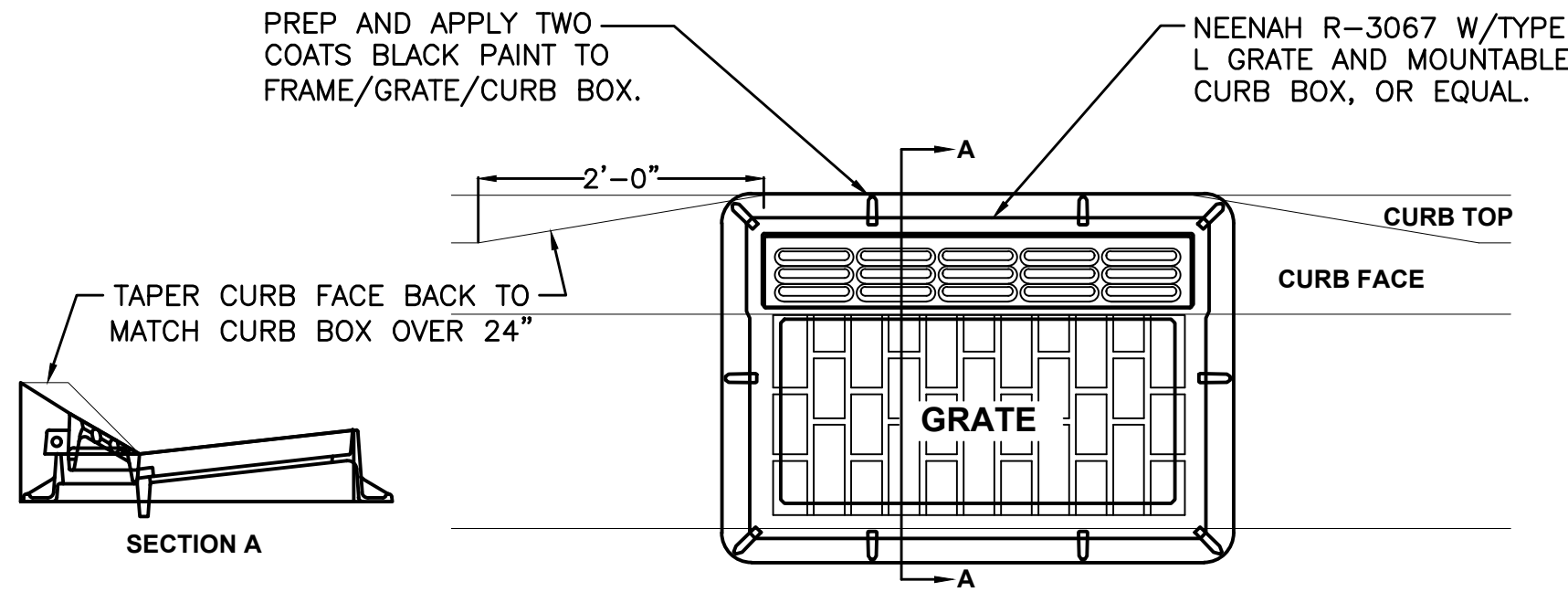
TYPICAL SECTION - PRIVATE 26' B/B P.C.C. ROADWAY
NOT TO SCALE



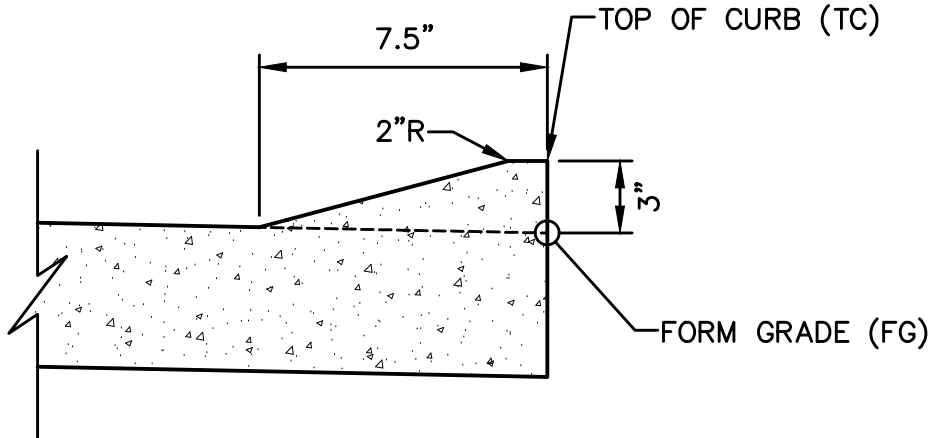
HYDRANT ASSEMBLY SPOT ELEVATION REFERENCE DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



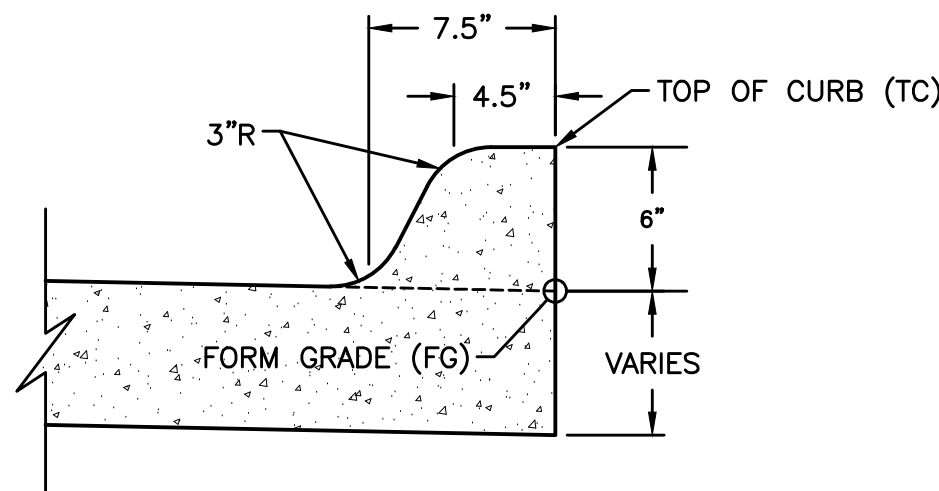
TYPICAL SERVICE INSTALLATION DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



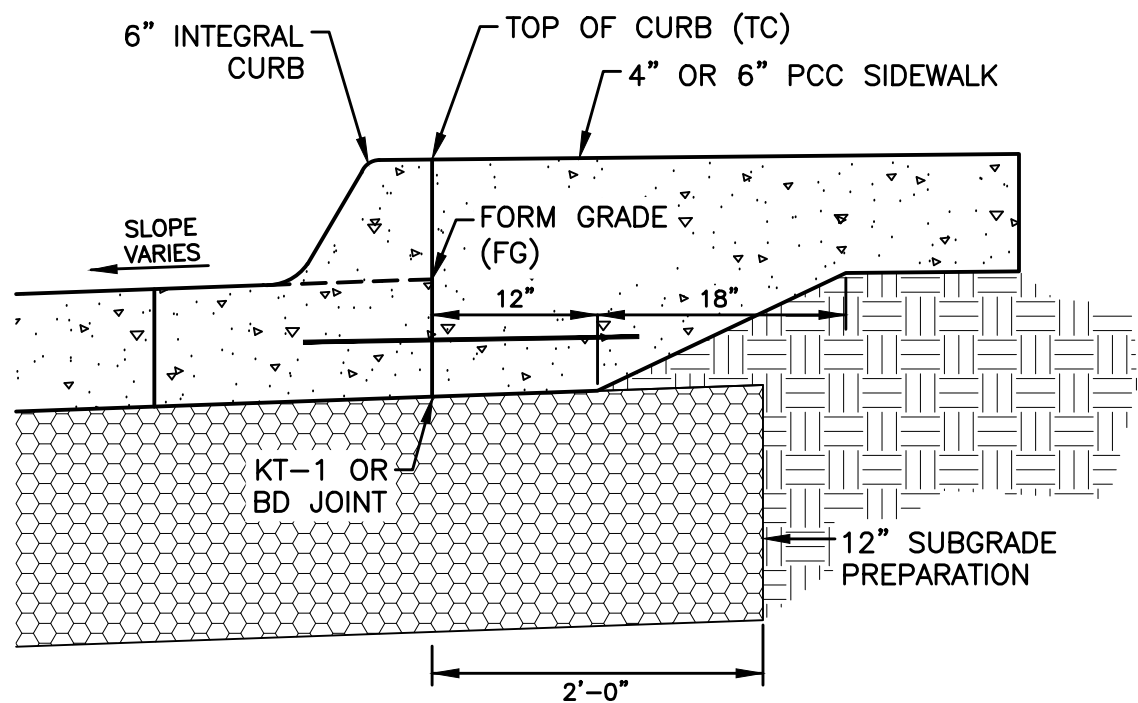
MOUNTABLE CURB INLET
NOT TO SCALE



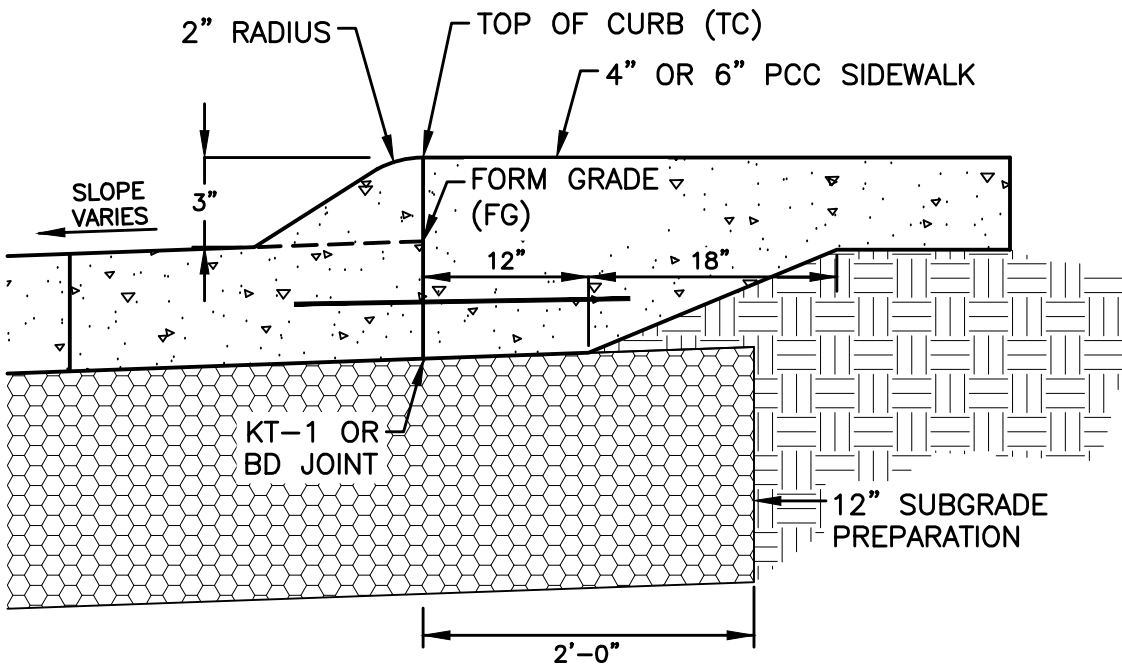
INTEGRAL 3" ROLLED CURB
NOT TO SCALE



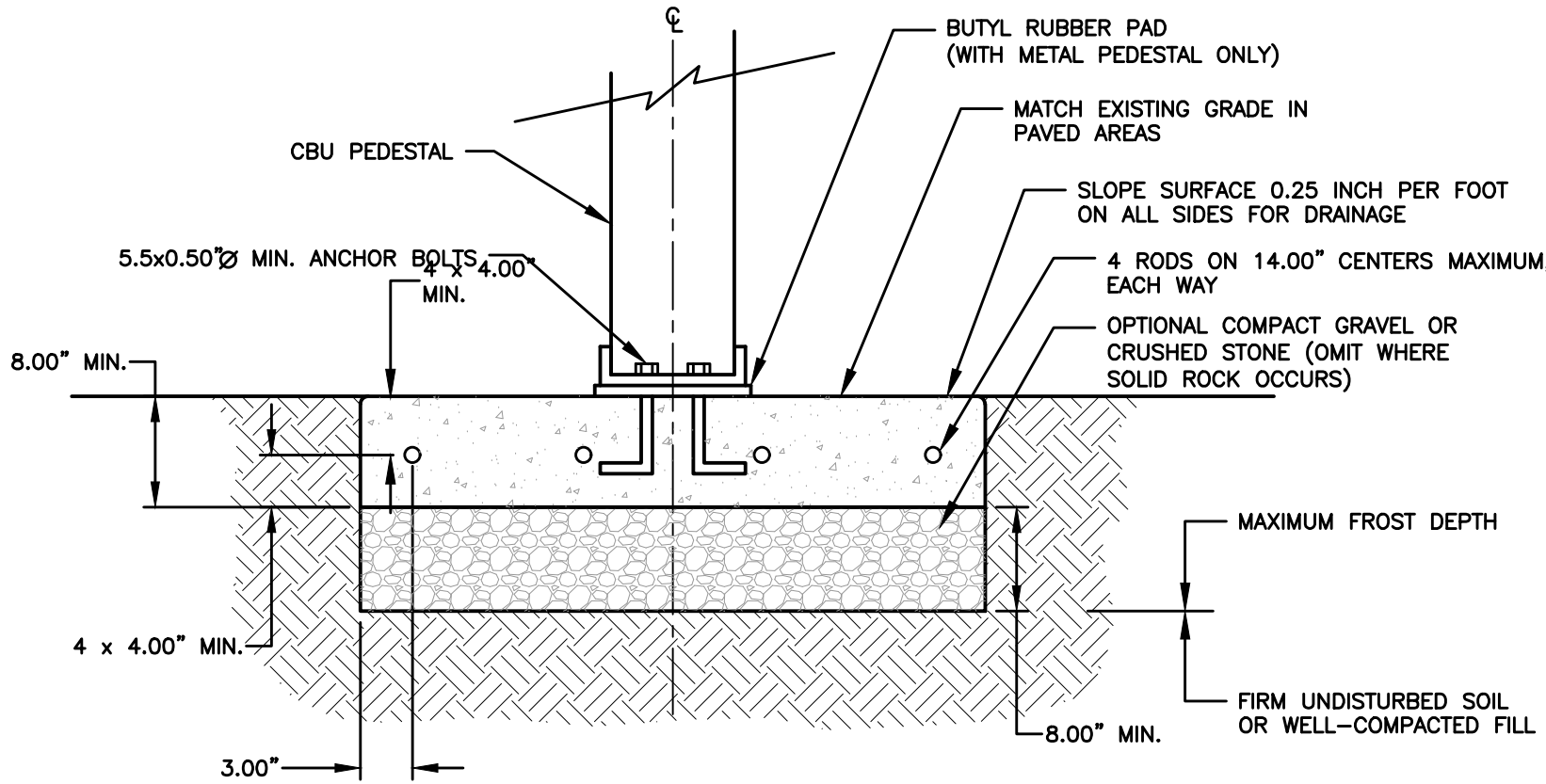
INTEGRAL 6" STANDARD CURB
NOT TO SCALE



6" INTEGRAL CURB AND SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE

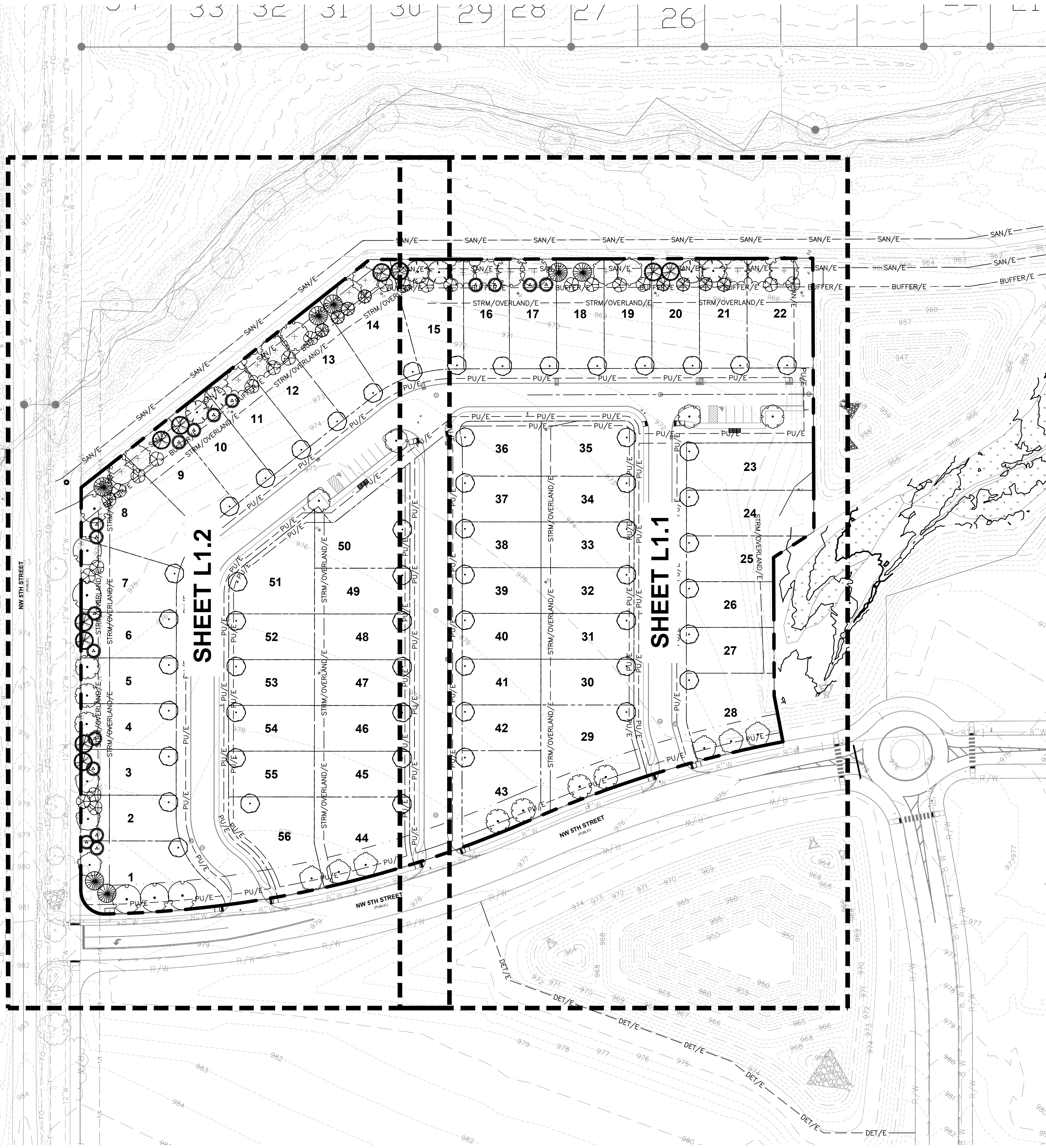


3" ROLLED CURB AND SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE



- NOTES:
- CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000 PSI @ 28 DAYS, CONTAIN 4% MIN. - 6% MAX. AIR ENTRAINMENT AND BE PLACED WITH A 3.50" - 4.00" SLUMP IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 301.
 - REINFORCING STEEL RODS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60.
 - EXPANSION BOLTS SHALL BE EQUIVALENT TO THE FOLLOWING PROVIDERS:
 - HILTI KWIK BOLT (WWW.USHLTI.COM) 1/2" DIAMETER X 5-1/2" OVERALL LENGTH, GALVANIZED, CATALOG # 000-453-696 KB II 12-512, STAINLESS STEEL: CATALOG # 000-454-744. ENSURE THAT THE MIN. EMBEDMENT IN CONCRETE IS AT LEAST 3-1/2".
 - ITW RAMSET REDHEAD TRUBOLT (WWW.RAMSET-REDHEAD.COM) GALVANIZED, 1/2" DIAMETER X 7" OVERALL LENGTH; CATALOG NUMBER: WS-1270G. ENSURE THAT MIN. EMBEDMENT IS CONCRETE IS AT LEAST 4-1/8".
 - RAWL STUD (WWW.RAWL.COM) GALVANIZED, 1/2" X 5-1/2" OVERALL LENGTH; CATALOG NUMBER: 7724. ENSURE THAT MIN. EMBEDMENT IN CONCRETE IS AT LEAST 4".

MAILBOX CLUSTER PAD DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



LANDSCAPE NOTES

- LOCATE ALL UTILITIES BEFORE ANY PLANTING BEGINS.
- THE 2024 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- TYPE, SIZE, AND QUALITY OF PLANT MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK ANSI Z60.1
- ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE HEALTHY SPECIMENS WITHOUT DEFORMITIES, Voids AND OPEN SPACES, WITH WELL DEVELOPED BRANCH AND ROOT SYSTEMS; TRUE TO HEIGHT, SHAPE AND CHARACTER OF GROWTH OF THE SPECIES OR VARIETY.
- SEED (TYPE 1) OR SOD ALL DISTURBED AREAS AS DIRECTED BY OWNER.
- BACKFILL TO TOP OF CURB. (MINUS 1 1/2" FOR SOD, IF REQ.)
- WEED PREVENTER (PRE-EMERGENT) SHALL BE SPREAD OVER SOIL AFTER PLANTING AND BEFORE MULCHING IN ALL PLANTING BEDS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH SHALL BE PLACED AROUND ALL TREES, SHRUBS AND IN ALL PLANTING BEDS TO A (MIN) DEPTH OF 3".
- ALL EDGING SHALL BE SPADE CUT EDGE.
- PLANT QUANTITIES ARE SHOWN FOR INFORMATION ONLY, THE DRAWING SHALL PREVAIL IF ANY CONFLICTS ARISE.
- ALL DEBRIS SPILLED IN THE PUBLIC R.O.W. SHALL BE PICKED UP BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL WARRANTY ALL PLANT MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE IRRIGATION DESIGN TO OWNER, IF REQUESTED, FOR APPROVAL.

LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

SITE AREA:	9.73 AC (423,956 SF)
OPEN SPACE REQUIRED:	169,582 SF (40%)
OPEN SPACE PROVIDED:	289,432 SF (68%)
OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS	
A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) TREE PER ONE THOUSAND (1,000) SQUARE FEET OF REQUIRED OPEN SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED.	
FOUNDATION PLANTINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR UNITS FACING PUBLIC STREETS FOR THE PUBLIC STREET FACING FACADES ONLY.	
REQUIRED TREES	170 TREES*
PROVIDED	
OPEN SPACE TREES	79 TREES (46%)
BUFFER/STREET TREES	91 TREES (54%)
TOTAL	170 TREES
SHRUBS	FOUNDATION PLANTINGS REQUIRED ALONG BUILDING FACADES FACING PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAYS (SW COUNTYLINE RD. AND 5TH ST.)

*REQUIRED STREET TREES AND BUFFER TREES MAY COUNT TOWARD THE REQUIRED OPEN SPACE TREES.

BUFFERS AND STREET TREES
THIRTY (30) FOOT LANDSCAPE BUFFERS SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING NUMBER OF TREES PER FIFTY (50) FEET OF LINEAR BUFFER: ONE (1) OVERSTORY TREE, TWO (2) UNDERSTORY TREES AND ONE (1) EVERGREEN TREE.

ONE (1) OVERSTORY TREE IS REQUIRED FOR EVERY FIFTY (50) FEET OF LOT FRONTAGE AND LOCATED BETWEEN THE SIDEWALK AND STREET. STREET TREES SHALL BE A COMBINATION OF DIVERSE SPECIES WITH NO MORE THAN FIVE (5) SIMILAR SPECIES IN A SINGLE GROUP.

REQUIRED	NORTH 30' BUFFER (850 LF)	STREET TREES (1,114 LF)
OVERSTORY TREES	17 TREES	23 TREES
EVERGREEN TREES	17 TREES	
UNDERSTORY TREES	34 TREES	
PROVIDED		
OVERSTORY TREES	17 TREES (10%)	23 TREES (14%)
EVERGREEN TREES	17 TREES (10%)	
UNDERSTORY TREES	34 TREES (20%)	

PLANT SCHEDULE

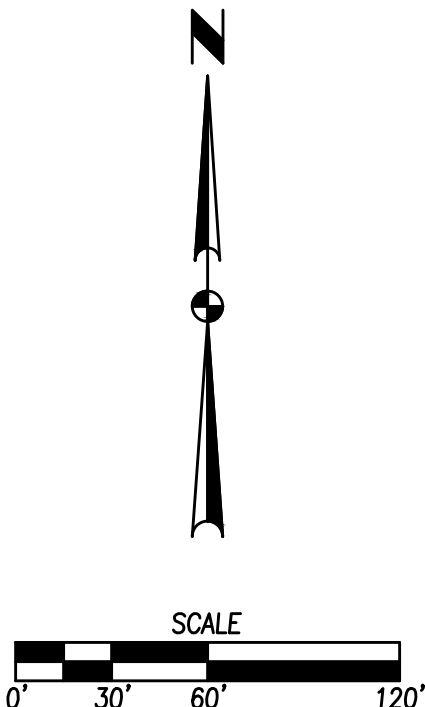
CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONDITION AND SIZE
EVERGREEN TREES				
WC	17	White Fir	Abies concolor	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
PC	10	Colorado Blue Spruce	Picea pungens 'Glauc	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
PS	6	White Pine	Pinus strobus	B&B, 6' HEIGHT
ORNAMENTAL TREES				
CE	23	Eastern Redbud Multi-trunk	Cercis canadensis	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
MS	8	Spring Snow Crab Apple	Malus x 'Spring Snow'	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
PN	17	Newport Flowering Plum	Prunus cerasifera 'Newport'	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
OVERSTORY TREES				
AA	7	Autumn Blaze Red Maple	Acer rubrum 'Autumn Blaze'	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8" (MIN. HEIGHT)
LT	6	Tulip Poplar	Liriodendron tulipifera	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8" (MIN. HEIGHT)
QR	5	Red Oak	Quercus rubra	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8" (MIN. HEIGHT)
TA	6	American Sentry Linden	Tilia americana 'McKSantry'	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8" (MIN. HEIGHT)
TR	6	Redmond American Linden	Tilia americana 'Redmond'	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8" (MIN. HEIGHT)
UL	9	Accolade Elm	Ulmus japonica x wilsoniana 'Morton' TM	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8" (MIN. HEIGHT)
UW	4	New Horizon Elm	Ulmus japonica x pumila 'New Horizon'	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8" (MIN. HEIGHT)

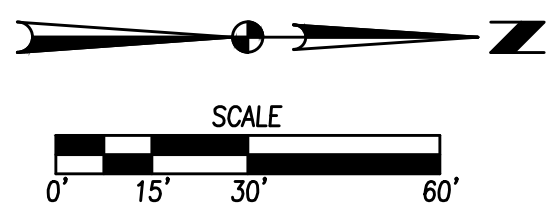
LOT LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

- WHEN A LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION IS BUILT IT SHALL ADHERE TO THE FOLLOWING LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS IN ORDER TO RET. THE MINIMUM REQUIRED LANDSCAPING SET FORTH BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.
 - A MINIMUM OF ONE OVERSTORY TREE IS REQUIRED TO BE PLANTED ON EACH LOT.
 - REQUIRED TREES SHALL BE OVERSTORY TREES CHOSEN FROM THE LOT DEVELOPMENT PLANT SCHEDULE.
 - FOUNDATION PLANTINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR UNITS FACING PUBLIC STREETS FOR THE PUBLIC STREET FACING FACADES ONLY.
 - FOUNDATION PLANTINGS SHALL BE SHRUBS CHOSEN FROM THE LOT DEVELOPMENT PLANT SCHEDULE.
 - FOUNDATION PLANTINGS SHALL BE PLANTED AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 5- FEET ON CENTER FOR A MINIMUM OF 50% OF EACH UNIT LENGTH AND WIDTH (SEE BUILDING DRAWINGS).
 - THE LOCATION OF TREES AND SHRUBS SHOWN FOR THE LOT AND FOUNDATION LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS ARE FOR REFERENCE AND THEIR FINAL LOCATIONS ARE TO BE DETERMINED BY THE OWNER/BUILDER WHEN EACH UNIT IS BUILT.

LOT DEVELOPMENT PLANT SCHEDULE

	OVERSTORY TREES Autumn Blaze Red Maple / Acer rubrum 'Autumn Blaze' Kentucky Coffeetree / Gymnocladus dioica Tulip Poplar / Liriodendron tulipifera Tupelo / Nyssa sylvatica Nuttall Oak / Quercus nuttallii Red Oak / Quercus rubra Redmond American Linden / Tilia americana 'Redmond' American Sentry Linden / Tilia americana 'McKSantry' Accolade Elm / Ulmus japonica x wilsoniana 'Morton' TM
	SHRUBS Winter Gem Japanese Boxwood / Buxus microphylla japonica 'Winter Gem' Old Gold Juniper / Juniperus chinensis 'Old Gold' Sea Green Juniper / Juniperus chinensis 'Sea Green' Little Devil™ Dwarf Ninebark / Physocarpus opulifolius 'Little Devil' Gold Mound Spirea / Spiraea x bumalda 'Goldmound' Dwarf Korean Lilac / Syringa meyeri 'Palibin' Arrowwood Viburnum / Viburnum dentatum 'Arrowwood'



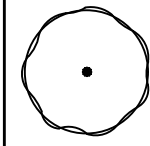


LOT DEVELOPMENT PLANT SCHEDULE	
	<u>OVERSTORY TREES</u>
	Autumn Blaze Red Maple / <i>Acer rubrum</i> 'Autumn Blaze'
	Kentucky Coffeetree / <i>Gymnocladus dioica</i>
	Tulip Poplar / <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>
	Tupelo / <i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>
	Nuttall Oak / <i>Quercus nuttallii</i>
	Red Oak / <i>Quercus rubra</i>
	Redmond American Linden / <i>Tilia americana</i> 'Redmond'
	American Sentry Linden / <i>Tilia americana</i> 'McSentry'
	Accolade Elm / <i>Ulmus japonica</i> x <i>wilsoniana</i> 'Morton' TM

PLANT SCHEDULE

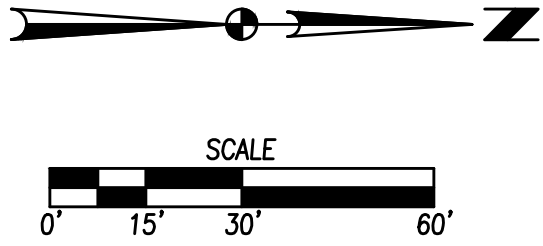
CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONDITION AND SIZE
EVERGREEN TREES				
AC	7	White Fir	Abies concolor	B&B, 6" HEIGHT
PG	10	Colorado Blue Spruce	Picea pungens 'Glaucia'	B&B, 6" HEIGHT
PS	6	White Pine	Pinus strobus	B&B, 6" HEIGHT
ORNAMENTAL TREES				
CE	23	Eastern Redbud Multi-trunk	Cercis canadensis	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
MS	8	Spring Snow Crab Apple	Malus x 'Spring Snow'	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
PN	17	Newport Flowering Plum	Prunus cerasifera 'Newport'	B&B, 1.5" CALIPER
OVERSTORY TREES				
AA	7	Autumn Blaze Red Maple	Acer rubrum 'Autumn Blaze'	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8' (MIN. HEIGHT)
LT	6	Tulip Poplar	Liriodendron tulipifera	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8' (MIN. HEIGHT)
QR	5	Red Oak	Quercus rubra	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8' (MIN. HEIGHT)
TA	5	American Sentry Linden	Tilia americana 'McKSentry'	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8' (MIN. HEIGHT)
TR	6	Redmond American Linden	Tilia americana 'Redmond'	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8' (MIN. HEIGHT)
UL	9	Accolade Elm	Ulmus japonica x wilsoniana 'Morton' TM	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8' (MIN. HEIGHT)
UW	4	New Horizon Elm	Ulmus japonica x pumila 'New Horizon'	B&B, 1.5" CAL. 8' (MIN. HEIGHT)

LOT DEVELOPMENT PLANT SCHEDULE



OVERSTORY TREES

Autumn Blaze Red Maple / Acer rubrum 'Autumn Blaze'
Kentucky Coffeetree / Gymnocladus dioica
Tulip Poplar / Liriodendron tulipifera
Tupelo / Nyssa sylvatica
Nuttall Oak / Quercus nuttallii
Red Oak / Quercus rubra
Redmond American Linden / Tilia americana 'Redmond'
American Sentry Linden / Tilia americana 'McKSentry'
Accolade Elm / Ulmus japonica x wilsoniana 'Morton' TM



CREEKSIDE VILLAGE
LANDSCAPE PLAN

L1.2

2402.152

GRIMES, IOWA



ENGINEER: JAT

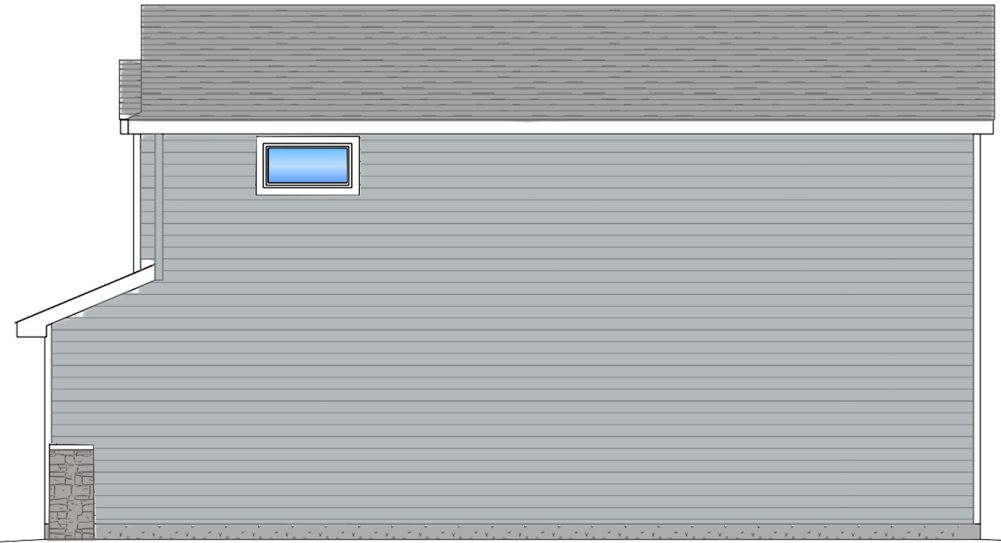
ENGINEER: BDH

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

DATE	
06/12/24	FOURTH SUBMITTAL
05/23/24	THIRD SUBMITTAL
05/06/24	SECOND SUBMITTAL
04/08/24	FIRST SUBMITTAL



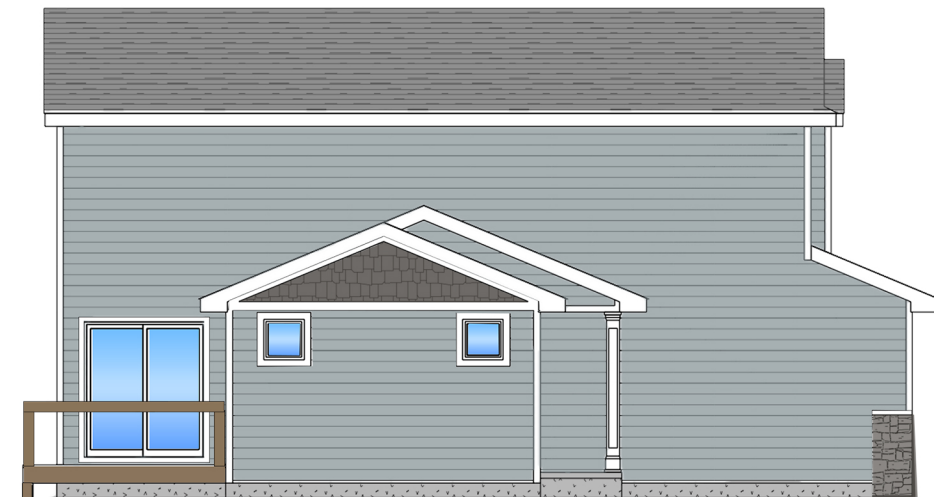
REAR ELEVATION



RIGHT ELEVATION



1493 ADAMS II



LEFT ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION

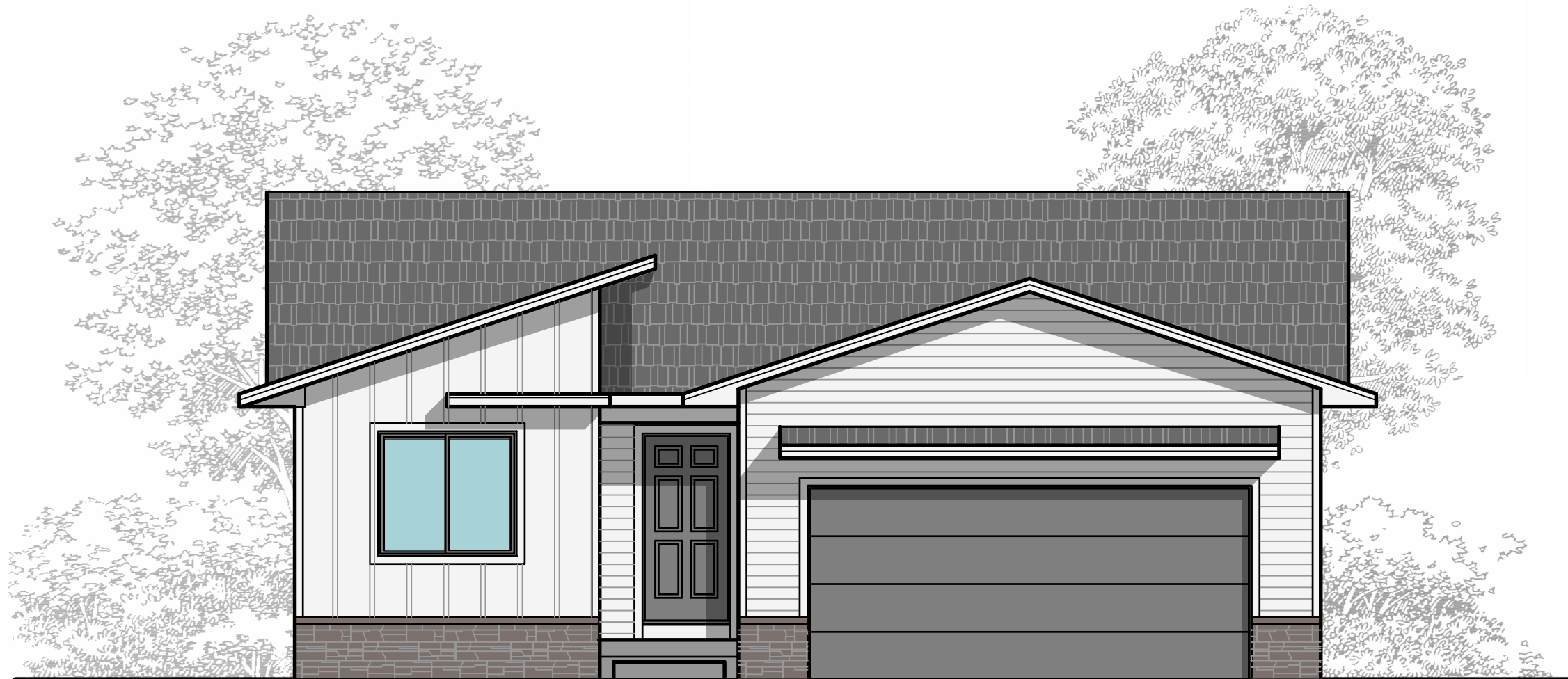
EISENHAUER PLAN – ELEVATION C



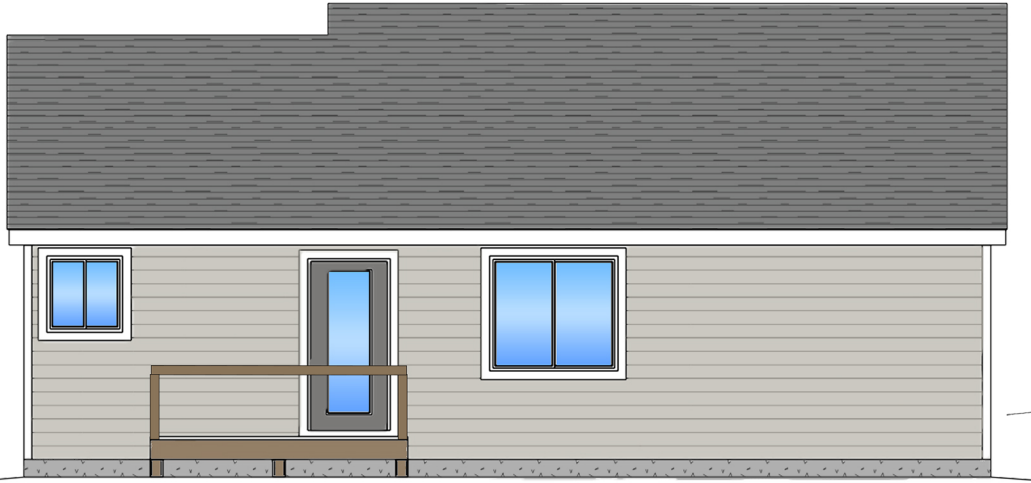
RIGHT ELEVATION

REAR ELEVATION

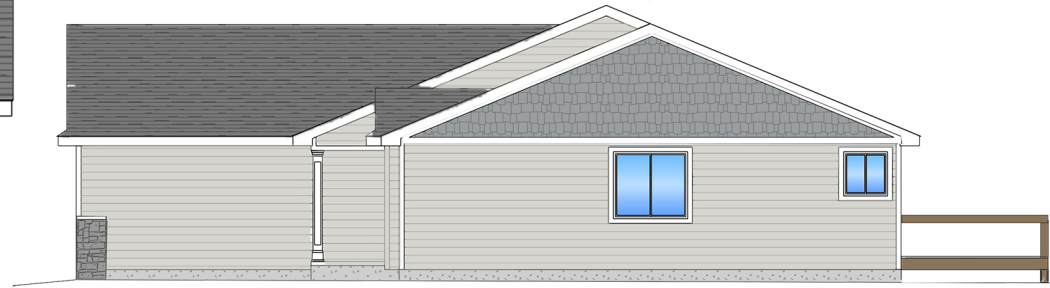
LEFT ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION



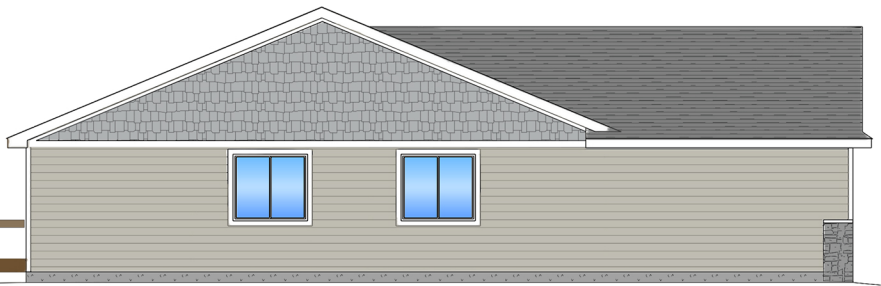
REAR ELEVATION



RIGHT ELEVATION



1300 GRANT

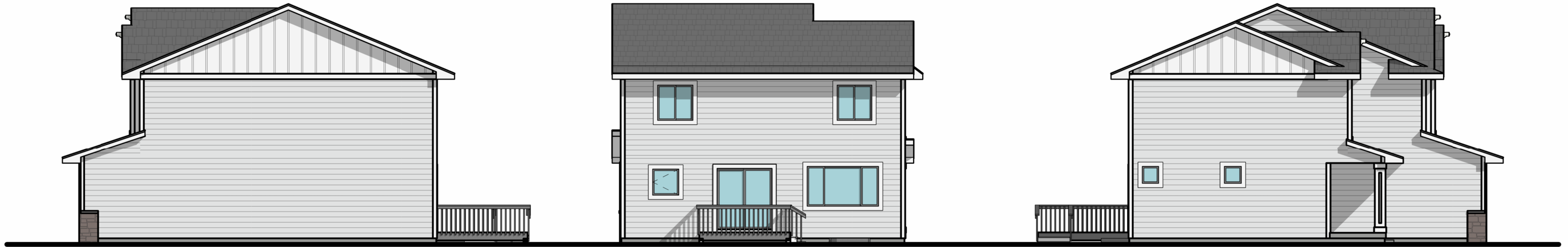


LEFT ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION

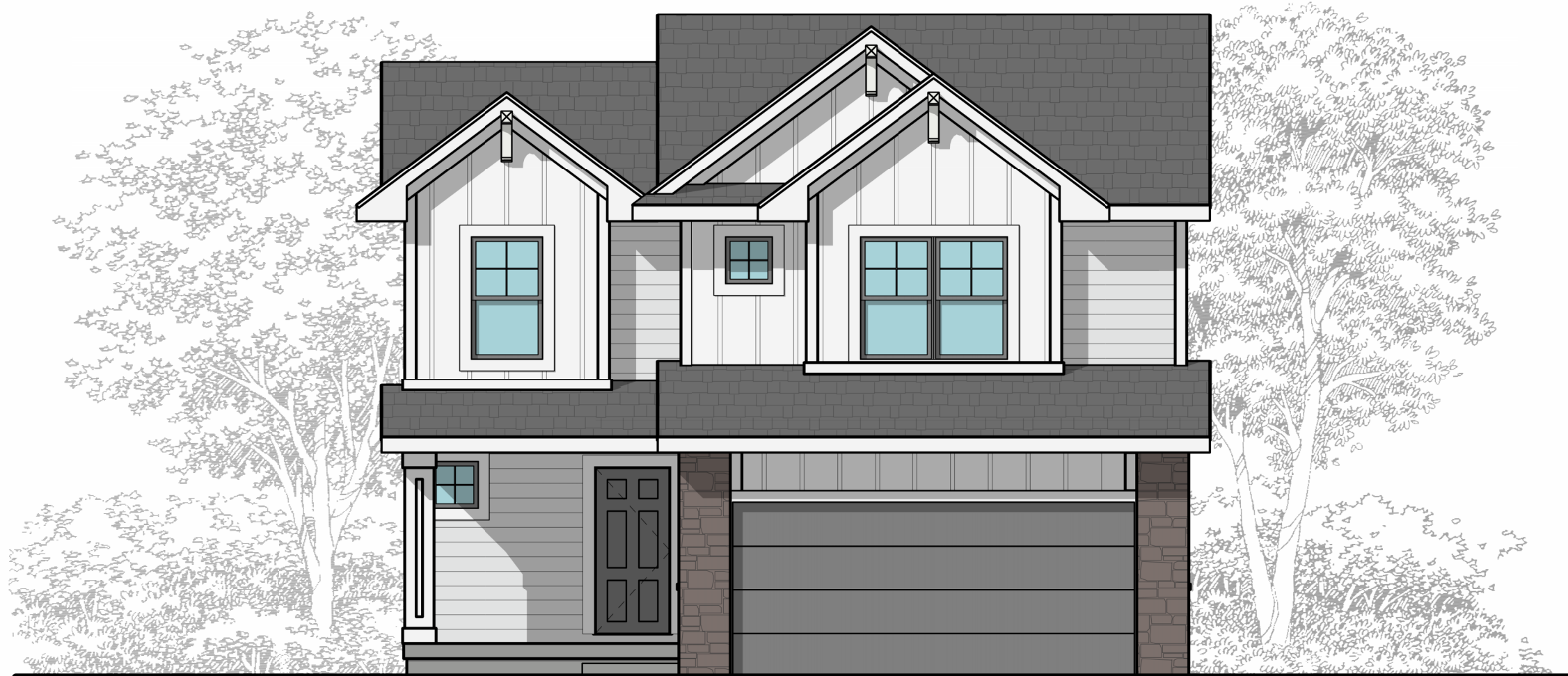
HARRISON PLAN – ELEVATION B



RIGHT ELEVATION

REAR ELEVATION

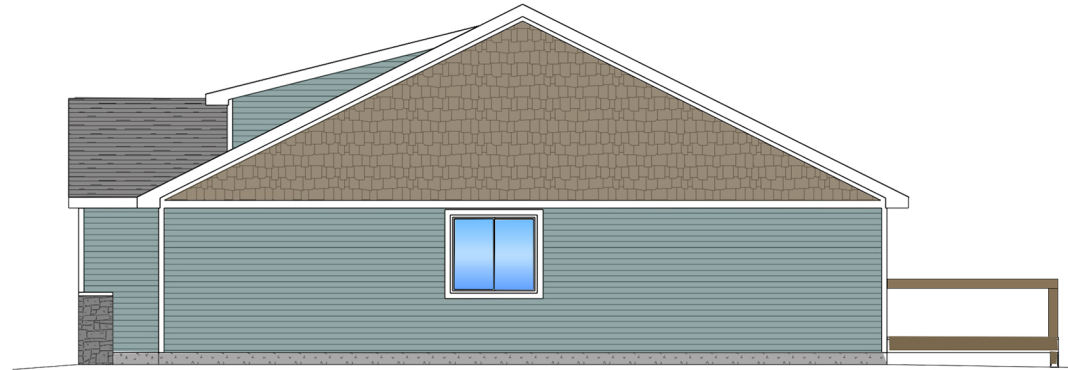
LEFT ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION



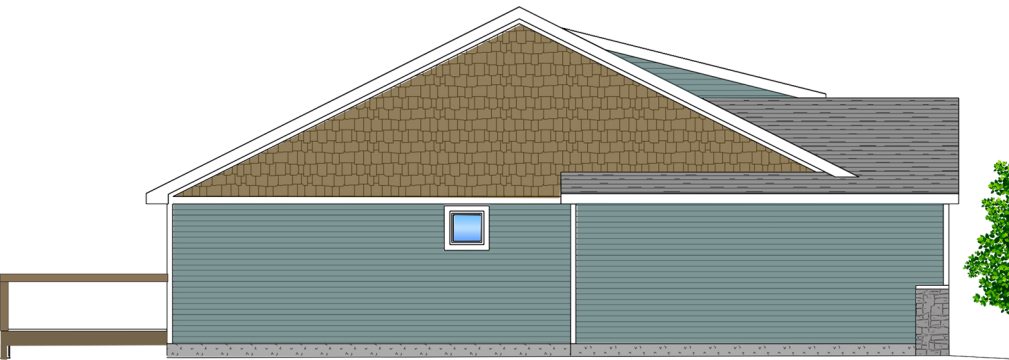
REAR ELEVATION



RIGHT ELEVATION



1166 HOOVER



LEFT ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION